

Cc

C /sɪ:/ noun, abbr., symbol

■ **noun** (also **c**) [c, u] (pl. **Cs**, **C's**, **c's** /sɪ:z/) **1** the third letter of the English alphabet • **chữ C** (con chữ thứ ba của bảng chữ cái tiếng Anh): 'Cat' begins with (a) **C/C'**. **2** **C** (**music** • **nhạc**) the first note in the SCALE OF **C MAJOR** • **nốt Đô** ♦ see also **MIDDLE C** **3** **C** the third highest mark/grade that a student can get for a piece of work • **diểm/hạng xếp thứ ba của một bài làm**: She got (a) **C/C'** in/for Physics.

■ **abbr.** **1** **C**. CAPE: *C. Horn* (= for example, on a map) **2** CELSIUS, CENTIGRADE: *Water freezes at 0° C.* **3** (also **C**) (NAME also **C**) COPYRIGHT: © Oxford University Press 2010 ♦ see also **C. of E**, **C. & W**.

■ **symbol** **1** (also **C**) the number 100 in ROMAN NUMERALS • **số 100 La Mã** **2** the symbol for the chemical element CARBON • **nguyên tố Carbon**

C (BrE) (also **C**, NAME, BrE) **abbr.** **1** (in writing) **văn viết** CENT(s) **2** (also **C**) (in writing) century • **(văn viết) thế kỷ**: in the 19th c ◊ (NAME) a C19th church ♦ see also **CENT**. **3** (also **ca**) (especially before dates/about) approximately (from Latin *circa*) • **(nhất là đúng trước ngày tháng) khoảng, xấp xỉ**: c1890 **4** (NAME) (in cooking) cup • **(trong n้ำ nấu) tách**: add 2c. flour

cab /kæb/ **noun** **1** a taxi • **taxis** ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V66 **2** the place where the driver sits in a bus, train or lorry/truck • **buồng lái** (xe buýt, tàu hỏa, xe tải) ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V65

cabal /kə'bæl/; NAME also -'ba:l/ **noun** (formal, usually disapproving) a small group of people who are involved in secret plans to get political power • **một nhóm nhỏ âm mưu giành quyền lực chính trị**

Ca-bal-a = KABBALAH

caba-ret /'kæbərət/; NAME, kæbə'ret/ **noun** **1** [c, u] entertainment with singing and dancing that is performed in restaurants or clubs in the evenings • **trò múa vui** (múa hát ở nhà hàng, hộp đêm): a cabaret act/singer/band **2** [c] a restaurant or club where cabaret entertainment is performed • **nhà hàng, hộp đêm** (có người diễn trò múa vui)

cab-bage /'kæbɪdʒ/ **noun** **1** [u, c] a round vegetable with large green, purplish-red or white leaves that can be eaten raw or cooked • **cải bắp**: Do you like cabbage? ◊ two cabbages ◊ **white/red cabbage** ♦ see also CHINESE CABBAGE, PAK CHOI ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V37 **2** [c] = VEGETABLE (2)

cab-bal-is-tic /,kæbə'lɪstɪk/ **adj.** relating to secret or MYSTICAL beliefs • **bí ẩn, bí hiểm**

cabby (also **cab-bie**) /'kæbi/ **noun** (pl. -ies) (informal) a person who drives a taxi • **tài xế xe taxi**

caber /'keɪbə(r)/ **noun** a long heavy wooden pole that is thrown into the air as a test of strength in the traditional Scottish sport of tossing the caber • **cái lao** (trong môn phóng lao ở Scotland)

cabin /'kæbɪn/ **noun** **1** a small room on a ship in which you live or sleep • **buồng** (trên tàu thủy) **2** one of the areas for passengers to sit in a plane • **khoang hành khách** (trên máy bay) ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V60 **3** a small house or shelter, usually made of wood • **nhà gỗ nhỏ**: a log cabin ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V19

'cabin boy **noun** a boy or young man who works as a servant on a ship • **cậu bé/chàng trai phục vụ trên tàu thủy**

'cabin crew **noun** [c+sing./pl. v.] the people whose job is to take care of passengers on a plane • **phi hành đoàn**

'cabin cruiser **noun** = CRUISER

cab-inet /'kæbɪnət/ **noun**

1 **ow** (usually **the Cabinet**) [c+sing./pl. v.] a group of chosen members of a government, which is responsible for advising and deciding on government policy • **nội các, hội đồng chính phủ**: a cabinet meeting ◊ (BrE) a cabinet minister ◊ (BrE) the shadow Cabinet (= the most important members of the opposition party) **2** **ow** [c] a piece of furniture with doors, drawers and/or shelves, that is used for storing or showing things • **tủ (cố cửa, ngăn kéo hoặc già đẽ dỗ)**: kitchen cabinets ◊ a medicine cabinet ◊ The china was displayed in a glass cabinet. ♦ see also **FILING CABINET** ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V29

cab-inet-maker /'kæbɪnətmēkə(r)/ **noun** a person who makes fine wooden furniture, especially as a job • **thợ mộc mỹ nghệ**

b bad | **d did** | **f fall** | **g get** | **h hat** | **j yes** |

the 'Cabinet Office' **noun** [sing.] (in Britain) a government department that is responsible for the work of the Cabinet and the CIVIL SERVICE • **(ở Anh) Văn phòng Nội các**

cab-in-et-ry /'kæbɪnətri/ **noun** [u] (NAME) CABINETS (= cupboards, especially fitted in a kitchen)

cable 0-w /'kerbl/ **noun, verb**

■ **noun** **1** **ow** [u, c] thick strong metal rope used on ships, for supporting bridges, etc. • **đây cáp** (kim loại, dùng cho tàu thuyền, cầu, vv) ♦ picture at CORD **2** **ow** [c, u] a set of wires, covered in plastic or rubber, that carries electricity, telephone signals, etc • **đây cáp** (diễn, điện thoại, vv); **overhead/underground cables** ◊ a 10 000 volt cable ◊ fibre-optic cable **3** [u] = CABLE TELEVISION: We can receive up to 500 cable channels. **4** [c] (old-fashioned) a message sent by electrical signals and printed out • **bức điện tín**

■ **verb** [T, I] ~ (sb) (old-fashioned) to send sb a CABLE **n.** (4) • **gửi điện tín**

'cable car **noun** **1** a vehicle that hangs from and is pulled by a moving cable and that carries passengers up and down a mountain • **xe cáp treo** **2** (especially NAME) a vehicle that runs on tracks and is pulled by a moving cable • **toa xe kéo** (dây cáp) ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V67

'cable 'television (also **cable**, **cable TV**) **noun** [u] a system of broadcasting television programmes along wires rather than by radio waves • **truyền hình cáp**

cab-ling /'keɪblɪŋ/ **noun** [u] all the cables that are required for particular equipment or a particular system • **hệ thống cáp**

ca-boo-dle /kə'bʊ:dł/ **noun**

IDM **the whole (kit and) ca-boodle** (informal) everything • **moi thử; tuốt tuột**: I had new clothes, a new hairstyle—the whole ca-boodle.

ca-boose /kə'bʊs/ **noun** (NAME) the part at the back of a train where the person who is in charge of the train rides • **buồng lái** (của người lái tàu hỏa)

cab-ri-olet /'kæbriələt; NAME -oulet/ **noun** a car with a roof that can be folded down or removed • **xe mui trần/mui gáp** **SYN** convertible ♦ compare SOFT TOP

ca-cao /kə'kaʊ/ **noun** [u] a tropical tree with seeds that are used to make chocolate and cocoa; the seeds from this tree • **cây/ hạt ca cao**

cache /kæʃ/ **noun, verb**

■ **noun** **1** a hidden store of things such as weapons • **nơi cất giấu** (vũ khí, vv): an arms cache **2** (computing • **tim**) a part of a computer's memory that stores copies of data that is often needed while a program is running. This data can be accessed very quickly. • **vùng nhớ đệm**

■ **verb** **1** ~ sth to store things in a secret place, especially weapons • **cất giấu** (nhất là vũ khí) **2** ~ sth (computing • **tim**) to store data in a cache • **dèm**: This page is cached.

cachet /'kæʃət; NAME ka'seɪt/ **noun** [u, sing.] (formal) if sth has cachet, it has a special quality that people admire and approve of • **uy tín** **SYN** prestige

cack /kæk/ **noun** [u] (BrE, slang) solid waste matter that is passed from the body through the bowels • **phân**

cack-handed /,kæk 'hændid/ **adj.** (BrE, informal, disapproving) a cack-handed person often drops or breaks things or does things badly • **người vụng về/hỗn độu** **SYN** clumsy

cackle /'kækl/ **verb, noun**

■ **verb** **1** [i] (of a chicken • **gà**) to make a loud unpleasant noise • **kêu cục tắc** **2** [I, T] (+ speech) to laugh in a loud unpleasant way • **cười hò hò**: They all cackled with delight.

■ **noun** **1** the loud noise that a hen makes • **tiếng cục tắc** **2** a loud unpleasant laugh • **tiếng cười hò hò**

cac-oph-ony /kə'kɒfəni; NAME -'ka:f-/ **noun** [u, sing.] (formal) a mixture of loud unpleasant sounds • **tụp âm chói tai/chát chúa** ► **cac-oph-on-ous** /-nəs/ **adj.**

cac-tus /'kækta:s/ **noun** (pl. **cac-tuses** or **cacti**) /'kækta:i/ a plant that grows in hot dry regions, especially one with thick stems covered in spines but without leaves. There are many different types of cactus. • **cây xương rồng** ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V15

CAD /kæd; si: ei 'di:/ **noun** [u] the abbreviation for 'computer-aided design' (the use of computers to design machines, buildings, vehicles, etc.) • **thiết kế bằng máy tính**

k cat | **l leg** | **m man** | **n now** | **p pen** | **r red**

cad /kæd/ *noun* (*old-fashioned*) a man who behaves in a dishonest or unfair way •**ké bát luồng/gian giảo**

ca·da·ver /kə'dævə(r)/ *noun* (*technical*) a dead human body •**tù thi, thi hài, thi thể** **SYN** corpse

ca·da·ver·ous /kə'dævərəs/ *adj.* (*literary*) (of a person •người) extremely pale, thin and looking ill/sick •**tái nhợt, xanh rót**

cad-die (also **caddy**) /'kædi/ *noun, verb*

■ *noun (pl. -ies)* (in GOLF) a person who helps a player by carrying his or her CLUBS and equipment during a game •**nhân viên phục vụ ở sân golf** (mang gậy và dụng cụ cho người chơi)

■ *verb (cad-dies, caddy-ing, cad-died, cad-died)* [i] to act as a cadie in the game of GOLF •**phục vụ ở sân golf**

cad-dis /'kædis/ (also **caddis fly**) *noun* a small insect. The young forms, called caddis worms, are often used for catching fish. •**loài côn trùng nhỏ, ấu trùng dùng làm mồi cá**

caddy /'kædi/ *noun (pl. -ies)* 1 (*especially BrE*) = TEA CADDY 2 (NAMF) a small bag for storing or carrying small objects •**túi nhô (để đựng vật dụng nhô): a sewing/make-up caddy** 3 = CADDIE

ca·de·nce /'keɪdnəs/ *noun* 1 (*formal*) the rise and fall of the voice in speaking •**ngữ điệu/giọng trầm bổng: He delivered his words in slow, measured cadences.** 2 the end of a musical phrase •**phách**

ca·denza /kə'denžə/ *noun* 1 (*music •nhạc*) a short passage, usually near the end of a piece of CLASSICAL music, which is played or sung by the SOLOIST alone, and intended to show the performer's skill •**đoạn độc tấu (thường ở cuối bản nhạc cổ điển)** 2 (SAfE) if sb has a **cadenza**, they react suddenly and angrily to sth, especially in a way that seems unreasonable or humorous •**sự diễn tiết (phi lý, lố bịch)**

cadet /kə'det/ *noun* a young person who is training to become an officer in the police or armed forces •**học viên cảnh sát/ quân sự**

cadge /kædʒ/ *verb* [T, I] ~ (sth) (*from/off sb*) (*BrE, informal*) to ask sb for food, money, etc. especially because you cannot or do not want to pay for sth yourself •**xin (thức ăn, tiền, vv. vi không có hoặc không muốn chi trả): I managed to cadge some money off my dad.** ▶ **cadger noun**

Cad-il-lac™ /'kædilæk/ *noun* 1 a large and expensive US make of car •**xe Cadillac** 2 the ~ of sth (NAMF) something that is thought of as an example of the highest quality of a type of thing •**dò thương hạng: This is the Cadillac of watches.**

cad·mi·um /'kædmɪəm/ *noun* [U] (*symb. Cd*) a chemical element. Cadmium is a soft poisonous bluish-white metal that is used in batteries and nuclear REACTORS. •**nguyên tố Cadmium (kim loại trắng xanh, mềm, có độc, dùng trong pin và lò phản ứng hạt nhân)**

cadre /'kɑːdrə(r); NAMf /'kædri/ *noun (formal)* 1 [C+sing./pl. V.] a small group of people who are specially chosen and trained for a particular purpose •**dội ngũ cán, lực lượng nòng cốt** 2 [C] a member of this kind of group •**thành viên của đội ngũ/lực lượng nói trên**

CAE /'si: ei 'i:/ *noun* [U] the abbreviation for 'Certificate in Advanced English' (a British test that measures a person's ability to speak and write English as a foreign language at an advanced level) •**Chứng chỉ tiếng Anh Cao cấp**

cae-cum (*BrE*) (*NAMf cecum*) /'si:kəm/ *noun (pl. cae-ca, ceca /'si:kə/)* a small bag which is part of the INTESTINE, between the small and the large intestine •**máu tràng**

Cae-sar-ean /sɪ'zeərɪən; NAMf '-zer-/ (also **Cae-sar-i-an**, **Cae-sarean section**, **Cae-sarian section**) (*US also ce-sar-ean, ce-sar-i-an, 'C-section*) *noun* [C, U] a medical operation in which an opening is cut in a woman's body in order to take out a baby •**thủ thuật Caesarean (mổ bụng mẹ để lấy con ra): an emergency Caesarean** ◇ *The baby was born by Caesarean section.* ◇ *She had to have a Caesarean.*

Caesar salad /sɪzər 'sæləd; NAMf sɪzər/ *noun* [U, C] a salad of LETTUCE and CROUTONS served with a mixture of oil, lemon juice, egg, etc. •**xà lách trộn (gỗm rau diếp, bánh mì nướng ăn với hỗn hợp dầu ăn, nước chanh, trứng, vv.)**

cae-sium (*BrE*) (*NAMf ces-ium*) /'sɪzjəm/ *noun* [U] (*symb. Cs*) a chemical element. Caesium is a soft silver-white metal that reacts strongly in water, used in PHOTOELECTRIC CELLS. •**nguyên tố Caesium (kim loại mềm màu trắng bạc, phản ứng mạnh trong nước, dùng trong tế bào quang điện)**

caes-ura /sɪ'zjʊərə; NAMf sɪ'zjʊərə/ *noun* (*technical*) a pause near the middle of a line of poetry •**diêm ngắt nhịp (giữa một câu thơ)**

♦ compare ENJAMBEMENT

cafe (also **café**) /'kæfə; NAMf kæ'fer/ *noun* 1 a place where you can buy drinks and simple meals. Alcohol is not usually served in British or American cafes. •**quán cà phê, quán giải khát (bán đồ uống, thức ăn nhẹ. Ở Anh và Mỹ thường không bán rượu ở các quán này)** ♦ compare RESTAURANT ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V3 2 (SAfE) a small shop/store that sells sweets, newspapers, food, etc. and usually stays open later than other shops/stores •**cửa hàng nhỏ bán kẹo, sách báo, thức ăn, vv., thường đóng cửa muộn hơn những cửa hàng khác**

cafe-teria /,kæfə'trɪə; NAMf '-trɪə/ *noun* a restaurant where you choose and pay for your meal at a counter and carry it to a table. Cafeterias are often found in factories, colleges, hospitals, etc. •**quán ăn tự phục vụ (ở nhà máy, trường học, bệnh viện, vv.)**

cafe-tière /,kæfə'tjeə(r); NAMf '-tjer/ (BrE) (NAMf ,French **press**) *noun* a special glass container for making coffee with a metal FILTER that you push down •**ly pha cà phê (cố bộ phận lọc bằng kim loại có thể nhấn xuống)** ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V30

caff /kæf/ *noun* (BrE, informal) a CAFE serving simple, basic food •**quán cà phê (phục vụ thức ăn nhẹ): a transport caff**

caf-fein-ated /'kæfinɪteɪtɪd/ *adj.* (of coffee or tea •**cà phê, trà**) containing caffeine •**có caffeine** ♦ compare DECAFFEINATED

caf-feine /'kæfinə/ *noun* [U] a drug found in coffee and tea that makes you feel more active •**chất caffeine** ♦ COLLOCATIONS at DIET ♦ see also DECAFFEINATED

caffé latte /,kæfē' latte/ (also **latte**) *noun* (from Italian) a drink made by adding a small amount of strong coffee to a glass or cup of FROTHY steamed milk •**sữa có pha cà phê**

caf-tan *noun* = KAFTAN

cake /keɪk/ *noun, verb*

■ *noun* a structure made of metal bars or wire in which animals or birds are kept •**lồng, chuồng: a birdcage** ♦ see also RIBCAGE **IDM** see RATTLE V.

■ *verb* [usually passive] ~ sth (up) to put or keep an animal in a cage •**nhot trong lồng/chuồng: The dogs are caged (up) at night.** ▶ **caged adj.**: He paced the room like a caged animal.

carey /'keɪdʒɪl/ *adj.* (cagi-er, cagi'est) ~ (about sth) (*informal*) not wanting to give sb information •**kín đáo; kín miêng** **SYN** evasive, secretive: Tony is very carey about his family. ▶ **cagi-ly adv.**

ca-goule (also **ka-goul**) /kə'gʊ:l/ *noun* (BrE) a long light jacket with a HOOD, worn to give protection from wind and rain •**áo mưa (có mũ trùm đầu)**

ca-hoots /kə'hūts:/ *noun*

IDM be in cahoots (with sb) (*informal*) to be planning or doing sth dishonest with sb else •**thông đồng, câu két** **SYN** be in collusion

cai·man (also **cay·man**) /'keɪmən/ *noun* (pl. -mans) a N and S American REPTILE similar to an ALLIGATOR •**loài bò sát châu Mỹ, giống cá sấu móm ngắn**

cairn /keən; NAMf kern/ *noun* a pile of stones which mark a special place such as the top of a mountain or a place where sb is buried •**đá (đá dâng) nằm nơi đặc biệt như đỉnh núi hoặc nơi chôn cất)**

ca-jole /kə'dʒəl; NAMf kə'dʒəʊl/ *verb* [T, I] to make sb do sth by talking to them and being very nice to them •**dỗ ngọt, dụ** **SYN** coax: ~ sb (into sth/into doing sth) *He cajoled me into agreeing to do the work.* ◇ ~ sth out of sb *I managed to cajole his address out of them.* ◇ (+ speech) 'Please say yes,' she cajoled.

Cajun /'keɪdʒn/ *noun, adj.*

■ *noun* 1 [C] a person of French origin from Louisiana who speaks an old form of French, also called Cajun •**người Cajun (người Louisiana gốc Pháp, nói tiếng Pháp có Cajun)** 2 [U] a type of music originally played by Cajuns, that is a mixture of BLUES and FOLK MUSIC •**nhạc Cajun (kết hợp giữa nhạc blues và nhạc dân ca)**

■ *adj.* connected with the Cajuns, their language, music or spicy cooking •**thuộc về/liên quan đến người Cajuns, ngôn ngữ và cách nấu nướng của họ: Cajun chicken/cuisine**

cake /keɪk/ *noun, verb*

■ *noun* 1 [C, U] a sweet food made from a mixture of flour, eggs, butter, sugar, etc. that is baked in an oven. Cakes are made in various shapes and sizes and are often decorated, for example with cream or ICING •**bánh ngọt: a piece/slice of cake** ◇ ~ to make/bake a cake ◇ a chocolate cake ◇ a birthday cake ◇

(BrE) a cake tin (= for cooking a cake in) ◇ (NAmE) a cake pan
 ↗ see also ANGEL FOOD CAKE, CHRISTMAS CAKE, FRUIT CAKE, SPONGE CAKE, WEDDING CAKE 2 [c] a food mixture that is cooked in a round flat shape •thúc ăn đóng thành bánh: potato cakes ↗ see also CATTLE CAKE, FISHCAKE

C

IDM have your cake and eat it (BrE) (also **have your cake and eat it too** NAME, BrE) to have the advantages of sth without its disadvantages; to have both things that are available •được lợi đôi đặng; được cả chi lắn chài slice/share of the cake (BrE) (NAME a piece/slice/share of the 'pie) a share of the available money or benefits that you believe you have a right to •phản chia thoa đáng (tiền, phúc lợi) take the cake (especially NAME) (BrE also **take the biscuit**) (informal) to be the most surprising, annoying, etc. thing that has happened or that sb has done •hết sức buồn cười/ngạc nhiên/chán ngán ◇ more at HOT adj., ICING, PIECE n.

■ **verb 1** [T, usually passive] ~ sth (in/with sth) to cover sth with a thick layer of sth soft that becomes hard when it dries •dóng bánh: Her shoes were caked with mud. 2 [I] if a substance cakes, it becomes hard when it dries •khô cứng lại ► **caked** adj.: caked blood

cake-walk /'kerkwɔ:k/ noun [sing.] (informal) something that is extremely easy to do •việc rảnh rỗi dàng, việc dễ ợt/ngon o

CAL /kæl/ abbr. computer assisted learning •học tập với sự trợ giúp của máy tính ◇ compare CALL

cal-a-bash /kælbəbæʃ/ noun 1 a container made from the hard covering of a fruit or vegetable; the fruit or vegetable from which a calabash is made •vỏ bầu khô; quả bầu ◇ see also GOURD 2 (also **calabash tree**) a tropical tree that produces a large round fruit with very hard skin, also called calabash •cây bầu

cal-a-brese /'kælbri:s/, kæl'bri:s/ noun [u] a type of BROCCOLI (= a vegetable with a thick green STEM and green or purple flower heads) •một loại bông cải xanh

cal-a-mine /'kæləmæɪn/ (also **calamine lotion**) noun [u] a pink liquid that you put on burnt or sore skin to make it less painful •chát lòng màu hồng bôi lên da bị bỏng/lót để giảm đau

cal-a-mi-tous /ka'læmitəs/ adj. (formal) causing great damage to people's lives, property, etc. •thảm khốc ◇ disastrous

ca-lam-i-ty /ka'læmətɪ/ noun [c, u] (pl. -ies) an event that causes great damage to people's lives, property, etc. •tai họa, thảm họa, thiên tai ◇ disastrous

cal-ci-fy /'kælsifɪ/ verb (cal-ci-fies, cal-ci-fying, cal-ci-fied, cal-ci-fied) [I, T] ~ (sth) (technical) to become hard or make sth hard by adding CALCIUM salts •vôi hóa ► **cal-ci-fication** /,kælsifi'keʃn/ noun [u]

cal-cite /'kælsart/ noun [u] (chemistry •hoá) a white or clear mineral consisting of CALCIUM CARBONATE. It forms a major part of rocks such as LIMESTONE, MARBLE and CHALK. •chát canxit (màu trắng, chứa canxi carbonat, là thành phần chính trong đá vôi, cám thạch và đá phấn)

cal-cium /'kælsiəm/ noun [u] (symb. Ca) a chemical element. Calcium is a soft silver-white metal that is found in bones, teeth and CHALK. •nguyên tố Canxi

calcium carbonate noun [u] (symb. CaCO₃) (chemistry •hoá) a white solid substance that exists naturally as CHALK, LIMESTONE and MARBLE •canxi carbonat

cal-cu-lable /'kælkjələbl/ adj. that can be calculated •có thể tính toán: a calculable risk ◇ compare INCALCULABLE

cal-cu-late 0-1 /'kælkjuleɪt/ verb
 1 ↗ to use numbers to find out a total number, amount, distance, etc. •tính, tính toán ◇ work out: ~ sth Use the formula to calculate the volume of the container. ◇ Benefit is calculated on the basis of average weekly earnings. ◇ ~ how much, what, etc. You'll need to calculate how much time the assignment will take. ◇ it is calculated that... It has been calculated that at least 47 000 jobs were lost last year. 2 ↗ to guess sth or form an opinion by using all the information available •suy đoán; đánh giá; tính toán ◇ estimate: ~ that... Conservationists calculate that hundreds of species could be lost in this area. ◇ ~ how much, what, etc. It is impossible to calculate what influence he had on her life.

cal-cu-lated /'kælkjulerɪd/ adj. [usually before noun] carefully planned to get what you want •có tính toán/cân nhắc, có chủ tâm: a calculated insult ◇ He took a calculated risk (= a risk that you decide is worth taking even though you know it might have bad results).

IDM be calculated to do sth to be intended to do sth; to be likely to do sth •có ý định; có thể: Her latest play is calculated to shock. ◇ This sort of life is not calculated to appeal to a young man of 20.

cal-cu-lat-ing /'kælkjuleɪtɪŋ/ adj. (disapproving) good at planning things so that you have an advantage, without caring about other people •giỏi tính chuyên có lợi cho bản thân, bắt cháp người khác; quỷ quyệt, tính ranh: a cold and calculating killer ◇ I never realized you could be so calculating.

cal-cu-la-tion 0-1 /,kælkju'leɪʃn/ noun

1 ↗ [c, u] the act or process of using numbers to find out an amount •sự tính toán: Cathy did a rough calculation. ◇ By my calculation(s), we made a profit of £20 000 last year. ◇ Our guess was confirmed by calculation. ◇ COLLOCATIONS at SCIENTIFIC 2 [c, u] the process of using your judgement to decide what the results would be of doing sth •sự tính toán cần nhắc 3 [u] (disapproving) careful planning for yourself without caring about other people •tính khôn lanh/quỷ quyệt: an act of cold calculation

cal-cu-la-tor /'kælkjuleɪtə(r)/ noun a small electronic device for calculating with numbers •máy tính ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V80: a pocket calculator

cal-cu-lus /'kælkjulas/ noun [u] the type of mathematics that deals with rates of change, for example in the slope of a curve or the speed of a falling object •phép tính toán

cal-dera /kɒl'deɪrə; NAmE kɔ:l'dɪərə; -'derə; -'dirə/ noun (technical) a very large hole in the top of a VOLCANO, usually caused by an ERUPTION •miệng núi lửa

cal-dron (US) = CAULDRON

Cale-do-nian /kæl'diənɪən; NAmE -'dou-/ adj. connected with Scotland •thuộc về Scotland

cal-en-dar /'kælɪndə(r)/ noun 1 a page or series of pages showing the days, weeks and months of a particular year, especially one that you hang on a wall •lịch: a calendar for 2010 ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V80 ◇ see also ADVENT CALENDAR 2 (NAME) a record of what you have to do each day; the book in which you write this down •lịch công tác; sổ công tác 3 [usually sing.] a list of important events or dates of a particular type during the year •lịch sự kiện trong năm (danh sách những sự kiện/ngày quan trọng trong năm): This is one of the biggest weeks in the racing calendar. 4 a system by which time is divided into fixed periods, showing the beginning and end of a year •hệ thống phân lịch, kiểu lịch: the Islamic calendar

calendar month noun (technical) 1 one of the twelve months of the year •tháng dương lịch ◇ compare LUNAR MONTH 2 a period of time from a particular date in one month to the same date in the next one •tháng

calendar year noun (technical) the period of time from 1 January to 31 December in the same year •năm dương lịch

calf /kælf; NAmE kæf/ noun (pl. calves /kævz; NAmE kævz/) 1 [c] the back part of the leg between the ankle and the knee •bắp chân: I've torn a calf muscle. ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V68 2 [c] a young cow •con bê 3 [c] a young animal of some other type such as a young ELEPHANT or WHALE •thú con (voi, cá voi, vv.) 4 [u] = CALFSKIN

IDM in/with calf (of a cow •bò cái) pregnant •cơ thai

calf-skin /'kæfskn̩; NAmE 'kæf-l/ (also **calf**) noun [u] soft thin leather made from the skin of calves, used especially for making shoes and clothing •da bê (thường dùng làm giày và quần áo)

cali-brate /'kælbreɪt/ verb ~ sth (technical) to mark units of measurement on an instrument such as a THERMOMETER so that it can be used for measuring sth accurately •định/chỉnh đơn vị đo lường (trên thiết bị)

cali-bration /,kælbri'breɪʃn/ noun [u] (technical) 1 [u] the act of calibrating •việc định/chỉnh đơn vị đo lường: a calibration error 2 [c] the units of measurement marked on a THERMOMETER or other instrument •đơn vị đo lường (trên nhiệt kế, thiết bị khác)

cal-i-bre (especially US **cali-ber**) /'kælibə(r)/ noun 1 [u] the quality of sth, especially a person's ability •tâm cờ; phàm chất, năng lực ◇ standard: He was impressed by the high calibre of applicants for the job. ◇ The firm needs more people of your calibre. 2 [c] the width of the inside of a tube or gun; the width of a bullet •cỡ nòng súng: đường kính viên đạn

cal-i-co /'kælkəʊ; NAmE -koʊf/ noun [u] 1 (especially BrE) a type of heavy cotton cloth that is usually plain white •vải trùa báu 2 (especially NAME) a type of rough cotton cloth that has a pattern printed on it •vải bông thô in hoa

calico cat noun (NAME) = TORTOISESHELL (2)

cali-for-nium /kælɪ'fɔ:nɪəm; NAmE -fɔ:rɪn-/ noun [U] (symb. Cf) a chemical element. Californium is a RADIOACTIVE metal produced artificially with CURIUM or AMERICIUM. •**nguyên tố California** (kim loại phóng xạ, sản xuất từ curium hoặc americium)

cali-per (especially NAmE) = CALLIPER

ca-liph /'keɪlɪf/ noun a title used by Muslim rulers, especially in the past •(nhất là trước đây) **quốc vương Hồi giáo**

ca-liph-ate /'kælfɪθeɪt; 'keɪlɪt; NAmE 'keɪlɪt-/ noun 1 the position of a caliph •**địa vị của quốc vương Hồi giáo** 2 an area of land that is ruled over by a caliph •**vùng thuộc quyền cai trị của quốc vương Hồi giáo**

cal-is-then-ics noun (NAmE) = CALLISTHENICS

Synonyms

call

cry out • exclaim • blurt • burst out

Tất cả những từ này đều có nghĩa là hé hót hoặc nói điều gì lớn tiếng hoặc đột ngột.

call • la to hoặc nói lón tiếng để thu hút sự chú ý của ai; **gọi to:** I thought I heard someone calling.

cry out (sth) • héto cầu cứu khi cần sự giúp đỡ hoặc đang gặp rắc rối; kêu lên: She cried out for help. ◇ I cried out his name.

exclaim • đột nhiên nói lớn, nhất là do một cảm xúc mạnh; thốt ra: 'It isn't fair!' he exclaimed angrily.

blurt • buột miệng: He blurted out the answer without thinking.

burst out • đột nhiên nói lớn điều gì, nhất là với nhiều cảm xúc; bặt ra (lời): 'He's a bully!' the little boy burst out.

PATTERNS

- to call/cry out/exclaim/blurt out (sth) to sb
- to call/cry out for sth
- to cry out/exclaim/blurt out/burst out in/with sth
- to call/cry out/exclaim/blurt out/burst out suddenly
- to call/cry out/exclaim/burst out loudly

call orts /kɔ:l/ verb, noun

verb

► **GIVE NAME** 1 orts [T] to give sb/sth a particular name; to use a particular name or title when you are talking to sb •**đặt tên; xưng gọi** ~ sb/sth + noun They decided to call the baby Mark. ◇ His name's Hiroshi but everyone calls him Hiro. ◇ What do they call that new fabric? ◇ ~ sb They called their first daughter after her grandmother. ◇ We call each other by our first names here. ◇ see also CALLED

► **DESCRIBE** 2 orts [T] to describe sb/sth in a particular way; to consider sb/sth to be sth •**coi là; gọi là, xem là** ~ sb/sth + noun I wouldn't call German an easy language. ◇ Are you calling me a liar? ◇ He was in the front room, or the lounge or whatever you want to call it. ◇ I make it ten pounds forty-three you owe me. Let's call it ten pounds. ◇ ~ sb/sth + adj. Would you call it blue or green? ◇ SYNONYMS AT REGARD 3 orts [T] ~ yourself + noun to claim that you are a particular type of person, especially when other people question whether this is true •**tự xưng (minh) là ai**: Call yourself a friend? So why won't you help me, then? ◇ She's no right to call herself a feminist.

► **SHOUT** 4 orts [I, T] to shout or say sth loudly to attract sb's attention •**gọi to, reo:** I thought I heard somebody calling. ◇ ~ (out) to sb (for sth) She called out to her father for help. ◇ ~ (sth) out He called out a warning from the kitchen. ◇ ~ sth Did somebody call my name? ◇ + speech See you later! she called. 5 orts [T, I] ~ (sb) to ask sb to come by shouting or speaking loudly •**rèo gọi**: Will you call the kids in for lunch? ◇ Did you call?

► **TELEPHONE** 6 orts [T] to ask sb/sth to come quickly to a particular place by telephoning •**gọi điện thoại (khẩn cấp):** ~ sb/sth to call the fire department/the police/a doctor/an ambulance ◇ The doctor has been called to an urgent case. ◇ I'll call a taxi for you. ◇ ~ sb/sth I'll call you a taxi. 7 orts [I, T] to telephone sb •**gọi điện thoại:** I'll call again later. ◇ ~ sb/sth I called the office to tell them I'd be late. ◇ My brother called me from Spain last night. ◇ note at PHONE

► **ORDER SB TO COME** 8 [T, usually passive] + adv./prep. (formal) to order sb to come to a place •**triệu tập:** Several candidates were called for a second interview. ◇ The ambassador was called back to London by the prime minister. ◇ He felt called to the priesthood

u actual | ari my | ari now | ei say | eugoo (BrE) | ou go (AmE) | or boy | er near | ea hair | o pure

(= had a strong feeling that he must become a priest).

► **VISIT** 9 orts [I] (especially BrE) to make a short visit to a person or place •**ghé thăm:** I'll call round and see you on my way home. ◇ ~ on sb Let's call on John. ◇ ~ to do sth He was out when I called to see him.

► **MEETING/STRIKE, ETC.** 10 orts [T] ~ sth to order sth to happen; to announce that sth will happen •**tổ chức** (cuộc họp, cuộc bầu cử, cuộc bãi công, vv.): to call a meeting/an election/a strike

► **OF BIRD/ANIMAL** 11 [I] to make the cry that is typical for it •**kêu**

► **IN GAMES** 12 [T, I] ~ (sth) to say which side of a coin you think will face upwards after it is thrown •**đoán mặt sấp ngửa:** to call heads/tails

► **call sb's bluff** to tell sb to do what they are threatening to do, because you believe that they will not be cruel or brave enough to do it •**thách ai làm điều gì** (viết thừa họ không dám làm) **call sth into play** (formal) to make use of sth •**sử dụng, tận dụng:** Chess is a game that calls into play all your powers of concentration. **call sth into question** to doubt sth or make others doubt sth •**nghi ngờ/khiến ai nghi ngờ điều gì** SYN question: His honesty has never been called into question. **call it a day** (informal) to decide or agree to stop doing sth •**quyết định/dòng ý ngừng:** After forty years in politics I think it's time for me to call it a day (= to retire). **call it quits** (informal) 1 to agree to end a contest, disagreement, etc. because both sides seem equal •**dòng ý ngừng cuộc thi/bắt động, vv. vi hai bên ngang nhau** 2 to decide to stop doing sth •**quyết định ngừng call sb names** to use insulting words about sb •**chửi rủa call the shots/tune** (informal) to be the person who controls a situation •**là người làm chủ/kiểm soát tình hình call a spade a spade** to say exactly what you think without trying to hide your opinion •**nói thẳng thừng/huych toet call time (on sth)** (BrE) to say or decide that it is time for sth to finish •**nói/quyết định thời điểm kết thúc call sb to account (for/over sth)** to make sb explain a mistake, etc. because they are responsible for it •**bắt giải trình call sb/sth to order** to ask people in a meeting to be quiet so that the meeting can start or continue •**dè nghị mọi người giữ trật tự để cuộc họp bắt đầu/tiếp tục** more at CARPET n., MIND n., PAY v., POT n., WHAT

► **PRIVY** 1 call at... (BrE) (of a train, etc. •**tàu hỏa, vv.**) to stop at a place for a short time •**tạm dừng:** This train calls at Didcot and Reading. **call sb a way** to ask sb to stop what they are doing and to go somewhere else •**báo ai ngừng việc đang làm để đi đâu; gọi ai đi đâu:** She was called away from the meeting to take an urgent phone call. **call back** | **call sb back** to telephone sb again or to telephone sb who telephoned you earlier •**gọi điện lại:** She said she'd call back. ◇ I'm waiting for someone to call me back with a price. **call for sb** (especially BrE) to collect sb in order to go somewhere •**đón ai đi đâu:** I'll call for you at 7 o'clock. **call for sth** 1 to need sth •**cần; đòi hỏi:** The situation calls for prompt action. ◇ I've been promoted.' This calls for a celebration! ◇ see also UNCALLED FOR 2 orts to publicly ask for sth to happen •**kêu gọi công khai:** They called for the immediate release of the hostages. ◇ The opposition have called for him to resign. **call sth↔forth** (formal) to produce a particular reaction •**tao phản ứng nào đó:** His speech called forth an angry response. **call in** to telephone a place, especially the place where you work •**gọi điện di dâu (nhất là đến chỗ làm):** Several people have called in sick today. **call sb↔in** to ask for the services of sb •**yêu cầu dịch vụ của ai; gọi (bác sĩ, cảnh sát, vv.):** to call in a doctor/the police, call sth↔in to order or ask for the return of sth •**thu hồi:** Cars with serious faults have been called in by the manufacturers. **call sb/sth↔off** to order a dog or a person to stop attacking, searching, etc. •**ra lệnh cho chó/người ngừng tấn công, tìm kiếm, vv.; gọi về, call sth↔off** to cancel sth; to decide that sth will not happen •**hủy bỏ; bỏ; cát:** to call off of a deal/trip/strike ◇ They have called off their engagement (= decided not to get married). ◇ The game was called off because of bad weather. **call on/upon sb** (formal) 1 to formally invite or ask sb to speak, etc •**mời ai nói chuyện, vv.:** I now call upon the chairman to address the meeting. 2 to ask or demand that sb do sth •**yêu cầu:** I feel called upon (= feel that I ought) to warn you that... **call sb out** 1 to ask sb to come, especially to an emergency •**triêu tập (nhất là khẩn cấp):** to call out an engineer/a plumber/the troops 2 to order or advise workers to stop work as a protest •**kêu gọi đình công** related noun CALL-OUT, call ↔ up 1 orts (especially NAmE) to make a telephone call to sb •**gọi điện thoại** 2 to make sb do their training in the army, etc. or fight in a war •**gọi nhập ngũ** SYN conscript, draft 3 to give

sb the opportunity to play in a sports team, especially for their country •*gọi vào đội tuyển* (nhất là đội tuyển quốc gia) ↗ related noun CALL-UP **call sth↔up** 1 to bring sth back to your mind •*gọi nhớ* ↗ recall: *The smell of the sea called up memories of her childhood.* 2 to use sth that is stored or kept available •*(lấy ra) sử dụng*: *I called his address up on the computer.* ◇ *She called up her last reserves of strength.*

■ noun

► **ON TELEPHONE** 1 ↗ [c] (also **'phone call**) the act of speaking to sb on the telephone •*cú cuộc điện thoại*: to get/have/receive a call from sb → to give sb/to make a call ◇ Were there any calls for me while I was out? ◇ I'll take (= answer) the call upstairs. ◇ I left a message but he didn't return my call. ◇ a local call ◇ a long-distance call ↗ note at PHONE ◇ see also WAKE-UP CALL

► **LOUD SOUND** 2 ↗ [c] a loud sound made by a bird or an animal, or by a person to attract attention •*tíng kêu* (đèo gáy chú ý): the distinctive call of the cuckoo ◇ a call for help

► **VISIT** 3 [c] a short visit to sb's house •*cú cuộc ghé thăm*: *The doctor has five calls to make this morning.* ◇ (*old-fashioned*) to pay a call on an old friend

► **REQUEST/DEMAND** 4 [c] ~ (for sth) a request, an order or a demand for sb to do sth or to go somewhere •*lời yêu cầu/dòi hỏi, mệnh lệnh*: *calls for the minister to resign* ◇ calls for national unity ◇ *This is the last call for passengers travelling on British Airways flight 199 to Rome.* ◇ (*formal*) a call to arms (= a strong request to fight in the army, etc.) ↗ see also CURTAIN CALL 5 [u] no ~ for sth | no ~ (for sb) to do sth no demand for sth; no reason for sb's behaviour •*không đòi hỏi thứ gì; không có lý do gì* (đè ai) làm gì: *There isn't a lot of call for small specialist shops nowadays.* 6 [c] ~ on sb/sth a demand or pressure placed on sb/sth •*yêu cầu; gây áp lực*: *She is a busy woman with many calls on her time.*

► **OF A PLACE** 7 [sing.] ~ (of sth) (literary) a strong feeling of attraction that a particular place has for you •*sự lôi cuốn/hấp dẫn/mời gọi* (của một nơi nào): *the call of the sea/your homeland*

► **TO A PARTICULAR JOB** 8 [sing.] ~ (to do sth) a strong feeling that you want to do sth, especially a particular job •*sự khao khát làm một việc gi*

► **DECISION** 9 [c] (*informal*) a decision •*quyết định*: *It's your call!* ◇ a good/bad call ◇ That's a tough call.

► **IN TENNIS** 10 [c] a decision made by the UMPIRE •*quyết định của trọng tài*: *There was a disputed call in the second set.*

► **IN CARD GAMES** 11 [c] a player's BID or turn to BID •*lần tó*

IDM the call of 'nature' (*humorous*) the need to go to the toilet •*nhiều cầu di vể sinh* have first call (on sb/sth) to be the most important person or thing competing for sb's time, money, etc. and to be dealt with or paid for before other people or things •*là người/ vật ưu tiên* (*chiếm nhiều thời gian, tiền bạc, vv.*): *The children always have first call on her time.* (be) on call (of a doctor, police officer, etc. •*bác sĩ, cảnh sát, vv.*) available for work if necessary, especially in an emergency •*dang làm nhiệm vụ, true*: *I'll be on call the night of the party.* ↗ see also ON-CALL adj. ↗ more at BECK, CLOSE² adj.

CALL /ko:/ abbr. computer assisted language learning •*học ngôn ngữ với sự trợ giúp của máy tính* ↗ compare CAL

call-back /kɔ:l'bæk/ noun 1 [c] a telephone call which you make to sb who has just called you •*cuộc gọi lại* 2 **Callback™** [u, c] = RINGBACK 3 [u, c] (*computing +in*) a process by which the user of a computer or telephone system proves their identity by contacting a computer, which then contacts them •*quá trình chứng minh danh tính người dùng máy tính/diện thoại bằng cách kết nối với một máy tính* 4 [c] (*especially NAmE*) an occasion when you are asked to return somewhere, for example for a second interview when you are trying to get a job •*sự triệu tập lần thứ hai* (ví dụ: *cuộc phỏng vấn tuyển dụng lần hai*) 5 [c] an occasion when people are asked to return goods that they have bought, usually because they are not safe •*sự thu hồi hàng hóa kém chất lượng* (tù khách hàng đã mua)

call box noun 1 (*BrE*) = PHONE BOX 2 (*NAmE*) a small box beside a road, with a telephone in it, to call for help after an accident, etc. •*tram điện thoại công cộng*

call centre (*BrE*) (*NAmE 'call center*) noun an office in which a large number of people work using telephones, for example arranging insurance for people, or taking customers' orders and answering questions •*tổng đài/trung tâm chăm sóc khách hàng*

(sắp xếp bảo hiểm, nhận đơn đặt hàng, trả lời câu hỏi)

called ↗ /ko:ld/ adj. [not before noun] having a particular name •*có tên gọi*: *What's their son called?* ◇ I don't know anyone called Scott. ◇ I've forgotten what the firm he works for is called. ◇ What's it called again? Yeah, that's right. A modem. ↗ see also SO-CALLED

caller /'kɔ:lə(r)/ noun 1 a person who is making a telephone call •*người gọi điện*: *The caller hung up.* ◇ an anonymous caller 2 a person who goes to a house or a building •*người đến* (ngồi nhì, toà nhà) 3 a person who shouts out the steps for people performing a SQUARE DANCE or COUNTRY DANCE •*người hô nhịch* (trong điệu nhảy)

caller ID noun [u] a system that uses a device on your telephone to identify and display the telephone number of the person who is calling you •*hệ thống nhận dạng và hiển thị số điện thoại của người gọi*

call girl noun a PROSTITUTE who makes her arrangements by telephone •*gái gọi*

calligrapher /ka'ligræfə/ noun [u] beautiful HANDWRITING that you do with a special pen or brush; the art of producing this •*chữ thư pháp; thư pháp* ↗ **cal·lig·raph·er** noun

call-in (*NAmE*) (*BrE 'phone-in*) noun a radio or television programme in which people can telephone and make comments or ask questions about a particular subject •*hộp thư truyền thanh/truyền hình*

calling /'kɔ:lnŋ/ noun 1 a strong desire or feeling of duty to do a particular job, especially one in which you help other people •*thiên hướng* ↗ **vocation**: *He realized that his calling was to preach the gospel.* 2 (*formal*) a profession or career •*nghề nghiệp*

calling card noun (*NAmE*) 1 (*BrE 'visiting card*) (also **card** *BrE, NAmE*) (especially in the past) a small card with your name on it which you leave with sb after, or instead of, a formal visit •*nhất là trao quá khứ* danh thiếp 2 = PHONECARD

calliper noun (*BrE*) (also **caliper** *NAmE, BrE*) /'kælipə(r)/ 1 **callipers** [pl.] an instrument with two long thin parts joined at one end, used for measuring the DIAMETER of tubes and round objects (= the distance across them) •*thước cặp*: a pair of callipers 2 (*BrE*) (*NAmE brace*) [c, usually pl.] a metal support for weak or injured legs •*nang sát*

cal·lis·then·ics (*BrE*) (*NAmE cal·is·then·ics*) /,kælis'θeniks/ noun [u+sing./pl. v.] physical exercises intended to develop a strong and attractive body •*thể dục thể hình*

call letters noun [pl.] (*NAmE*) the letters that are used to identify a radio or television station •*tên viết tắt của đài phát thanh/truyền hình*: the call letters WNBC

cal·lous /'kæləs/ adj. not caring about other people's feelings or suffering •*vô cảm* ↗ **cruel, unfeeling**: a callous killer/ attitude/act ◇ a callous disregard for the feelings of others ► **cal·lous·ly** adv. **cal·lous·ness** noun [u]

cal·loused (also **cal·lused**) /'kæləst/ adj. (of the skin •da) made rough and hard, usually by hard work •*bị chai sạn*: calloused hands

call-out noun an occasion when sb is called to do repairs, rescue sb, etc •*việc gọi ai đến để sửa chữa/cứu giúp vv.*: a call-out charge ◇ ambulance call-outs

cal·low /'kæləʊ; NAmE -loul/ adj. (*formal, disapproving*) young and without experience •*non nót, không có kinh nghiệm* ↗ **inexperienced**: a callow youth

call sign noun the letters and numbers used in radio communication to identify the person who is sending a message •*tín hiệu (chữ và số) dùng trong giao tiếp vô tuyến để nhận diện người phát tin*

call-up (*BrE*) noun 1 [u, c, usually sing.] an order to join the armed forces •*lệnh nhập ngũ* ↗ **conscription, the draft**: to receive your call-up papers 2 [c] the opportunity to play in a sports team, especially for your country •*co hội được chơi trong đội tuyển* (nhất là đội tuyển quốc gia): His recent form has earned him a call-up to the England squad.

cal·lus /'kæləs/ noun an area of thick hard skin on a hand or foot, usually caused by rubbing •*chỗ chai* (trên da tay, chân)

cal·lused = CALLOUSED

call waiting noun [u] a telephone service that tells you if sb is trying to call you when you are using the telephone •*dịch vụ cuộc gọi chờ*

calm ↗ /kæ:m/ adj., verb, noun

adj. (calm·er, calm·est) **1** **ow** not excited, nervous or upset • **bình tĩnh:** It is important to keep calm in an emergency. ◇ Try to remain calm. ◇ Her voice was surprisingly calm. ◇ The city is calm again (= free from trouble and fighting) after yesterday's riots. **2** **ow** (of the sea ·biển) without large waves • **lặng, it sóng** **3** **ow** (of the weather ·thời tiết) without wind • **lặng, không có gió:** a calm, cloudless day • **calm-ly** **ow** **adv.:** I'll call the doctor, he said calmly. **calm·ness** **noun** [U]

verb **ow** ~ sb/sth to make sb/sth become quiet and more relaxed, especially after strong emotion or excitement • **giúp ai bình tĩnh,** (làm) **dịu/nguôi:** Have some tea; it'll calm your nerves. ◇ His presence had a calming influence. ◇ see also TRAFFIC CALMING

PHRv **calm** **down** |, **calm** **sb/sth** ↔ **down** **ow** to become or make sb become calm • **bình tĩnh lại; giúp ai bình tĩnh:** Look, calm down! We'll find her. ◇ We waited inside until things calmed down. ◇ He took a few deep breaths to calm himself down.

Which Word?

calm / calmness

■ Danh từ **calm** thường nói về khoảng thời gian hoặc tình trạng yên bình: There was a short period of uneasy calm after the riot. Từ này còn miêu tả cung cách của một người: She spoke with icy calm. **Calmness** thường dùng cho người: We admired his calmness under pressure.

noun [C, U] **1** **ow** a quiet and peaceful time or situation • **thời gian yên bình/ thời lặng/êm á:** the calm of a summer evening / The police appealed for calm. **2** a quiet and relaxed manner • **sự bình tĩnh:** Her previous calm gave way to terror.

IDM **the calm before the storm** a calm time immediately before an expected period of violent activity or argument • **không lặng trước cơn sóng gió**

Calor gas™ /'kælər ɡæs; NAmE 'kælər/ (BrE) (US) **cooking gas** **noun** [U] a type of gas stored as a liquid under pressure in metal containers and used for heating and cooking in places where there is no gas supply • **một loại khí đốt dùng để nấu nướng/ đê sưởi**

cal·orie /'kæləri/ **noun** **1** a unit for measuring how much energy food will produce • **ca lо:** No sugar for me, thanks—I'm counting my calories. ◇ a low-calorie drink/diet ◇ COLLOCATIONS AT DIET **2** (technical) a unit for measuring a quantity of heat; the amount of heat needed to raise the temperature of a gram of water by one degree Celsius • **đơn vị đo nhiệt lượng; lượng nhiệt cần thiết để tăng nhiệt độ của một gram nước lên một độ C; calorie**

cal·or·if·ic /kælə'rɪfɪk/ **adj.** [usually before noun] **1** (technical) relating to the amount of energy contained in food or fuel • **thực vật có calo** (nhiệt lượng trong thực phẩm hoặc chất đốt): the calorific value of food (= the quantity of heat or energy produced by a particular amount of food) **2** (of food and drink) • **thực ăn và nước uống** containing a lot of calories and likely to make you fat • **chứa nhiều calo và có khả năng gây mập:** calorific chocolate cake

cal·or·im·eter /kælə'rɪmɪtə(r)/ **noun** (technical) a device which measures the amount of heat in a chemical reaction • **nhiệt lượng kế** (trong phản ứng hóa học)

calque /kælk/ (also **'loan translation**) **noun** (linguistics ·ngôn) a word or expression in a language that is a translation of a word or expression in another language • **từ/ngữ được phỏng dịch, từ/ngữ vốn được dịch từ ngôn ngữ khác:** 'Traffic calming' is a calque of the German 'Verkehrsberuhigung'.

cal·umny /'kælmnɪ/ **noun** (pl. -ies) (formal) **1** [C] a false statement about a person that is made to damage their reputation • **lời vu khống** **2** [U] the act of making such a statement • **việc vu khống** ◇ **SYN** slander

Cal·va·dos /kælvə'dɒs; NAmE kælvə'doʊs/ **noun** [U] a French drink made by DISTILLING apple juice • **loại rượu Pháp làm bằng nho táo cát**

calve /kæv; NAmE kæv/ **verb** [I] (of a cow ·bò) to give birth to a CALF • **dé con (bè)**

calves pl. of CALF • **dạng số nhiều của từ calf**

Cal-vin·ist /'kælvɪnmɪst/ (also **Cal-vin·is·tic**) **adj.** **1** connected with a Church that follows the teachings of the French Protestant, John Calvin • **thông giáo phái của giáo sĩ Tin lành người Pháp, John Calvin** **2** having very strict moral attitudes • **khắt khe (về đạo đức)** ► **Cal-vin·ism** **noun** [U] **Cal-vin·ist** **noun**

ca·lypso /kæl'ipsə; NAmE -sou/ **noun** [C, U] (pl. -os) a Caribbean song about a subject of current interest; this type of music • **bài hát của Ca-ri-bé về một đề tài đang được quan tâm; loại nhạc này**

calyx /'keɪlɪks/ **noun** (pl. ca·lyxes or ca·ly·ces /'keɪlɪsɪ:z/) (technical) the ring of small green leaves (called SEPALs) that protect a flower before it opens • **dài hoa**

CAM /kæməl/ **abbr.** computer aided manufacturing • **sản xuất với sự trợ giúp của máy tính**

cam /kæm/ **noun** a part on a wheel that sticks out and changes the CIRCULAR movement of the wheel into up-and-down or backwards-and-forwards movement • **cam xe**

cama·rad·erie /kæmə'ra:dəri; NAmE ,kæ:mə'rɑ:dəri/ **noun** [U] a feeling of friendship and trust among people who work or spend a lot of time together • **tinh bắng hữu và sự tin cậy lẫn nhau** (giữa những đồng nghiệp hoặc người gần gũi nhau lâu), **tinh đồng chí, đồng đội**

cam·ber /'kæmbə(r)/ **noun** a slight downward curve from the middle of a road to each side • **mặt vòng, chỗ khum ở giữa đường và xuôi về hai bên; sống trâu**

cam·bric /'kæmbrik/ **noun** [U] a type of thin white cloth made from cotton or LINEN • **vải bóng/vải lanh trắng, mỏng**

cam·cord·er /'kæmkɔ:kədə(r); NAmE -kɔ:rd-/ **noun** a video camera that records pictures and sound and that can be carried around • **máy ghi hình xách tay**

came past tense of COME • **dạng quá khứ đơn của từ come**

camel /'kæml/ **noun** **1** [C] an animal with a long neck and one or two HUMPS on its back, used in desert countries for riding on or for carrying goods • **lạc dà** ◇ **compare DROMEDARY** **2** [U] = CAMEL HAIR: a camel coat **IDM** see STRAW

'camel hair **noun** [U] (also **camel**) a type of thick soft pale brown cloth made from camel's hair or a mixture of camel's hair and wool, used especially for making coats • **vải lồng lạc dà: a camel-hair coat**

cam·el·lia /'kɑ:mɪliə/ **noun** a bush with shiny leaves and white, red or pink flowers that look like ROSES and are also called camellias • **cây hoa trà**

Cam·em·bert /'kæməmbeə(r); NAmE -ber/ **noun** [U, C] a type of soft French cheese with a strong flavour • **loại phô mát mềm của Pháp, nặng mùi**

cameo /'kæmiəʊ; NAmE -miou/ **noun** (pl. -os) **1** a small part in a film/movie or play for a famous actor • **vai diễn nhỏ trong phim/ kịch, dành cho diễn viên nổi tiếng: a cameo role/appearance** **2** a short piece of writing that gives a good description of sb/sth • **đoạn văn ngắn, hay, miêu tả người/vật hoặc việc gì** **3** a piece of jewellery that consists of a raised design, often of a head, on a background of a different colour • **hình chạm (trong trang sức, thường có hình đầu női lên trên nền màu khác): a cameo brooch/ring**

cam·era **ow** /'kæmərə/ **noun** a piece of equipment for taking photographs, moving pictures or television pictures • **máy ảnh, máy quay: Just point the camera and press the button. Cameras started clicking as soon as she stepped out of the car. ◇ a TV/video camera ◇ a camera crew**

IDM **in camera** (law ·luật) in a judge's private room, without the press or the public being present • **trong phòng xử kín: The trial was held in camera. on 'camera' being filmed or shown on television • **được chiếu trên truyền hình: Are you prepared to tell your story on camera?****

cam·era·man /'kæmrəmæn/, **cam·era·woman** /'kæmrəwomən/ **noun** (pl. -men /-men/, -women /-wimɪn/) a person whose job is operating a camera for making films/movies or television programmes • **người quay phim** ◇ note at GENDER

camera obscura /'kæmrəə bə'skjʊərə; NAmE -skjʊərə/ **noun** an early form of camera consisting of a dark box with a tiny hole or LENS in the front and a small screen inside, on which the image appears • **kiểu máy ảnh xưa, gồm một hộp tối, một ống kính phía trước và một màn hình nhô bên trong để hiển thị ảnh**

camera operator **noun** (also **'camera person** pl. **'camera people**) a person whose job is operating a camera for making films/movies or television programmes • **người quay phim (điện ảnh, truyền hình)**

cam·era·work /'kæmrəwɜ:k; NAmE -wɜ:rk/ **noun** [U] the style in which sb takes photographs or uses a film/movie camera • **việc chụp ảnh/quay phim**

cam·i·sole /'kæmɪsəl; NAmE -soul/ **noun** a short piece of women's underwear that is worn on the top half of the body and is held up

with narrow strips of material over the shoulders •áo ngực

camo-mile (especially BrE) (also **chamo-mile** especially in NAmE) /'kæməmæl/ noun [U] a plant with a sweet smell and small white and yellow flowers. Its dried leaves and flowers are used to make tea, medicine, etc •cây cúc La Mã: camomile tea

camou-flage /'kæməflaʒ/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** [U] a way of hiding soldiers and military equipment, using paint, leaves or nets, so that they look like part of their surroundings •sự ngụy trang: a camouflage jacket (= covered with green and brown marks and worn by soldiers) ◇ troops dressed in camouflage 2 [U, sing.] the way in which an animal's colour or shape matches its surroundings and makes it difficult to see •sự ngụy trang (của thú vật) 3 [U, sing.] behaviour that is deliberately meant to hide the truth •hành vi cố tình che giấu sự thật; sự ngụy trang: Her angry words were camouflage for the way she felt.

■ **verb ~ sth (with sth)** to hide sb/sth by making them or it look like the things around, or like sth else •ngụy trang: The soldiers camouflaged themselves with leaves. ◇ Her size was camouflaged by the long loose dress she wore. ➤ SYNONYMS AT HIDE

camp /kæmp/ noun, verb, adj.

■ **noun**

► **IN TENTS 1** [C, U] a place where people live temporarily in tents or temporary buildings •lều trại: Let's return to camp. ◇ to pitch/make camp (= put up tents) ◇ to break camp (= to take down tents) ➤ see also HOLIDAY CAMP

► **HOLIDAY/VACATION 2** [C, U] a place where young people go on holiday/vacation and take part in various activities or a particular activity •trại hè: a tennis camp ◇ He spent two weeks at camp this summer. ◇ summer camp ➤ see also FAT CAMP

► **PRISON, ETC. 3** [C] (used in compounds •dùng trong từ ghép) a place where people are kept in temporary buildings or tents, especially by a government and often for long periods •trại giam, trại tập trung: a refugee camp ◇ a camp guard ➤ see also CONCENTRATION CAMP, PRISON CAMP, TRANSIT CAMP

► **ARMY 4** [C, U] a place where soldiers live while they are training or fighting •trại lính, doanh trại quân đội: an army camp

► **GROUP OF PEOPLE 5** [C] a group of people who have the same ideas about sth and oppose people with other ideas •phe: the socialist camp ◇ We were in opposing camps. 6 [C] one of the sides in a competition and the people connected with it •bên thi đấu và những người liên quan; phái, bên: There was an air of confidence in the England camp. ➤ see FOOT n.

■ **verb**

► **LIVE IN TENT 1** [I] to put up a tent and live in it for a short time •đụng lều và sống tạm trong lều: I camped overnight in a field. 2 [I] go camping to stay in a tent, especially while you are on holiday/vacation •đi cắm trại: They go camping in France every year.

► **STAY FOR SHORT TIME 3** [I] ~ (out) to live in sb's house for a short time, especially when you do not have a bed there •tạm trú ở nhà ai (nhất là nơi không có giường cho bạn): I'm camping out at a friend's apartment at the moment.

PHR V, **camp' out** to live outside for a short time •sống bên ngoài nhà (trong lều trại) một thời gian ngắn: Dozens of reporters camped out on her doorstep. **camp it up** (BrE, informal) to behave in a very exaggerated manner, especially to attract attention to yourself or to make people laugh •ứng xử một cách cuồng điệu, nhát lá để thu hút sự chú ý hoặc gây cười

■ **adj. 1** (of a man or his manner •đàn ông, bộ dạng của đàn ông) deliberately behaving in a way that some people think is typical of a HOMOSEXUAL •ông ẹo, yếu đuối ➤ **effeminate 2** exaggerated in style, especially in a deliberately amusing way •cuồng điệu (cố tạo vẻ khôi hài): The movie is a camp celebration of the fashion industry.

cam-paign /kæmp'peɪn/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** ~ (against/for sth) a series of planned activities that are intended to achieve a particular social, commercial or political aim •cuộc vận động, phong trào, chiến dịch: to conduct a campaign ◇ a campaign against ageism in the workplace ◇ the campaign for parliamentary reform ◇ an anti-smoking campaign ◇ Today police launched (= began) a campaign to reduce road accidents. ◇ an advertising campaign ◇ an election campaign ◇ the President's campaign team/manager ➤ COLLOCATIONS AT VOTE

2 a series of attacks and battles that are intended to achieve a particular military aim during a war •chiến dịch (quân sự)

Synonyms

campaign

battle • struggle • drive • war • fight

Tất cả những từ này đều chỉ nỗ lực để đạt được/ngăn chặn điều gì.

campaign •một loạt các hoạt động có kế hoạch nhằm đạt được mục đích về mặt xã hội, thương mại hoặc chính trị; chiến dịch: the campaign for parliamentary reform ◇ an advertising campaign

battle •trận chiến, cuộc chiến đấu: She finally won the legal battle for compensation. ◇ the endless battle between man and nature

struggle •sự đấu tranh, cuộc chiến đấu: the struggle for independence ◇ the struggle between good and evil

BATTLE HAY STRUGGLE?

Struggle bao giờ cũng chỉ những điều có vẻ như hoàn toàn thiết yếu, chẳng hạn như sự sống, cái chết hoặc sự tự do. Battle còn có thể dùng cho những điều không hoàn toàn thiết yếu, mà chỉ là điều đáng ao ước hoặc niềm vui chiến thắng: the battle/struggle between good and evil ◇ a legal struggle for compensation ◇ a struggle of wills/wits.

drive •nỗ lực có tổ chức của một nhóm người để đạt được điều gì: cuộc vận động/phát động: the drive for greater efficiency ◇ a drive to reduce energy consumption

CAMPAIGN HAY DRIVE?

Campaign thường nhằm khiến người khác phải thực hiện điều gì; drive: động lực của bản thân để thực hiện việc gì: From today, we're going on an economy drive (= we must spend less).

Campaign có quy mô lớn hơn, trang trọng hơn và có tổ chức hơn so với drive.

war [sing.] •nỗ lực trong thời gian dài để tránh/ngăn chặn điều gì xấu; chiến tranh, cuộc chiến: the war against crime

fight [sing.] •việc cố ngăn chặn/ngăn ngừa điều gì xấu hoặc cố đạt được điều gì tốt; hành động thi đấu, nhất là trong thể thao: đấu tranh, chiến đấu: Workers won their fight to stop compulsory redundancies.

WAR HAY FIGHT?

War chỉ việc ngăn chặn những thứ bị coi là xấu, như ma tuý và tội ác. Fight có thể chỉ việc giành lại công lý cho chính mình.

PATTERNS

- a campaign/battle/struggle/drive/war/fight against sth
- a campaign/battle/struggle/drive/fight for sth
- a one-man/one-woman/personal campaign/battle/struggle/war
- a bitter campaign/battle/struggle/drive/war/fight
- to launch/embark on a campaign/battle/drive
- to lead/continue the campaign/battle/struggle/drive/fight
- to win/lose a battle/struggle/war/fight

■ **verb** [I, T] to take part in or lead a campaign, for example to achieve political change or in order to win an election •vận động: The party campaigned vigorously in the north of the country. ◇ ~ for/against sb/sth We have campaigned against whaling for the last 15 years. ◇ ~ to do sth They are campaigning to save the area from building development. ➤ **cam-paign-ing** noun [U]

cam-paign-er /kæmp'peɪnə(r)/ noun a person who leads or takes part in a campaign, especially one for political or social change •người dân đầu cuộc vận động/chien dich: a leading human rights campaigner ◇ a campaigner on environmental issues ◇ a campaigner for women priests ◇ an old/veteran/seasoned campaigner (= a person with a lot of experience of a particular activity) ◇ (especially NAmE) Obama campaigners (= people working for Obama in a campaign)

cam-pa-nile /kæmpə'nīli:/ noun a tower that contains a bell, especially one that is not part of another building •tháp chuông (đứng độc lập)

cam-pan-ology /,kæmpə'nɒlədʒi; NAmE -nɔ:l-/ noun [U] (formal) the study of bells and the art of ringing bells •khoa nghiên cứu về chuông và nghệ thuật rung chuông ➤ **cam·pan·olog·ist** /-dʒɪst/ noun ➤ see also BELL-RINGER

camp /kæmp/ (BrE) (NAmE **cot**) noun a light narrow bed that you can fold up and carry easily •giường xếp, giường gấp  VISUAL VOCAB page V28

camper /'kæmpə(r)/ noun 1 a person who spends a holiday/vacation living in a tent or at a holiday camp •người đi cắm trại 2 (also 'camper van') (both BrE) (NAmE **RV, recreational vehicle**) (also **motor·home** NAmE, BrE) a large vehicle designed for people to live and sleep in when they are travelling •xe kết hợp nhà di động  VISUAL VOCAB page V66 3 (NAmE) (BrE **caravan**) a road vehicle without an engine that is pulled by a car, designed for people to live and sleep in, especially when they are on holiday/vacation •nhà di động/camping (được ô tô kéo, dùng để ăn ở, nghỉ ngơi, nhất là khi di chuyển)  VISUAL VOCAB page V66 **IDM** see HAPPY adj.

campfire /'kæmpfaɪə(r)/ noun an outdoor fire made by people who are sleeping outside or living in a tent •lửa trại

camp follower noun 1 a person who supports a particular group or political party but is not a member of it •người ủng hộ một nhóm/dảng chính trị nhưng không phải là thành viên của nhóm/dảng đó 2 (in the past) a person who was not a soldier but followed an army from place to place to sell goods or services •(trong quá khứ) người đi theo một đoàn quân để bán hàng, làm dịch vụ

camp-ground /'kæmpgraʊnd/ (NAmE) (BrE **camp-site, camping site**) noun a place where people on holiday/vacation can put up their tents, park their CARAVAN/CAMPER, etc, often with toilets, water, etc. •nơi cắm trại

camp-phor /'kæmfə(r)/ noun [u] a white substance with a strong smell, used in medicine, for making plastics and to keep insects away from clothes •long nǎo

camp-ing 0-**w** /'kæmpɪŋ/ noun [u] living in a tent, etc. on holiday/vacation •sự cắm trại: Do you go camping? ◇ a camping trip

camp-site /'kæmpsait/ noun 1 (also 'camping site') (both BrE) (NAmE **camp-ground**) a place where people on holiday/vacation can put up their tents, park their CARAVAN/CAMPER, etc, often with toilets, water, etc. •nơi cắm trại 2 (NAmE) a place in a CAMPGROUND where you can put up one tent or park one CAMPER, etc. •nơi/dịa điểm dựng trại

campus /'kæpməs/ noun the buildings of a university or college and the land around them •khuôn viên trường (trường đại học, cao đẳng): She lives on campus (= within the main university area). ◇ campus life

cam-shaft /'kæmʃɑ:t; NAmE -ʃæft/ noun a long straight piece of metal with a CAM on it joining parts of machinery, especially in a vehicle •trục cam

Which Word?

can / may

■ **Can và cannot (hoặc can't)** là những từ phỏ biến nhất để yêu cầu, cho phép hoặc không cho phép: Can I borrow your calculator? ◇ You can come with us if you want to. ◇ You can't park your car there.

■ **May (phù định là may not):** cách nói lịch sự và khá trang trọng để xin phép hoặc cho phép: May I borrow your newspaper? ◇ You may come if you wish. Từ này thường được dùng trong các bảng biển và quy định: Visitors may use the swimming pool between 7 a.m. and 7 p.m. ◇ Students may not use the college car park. Dang thức mayn't hẫu như không còn dùng trong văn phong hiện đại.

can ¹ 0-**w** /kæn; strong form kæn/ modal verb  see also CAN² (negative **can-not** /'kænɒt; NAmE -nɒtl/, short form **can't** /kænt; NAmE kænt/, pt **could** /kɔ:d/; strong form **kud/**, negative **could not**, short form **couldn't** /kʌdnɒt/)

1 0-w used to say that it is possible for sb/sth to do sth, or for sth to happen •có thể: I can run fast. ◇ Can you call back tomorrow? ◇ He couldn't answer the question. ◇ The stadium can be emptied in four minutes. ◇ I can't promise anything, but I'll do what I can. ◇ Please let us know if you cannot attend the meeting. 2 0-w used to say that sb knows how to do sth •biết: She can speak Spanish. ◇ Can he cook? ◇ I could drive a car before I left school. 3 0-w used with the verbs 'feel', 'hear', 'see', 'smell', 'taste': •dùng với các động từ 'feel', 'hear', 'see', 'smell', 'taste': She could feel a lump in her breast. ◇ I can hear music. 4 0-w used to show that sb is allowed to do sth •được phép, có thể: You can take the car, if you want. ◇ We can't wear jeans at work. 5 0-**(informal)** used to ask permission to do sth •dùng để xin phép: Can I read your

223

newspaper? ◇ Can I take you home? 6 0-**w** (informal) used to ask sb to help you •dùng để kêu gọi sự giúp đỡ: Can you help me with this box? ◇ Can you feed the cat, please? 7 0-w used in the negative for saying that you are sure sth is not true •(trong câu phủ định) **không thể**: That can't be Mary—she's in New York. ◇ He can't have slept through all that noise. 8 0-w used to express doubt or surprise •dùng để thể hiện sự nghi ngờ/ngạc nhiên: What can they be doing? ◇ Can he be serious? ◇ Where can she have put it? 9 0-w used to say what sb/sth is often like •chỉ tính chất thường thấy của ai/cái gì: He can be very tactless sometimes. ◇ It can be quite cold here in winter. 10 0-w used to make suggestions •dùng để đề nghị: We can eat in a restaurant, if you like. ◇ I can take the car if necessary. 11 (informal) used to say that sb must do sth, usually when you are angry •dùng để yêu cầu ai làm gì, thường khi bạn đang giận: You can shut up or get out! 

Grammar Point

can / could / be able to / manage

■ **Can** chỉ việc biết cách thực hiện điều gì: Can you play the piano? ◇ Can cũng dùng với những động từ chỉ sự nhìn thấy, nhận thấy, vv.: I can hear someone calling  với động từ nguyên thể ở dạng bị động: The DVD can be rented from your local store.

■ **Can hoặc be able to** chỉ khả năng xây ra hoặc người nào đó có cơ hội thực hiện việc gì: Can you/are you able to come on Saturday?

■ **Dùng be able to** để thành lập thi tương lai, thi hoàn thành và dùng nguyên thể: You'll be able to get a taxi outside the station. ◇ I haven't been able to get much work done today. ◇ She'd love to be able to play the piano.

■ **Could** dùng để chỉ điều thông thường người ta có thể làm được trong quá khứ: Our daughter could walk when she was nine months old.

■ **Dùng was/were able to hoặc manage** (không dùng could) để chỉ việc có thể xảy ra vào một dịp nào đó trong quá khứ: I was able to/manage to find some useful books in the library. ◇ I could find some useful books in the library: Ta cũng có thể dùng could not trong câu phủ định: We weren't able to/didn't manage to/couldn't get there in time. Could có thể dùng với nghĩa này kèm các động từ chỉ sự nhìn thấy, nhận thấy, hiểu biết, vv.: I could see there was something wrong.

■ **Could have** chỉ việc có thể làm trong quá khứ nhưng người ta đã không cố gắng làm: I could have won the game but decided to let her win.

IDM **can't be doing with sb/sth/sb doing sth** (informal) used to say that you do not like sth and are unwilling to accept it •dùng để chỉ việc không thích nhưng phải miễn cưỡng chấp nhận; **dành chấp nhận:** I can't be doing with people who complain all the time. **no can do** (informal) used to say that you are not able or willing to do sth •dùng để chỉ sự không thể/không muốn làm gì; **không được đâu:** Sorry, no can do. I just don't have the time.

can² 0-**w** /kæn/ noun, verb  see also CAN¹

■ **noun** 1 0-**w** (BrE also **tin**) [C] a metal container in which food and drink is sold •hộp, lon, can: a can of beans ◇ a beer/paint can  VISUAL VOCAB page V40 **HELP** Trong tiếng Anh Bắc Mỹ, can: đựng thức ăn, nước uống. Trong tiếng Anh, can: đựng nước uống: tin hoặc can: đựng thức ăn, sơn, vv. 2 0-**w** [C] the amount contained in a can •(lượng chứa bên trong) **một hộp/lon/can:** We drank a can of Coke each. 3 [C] a metal or plastic container for holding or carrying liquids •can: an oil can ◇ a watering can 4 [C] a metal container in which liquids are kept under pressure and let out in a fine spray when you press a button on the lid •bình xịt: a can of hairspray  VISUAL VOCAB page V40 5 **the can** [sing.] (NAmE, slang) prison •nhà tù 6 **the can** [sing.] (NAmE, slang) the toilet •nhà vệ sinh

IDM **a can of worms** (informal) if you open up a can of worms, you start doing sth that will cause a lot of problems and be very difficult •diều rắc rối/khó khăn **be in the can** (informal) (especially of filmed or recorded material •nhất là về băng/dĩa đĩa quay và ghi âm) to be completed and ready for use •đang hoàn thành và sẵn sàng sử dụng 

■ **verb (-mn)** 1 ~ sth (especially NAmE) to preserve food by putting it in a can •đóng hộp (thức ăn) 2 ~ sb (NAmE, informal) to dismiss sb from their job •sa thải **SYN** fire, sack

Canada Day noun (in Canada) a national holiday held on 1 July

to celebrate the original joining together of PROVINCES to form Canada in 1867 •quốc khánh Canada (kỷ niệm ngày 1/7/1867)

Canada 'goose noun a common N American GOOSE with a black head and neck •loại ngỗng ở Bắc Mỹ, có đầu và cổ đen

Can-adian /kə'neɪdiən/ adj., noun

■ adj. from or connected with Canada •thuộc về Canada

■ noun a person from Canada •người Canada

canal /kə'næl/ noun 1 a long straight passage dug in the ground and filled with water for boats and ships to travel along; a smaller passage used for carrying water to fields, crops, etc •kênh đào; kênh, mương: the Panama/Suez Canal •an irrigation canal 2 a tube inside the body through which liquid, food or air can pass •ống dẫn (trong cơ thể); ...quán (như khí quản, thực quản, vv.) ▶ see also ALIMENTARY CANAL

ca'nal boat noun a long narrow boat used on canals •thuyền hẹp dài, di trên kênh đào; sà lan ▶ VISUAL VOCAB page V62

can-al-ize (BrE also -ise) /'kænləzaɪz/ verb 1 ~ sth (technical) to make a river wider, deeper or straighter; to make a river into a canal •làm cho sông rộng/sâu hoặc thẳng hơn; đào kênh khai sông thành kênh đào 2 ~ sth (formal) to control an emotion, activity, etc. so that it is aimed at a particular purpose •kiểm soát, điều khiển (tinh cảm, hoạt động) hướng vào một mục đích ▶SYN channel ▶can'al-iza'tion, -isa'tion /,kænləzeɪʃn; NAmE -nələz/ noun [u]

can-apé /'kænəpə; NAmE ,kænə'peɪ/ noun [usually pl.] a small biscuit or piece of bread with cheese, meat, fish, etc. on it, usually served with drinks at a party •bánh quy/bánh mì nhô bên trên có phô mát, thịt, trứng, vv., thường dùng chung với thức uống trong bữa tiệc

can-ard /kæ'nɑ:d; 'kænɑ:d; NAmE ka'na:rd; 'kænə:rd/ noun (formal) a false report or piece of news •tin vặt

can-ary /kə'nærɪ; NAmE '-nerɪ/ noun (pl. -ies) a small yellow bird with a beautiful song, often kept in a CAGE as a pet •chim hoàng yến ▶IDM see CAT

can-asta /kə'næstəl/ noun [u] a card game played with two packs of cards, in which players try to collect sets of cards •iỏi chơi bài gồm hai bộ bài, người chơi tìm cách gom các quân bài theo từng nhóm

can-can /'kænkan/ noun (often the cancan) [sing.] a fast dance in which a line of women kick their legs high in the air •điệu nhảy can-can (điệu nhảy nhanh, chân đá lên cao, do phụ nữ xếp thành hàng biều diễn)

can-cell 0 ▶ /'kænsəl/ verb (-ll-, US -l-)

1 ▶ [T] ~ sth to decide that sth that has been arranged will not now take place •hủy bỏ: All flights have been cancelled because of bad weather. ◇ Don't forget to cancel the newspaper (= arrange for it not to be delivered) before going away. ▶ compare POSTPONE 2 ▶ [T, I] ~ (sth) to say that you no longer want to continue with an agreement, especially one that has been legally arranged •hủy bỏ, chấm dứt (hợp đồng): to cancel a policy/subscription ◇ Is it too late to cancel my order? ◇ The US has agreed to cancel debts (= say that they no longer need to be paid) totalling \$10 million. ◇ No charge will be made if you cancel within 10 days. 3 ▶ [T] ~ sth to mark a ticket or stamp so that it cannot be used again •dán dấu vào vé/item để không dùng lại được nữa

PHR V cancel out | cancel sth ↔ out if two or more things cancel out or one cancels out the other, they are equally important but have an opposite effect on a situation so that the situation does not change •loại trừ: Recent losses have cancelled out any profits made at the start of the year. ◇ The advantages and disadvantages would appear to cancel each other out.

can-cell-a-tion /'kænsə'lɛʃn/ (US can'cel-ation) noun 1 [u, c] a decision to stop sth that has already been arranged from happening; a statement that sth will not happen •quyết định hủy bỏ; thông báo hủy: We need at least 24 hours' notice of cancellation. ◇ a cancellation fee ◇ Heavy seas can cause cancellation of ferry services. ◇ Cancellations must be made in writing. 2 [c] something that has been cancelled •cái bị hủy: Are there any cancellations for this evening's performance? (= tickets that have been returned) 3 [u] the fact of making sth no longer valid •sự vô hiệu/hủy bỏ: the cancellation of the contract

can-cer 0 ▶ /'kænsə(r)/ noun

1 ▶ [u, c] a serious disease in which GROWTHS of cells, also called cancers, form in the body and kill normal body cells. The disease often causes death •bệnh ung thư: lung/breast cancer ◇

cancer of the bowel/stomach ◇ Most skin cancers are completely curable. ◇ The cancer has spread to his stomach. ◇ cancer patients ◇ cancer research ▶ COLLOCATIONS AT ILL 2 [c] (literary) an evil or dangerous thing that spreads quickly •ung nhot (nghĩa bóng): Violence is a cancer in our society. ▶ can'cerous /'kænsərəs/ adj.: to become cancerous ◇ cancerous cells/growth/tumours

Can-cer /'kænsə(r)/ noun 1 [u] the fourth sign of the ZODIAC, the CRAB •cung Cự giải 2 [sing.] a person born when the sun is in this sign, that is between 22 June and 22 July, approximately •người thuộc cung Cự giải ▶ Can'cerian /kæn'sɪəriən; NAmE -sɪərɪən/ noun

can-dela /kæn'delə; -'di:lə; 'kændilə/ noun (physics •ly) (abbr. cd) a unit for measuring the amount of light that shines in a particular direction •candelia (đơn vị đo cường độ ánh sáng)

can-de-la-bra /kændə'lə:bə:rə/ (also less frequent can-de-la-brum /kændə'lə:bə:rəm/) noun (pl. can-de-la-bra, can-de-la-bras, US also can-de-la-brums) an object with several branches for holding CANDLES or lights •giá đỡ nến, chân đèn nến, chúc dài

can-did /'kændidəl/ adj. 1 saying what you think openly and honestly; not hiding your thoughts •thẳng thắn, bộc trực: a candid statement/interview ▶ see also CANDOUR 2 a candid photograph is one that is taken without the person in it knowing that they are being photographed •ảnh chụp tự nhiên (người trong ảnh không biết mình bị chụp) ▶ can-di-dly adv.

can-dida /'kændidə/ noun [u] (medical •y) the FUNGUS that can cause an infection of THRUSH •nấm candida (gây tưa miệng, viêm niêm âm đạo)

can-di-dacy /'kændidəsɪ/ noun [c, u] (pl. -ies) (also can-di-da-ture especially in BrE) the fact of being a candidate in an election •sự ứng cử: to announce/declare/withdraw your candidacy for the post

can-di-date 0 ▶ /'kændidət; -də:t/ noun

1 ▶ ~ (for sth) a person who is trying to be elected or is applying for a job •ứng cử viên: one of the leading candidates for the presidency ◇ a presidential candidate ◇ (BrE) He stood as a candidate in the local elections. ◇ There were a large number of candidates for the job. ▶ COLLOCATIONS AT VOTE 2 ▶ (BrE) a person taking an exam •thí sinh: a candidate for the degree of MPhil 3 (for sth) a person or group that is considered suitable for sth or that is likely to get sth or to be sth •người/nhóm người phù hợp cho việc gi: Our team is a prime candidate for relegation this year. ◇ Your father is an obvious candidate for a heart attack.

can-di-da-ture /'kændidətʃə(r)/ noun (especially BrE) = CANDIDACY

can-died /'kændid/ adj. [only before noun] (of fruit or other food •hoa quả, thực phẩm) preserved by boiling in sugar; cooked in sugar •ngâm đường; nấu với đường (để bảo quản): candied fruit

can-dle /'kændl/ noun a round stick of wax with a piece of string (called a WICK) through the middle which is lit to give light as it burns •nến ▶ VISUAL VOCAB page V27

IDM cannot hold a candle to sb/sth is not as good as sb or sth else •không tốt bằng; không sánh được: His singing can't hold a candle to Bocelli's. ◇ more at BURN v., WORTH adj.

candle-light /'kændlɪt/ noun [u] the light that a candle produces •ánh nén: to read by candlelight

candle-lit /'kændlɪt/ adj. [only before noun] lit by candles •có thắp nến: a romantic candlelit dinner

candle-stick /'kændlɪstɪk/ noun an object for holding a candle •đè cầm nến, già đẽ nén ▶ VISUAL VOCAB page V27

candle-wick /'kændlɪwk/ noun [u] a type of soft cotton cloth with a raised pattern of threads, used especially for making BEDSPREADS •vải bông xù (chủ yếu để trải giường)

can-do adj. [only before noun] (informal) willing to try new things and expecting that they will be successful •sẵn sàng thử cái mới và mong sẽ thành công: dám làm a can-do attitude/spirit

candour (especially US can'dor) /'kændə(r)/ noun [u] the quality of saying what you think openly and honestly •tinh thẳng thắn/bộc trực ▶SYN frankness: I don't trust him, he said in a rare moment of candour. ▶ see also CANDID

C & W abbr. COUNTRY AND WESTERN

candy 0 ▶ /'kændi/ noun [u, c] (pl. -ies) (NAmE) sweet food made of sugar and/or chocolate, eaten between meals; a piece of this •kẹo; viên kẹo ▶SYN sweet: a box of candy ◇ a candy store ◇ a candy bar ◇ Who wants the last piece of candy? ▶ see also ARM CANDY, EYE CANDY

IDM be like taking candy from a baby (informal) used to emphasize how easy it is to do sth •nhắn mạnh sự dễ dàng khi thực

hiện việc gì; dẽ như ăn kẹo

candy apple (NAmE) (BrE **'toffee apple**) noun an apple covered with a thin layer of hard toffee and fixed on a stick •kẹo táo

candy-floss /'kændiflɒs; NAmE -flɒ:s; -fla:s/ (BrE) (NAmE **cotton candy**) noun [U] a type of sweet/candy in the form of a mass of sticky threads made from melted sugar and served on a stick, especially at FAIRGROUNDS •kẹo bông, kẹo bông gòn

candy-man /'kændimæn/ noun (US, slang) a person who sells illegal drugs •kẻ bán ma túy

candy-striped adj. (of cloth or clothes •quần áo) with a pattern of stripes in white and another colour, especially pink •có sọc màu trắng và màu khác (nhất là hồng)

cane /keɪn/ noun, verb

■ noun 1 [C] the hard hollow STEM of some plants, for example BAMBOO or sugar •thân cây rỗng, cứng (như tre, mía) ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V24 2 [U] these STEMS used as a material for making furniture, etc •cây mây: a cane chair 3 [C] a piece of cane or a thin stick, used as a support for plants •que, cọc (để chống đỡ cây cối) 4 [C] a piece of cane or a thin stick, used to help sb to walk •gậy (chóng) ♦ see also WALKING STICK 5 [C] a piece of cane or a thin stick, used in the past in some schools for beating children as a punishment •gậy (dánh phạt học trò ngày xưa): to get the cane (= be punished with a cane)

■ verb ~ sb to hit a child with a cane as a punishment •dánh phạt bằng gậy ► **can-ing** noun [U, C]: the abolition of caning in schools

cane rat noun a type of large RODENT found in wild areas of Africa, which can be used for food •loại chuột lớn ở châu Phi, có thể dùng làm thức ăn ♦ see also CUTTING GRASS

cane sugar noun [U] sugar obtained from the juice of SUGAR CANE •đường mía

ca-nine /'keɪnɪn/ adj., noun

■ adj. connected with dogs •thuộc về chó

■ noun 1 (also **'canine tooth**) one of the four pointed teeth in the front of a human's or animal's mouth •răng nanh ♦ compare INCISOR, MOLAR 2 (formal) a dog •con chó

can-is-ter /'keɪnɪstə(r)/ noun 1 a container with a lid for holding tea, coffee, etc. •hộp (đựng trà, cà phê, vv.) 2 a strong metal container containing gas or a chemical substance, especially one that bursts when it is fired from a gun or thrown •vật chứa chất khí hoặc chất, phát nổ khi bắn hoặc ném; lựu đạn cay, đạn cay: tear-gas canisters 3 a flat round metal container used for storing film •hộp tròn, phẳng, bằng kim loại dùng để đựng phim: a film canister

can-ker /'keɪŋkə(r)/ noun 1 [U] a disease that destroys the wood of plants and trees •bệnh thối mục (cây) 2 [U] a disease that causes sore areas in the ears of animals, especially dogs and cats •bệnh loét tai (chó, mèo) 3 [C] (literary) an evil or dangerous influence that spreads and affects people's behaviour •anh hưởng tai hại (có tính lây lan và ảnh hưởng đến hành vi của con người)

canker sore (NAmE) (BrE **'mouth ulcer**) noun a small sore area in the mouth •vết lở miệng, chỗ lở miệng

can-na-bis /'kænəbɪs/ noun [U] a drug made from the dried leaves and flowers or RESIN of the HEMP plant, which is smoked or eaten and which gives the user a feeling of being relaxed. Use of the drug is illegal in many countries. •chất ma tuý làm từ hoa/lá khô/nhụa của cây gai大麻, được hút hoặc nhai

canned /kænd/ adj. 1 (BrE also **tinned**) (of food •thực phẩm) preserved in a can •đóng hộp: canned food/soup 2 ~ laughter/music the sound of people laughing or music that has been previously recorded and used in television and radio programmes •tiếng cười/nhạc được ghi sẵn (dùng cho phát thanh, truyền hình)

can-nel-loni /,kænə'ləni; NAmE '-lənuːn/ noun [U] (from Italian) large tubes of PASTA that are served filled with meat or cheese •mi ống lớn nhân thịt/phô mai

can-ner-y /'kænəri/ noun (pl. -ies) a factory where food is put into cans •xưởng đóng hộp(thực phẩm)

can-ni-bal /'kænbɪl/ noun 1 a person who eats human flesh •kẻ ăn thịt người: a tribe of cannibals 2 an animal that eats the flesh of other animals of the same kind •thú ăn thịt đồng loại ► **can-ni-bal-ism** /'kænbɪlɪzəm/ noun [U]: to practise cannibalism •can-ni-bal-is-tic /,kænbɪbə'lɪstɪk/ adj.

can-ni-bal-ize (BrE also **-ise**) /'kænbɪləzaɪz/ verb 1 ~ sth to take the parts of a machine, vehicle, etc. and use them to repair or build another •lấy bộ phận của máy móc/phương tiện nào đó để sửa chữa hoặc chế tạo máy móc/phương tiện khác 2 ~ sth (busi-

225

canon law

ness •kinh) (of a company •công ty) to reduce the sales of one of its products by introducing a similar new product •giảm kinh doanh một sản phẩm bằng cách giới thiệu một sản phẩm mới và tương tự ► **can-ni-bal-iza-tion, -isa-tion** /,kænbɪləzɪ'eʃn; NAmE -ləz-/ noun [U]

can-non /'kænən/ noun, verb

■ noun (pl. **can-non** or **can-nons**) 1 an old type of large heavy gun, usually on wheels, that fires solid metal or stone balls •đại bác; pháo ♦ see also LOOSE CANNON, WATER CANNON 2 an automatic gun that is fired from an aircraft •súng tự động bắn từ máy bay

■ verb [I] + adv./prep. to hit sb/sth with a lot of force while you are moving •tông, đụng, va (khi di chuyển): He ran around the corner, cannoning into a group of kids.

can-non-ade /,kænə'næd/ noun a continuous firing of large guns •loạt đại bác

can-non-ball /'kænənbɔ:l/ noun a large metal or stone ball that is fired from a CANNON •đạn đại bác

cannon fodder noun [U] soldiers who are thought of not as people whose lives are important, but as material to be used up in war •(nói về binh lính) bia đỡ đạn, con tốt

can-not /'kænət/ noun [U]: I cannot believe the price of the tickets! = CAN NOT: I cannot believe the price of the tickets!

can-nula /'kænjuːlə/ noun (pl. **can-nulae** /-li:/ or **can-nulas**) (medical, y) a thin tube that is put into a VEIN or other part of the body, for example to give sb medicine •ống dẫn lưu

canny /'kæni/ adj. intelligent, careful and showing good judgement, especially in business or politics •khôn ngoan, thận trọng và phản đoán tốt (trong kinh doanh, chính trị): a canny politician ◊ a canny move ► **can-nily** adv.

canoe /kə'nū:/ noun, verb

■ noun a light narrow boat which you move along in the water with a PADDLE •xuồng ♦ VISUAL VOCAB page V63 ♦ see also KAYAK

■ verb (ca-noe-ing, ca-noed, ca-noed) [I] (often go canoeing) to travel in a canoe •di xuồng

ca-noe-ing /kə'nū:iŋ/ noun [U] the sport of travelling in or racing a CANOE •môn đua xuồng: to go canoeing

ca-noe-ist /kə'nū:ɪst/ noun a person travelling in a canoe •người chèo xuồng

can-o-la /kə'nūlə; NAmE -'nou-/ noun [U] a type of cooking oil made from a variety of RAPESEED that was developed in Canada and is grown widely in N America. The plant is also referred to as canola. •dầu ăn chiết từ cây cải dầu; cây cải dầu (ở Bắc Mỹ)

canon /'kænən/ noun 1 a Christian priest with special duties in a CATHEDRAL •linh mục đặc biệt trong một nhà thờ lớn 2 (formal) a generally accepted rule, standard or principle by which sth is judged •quy định/tiêu chuẩn/nguyên tắc đánh giá chung 3 a list of the books or other works that are generally accepted as the genuine work of a particular writer or as being important •danh sách tác phẩm đích thực/quan trọng: the Shakespeare canon ◊ 'Wuthering Heights' is a central book in the canon of English literature. 4 a piece of music in which singers or instruments take it in turns to repeat the MELODY (= tune) •luận khúc

ca-non-ic-al /kə'nōnɪkl; NAmE -'nō:n-/ (also **ca-non-ic**) adj. 1 included in a list of holy books that are accepted as genuine; connected with works of literature that are highly respected •nằm trong danh mục các quyển kinh được công nhận là chính xác; thuộc các tác phẩm văn học được đánh giá cao 2 according to the law of the Christian Church •(theo) giáo luật 3 (technical) in the simplest accepted form in mathematics •cô hình thức đơn giản nhất trong toán học

ca-nonical form noun (linguistics •ngón) the most basic form of a GRAMMATICAL structure or expression, for example the infinitive in the case of a verb •dạng cơ bản nhất (trong cấu trúc, hình thức biểu đạt ngữ pháp, chẳng hạn như dạng động từ nguyên thể)

ca-on-ize (BrE also **-ise**) /'kænənaɪz/ verb [usually passive] ~ sb (of the Pope) to state officially that sb is now a SAINT •phong thánh ♦ compare BEATIFY ► **ca-on-iza-tion, -isa-tion** /,kænənaɪz'eʃn; NAmE -nəz-/ noun [C, U]

canon law noun [U] the law of the Christian church •giáo luật Ki-tô giáo

C

ca·noo·dle /kə'nudl/ *verb* [i] (*BrE, old-fashioned, informal*) (of two people •hai người) to kiss and touch each other in a sexual way •hôn và mon trớn

'can opener (*especially NAmE*) (*BrE also 'tin opener*) *noun* a kitchen UTENSIL (= a tool) for opening cans of food •đồ khui hộp/lon  VISUAL VOCAB page V31

can·opy /'kænəpi/ *noun* (pl. -ies) 1 a cover that is fixed or hangs above a bed, seat, etc. as a shelter or decoration •vòm (che cho giường, ghé, vv. để tránh mưa, nắng, bụi hoặc để trang trí); màn trướng  picture at PUSHCHAIR 2 a layer of sht that spreads over an area like a roof, especially branches of trees in a forest •tàn cây 3 (*especially NAmE*) a roof that is supported on posts and is sometimes also attached at one side to a building •mái che: a new steel entrance canopy for the building ◇ a fabric canopy to provide shade in the backyard 4 a cover for the COCKPIT of an aircraft •vòm buồng lái máy bay

canst /kænst/ *verb* **thou canst** (*old use*) used to mean 'you can', when talking to one person •(cách dùng xưa) có nghĩa như 'you can', dùng khi nói chuyện với một người nào

cant /kænt/ *noun, verb*

■ *noun* [U] statements, especially about moral or religious issues, that are not sincere and that you cannot trust •lời giả dối, lời đạo đức giả  hypocrisy

■ *verb* [i, T] ~ (sth) (*formal*) to be or put sth in a sloping position •nghiêng; làm nghiêng

can't /kænt; NAmE kænt/ *short form* cannot •dạng rút gọn của cannot

Cantab /'kæntæbəl/ *abbr.* (used after degree titles) of Cambridge University •(dùng sau tên bằng cấp) thuộc về Đại học Cambridge: James Cox MA (Cantab)

Can-ta-bri-ian /'kæntə'bridʒən/ *adj.* (*formal or humorous*) relating to Cambridge in England, or to Cambridge University •thuộc về Cambridge/Đại học Cambridge (ở Anh quốc)

can-ta-loupe /'kæntəlu:p/ *noun* a MELON (= a type of fruit) with a green skin and orange flesh •bi đỏ

can-tan-ker-ous /kæn'tæŋkərəs/ *adj.* bad-tempered and always complaining •hay cáu kỉnh và phàn nàn: a cantankerous old man

can-tata /kæn'tatə/ *noun* a short musical work, often on a religious subject, sung by SOLO singers, often with a choir and ORCHESTRA •cantata (đoạn nhạc ngắn về tôn giáo, biểu diễn đơn ca cùng dàn nhạc) 

can-teen /kæn'ti:n/ *noun* 1 (*especially BrE*) a place where food and drink are served in a factory, a school, etc. •cảng tin 2 a small container used by soldiers, travellers, etc. for carrying water or other liquid •bi đóng 3 ~ of cutlery (*BrE*) a box containing a set of knives, forks and spoons •hộp đựng bộ dao, nĩa, thìa

can-teen culture *noun* [U] (*BrE, disapproving*) a set of old-fashioned and unfair attitudes that are said to exist among police officers •thái độ cỗ hủ và bất công của cảnh sát

can-ter /'kæntə(r)/ *noun, verb*

■ *noun* [*usually sing.*] a movement of a horse at a speed that is fairly fast but not very fast; a ride on a horse moving at this speed •nước kiệu nhanh: She set off at a canter.

■ *verb* [i, T] ~ (sth) (*of a horse or rider*) to move or make a horse move at a canter •phi nước kiệu nhanh: We cantered along the beach. 

can-ticle /'kæntikli/ *noun* a religious song with words taken from the Bible •bài thánh ca (có lời trích từ Kinh Thánh)

can-ti-lever /'kæntili:və(r)/ *noun* a long piece of metal or wood that sticks out from a wall to support the end of a bridge or other structure •dà/rầm, dàm (đè đỡ cầu hoặc công trình xây dựng khác): a cantilever bridge 

canto /'kæntəu; NAmE -toʊ/ *noun* (pl. -os) one of the sections of a long poem •đoạn, khổ (trong bài thơ dài)

can-ton /'kæntɒn; NAmE -tən; -tən/ *noun* one of the official regions which some countries, such as Switzerland, are divided into •đơn vị hành chính ở một số nước (như bang ở Thụy Sĩ)

Can-ton-ese /kæntə'ni:z/ *noun, adj.*

■ *noun* 1 (*also Yue*) [U] a form of Chinese spoken mainly in southern China, including Hong Kong •tiếng Quảng Đông 2 [C] (pl. Can-ton-ese) a person whose first language is Cantonese

*người nói tiếng Quảng Đông

■ *adj.* of or relating to people who speak Cantonese, or their language or culture •thuộc về văn hóa Quảng Đông: Cantonese cooking

can-ton-ment /kæn'tɒnmənt; -tu:n-/ *NAmE kæn'ta:n-/ noun* a military camp, especially a permanent British military camp in India in the past •trại quân, nhất là trại quân đội thường trực của Anh ở Ấn Độ trước đây

Can-to·pop /'kæntəpɒp; NAmE 'kæntoupa:p/ *noun* [U] (*SEAsian*) a type of pop music that combines Cantonese words and Western pop music •loại nhạc pop hát tiếng Quảng Đông

can-tor /'kæntɔ:(r)/ *noun* the person who leads the singing in a SYNAGOGUE or in a church CHOIR •người lính xướng trong ca đoàn

Ca-nuck /'kɑ:nʌk/ *noun* (*NAmE, informal*) a person from Canada, especially sb whose first language is French. In the US this term is often offensive. •tù xúc phạm ở Mỹ chỉ người Canada gốc Pháp

Ca-nute /'kɑ:njut; NAmE -nu:t/ *noun* used to describe a person who tries to stop sth from happening but will never succeed

•người cố ngăn chặn điều gì nhưng không bao giờ thành công: His efforts to stem the tide of violent crime have been as effective as Canute's.  Xuất phát từ câu chuyện về vua nước Anh gốc là người Đan Mạch. Chuyện kể rằng ông từng đứng trước biển để chỉ chì tháo dán thây mình không thể đổi chiều con sóng biển đang tràn vào bờ. Câu chuyện này còn có dị bản: vua Canute thực sự nghĩ rằng mình có thể quay ngược chiều của biển.

can·vas /'kænvəs/ *noun* 1 [U] a strong heavy rough material used for making tents, sails, etc. and by artists for painting on •bạt

► COLLOCATIONS AT ART 2 [C] a piece of canvas used for painting on; a painting done on a piece of canvas, using oil paints •bức sơn dầu; tranh sơn dầu (trên bạt); tấm bạt (để vẽ tranh): a sale of the artist's early canvases 

► IDM under 'canvas' in a tent •trong lều

can·vass /'kænvəs/ *verb* 1 [i, T] to ask sb to support a particular person, political party, etc. especially by going around an area and talking to people •vận động bầu cử: ~ (for sth) He spent the whole month canvassing for votes. ◇ ~ sb (for sth) Party workers are busy canvassing local residents. 2 [T] to ask people about sth in order to find out what they think about it •hỏi ý kiến; lấy ý kiến: ~ sth He has been canvassing opinion on the issue. ◇ ~ sb People are being canvassed for their views on the proposed new road. 3 [T] ~ support to try and get support from a group of people •di ván động  drum up 4 [T] ~ sth to discuss an idea thoroughly ► khuya luận (ký luồng): The proposal is currently being canvassed.

► can·vass *noun*: to carry out a canvass can·vass'er noun

can·yon /'kænjən/ *noun* a deep valley with steep sides of rock •hẻm núi  gorge 

can·yon-ing /'kænjənɪŋ/ *noun* [U] a sport in which you jump into a mountain stream and allow yourself to be carried down at high speed •môn thê thao nhảy xuồng dòng thác với tốc độ cao

cap 0·w /kæp/ *noun, verb*

■ *noun*

► **HAT 1** 0·w a type of soft flat hat with a PEAK (= a hard curved part sticking out in front). Caps are worn especially by men and boys, often as part of a uniform •mũ lưỡi trai, mũ kep: a school cap  see also BASEBALL CAP, CLOTH CAP, MOB CAP  2 0·w (usually in compounds •thường là thành phần trong từ ghép) a soft hat that fits closely and is worn for a particular purpose •mũ mềm ôm sát đầu: a shower cap 3 a soft hat with a square flat top worn by some university teachers and students at special ceremonies •mũ cù nhăn (mũ bình thiên) 

► **IN SPORT 4** (*BrE*) a cap given to sb who is chosen to play for a school, country, etc.; a player chosen to play for their country, etc •mũ dành cho tuyển thủ của trường, quốc gia, vv.; tuyển thủ quốc gia: He won his first cap (= was first chosen to play) for England against France. ◇ There are three new caps in the side.

► **ON PEN/BOTTLE 5** a cover or top for a pen, bottle, etc •nắp đậy: a lens cap  see also FILLER CAP, HUBCAP 

► **LIMIT ON MONEY 6** an upper limit on an amount of money that can be spent or borrowed by a particular institution or in a particular situation •giới hạn tiền tối đa được chỉ tiêu/vay muộn bởi một cơ quan hoặc trong một tình huống; mức tối đa: The government has placed a cap on local council spending.

► **IN TOY GUNS 7** a small paper container with EXPLOSIVE powder inside it, used especially in toy guns •đạn giấy (trong súng đạn chor)

► **FOR WOMAN** 8 (*BrE*) = DIAPHRAGM (2) ⇔ see also ICE CAP, THINKING CAP

IDIOM **go cap in hand (to sb)** (*BrE*) (*US go hat in hand*) to ask sb for sth, especially money, in a very polite way that makes you seem less important • **kém num if the cap fits (, wear it)** (*BrE*) (*NAM if the shoe fits (, wear it)*) (*informal*) if you feel that a remark applies to you, you should accept it and take it as a warning or criticism • **cố tật giật mình**: *I didn't actually say that you were lazy, but if the cap fits...* ⇔ more at FEATHER n.

■ **verb (-pp-)**

► **COVER TOP** 1 [usually passive] ~ sth (with sth) to cover the top or end of sth with sth • **phủ lên; chụp lên**: *mountains capped with snow-capped mountains*

► **LIMIT MONEY** 2 [often passive] ~ sth (especially *BrE*) to limit the amount of money that can be charged for sth or spent on sth • **giới hạn tiền**: *a capped mortgage*

► **BEAT** 3 ~ sth (especially *BrE*) to say or do sth that is funnier, more impressive, etc. than sth that has been said or done before • **nói/ làm điều vui hơn, gây ấn tượng hơn, vv. điều trước đó; trội hơn, hay hơn**: *What an amazing story. Can anyone cap that?*

► **TOOTH** 4 [usually passive] ~ sth to put an artificial covering on a tooth to make it look more attractive • **bọc răng (cho đẹp)** **SYN** crown: *He's had his front teeth capped.*

► **IN SPORT** 5 [usually passive] ~ sb (*BrE*) to choose sb to play in their country's national team for a particular sport • **chọn người nào vào đội tuyển quốc gia**: *He has been capped more than 30 times for Wales.*

IDIOM **to cap/top it all** (*informal*) used to introduce the final piece of information that is worse than the other bad things that you have just mentioned • **dùng để đưa ra thông tin cuối cùng xấu hơn tất cả những điều vừa nói; tai họa cuối cùng (lá)**

CAP /sɪ: ei 'pi:/ abbr. Common Agricultural Policy (of the European Union) • **chính sách nông nghiệp chung** (của Liên minh châu Âu)

cap-ability AW /keɪpə'bɪləti/ noun [c, u] (pl. -ies) 1 ~ (to do sth/of doing sth) the ability or qualities necessary to do sth • **khả năng, năng lực**: *Animals in the zoo have lost the capability to catch/of catching food for themselves. ◊ beyond/within the capabilities of current technology ◊ beyond/within the range of a person's capabilities.* 2 the power or weapons that a country has for war or for military action • **sức mạnh quân sự**: *Britain's nuclear/military capability*

capable 0 AW /keɪpb'ləbi/ adj.

1 ~ having the ability or qualities necessary for doing sth • **có khả năng**: ~ of sth You are capable of better work than this. ◊ ~ of doing sth He's quite capable of lying to get out of trouble. ◊ I'm perfectly capable of doing it myself, thank you. 2 ~ having the ability to do things well • **có năng lực; thạo, giỏi** **SYN** skilled, competent: *She's a very capable teacher. ◊ I'll leave the organization in your capable hands.* ⇔ **incapable** ▶ **capably** adv.

capacious /kə'peʃəs/ adj. (formal) having a lot of space to put things in • **rộng, thoáng** **SYN** roomy: *capacious pockets*

capaci-tance /kə'pæsɪtəns/ noun [u] (*physics* • *lj*) 1 the ability of a system to store an electrical charge • **điện dung** 2 a comparison between change in electrical charge and change in electrical POTENTIAL • **so sánh sự thay đổi của điện tích và điện thế**

capaci-tor /kə'pæsɪtə(r)/ noun (*physics* • *lj*) a device used to store an electrical charge • **tụ điện**

capa-city 0 AW /kə'pæsəti/ noun (pl. -ies)

► **OF CONTAINER** 1 0 [u, C, usually sing.] the number of things or people that a container or space can hold • **sức chứa**: *The theatre has a seating capacity of 2000. ◊ a fuel tank with a capacity of 50 litres ◊ The hall was filled to capacity (= was completely full). ◊ They played to a capacity crowd (= one that filled all the space or seats).*

► **ABILITY** 2 0 [c, usually sing., u] the ability to understand or to do sth • **khả năng hiểu/làm**: *intellectual capacity ◊ ~ for sth She has an enormous capacity for hard work. ◊ ~ for doing sth Limited resources are restricting our capacity for developing new products. ◊ ~ to do sth your capacity to enjoy life*

► **ROLE** 3 [c, usually sing.] the official position or function that sb has • **vị trí chính thức, vai trò; chức năng** **SYN** role: *acting in her capacity as manager ◊ We are simply involved in an advisory capacity on the project.*

► **OF FACTORY/MACHINE** 4 [sing., u] the quantity that a factory, machine, etc. can produce • **công suất**: *The factory is working at full capacity.*

227

capital gains

C

► **OF ENGINE** 5 [c, u] the size or power of a piece of equipment, especially the engine of a vehicle • **công suất**: *an engine with a capacity of 1 600 cc*

ca-parisoned /kə'parɪsnəd/ adj. in the past a caparisoned horse or other animal was one covered with a decorated cloth • **(ngựa hoặc động vật khác trước đây) có tấm phi lụng**

cape /keɪp/ noun 1 a loose outer piece of clothing that has no sleeves, fastens at the neck and hangs from the shoulders, like a CLOAK but shorter • **áo chàображен khoác ngắn không tay**: a bullfighter's cape 2 (abbr. C) (often in place names • **thường dùng trong địa danh**) a piece of high land that sticks out into the sea • **mũi đất**: *Cape Horn*

caped /keɪpt/ adj. wearing a cape • **mặc áo chàображен khoác ngắn**

caper /'keɪpə(r)/ noun, verb

■ **noun** 1 [usually pl.] the small green flower BUD of a Mediterranean bush, preserved in VINEGAR and used to flavour dishes and sauces • **cây bạch hoa** 2 (*informal*) an activity, especially one that is illegal or dangerous • **hành động phi pháp/nguy hiểm**: *A call to the police should put an end to their little caper.* 3 an amusing film/movie that contains a lot of action • **phim hài hành động**: a British spy caper 4 a short jumping or dancing movement • **sự nhảy cẳng**: *He cut a little celebratory caper (= jumped or danced a few steps) in the middle of the road.*

■ **verb** [i] (+ adv./prep.) (formal) to run or jump around in a happy and excited way • **nhảy cẳng**

cap-er-caillie /kə'pær'keɪli/ noun (pl. -ies) a large GROUSE (= a type of large bird) similar to a TURKEY, the male of which spreads out his tail feathers to attract females • **gà gô**

ca-pil-lary /kə'pɪləri; NAmE 'kæpələri/ noun (pl. -ies) (anatomy • **phẫu**) any of the smallest tubes in the body that carry blood • **mao quản** ⇔ VISUAL VOCAB page V69

ca-pillary action noun [u] (*technical*) the force that makes a liquid move up a narrow tube • **lực mao dẫn**

cap-i-tal 0 AW /'keɪpitl/ noun, adj.

■ **noun**

► **CITY** 1 0 (also **capital city**) [c] the most important town or city of a country, usually where the central government operates from • **thủ đô**: *Cairo is the capital of Egypt. ◊ (figurative) Paris, the fashion capital of the world*

► **MONEY** 2 0 [sing.] a large amount of money that is invested or used to start a business • **vốn đầu tư**: *to set up a business with a starting capital of £100 000* 3 [u] wealth or property that is owned by a business or a person • **tư bản, tài sản** (của doanh nghiệp, cản hàng): *capital assets ◊ capital expenditure (= money that an organization spends on buildings, equipment, etc.)* 4 [u] (*technical*) people who use their money to start businesses, considered as a group • **nhà tư bản**: *capital and labour*

► **LETTER** 5 0 (also **capital letter**) [c] a letter of the form and size that is used at the beginning of a sentence or a name (= A,B,C rather than a,b,c) • **chữ hoa**: *Use block capitals (= separate capital letters).* ◊ Please write in capitals/in capital letters.

► **ARCHITECTURE** 6 the top part of a column • **đầu cột** ⇔ VISUAL VOCAB page V18

IDIOM **make capital (out) of sth** to use a situation for your own advantage • **lợi dụng**: *The opposition parties are making political capital out of the government's problems.*

■ **adj.**

► **PUNISHMENT** 1 0 [only before noun] involving punishment by death • **tù hình**: *a capital offence*

► **LETTER** 2 0 [only before noun] (of letters of the alphabet • **chữ cái trong bảng chữ cái**) having the form and size used at the beginning of a sentence or a name • **viết hoa**: *English is written with a capital 'E'.* ⇔ compare LOWER CASE

► **EXCELLENT** 3 (*old-fashioned, BrE*) excellent • **xuất sắc**

IDIOM **with a capital A, B, etc.** used to emphasize that a word has a stronger meaning than usual in a particular situation • **dùng để nhấn mạnh rằng một từ có nghĩa mạnh hơn bình thường trong một tình huống nào đó**: *He was romantic with a capital R.*

capital gains noun [pl.] profits that you make from selling sth, especially property • **khoản lãi vốn**: *to pay capital gains tax*

capital goods noun [pl.] (*business • kinh*) goods such as factory machines that are used for producing other goods • *tư liệu sản xuất* ◇ compare CONSUMER GOODS

capital-intensive adj. (of a business, an industry, etc.) • *doanh nghiệp, nền công nghiệp, vv.* needing large amounts of money in order to operate well • *cần nhiều vốn* ◇ compare LABOUR-INTENSIVE

capitalism /'kæpɪtælɪzəm/ noun [u] an economic system in which a country's businesses and industry are controlled and run for profit by private owners rather than by the government • *chủ nghĩa tư bản* ◇ compare SOCIALISM

capitalist /'kæpɪtalɪst/ noun, adj.

■ noun 1 a person who supports capitalism • *người ủng hộ chủ nghĩa tư bản* 2 a person who owns or controls a lot of wealth and uses it to produce more wealth • *nhà tư bản*

■ adj. (also less frequent **capitalistic** /kæpɪtælɪ'stɪk/) based on the principles of capitalism • *dựa trên các nguyên tắc của chủ nghĩa tư bản: a capitalist society/system/economy*

capitalize (*BrE also -ise*) /'kæpɪtaɪləz/ verb 1 ~ sth to write or print a letter of the alphabet as a capital; to begin a word with a capital letter • *viết in hoa; viết hoa chữ cái đầu* 2 ~ sth (*business • kinh*) to sell possessions in order to change them into money • *tư bản hoá (bán tài sản để đổi lấy tiền)* 3 [usually passive] ~ sth (*business • kinh*) to provide a company etc. with the money it needs to function • *cấp vốn hoạt động (cho công ty)* ▶ **capitalization, -isation** /,kæpɪtəlɪza'ʃn/; NAmE -lə'z- noun [u, sing.]

PHR V 1 **capitalize on/upon sth** to gain a further advantage for yourself from a situation • *lợi dụng* ◇ **take advantage of sth:** *The team failed to capitalize on their early lead.*

capital letter noun = CAPITAL (5)

capital punishment noun [u] punishment by death • *án tử hình*

capital sum noun a single payment of money that is made to sb, for example by an insurance company • *tổng số tiền*

capita-tion /,kæpi'teɪʃn/ noun [c, u] (*technical*) a tax or payment of an equal amount for each person; the system of payments of this kind • *thu thuế, tiền công bằng nhau cho mỗi người: hệ thống trả tiền theo kiểu này: a capitulation fee for each pupil*

capitol /'kæpitl/ noun 1 (usually **the Capitol**) [sing.] the building in Washington DC where the US Congress (= the national parliament) meets to work on new laws • *trụ sở Quốc hội Hoa Kỳ (ở Washington DC, nơi họp để đưa ra luật mới)* 2 [usually sing.] a building in each US state where politicians meet to work on new laws • *trụ sở lập pháp (ở mỗi bang Hoa Kỳ): the California state capitol*

Capitol Hill (also informal **the Hill**) noun [sing.] used to refer to the US Capitol and the activities that take place there • *Trụ sở Quốc hội Hoa Kỳ*

capitu-late /'ka:pɪtʃlət/ verb 1 [i] ~ (to sb/sth) to agree to do sth that you have been refusing to do for a long time • *tuan theo, phục tùng (diều trai ý)* ◇ **give in, yield:** *They were finally forced to capitulate to the terrorists' demands.* 2 [i] ~ (to sb/sth) to stop resisting an enemy and accept that you are defeated • *dầu hàng, chịu thua* ◇ **surrender:** *The town capitulated after a three-week siege.* ▶ **capitu-la-tion** /,kæpɪtʃu'leɪʃn/ noun [c, u]

Cap-let™ /'kæplət/ noun a long narrow tablet of medicine, with rounded ends, that you swallow • *vien thuốc con nhộng*

capo-eira /,kæpu'eɪrə/ noun [u] a Brazilian system of movements which is similar to dance and MARTIAL ARTS • *hệ thống động tác vúi giống diệu nhày vúi giống võ thuật của Brazil*

capon /'keipən; NAmE -pa:n/ noun [u] a male chicken that has been CASTRATED (= had part of its sex organs removed) and made fat for eating • *gà trống thiến*

cap-pella ◇ A CAPPELLA

cap-puc-cino /,kæpu'tʃinəʊ; NAmE -noʊ/ noun (pl. -os) 1 [u] a type of coffee made with hot FROTHY milk and sometimes with chocolate powder on the top • *cà phê cappuccino* 2 [c] a cup of cappuccino • *một tách cappuccino*

cap-price /'ka:pri:s/ noun (*formal*) 1 [c] a sudden change in attitude or behaviour for no obvious reason • *sự thay đổi bất thường, sự trờ chung* ◇ **whim:** 2 [u] the tendency to change your mind suddenly or behave unexpectedly • *xu hướng trờ chung/thát*

thường (suy nghĩ, cách cư xử)

ca-pri-cious /kə'prɪʃəs/ adj. (*formal*) 1 showing sudden changes in attitude or behaviour • *trở chung, thất thường (thái độ, cách cư xử)* ◇ **unpredictable:** 2 changing suddenly and quickly • **thay đổi đột ngột và nhanh chóng** ◇ **changeable: a capricious climate** ▶ **ca-pri-cious-ly** adv. **ca-pri-cious-ness** noun [u]

Cap-ri-corn /kæprɪkɔ:n; NAmE -kɔ:rn/ noun 1 [u] the 10th sign of the zodiac, the Goat • **cung Ma Két** 2 [c] a person born when the sun is in this sign, that is between 21 December and 20 January, approximately • **người thuộc cung Ma Két (sinh từ 21 tháng 12 đến 20 tháng 1)**

ca-pri pants /kə'pri: pænts/ (also **ca-pris**) noun [pl.] a type of trousers/pants for women ending between the knee and the foot • **quần lửng nữ**

caps /kæps/ noun [pl.] (*technical*) capital letters • **chữ cái viết hoa: a title printed in bold caps**

cap-sicum /'kæpsikəm/ noun (*technical*) a type of plant which has hollow fruits. Some types of these are eaten as vegetables, either raw or cooked, for example SWEET PEPPERS OR CHILLIES. • **ớt**

cap-size /kæp'saɪz; NAmE 'kæpsaɪz/ verb [i, t] ~ (sth) if a boat capsizes or sth capsizes it, it turns over in the water • **lật úp**

capstan /'kæpstən/ noun a thick CYLINDER that winds up a rope, used for lifting heavy objects such as an ANCHOR on a ship • **cái tời**

cap-stone /'kæpstən; NAmE -stoun/ noun 1 a stone placed at the top of a building or wall • **vien đá đầu tường** 2 (*especially NAmE*) the best and final thing that sb achieves, thought of as making their career or life complete • **dinh diem**

cap-sule /'kæpsjʊ:l; NAmE also 'kæpsl/ noun 1 a small container which has a measured amount of a medicine inside and which dissolves when you swallow it • **vỏ con nhộng (tan khi nuốt)** 2 a small plastic container with a substance or liquid inside • **bao nhựa nhỏ** 3 the part of a SPACECRAFT in which people travel and that often separates from the main ROCKET • **khoang chờ người (trong phi thuyền, tách riêng với tên lửa chính)** 4 (*technical*) a shell or container for seeds or eggs in some plants and animals • **ba nang (đựng hạt, trứng)** ◇ see also TIME CAPSULE

Capt. abbr. captain

cap-tain /'kæptɪn/ noun, verb

■ noun 1 ◇ the person in charge of a ship or commercial aircraft

• **thuyền trưởng, cơ trưởng:** *Captain Cook ◇ The captain gave the order to abandon ship.* 2 ◇ an officer of fairly high rank in the navy, the army and the US AIR FORCE • **đại úy (hải quân, quân đội và không quân Mỹ): Captain Lance Price ◇** see also GROUP

CAPTAIN 3 ◇ the leader of a group of people, especially a sports team • **đội trưởng (nhất là đội thể thao): She was captain of the hockey team at school.** 4 an officer of high rank in the US police or fire department • **si quan cấp cao trong đơn vị Cảnh sát/ curu hoà Mỹ**

■ verb ~ sth to be a captain of a sports team or a ship • **làm đội trưởng/thuyền trưởng**

cap-tain-cy /'kæptənsi/ noun [c, usually sing., u] (*pl. -ies*) the position of captain of a team; the period during which sb is captain • **vị trí đội trưởng; thời gian làm đội trưởng**

captain of 'industry noun (pl. **captains of industry**) used in newspapers, etc. to describe a person who manages a large business company • **(dùng trên báo chí, vv.) quản lý của công ty kinh doanh lớn**

cap-tion /'kæpʃn/ noun, verb

■ noun words that are printed underneath a picture, CARTOON, etc. that explain or describe it • **câu chú thích (cho ảnh)** ◇ see also CLOSED-CAPTIONED

■ verb [usually passive] ~ sth to write a caption for a picture, photograph, etc. • **chú thích (cho ảnh)**

cap-tiv-ate /'kæptɪvɪteɪv/ verb [often passive] ~ sb to keep sb's attention by being interesting, attractive, etc. • **quýến rũ, lôi cuốn** ◇ **enchant:** *The children were captivated by her stories.*

cap-tiv-at-ing /'kæptɪvɪteɪŋ/ adj. taking all your attention; very attractive and interesting • **đắm đuối; hấp dẫn, lôi cuốn** ◇ **enchanting:** *He found her captivating.*

cap-tive /'kæptɪv/ adj., noun

■ adj. 1 kept as a prisoner or in a confined space; unable to escape • **bị giam cầm; không thể thoát:** *captive animals ◇ They were taken captive by masked gunmen.* ◇ **captures breeding** (= the catching and breeding of wild animals) 2 [only before noun] not free to leave a particular place or to choose what you want do to • **bắt**

đắc dĩ, miễn cưỡng: A salesman loves to have a **captive audience** (= listening because they have no choice).

▪ **noun** a person who is kept as a prisoner, especially in a war • **tù nhân** (nhất là trong chiến tranh)

cap-tiv-ity /kæpt'vetəti/ noun [U] the state of being kept as a prisoner or in a confined space • **tình trạng bị giam cầm:** He was held in **captivity** for three years. ◇ The bird had escaped from **captivity**.

cap-tor /'kæptə(r)/ noun (formal) a person who captures a person or an animal and keeps them as a prisoner • **người cầm tù, bắt giam người/dòng vật**

cap-ture ① /'keɪptʃə(r)/ verb, noun

▪ **verb**

► **CATCH 1** ~ sth to catch a person or an animal and keep them as a prisoner or in a confined space • **bắt giữ, bắt nhốt** (người, động vật): ~ sb **Allied troops captured over 300 enemy soldiers.** ◇ ~ sth **The animals are captured in nets and sold to local zoos.**

► **TAKE CONTROL 2** ~ sth to take control of a place, building, etc. using force • **chiếm cứ:** The city was **captured** in 1941. ③ ~ sth to succeed in getting control of sth that other people are also trying to control • **giành được** (diều người khác cũng đang tim cách chiếm lấy): The company has **captured** 90% of the market.

► **MAKE SB INTERESTED 4** ~ sb's attention/imagination/interest to make sb interested in sth • **gây hứng thú:** They use puppets to capture the imagination of younger audiences.

► **FEELING/ATMOSPHERE 5** ~ sth to succeed in accurately expressing a feeling, an atmosphere, etc. in a picture, piece of writing, film/movie, etc. • **thể hiện chính xác** (SYN **catch:** The article **captured** the mood of the nation).

► **FILM/RECORD/PAINT 6** [often passive] ~ sb/sth on film/tape/canvas, etc. to film/record/paint, etc. sb/sth • **quay phim/thu âm/vẽ, vv.:** The attack was **captured** on film by security cameras.

► **SB'S HEART 7** ~ sb's heart to make sb love you • **chiếm được** tình yêu của ai

► **COMPUTING 8** ~ sth to put sth into a computer in a form it can use • **đưa cái gì vào máy tính dưới dạng có thể sử dụng; nhập**

▪ **noun** ④ [U] the act of capturing sb/sth or of being captured • **việc (bi) bắt giữ:** the capture of enemy territory ◇ **He evaded capture for three days.** ◇ **data capture**

cap-y-bar-a /kæp'i'bɑ:rə; NAmE 'kæpə'bərə/ noun (pl. **cap-y-bar-a** or **cap-y-bar-as**) an animal like a very large RABBIT with thick legs and small ears, which lives near water in S and Central America • **loài thi giống thỏ lớn có chân to và tai nhỏ, sống gần vùng nước ở Nam và Trung Mỹ**

car ① /ka:(r)/ noun

1 (also BrE formal) **'motor car** (NAmE also **auto-mo-bile**) a road vehicle with an engine and four wheels that can carry a small number of passengers • **tô (chở it người):** Paula got into the car and drove off. ◇ How did you come? 'By car.' ◇ Are you going in the car? ◇ a car driver/manufacturer/dealer ◇ a car accident/crash ◇ Where can I park the car? ◇ **COLLOCATIONS AT DRIVING** ◇ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V59 ◇ see also **COMPANY CAR 2** (also **rail-car** both NAmE) a separate section of a train • **tàu tàu hỏa:** Several cars went off the rails. ◇ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V66 ③ (BrE) (in compounds • **dùng trong từ ghép**) a coach/car on a train of a particular type • **tàu tàu hỏa:** a sleeping/dining car

ca-rafe /kə'ræf/ noun a glass container with a wide neck in which wine or water is served at meals; the amount contained in a carafe • **bình thủy tinh miệng rộng đựng nước/rượu dùng trong bữa ăn; lượng chứa trong bình loại này; bình thủy tinh đựng nước hoặc rượu** ◇ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V27

cara-mel /'kærəməl/ noun 1 [U, C] a type of hard sticky sweet/candy made from butter, sugar and milk; a small piece of this • **kẹo caramel:** viên kẹo caramel ② [U] burnt sugar used for adding colour and flavour to food • **nước hàng** ◇ see also CRÈME CARAMEL ③ [U] a light brown colour • **màu nâu nhạt**

cara-mel-ize (BrE also **-ise**) /'kærəməlaɪz/ verb 1 [I] (of sugar) • **đường** to turn into caramel • **biến thành caramel** ② [T] ~ sth to cook sth, especially fruit, with sugar so that it is covered with caramel • **phủ caramel** (nhất là hoa quả)

cara-pace /'kærəpeɪs/ noun (technical) the hard shell on the back of some animals such as CRABS, that protects them • **giáp, mai**

carat /'kerət/ noun (abbr. ct) ① a unit for measuring the weight of diamonds and other PRECIOUS STONES, equal to 200 milligrams • **carat (đơn vị đo trọng lượng kim cương và đá quý, bằng 200 mililogram)** ② (especially BrE) (NAmE usually **karat**) a unit for measuring how pure gold is. The purest gold is 24 carats • **carat**

(đơn vị đo độ tinh khiết của vàng, vàng tinh khiết nhất là vàng 24 carat): an 18-carat gold ring

cara-van /'kærəvən/ noun ① (BrE) (NAmE **camp'er**) a road vehicle without an engine that is pulled by a car, designed for people to live and sleep in, especially when they are on holiday/vacation • **nhà di động/camping trại** (được ô tô kéo, dùng để ăn ở, nghỉ ngơi, nhất là khi đi nghỉ mát): a **caravan site/park** ◇ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V66 ② (BrE) a covered vehicle that is pulled by a horse and used for living in • **xe mui có ngựa kéo, có thể ở:** a **Gypsy caravan** ③ a group of people with vehicles or animals who are travelling together, especially across the desert • **đoàn lữ hành** (có phương tiện cơ giới, động vật, nhất là vượt sa mạc)

cara-van-ning /'kærəvænɪŋ/ noun [U] (BrE) the activity of spending a holiday/vacation in a caravan • **việc đi nghỉ mát bằng xe móoc**

cara-van-serai /'kærəvænsəri; -ri/ (especially US **cara-van-sary** /'kærəvænsəri/ pl. -ries) noun ① in the past, a place where travellers could stay in desert areas of Asia and N Africa • **(trong quá khứ) nhà trại (trong khu vực sa mạc ở châu Á và Bắc Phi)** ② (formal) a group of people travelling together • **đoàn lữ hành**

cara-way /'kærəwei/ noun [U] the dried seeds of the caraway plant, used to give flavour to food • **hạt cây carum (làm gia vị): caraway seeds**

carb /ka:b; NAmE ka:rb/ noun = CARBOHYDRATE

car-bine /'ka:bain; NAmE 'ka:rb-/ noun a short light RIFLE • **súng carbine**

car-bo-hy-dr ate /ka:bəʊ'haidreɪt; NAmE ,ka:bou-l/ noun ① (also informal **carb**) [C, U] a substance such as sugar or STARCH that consists of CARBON, HYDROGEN and OXYGEN. Carbohydrates in food provide the body with energy and heat. • **carbon hydrat** (chất chứa carbon, hydro và oxy, có trong thức ăn, để cung cấp năng lượng và nhiệt cho cơ thể) ② **carbohydrates** (also informal **carbs**) [pl.] foods such as bread, potatoes and rice that contain a lot of carbohydrate • **thức ăn chứa nhiều carbon hydrat**

car-bol-ic /'ka:bɒlik; NAmE 'kar'bɒlik/ (also **car-bolic acid**) noun [U] a chemical that kills bacteria, used as an ANTISEPTIC and as a DISINFECTANT (= to prevent infection from spreading) • **chất diệt khuẩn, dùng như chất khử trùng và chống truyền nhiễm:** carbolic soap

car bomb noun a bomb hidden inside or under a car • **bomb trong/dưới ô tô**

car·bon /'ka:bən; NAmE 'ku:rb-/ noun ① [carbon paper] (symb. C) a chemical element. Carbon is found in all living things, existing in a pure state as diamond, GRAPHITE and BUCKMINSTERFULLERENE • **nguyên tố Carbon:** carbon fibre ② [U] used when referring to the gas CARBON DIOXIDE in terms of the effect it has on the earth's climate in causing GLOBAL WARMING • **dùng để chỉ ảnh hưởng của khí carbon di-oxit (đối với khí hậu trái đất) khi là nguyên nhân gây ra sự nóng lên toàn cầu:** carbon emissions/levels/taxes ◇ (BrE) How do we move to a low carbon economy? ③ [C] = CARBON COPY ④ [C] a piece of CARBON PAPER • **giấy than**

car·bon·ate /'ka:bəneɪt; NAmE 'ka:bənət/ noun (chemistry • **hoá**) a salt that contains CARBON and OXYGEN together with another chemical • **muối carbonat** (chứa carbon, oxy và chất khác)

car·bon·ated /'ka:bəneɪtɪd; NAmE 'ka:rbə-/ adj. (technical) (of a drink • **thức uống**) containing small bubbles of CARBON DIOXIDE • **có carbonat** (SYN fizzy)

carbon copy (also **car·bon**) noun ① a copy of a document, letter, etc. made with CARBON PAPER • **bản sao bằng giấy than** ◇ see also cc ② a person or thing that is very similar to sb/sth else • **bản sao** (người, vật): She is a carbon copy of her sister.

carbon credit noun ① a key element in the system of national and international CARBON TRADING. A country or organization has the right to produce a particular amount of CARBON DIOXIDE and other gases that cause GLOBAL WARMING, which is expressed in terms of **carbon credits**, which may be traded between countries or organizations • **tín chỉ carbon** (quyền sản xuất lượng carbon di-oxit và chất khí khác gây ra sự nóng lên toàn cầu, có thể giao dịch giữa các quốc gia/tổ chức): The sale of carbon credits can finance renewable energy projects. ② a **CARBON OFFSET**, which a person or company may choose to buy as a way of reducing the level of CARBON DIOXIDE for which they are responsible • **tín dụng carbon** (mua lại để giảm lượng carbon di-oxit gây ra): Wind energy companies sell carbon credits to consumers.

carbon cycle noun [C, U] the processes by which carbon is changed from one form to another within the environment, for example in plants and when wood or oil is burned •**quy trình carbon** (quá trình biến đổi trạng thái của carbon trong môi trường, ví dụ như trong thực vật và khi đốt cháy gỗ/dầu)

carbon 'dating (also formal, **radiocarbon 'dating**) noun [U] a method of calculating the age of very old objects by measuring the amounts of different forms of carbon in them •**phương pháp tính niên đại cổ vật** (bằng cách đo lượng carbon của các dạng khác nhau)

carbon di'oxide noun [U] (symb. CO) a gas breathed out by people and animals from the lungs or produced by burning CARBON •**kì carbon di-oxit**

carbon 'footprint noun a measure of the amount of carbon dioxide that is produced by the daily activities of a person or company •**lượng carbon di-oxit thải ra hàng ngày**: Flying is the biggest contribution to my carbon footprint. → COLLOCATIONS AT ENVIRONMENT

carbonic acid /ka:bɒnɪk 'æcid; NAmE kar'bə:nɪk/ noun [U] (chemistry) •**hóa** very weak acid that is formed when carbon dioxide is dissolved in water •**axit carbonic**

car·bon·ifer·ous /ka:bɒ'nɪfərəs; NAmE ,ka:rb-/, adj. (geology) 1 producing or containing coal •**sinh ra than**; **chứa than** 2 **Carboniferous** of the period in the earth's history when layers of coal were formed underground •**kỳ carbon**

car·bon·ize (BrE also -ise) /'ka:bənaɪz; NAmE 'ka:rb-/ verb 1 [I, T] ~ (sth) to become CARBON, or to make sth become carbon •**thành carbon**; **carbon hóa** 2 [T] ~ sth to cover sth with CARBON •**bọc carbon** ▶ **car·bon·iza·tion**, -isa·tion /,ka:bənə'zeɪʃn; NAmE 'ka:rb-/, noun [U]

carbon monoxide /,ka:bən mən'əksaid; NAmE ,ka:rbən mən'a:kṣaid/ noun [U] (symb. CO) a poisonous gas formed when CARBON burns partly but not completely. It is produced when petrol/gas is burnt in car engines. •**kì carbon monoxit** (kì độc hinh thành khi đốt cháy một phần carbon, sinh ra trong quá trình đốt nhiên liệu trong động cơ xe)

carbon 'neu·tral adj. in which the amount of CARBON DIOXIDE produced has been reduced to nothing or is balanced by actions that protect the environment •**có lượng carbon di-oxit giảm xuống bằng không hoàn được cân bằng bởi các hoạt động bảo vệ môi trường** (SYN zero-carbon): All of these fuels are renewable and carbon neutral.

carbon 'offset noun [C, U] a way for a company or person to reduce the level of CARBON DIOXIDE for which they are responsible by paying money to a company that works to reduce the total amount produced in the world, for example by planting trees •**phương pháp bù đắp carbon** (cách giảm lượng carbon di-oxit do một công ty/cá nhân gây ra bằng cách trả tiền cho một công ty thực hiện việc giảm lượng carbon di-oxit trên toàn thế giới): carbon offset initiatives for air travellers → compare CARBON CREDIT

carbon paper noun thin paper with a dark substance on one side, that is used between two sheets of paper for making copies of written or typed documents •**giấy than**

carbon trading (also e'missions trading) noun [U] a system that gives countries and organizations the right to produce a particular amount of CARBON DIOXIDE and other gases that cause GLOBAL WARMING, and allows them to sell this right •**hệ thống giao dịch carbon** (hệ thống mua bán quyền sản xuất một lượng cho phép khí carbon di-oxit và các khí khác gây ra sự nóng lên toàn cầu)

car 'boot sale noun (BrE) an outdoor sale where people sell things that they no longer want, using tables or the backs of their cars to put the goods on •**chợ trời** (bày hàng trên bàn/thùng xe)

Car·bor·un·dum™ /,ka:bə'rʌndəm; NAmE ,ka:rbə'l-/, noun [U] (chemistry) •**hóa** a very hard black solid substance, used as an ABRASIVE •**chất rắn màu đen rất cứng, dùng làm chất chà ráp**

car·boy /'karbɔɪ; NAmE 'karbɔɪ/, noun a large round bottle, usually protected by an outer frame of wood and used for storing and transporting dangerous liquids •**bình tròn lớn, thường được bọc khung gỗ, dùng để đựng và vận chuyển chất lỏng nguy hiểm**

'car bra noun = BRA (2)

car·bu·cle /'ka:bʌŋkl; NAmE 'karbəl-, noun 1 a large painful swelling under the skin •**nhot** 2 a bright red JEWEL, usually cut into a round shape •**ngọc gra-nát đỏ**

car·bur·et·tor (BrE) (NAmE **car·bur·etor**) /,ka:bə'retə(r); NAmE 'ka:rbə'retər/, noun the part of an engine, for example in a car, where petrol/gas and air are mixed together •**bộ chế hòa khí**

car·cass (BrE also less frequent **car·case**) /'kɑ:kəs; NAmE 'kɑ:kəs/, noun the dead body of an animal, especially of a large one or of one that is ready for cutting up as meat •**xác động vật** (nhát là chuẩn bị xé thịt)

car·cin·o·gen /,kɑ:sɪ'nəgən; NAmE kar's-/ noun a substance that can cause cancer •**chất gây ung thư**

car·cin·o·genic /,kɑ:sɪ'nədʒɪnik; NAmE ,ka:rs-/ adj. likely to cause cancer •**dễ gây ung thư**

car·cin·oma /,kɑ:sɪ'nəmə; NAmE ,kɑ:rsɪ'noomə/, noun (medical) 1 a cancer that affects the top layer of the skin or the LINING of the body's internal organs •**ung thư biểu bì**

card 0-1 /,ka:d; NAmE ka:rd/, noun, verb

■ noun

► **PAPER** 1 0-1 [U] (BrE) thick stiff paper •**giấy bìa**: a piece of card ◇ The model of the building was made of card.

► **WITH INFORMATION** 2 0-1 [C] a small piece of stiff paper or plastic with information on it, especially information about sb's identity •**danh thiếp**: a membership card ◇ an appointment card ◇ see also GREEN CARD, IDENTITY CARD, LOYALTY CARD, RED CARD, REPORT CARD, YELLOW CARD 3 [C] = **BUSINESS CARD**: Here's my card if you need to contact me again. 4 [C] = **VISITING CARD**

► **FOR MONEY** 5 0-1 [C] a small piece of plastic, especially one given by a bank or shop/store, used for buying things or obtaining money •**thé** (nhất là của ngân hàng/cửa hàng): I put the meal on (= paid for it using) my card. ◇ see also CASH CARD, CHARGE CARD, CHEQUE CARD, CHIP CARD, CREDIT CARD, DEBIT CARD, PHONECARD, SIM CARD, SMART CARD, SWIPE CARD

► **WITH A MESSAGE** 6 0-1 [C] a piece of stiff paper that is folded in the middle and has a picture on the front of it, used for sending sb a message with your good wishes, an invitation, etc •**tấm thiệp**: a birthday/get-well/good luck card ◇ see also CHRISTMAS CARD, GREETINGS CARD 7 [C] = **POSTCARD**: Did you get my card from Italy?

► **IN GAMES** 8 0-1 [C] = **PLAYING CARD**: (BrE) a pack of cards ◇ (NAmE) a deck of cards ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V44 ◇ see also TRUMP CARD, WILD CARD 9 0-1 **cards** [pl.], a game or games in which PLAYING CARDS are used •**trò đánh bài**: Who wants to play cards? ◇ I've never been very good at cards. ◇ Let's have a game of cards. ◇ She won £20 at cards.

► **COMPUTING** 10 [C] a small device containing an electronic CIRCUIT that is part of a computer or added to it, enabling it to perform particular functions •**tấm mạch** (gắn vào máy tính để giúp thực hiện chức năng nào đó): a printed circuit card ◇ a graphics/network/sound card ◇ see also EXPANSION CARD

► **PERSON** 11 [C] (old-fashioned, informal) an unusual or amusing person •**người kỳ dị/bùi cười**

► **HORSE RACES** 12 [C] a list of all the races at a particular RACE MEETING (= a series of horse races) •**danh sách đua ngựa**

► **FOR WOOL/COTTON** 13 [C] (technical) a machine or tool used for cleaning and COMBING wool or cotton before it is spun •**máy/dụng cụ lau và chải len/bông** (trước khi xe sợi)

IDM sb's best/strongest/winning 'card' something that gives sb an advantage over other people in a particular situation •**lợi thé get your cards** (BrE, informal) to be told to leave a job •**bí sa thai give sb their cards** (BrE, informal) to make sb leave their job •**duổi việc have a card up your sleeve** to have an idea, a plan, etc. that will give you an advantage in a particular situation and that you keep secret until it is needed •**có vũ khí bí mật hold all the cards** (informal) to be able to control a particular situation because you have an advantage over other people •**giữ mọi cơ hội thắng lợi hold/keep/play your cards close to your chest** to keep your ideas, plans, etc. secret •**giữ bí mật/lay/put your cards on the table** to tell sb honestly what your plans, ideas, etc. are •**nói thật on the cards** (BrE) (NAmE **in the cards**) (informal) likely to happen •**có thể xảy ra**: The merger has been on the cards for some time now. play the ... card to mention a particular subject, idea or quality in order to gain an advantage •**choi/dì nước cờ...**: He accused his opponent of playing the immigration card during the campaign. ◇ see also RACE CARD **play your 'cards right** to deal successfully with a particular situation so that you achieve some advantage or sth that you want •**đi đúng nước cờ** ◇ more at SHOW v., STACKED

► **verb** 1 ~ sth (technical) to clean wool using a wire instrument •**chải len** (bằng dụng cụ dàys) 2 ~ sb (NAmE, informal) to ask a

person to show their identity card as a means of checking how old they are, for example if they want to buy alcohol •yêu cầu người nào xuất trình thẻ căn cước (để kiểm tra tuổi tác)

car-da-mom /'ka:dəməm; NAmE 'ka:rdəməm/ noun [U] the dried seeds of a SE Asian plant, used in cooking as a spice •hạt bạch đậu khấu ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V39

card-board ⓪ /'ka:dbɔ:d; NAmE 'ka:rdbɔ:rð/ noun, adj.

▪ noun ⓪ [U] stiff material like very thick paper, often used for making boxes •giấy bìa cứng (thường dùng để đóng thùng): a cardboard box ◇ a piece of cardboard

▪ adj. [only before noun] not seeming real or genuine •giả tạo, không thật: a novel with superficial cardboard characters

cardboard 'city noun an area of a city where people who have nowhere to live sleep outside, protected only by cardboard boxes •khu vực trong thành phố có người vô gia cư ngủ trong thùng các tông

card-carrying adj. [only before noun] known to be an official and usually active member of a political organization •(viên chức, thành viên) thường trực: a card-carrying member of the Conservative party

card catalog (NAmE) (BrE **card index, index**) noun a box of cards with information on them, arranged in alphabetical order •hộp phiếu thông tin xếp theo thứ tự bảng chữ cái; hộp phiếu thư mục ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V81

card game noun a game in which playing cards are used •trò đánh bài

card-hold-er /'ka:dhəuldə(r); NAmE 'ka:rdhoul-/ noun a person who has a credit card from a bank, etc. •chủ thẻ tín dụng

cardiac /'ka:diæk; NAmE 'ka:rdi:l- adj. [only before noun] (medical, ...) connected with the heart or heart disease •thuộc về tim/bệnh tim: cardiac disease/failure/surgery ◇ to suffer cardiac arrest (= an occasion when a person's heart stops temporarily or permanently)

card-i-gan /'ka:dgən; NAmE 'ka:rd-/ (NAmE also **cardigan sweater**) noun a knitted jacket made of wool, usually with no COLLAR and fastened with buttons at the front •áo khoác len (thường không có cổ, cái nút phía trước) ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V73

car-din-al /'ka:dɪnl; NAmE 'ka:rdl- noun, adj.

▪ noun 1 a priest of the highest rank in the Roman Catholic Church. Cardinals elect and advise the POPE •hồng y giáo chủ: Cardinal Brady 2 (also, **cardinal 'number**) a number, such as 1, 2 and 3, used to show quantity rather than order •số đếm ◇ compare ORDINAL 3 A N American bird. The male cardinal is bright red. •chim chào mào hồng y giáo chủ

▪ adj. [only before noun] (formal) most important; having other things based on it •chính, cốt yếu; cơ bản: Respect for life is a cardinal principle of English law.

cardinal 'points noun [pl.] (technical) the four main points (North, South, East and West) of the COMPASS •bốn phương (Đông, Tây, Nam, Bắc)

cardinal 'sin noun 1 (sometimes humorous) an action that is a serious mistake or that other people disapprove of •sai lầm chết người: He committed the cardinal sin of criticizing his teammates. 2 a serious SIN in the Christian Church •trọng tội (trong Giáo hội Cơ Đốc)

card index (also **index**) (both BrE) (NAmE **card catalog**) noun a box of cards with information on them, arranged in alphabetical order •hộp phiếu thông tin xếp theo thứ tự bảng chữ cái; hộp phiếu thư mục ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V81

cardio /'ka:diəʊ; NAmE 'ka:rdiəʊ/ noun [U] (informal) exercises to make your heart work harder, that you do to keep yourself fit •bài tập thể dục giúp tim đập mạnh hơn: Cardio is the answer if you want to lose weight. ◇ cardio exercise/workouts ◇ see also CARDIOVASCULAR

cardio- /'ka:diəʊ; NAmE 'ka:rdiəʊ/ combining form (in nouns, adjectives and adverbs •thành phần kết hợp với danh từ, tính từ và trạng từ) connected with the heart •thuộc về tim: cardiogram

car-di-o-lo-gist /,ka:dɪ'blædʒɪst; NAmE ,ka:dri'ɑ:l-/ noun a doctor who studies and treats heart diseases •bác sĩ tim mạch ◇ **car-di-ology** /-dʒlə/ noun [U]

car-dio-vas-cu-lar /,ka:diəʊ'veskjʊlə(r); NAmE ,ka:rdiəʊ-/ adj. (medical, ...) connected with the heart and the BLOOD VESSELS (= the tubes that carry blood around the body) •thuộc về tim mạch

card-phone /'ka:dфən; NAmE 'ka:rdfən/ noun (BrE) a public telephone in which you use a plastic card (= a PHONECARD) instead of money •điện thoại công cộng dùng thẻ, không dùng tiền

card sharp noun a person who cheats in games of cards in order to make money •kẻ đánh bài gian lận

card swipe noun an electronic device through which you pass a credit card, etc. in order to record the information on it, open a door, etc. •dụng cụ quét thẻ

card table noun a small table for playing card games on, especially one that you can fold •bàn chơi bài (có thể gấp lại)

Care ⓪ /keə(r); NAmE ker/ noun, verb

▪ noun 1 ⓪ [U] the process of caring for sb/sth and providing what they need for their health or protection •sự chăm sóc/chăm sóc: medical/patient care ◇ How much do men share housework and the care of the children? ◇ the provision of care for the elderly

◦ skin/hair care products ◇ see also DAY CARE, EASY-CARE, HEALTH CARE, INTENSIVE CARE 2 ⓪ [U] attention or thought that you give to sth that you are doing so that you will do it well and avoid mistakes or damage •sự kỹ lưỡng: She chose her words with care. ◇ Great care is needed when choosing a used car. ◇ Fragile—handle with care (= written on a container holding sth which is easily broken or damaged) 3 [C, usually pl., U] (formal) a feeling of worry or anxiety; something that causes problems or anxiety •sự lo lắng/cảng thẳng; điều gây rắc rối/cảng thẳng: I felt free from the cares of the day as soon as I left the building. ◇ Sam looked as if he didn't have a care in the world.

WORD FAMILY

care noun, verb
careful adj. (* careless)
carefully adv. (* carelessly)
caring adj. (* uncaring)

Synonyms

care

caution •prudence

Tất cả những từ này đều đề cập đến sự chú ý hoặc suy nghĩ dành cho việc gì đó để tránh sai lầm hoặc sự cố có thể xảy ra.

care •sự chú ý hoặc suy nghĩ trong việc đang làm để làm tốt việc đó và tránh sai lầm hoặc hư hại; sự cẩn thận/chăm sóc: She chose her words with care.

caution •sự cẩn thận cần có để tránh nguy hiểm hoặc sai lầm; không mạo hiểm; sự thận trọng: The utmost caution must be exercised when handling explosives.

prudence (rather formal) •sáng suốt và cẩn thận khi xét đoán/quyết định; tránh những rủi ro không cần thiết; sự khôn ngoan/thận trọng: As a matter of prudence, keep a record of all your financial transactions. NOTE Prudence dùng đặc biệt trong lĩnh vực tài chính.

PATTERNS

- to do sth with care/caution/prudence
- great/extreme care/caution/prudence
- to use/exercise care/caution/prudence
- to proceed with care/caution

IDM **'care of sb** (NAmE also **in 'care of sb**) (abbr. c/o) used when writing to sb at another person's address •nhờ ai chuyển thư hộ: Write to him care of his lawyer. **in 'care** (BrE) (of children) living in an institution run by the local authority rather than with their parents •được托 chúc nuôi dưỡng: The two girls were taken into care after their parents were killed. **in the care of sb/in sb's care** being cared for by sb •được ai chăm sóc: The child was left in the care of friends. **take 'care** (informal) used when saying goodbye •giữ gìn sức khỏe nhé!: Bye! Take care! **take care (that.../to do sth)** to be careful •cẩn thận: Take care (that) you don't drink too much! ◇ Care should be taken to close the lid securely. **take care of sb/sth/yourself** 1 ⓪ to care for sb/sth/yourself; to be careful about sth •chăm sóc; cẩn thận: Who's taking care of the children while you're away? ◇ She takes great care of her clothes. ◇ He's old enough to take care of himself. 2 ⓪ to be responsible for or to deal with a situation or task •chịu trách nhiệm; giải quyết (vấn đề, nhiệm vụ): Don't worry about the travel arrangements. They're all being taken care of. ◇ Celia takes care of the marketing side of things. **under the care of sb** receiving medical care from sb •được sự chăm sóc y tế của ai:

He's under the care of Dr Parks.

- **verb** ① (not used in the progressive tenses •không dùng với thì tiếp diễn) ② [I, T] to feel that sth is important and worth worrying about •quan tâm, lo lắng: I don't care (= I will not be upset) if I never see him again! ◇ He threatened to fire me, as if I cared! ◇ ~ about sth She cares deeply about environmental issues. ◇ ~ what/whether, etc. I don't care what he thinks. ◇ ~ that... She doesn't seem to care that he's been married four times before. ③ [I] ~ (about sb) to like or love sb and worry about what happens to them •thích/thương ai và lo lắng về điều xảy ra với họ: He genuinely cares about his employees. ④ [T] ~ to do sth to make the effort to do sth •nỗ lực thực hiện, cố gắng: I've done this job more times than I care to remember.

Which Word?

take care of / look after / care for

- Có thể dùng take care of hoặc (nhất là trong tiếng Anh) look after để nói về việc chăm sóc trẻ nhỏ, người cao tuổi, người bệnh hoặc vật cần giữ gìn: chăm sóc, chăm nom, chăm lo; giữ gìn: We've asked my mother to take care of/look after the kids while we're away. ◇ You can borrow my camera if you promise to take care of/look after it.

- Trong ngôn ngữ trang trọng hơn, care for cũng có thể dùng cho người: She does some voluntary work, caring for the elderly, tuy nhiên, care for thường mang nghĩa 'thích' nhiều hơn: I don't really care for spicy food.

- IDM could'n care 'less** (informal) used to say, often rudely, that you do not think that sb/sth is important or worth worrying about •(cách nói thô lỗ) không thèm lo: Quite honestly, I couldn't care less what they do. **for all you, I, they, etc. care** (informal) used to say that a person is not worried about or interested in what happens to sb/sth. •dùng thể hiện rằng ai đó không lo lắng/quan tâm đến điều gì xảy ra cho ai: I could be dead for all he cares! **who 'cares?** | **What do I, you, etc. care?** (informal) used to say, often rudely, that you do not think that sth is important or interesting •(cách nói thô lỗ) ai thèm quan tâm: Who cares what she thinks? **Would you care for sth?** | **Would you care to do sth?** (formal) used to ask sb politely if they would like sth or would like to do sth, or if they would be willing to do sth •bạn có thích/muốn... Would you care for another drink? ◇ If you'd care to follow me, I'll show you where his office is. ◇ note at WANT ◇ more at DAMN n., FIG n., HOOT n., TUPPENCE

- PHR V** **'care for sb** ① to look after sb who is sick, very old, very young, etc. •chăm sóc **SYN** **take care of:** She moved back home to care for her elderly parents. ◇ see also UNCARED FOR ② to love or like sb very much •rất thích/yêu: He cared for her more than she realized. ◇ SYNONYMS at LOVE not 'care for sb/sth (formal) to not like sb/sth •không thích: He didn't much care for her friends.

'care assistant noun (BrE) = CARE WORKER

car-een /kə'rī:n/ verb [I] + adv./prep. (especially NAmE) (of a person or vehicle •người, phương tiện có giới) to move forward very quickly especially in a way that is dangerous or uncontrolled •lao/phóng/chúi/nhào về phía trước một cách nguy hiểm **SYN** hurtle

care-er ① /kə'rɪ:(r); NAmE kə'rɪ:(r)/ noun, verb

- **noun** ① the series of jobs that a person has in a particular area of work, usually involving more responsibility as time passes •sự nghiệp: a career in politics ◇ a teaching career ◇ What made you decide on a career as a vet? ◇ She has been concentrating on her career. ◇ a change of career ◇ That will be a good career move (= something that will help your career). ◇ a career soldier/diplomat (= a professional one) ◇ (BrE) a careers adviser/officer (= a person whose job is to give people advice and information about jobs) ◇ SYNONYMS at WORK ◇ COLLOCATIONS at JOB ② the period of time that you spend in your life working or doing a particular thing •qua trình làm việc/hoạt động; sự nghiệp: She started her career as an English teacher. ◇ He is playing the best tennis of his career. ◇ My school career was not very impressive.

- **verb** [I] + adv./prep. (of a person or vehicle •người, phương tiện có giới) to move forward very quickly, especially in an uncontrolled way •lao về phía trước, nhất là lùi không kiểm soát được **SYN** hurtle: The vehicle careered across the road and hit a cyclist.

- **ca'reer break** noun a period of time when you do not do your usual job, for example because you have children to care for •thời gian tạm nghỉ việc (ví dụ như vì bạn chăm sóc con)

b bad | d did | f fall | g get | h hat | j yes |

care-er-ist /kə'rɪərist; NAmE -rɪə-/ noun (often disapproving) a person whose career is more important to them than anything else •người tôn thờ công việc ► **ca'reer-ism** noun [U]

ca'reer woman noun a woman whose career is more important to her than getting married and having children •người phụ nữ xem trọng công việc hơn lập gia đình và có con cái

care-free /'keəfri; NAmE 'kerf-/ adj. having no worries or responsibilities •vô tư lựu; không có trách nhiệm: He looked happy and carefree. ◇ a carefree attitude/life

care-fu'l /'keəfl; NAmE 'kerfl/ adj.

1 [not before noun] giving attention or thought to what you are doing so that you avoid hurting yourself, damaging sth or doing sth wrong •cẩn thận: Be careful! ◇ ~ to do sth He was careful to keep out of sight. ◇ ~ not to do sth Be careful not to wake the baby. ◇ ~ when/what/how, etc. You must be careful when handling chemicals. ◇ ~ of/about/with sth Be careful of the traffic. ◇ Please be careful with my glasses (= Don't break them). ◇ ~ (that)... Be careful you don't bump your head. 2 [not before noun] giving a lot of attention to details •kỹ lưỡng: a careful piece of work ◇ a careful examination of the facts ◇ After careful consideration we have decided to offer you the job. ◇ OPP careless ► **care-fu'l-ly** /'keəfli; NAmE 'ker-/ adv. Please listen carefully. ◇ She put the glass down carefully. ◇ Drive carefully. ◇ OPP carelessly ► **care-fu'l-ness** noun [U]

IDM you can't be too 'careful used to warn sb that they should take care to avoid danger or problems •hãy coi chừng: Don't stay out in the sun for too long—you can't be too careful. **careful with money** not spending money on unimportant things •cẩn thận chi tiêu

care-giver /'keəgɪvə(r); NAmE 'kerg-/ (NAmE) (BrE **carer**) noun a person who takes care of a sick or old person at home •người chăm sóc người ốm/cao tuổi tại nhà

'care home noun (BrE) a place where people live and are cared for when they cannot live at home or look after themselves •nhà bảo dưỡng: a care home for the elderly

'care label noun a label attached to the inside of a piece of clothing, giving instructions about how it should be washed and ironed •nhân bảo quản quần áo

care-less /'keələs; NAmE 'kerləs/ adj.

1 [not before noun] not giving enough attention and thought to what you are doing, so that you make mistakes •bất cẩn: It was careless of me to leave the door open. ◇ Don't be so careless about/with spelling. ◇ a careless worker/driver ◇ OPP careful 2 [not before noun] resulting from a lack of attention and thought •sợ suất, sợ ý: a careless mistake/error 3 ~ of sth (formal) not at all worried about sth •không lo lắng: He seemed careless of his own safety. 4 not showing interest or effort •không quan tâm; không nỗ lực **SYN** casual: She gave a careless shrug. ◇ a careless laugh/smile ► **care-less-ly** /'keələsli; NAmE 'kerləsli/ adv. : She made carelessly left a window open. ◇ She threw her coat carelessly onto the chair. ◇ 'I don't mind,' he said carelessly. **care-less-ness** noun [U]: a moment of carelessness

care-line /'keəlein; NAmE 'kerl-/ noun a telephone service that you can call to get advice or information on a company's products. •đường dây tư vấn thông tin sản phẩm: Call our customer careline for advice.

care-er /'keərə(r); NAmE 'ker-/ (BrE) (NAmE **care-giver**) noun a person who takes care of a sick or old person at home •người chăm sóc người ốm/cao tuổi tại nhà

ca-res /kə'res/ verb, noun

- **verb** ~ sb/sth to touch sb/sth gently, especially in a sexual way or in a way that shows affection •vuốt ve, mon tròn: His fingers caressed the back of her neck.

- **noun** a gentle touch or kiss to show you love sb •cái vuốt ve; cái hôn nhẹ

caret /'kærət/ noun a mark (^) placed below a line of printed or written text to show that words or letters should be added at that place in the text •dấu béo sót (danh dấu chỗ cần bổ sung)

care-taker /'keəteɪkə(r); NAmE 'kert-/ noun, adj.

■ **noun** ① (BrE) (NAmE, ScotE **jani-tor**) (NAmE also **cus-to-dian**) a person whose job is to take care of a building such as a school or a block of flats or an apartment building •bảo vệ (trường học, chung cư) ② (especially NAmE) a person who takes care of a house or land while the owner is away •người trông coi nhà/dắt khỉ chửi đi vắng ③ (especially NAmE) a person such as a teacher, parent, nurse, etc, who takes care of other people •người chăm sóc

■ **adj.** [only before noun] in charge for a short time, until a new leader or government is chosen •lâm thời: a caretaker manager/government

k cat | l leg | m man | n now | p pen | r red

care worker (also **care assistant**) (both BrE) *noun* a person whose job is to help and take care of people who are mentally ill, sick or disabled, especially those who live in special homes or hospitals •*người trợ giúp và chăm sóc người tàn thẫn, người ốm hoặc khuyết tật, nhất là trong các viện/trại đặc biệt hoặc bệnh viện*

care-worn /'keawɔ:n; NAmE 'kerwɔ:n/ *adj.* looking tired because you have a lot of worries •*tiều tuy (vi lo àu)*

cargo /'kɑ:gəʊ; NAmE 'kɑ:ggoʊ/ *noun* [c, u] (pl. -oes, NAmE also -os) the goods carried in a ship or plane •*hang hoá (trên tàu thủy, máy bay): The tanker began to spill its cargo of oil.* ◇ a cargo ship

cargo pants (also **car-goes**) (BrE also **com-bats**, **'combat trousers**) *noun* [pl.] loose trousers that have pockets in various places, for example on the side of the leg above the knee •*quần rộng nhiều túi, quần có túi lửng* ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V72

Carib-bean /kærɪ'bɪ:ən; kə'rɪbiən/ *noun, adj.*

■ **noun the Caribbean** the region consisting of the Caribbean Sea and its islands, including the West Indies, and the coasts which surround it •*vùng Caribbean (gồm biển Caribbean và các đảo bao gồm vùng Tây Á và các đảo xanh quanh)*

■ **adj.** connected with the Caribbean •*thuộc về vùng Caribbean*

cari-bou /'kærɪbu:/ *noun* (pl. **cari-bou**) a N American REINDEER •*tuần lộc Bắc Mỹ*

cari-ca-ture /'kærɪkətʃə(r); NAmE -tʃər; -tʃur/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun 1** [c] a funny drawing or picture of sb that exaggerates some of their features •*tranh biếm họa 2* [c] a description of a person or thing that makes them seem ridiculous by exaggerating some of their characteristics •*bản miêu tả châm biếm: He had unfairly presented a caricature of my views.* 3 [u] the art of drawing or writing caricatures •*nghệ thuật biếm họa/châm biếm* ▶ **cari-ca-turist** *noun*

■ **verb** [often passive] ~ sb/sth (as sth) to produce a caricature of sb; to describe or present sb as a type of person you would laugh at or not respect •*vẽ biếm họa; miêu tả châm biếm: She was unfairly caricatured as a dumb blonde.*

car·ies /'keəri:z; NAmE 'ker-/ *noun* [u] (medical •) decay in teeth or bones •*bệnh sâu răng/mục xương: dental caries*

car·il·lon /kə'rɪljən; NAmE 'kærələn/ *noun* 1 a set of bells on which tunes can be played, sometimes using a keyboard •*chuông chùm 2* a tune played on bells •*diệu nhạc chuông*

car·ing /'keəriŋ; NAmE 'ker-/ *adj.* [usually before noun] kind, helpful and showing that you care about other people •*tốt bụng, chu đáo, ân cần: He's a very caring person.* ◇ Children need a caring environment. ◇ (BrE) a caring profession (= a job that involves looking after or helping other people)

car·jack·ing /'ka:dʒækɪŋ; NAmE 'ka:rɔ:dʒ-/ *noun* [u, c] the crime of forcing the driver of a car to take you somewhere or give you their car, using threats and violence •*tội ép buộc tài xế chờ đi đâu hoặc cướp xe bằng cách đe doạ, dùng vũ lực* ◇ compare HIJACKING ▶ **car·jack** *verb* ~ sth **car·jack·er** *noun*

car·load /'ka:ləud; NAmE 'kar:lru:d/ *noun* the number of people or things that a car is carrying or is able to carry •*trọng tải ô tô*

car·mine /'kə:mæn; NAmE 'kɑ:rmæn/ *adj.* (formal) dark red in colour •*màu đỏ đậm* ▶ **car·mine** *noun* [u]

car·nage /'kə:nidʒ; NAmE 'kɑ:rnɪ-/ *noun* [u] the violent killing of a large number of people •*sự tàn sát* ◇ **slaughter: a scene of carnage**

car·nal /'kɑ:nl; NAmE 'kɑ:rnł/ *adj.* [usually before noun] (formal or law •luật) connected with the body or with sex •*thuộc về xác thịt/tinh dục: carnal desires/appetites* ▶ **car·nal·ly** /'kɑ:nəlɪ; NAmE 'kɑ:rnəl-/ *adv.*

car·nal 'knowledge *noun* [u] (old-fashioned or law •luật) = SEXUAL INTERCOURSE

car·na·tion /ka:'nefɪn; NAmE ka:r'nə-/ *noun* a white, pink, red or yellow flower, often worn as a decoration on formal occasions •*hoa cầm chướng: He was wearing a carnation in his buttonhole.* ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V15

car·ne·lian /ka:'ni:liən; NAmE ka:r'nə-/ (also **cor·nel·ian**) *noun* [c, u] a red, brown or white stone, used in jewellery •*dá quý màu đỏ, nâu hoặc trắng*

car·ni·val /'kɑ:nɪvl; NAmE 'ka:rnə-/ *noun* 1 [c, u] a public festival, usually one that happens at a regular time each year, that involves music and dancing in the streets, for which people wear brightly coloured clothes •*lễ hội hoá trang: There is a local carnival every year.* ◇ the carnival in Rio ◇ a carnival atmosphere 2 [c] (NAmE) FAIR n. (1) 3 (NAmE) (BrE **fete**, fair) [c] an outdoor entertainment at which people can play games to win prizes,

buy food and drink, etc, usually arranged to make money for a special purpose •*trò chơi gây quỹ (ngoài trời) 4* [sing.] ~ of sth (formal) an exciting or brightly coloured mixture of things •*ngày hội (nghĩa bóng): this summer's carnival of sport*

car·ni·vore /'kɑ:nɪvə:(r); NAmE 'kɑ:rnəvə:/ *noun* any animal that eats meat •*động vật ăn thịt* ◇ compare HERBIVORE, INSECTIVORE, OMNIVORE ▶ **car·ni·vor·ous** /kɑ:ri'nɪvərəs; NAmE kɑ:r'nɪvərəs/ *adj.*: a carnivorous diet ◇ compare OMNIVOROUS

carob /'kærəb/ (also **carob tree**) *noun* a southern European tree with dark brown fruit that can be made into a powder that tastes like chocolate •*cây mít quyết*

carol /'kærəl/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun** (also **Christmas 'carol**) a Christian religious song sung at Christmas •*thánh ca Giáng sinh*

■ **verb** (-ll-, US -l-) [i, T] ~ (sth) | + speech to sing sth in a cheerful way •*hát mừng*

carol singing *noun* [u] the singing of Christmas carols especially in a church or outdoors, often to collect money for charity •*việc hát thánh ca mừng Giáng sinh* ▶ **carol singer** *noun*

carom /'kærəm/ *verb* [i] (especially NAmE) to hit a surface and come off it fast at a different angle •*chạm vào một bề mặt rồi bật ra theo góc khác*

car·ot·ene /'kærətɪ:n/ *noun* [u] a red or orange substance found in carrots and other plants •*chất carotene* ◇ see also BETA-CAROTENE

ca·rotid ar·tery /kɑ:rɒtid ə:təri; NAmE 'rɑ:tɪ:t ə:tɪ/- *noun* (anatomy •phẫu) either of the two large ARTERIES in the neck that carry blood to the head •*động mạch cành*

ca·rou·se /'kærə'sel/ *noun* 1 (especially NAmE) = MERRY-GO-ROUND (1) ◇ picture at ROUNDABOUT 2 a moving belt from which you collect your bags at an airport •*băng chuyên hành lý* (ở sân bay)

carp /kɑ:p; NAmE ka:rp/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun** [c, u] (pl. **carp**) a large FRESHWATER fish that is used for food •*cá chép*

■ **verb** [i] ~ (at sb) (about sth) to keep complaining about sb/sth in an annoying way •*phàn nàn*

car·pal /'kɑ:pl; NAmE 'kɑ:rpł/ *noun* (anatomy •phẫu) any of the eight small bones that form the wrist •*xương cổ tay*

car·pal tun·nel syn·drome /,kapl 'tanl sindrom; NAmE ,kɑ:prl 'tanl sindrom/ *noun* [u] (medical •) a painful condition of the hand and fingers caused by pressure on a nerve because of repeated movements over a long period •*hội chứng ống cổ tay*

car park *noun* (BrE) an area or a building where people can leave their cars •*bãi đỗ xe* ◇ see also GARAGE, MULTI-STORY CAR PARK ◇ compare PARKING LOT

car pie·m /,kɑ:peɪ 'di:em; 'daiem; NAmE ,kɑ:rpɛi/ *exclamation* (from Latin) an expression used when you want to say that sb should not wait, but should take an opportunity as soon as it appears •*thán tu để bảo ai đừng chờ đợi mà nên nắm bắt ngay khi có cơ hội; hãy nắm lấy cơ hội; hãy sống với ngày hôm nay*

car·pel /'kɑ:pl; NAmE 'kɑ:rpł/ *noun* (biology •sinh) the part of a plant in which seeds are produced •*lá noãn* ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V15

car·pen·ter /'kɑ:pəntə(r); NAmE 'kɑ:rpər/- *noun* a person whose job is making and repairing wooden objects and structures •*thợ mộc* ◇ compare JOINER

car·pen·try /'kɑ:pəntri; NAmE 'kɑ:rpə/- *noun* [u] 1 the work of a carpenter •*nghề thợ mộc* 2 things made by a carpenter •*đồ gỗ (của thợ mộc)*

car·pet /'kɑ:pit; NAmE 'kɑ:rpit/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun** 1 [u] a thick woven material made of wool, etc. for covering floors or stairs •*tấm thảm (lót sàn/cầu thang): a roll of carpet* 2 [c] a piece of carpet used as a floor covering, especially when shaped to fit a room •*thảm lót sàn (vừa với căn phòng): to lay a carpet* ◇ a bedroom carpet ◇ (BrE) We have fitted carpets (= carpets from wall to wall) in our house. ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V28 ◇ see also CARPETING, RED CARPET, RUG 3

[c] ~ (of sth) (literary) a thick layer of sth on the ground •thảm dày: a carpet of snow

IDM (be/get called) on the 'carpet' (informal, especially NAmE) called to see sb in authority because you have done sth wrong •bị gọi lên gặp cấp trên vì phạm lỗi: I got called on the carpet for being late. ◇ more at SWEEP v.

■ **verb** [usually passive] 1 ~ sth to cover the floor of a room with a carpet •lót thảm/trải thảm cho căn phòng: The hall was carpeted in blue. 2 ~ sth (with/in sth) (literary) to cover sth with a thick layer of sth •trải thảm: The forest floor was carpeted with wild flowers. 3 ~ sb (informal, especially BrE) to speak angrily to sb because they have done sth wrong •quát mảng SYN reprimand

'carpet bag' noun a bag used in the past for carrying your things when travelling •(trong quá khứ) túi hành lý

car·pet·bag·ger /'kærptbægə(r); NAmE 'kærp-ɪ/ noun 1 (disapproving) a politician who tries to be elected in an area where he or she is not known and is therefore not welcome •chính trị gia cố gắng ứng cử ở khu vực ngoài địa hạt của mình nên không được chào đón 2 a person from the northern states of the US who went to the South after the Civil War in order to make money or get political power •người từ các tiểu bang Bắc Mỹ chuyển về miền Nam sau cuộc Nội chiến để kiếm tiền hoặc quyền lực chính trị

'carpet-bomb' verb 1 ~ sth to drop a large number of bombs onto every part of an area •ném bom trái thảm 2 ~ sb (business + kinh) to send an advertisement to a very large number of people, especially by email •gửi quảng cáo đến nhiều người, nhất là bằng thư điện tử ► **carpet-bombing** noun [u]

car·pet·ing /'kærpitɪŋ; NAmE 'kærp-ɪ/ noun 1 [u] carpets in general or the material used for carpets •thảm; vật liệu lát thảm: new offices with wall-to-wall carpeting •(NAmE) We need new carpeting (= a new carpet) in the living room. 2 [c] (BrE, informal) an act of speaking angrily to sb because they have done sth wrong •sự quát mảng

'carpet slipper' noun [usually pl.] (old-fashioned, BrE) a type of SLIPPER (= a shoe that you wear in the house), with the upper part made of cloth •dép dì trong nhà (quai bằng vải)

'carpet sweeper' noun a simple machine for cleaning carpets, with a long handle and brushes that go around •máy quét thảm (có tay cầm dài và bàn chải)

'car phone' noun a radio telephone for use in a car •điện thoại vô tuyến trên ô tô

'car pool' noun 1 a group of car owners who take turns to drive everyone in the group to work, so that only one car is used at a time •nhóm chủ ô tô thay phiên nhau chờ những người trong nhóm đi làm để chỉ cần dùng một chiếc xe một lần 2 (BrE) (also 'motor pool' US, BrE) a group of cars owned by a company or an organization, that its staff can use •nhóm xe công vụ (của công ty/tổ chức, cho nhân viên sử dụng)

car·pool /'ka:pʊl; NAmE 'ka:rɒpɔ:rl/ verb [i] if a group of people carpool, they travel to work together in one car and divide the cost between them •góp tiền để đi chung ô tô

car·port /'ka:pɔ:t; NAmE 'ka:rpɔ:rt/ noun a shelter for a car, usually built beside a house and consisting of a roof supported by posts •nhà đỗ ô tô

car·rel /'kærəl/ noun a small area with a desk, separated from other desks by a dividing wall or screen, where one person can work in a library •bàn được ngăn riêng (trong thư viện)

car·riage /'kærɪdʒ/ noun 1 (also **coach**) (both BrE) (NAmE **car**) [c] a separate section of a train for carrying passengers •tôa tàu hỏa: a railway carriage ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V66 2 [c] a road vehicle, usually with four wheels, that is pulled by one or more horses and was used in the past to carry people •(trong quá khứ) xe ngựa: a horse-drawn carriage 3 (BrE) (also **hand·ling** NAmE, BrE) [u] (formal) the act or cost of transporting goods from one place to another •sự chi phí vận chuyển hàng hóa: £16.95 including VAT and carriage 4 [c] a moving part of a machine that supports or moves another part, for example on a TYPEWRITER •bộ phận chuyển động trên máy để đỡ/di chuyển bộ phận khác, ví dụ trong máy đánh chữ: a carriage return (= the act of starting a new line when typing) 5 [sing] (old-fashioned) the way in which sb holds and moves their head and body •đứng đì SYN bearing ◇ see also BABY CARRIAGE, UNDERCARRIAGE

'carriage clock' noun a small clock inside a case with a handle on top •đồng hồ quả lắc cầm tay

'carriage house' (US) (BrE **mews house**) noun a house in a **æ cat | a: father | e ten | ə: bird | ə about | i sit | i: see**

row of houses converted from stables (= buildings used to keep horses in) •nhà xây từ chuồng ngựa

car·riageway /'kærɪdʒweɪ/ noun (BrE) 1 one of the two sides of a MOTORWAY or other large road, used by traffic moving in the same direction •tuyến đường: the eastbound carriageway of the M50 ◇ see also DUAL CARRIAGEWAY 2 the part of a road intended for vehicles, not people walking, etc. •đường xe chạy

car·rier /'kærɪə(r)/ noun 1 a company that carries goods or passengers from one place to another, especially by air •công ty hàng không 2 a military vehicle or ship that carries soldiers or equipment from one place to another •(quân sự) phương tiện cơ giới/lực vận chuyển: an armoured personnel carrier ◇ see also AIRCRAFT CARRIER, PEOPLE CARRIER 3 a person or animal that passes a disease to other people or animals but does not suffer from it •người/vật mang mầm bệnh 4 a metal frame that is fixed to a bicycle and used for carrying bags •yên đèo hàng cửa xe đạp 5 a person or thing that carries sth •người/vật mang: Aquarius, the Water Carrier ◇ a baby carrier (= for carrying a baby on your back or in front of you) 6 (BrE) = CARRIER BAG 7 a company that provides a telephone or Internet service •công ty dịch vụ điện thoại/Internet: a telecoms carrier

'carrier bag' (also **carrier**) (both BrE) (NAmE **'shopping bag'**) noun a paper or plastic bag for carrying shopping •túi xách hàng (bằng giấy, nhựa) ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V40

'carrier pigeon' noun a PIGEON (= a type of bird) that has been trained to carry messages •bồ câu đưa thư

car·rion /'kærɪən/ noun [u] the decaying flesh of dead animals •xác động vật đang phân hủy, xác thú thói rữa: crows feeding on carrion ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V16

'carrion crow' noun a type of medium-sized crow •loài quạ có trung bình

car·rot 0-1 /'kærət/ noun

1 0-1 [u, c] a long pointed orange root vegetable •củ cà rốt: grated carrot ◇ a pound of carrots ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V38 2 [c] a reward promised to sb in order to persuade them to do sth •phản thường khuyến khích SYN incentive: They are holding out a carrot of \$120 million in economic aid.

IDM the carrot and (the) stick (approach) if you use the **carrot** and **stick approach**, you persuade sb to try harder by offering them a reward if they do, or a punishment if they do not •chinh sách cay gay va cu ca rot

car·rot·y /'kærəti/ adj. (sometimes disapproving) (of hair •tóc) orange in colour •đỏ hoe, có tóc đỏ hoe

carry 0-1 /'kærɪ/ verb (**carries**, **carrying**, **carried**, **carried**)

► **TAKE WITH YOU** 1 0-1 [T] ~ sb/sth to support the weight of sb/sth and take them or it from place to place; to take sb/sth from one place to another •mang, vác, khuân: He was carrying a suitcase. ◇ She carried her baby in her arms. ◇ The injured were carried away on stretchers. ◇ a train carrying commuters to work 2 0-1 [T] ~ sth to have sth with you and take it wherever you go •mang theo: Police in many countries carry guns. ◇ I never carry much money on me.

► **OF PIPES/WIRES** 3 0-1 [T] ~ sth to contain and direct the flow of water, electricity, etc •dẫn/truyền (nuôi, điện, vv): a pipeline carrying oil ◇ The veins carry blood to the heart.

► **DISEASE** 4 [T] ~ sth if a person, an insect, etc. carries a disease, they are infected with it and might spread it to others although they might not become sick themselves •lây lan: Ticks can carry a nasty disease which affects humans.

► **REMEMBER** 5 [T] ~ sth in your head/mind to be able to remember sth •có thể nhớ

► **SUPPORT WEIGHT** 6 [T] ~ sth to support the weight of sth •chiều được sức nặng, tải được, chịu tải: A road bridge has to carry a lot of traffic.

► **RESPONSIBILITY** 7 [T] ~ sth to accept responsibility for sth; to suffer the results of sth •chiếu trách nhiệm; gánh chịu hậu quả: He is carrying the department (= it is only working because of his efforts). ◇ Their group was targeted to carry the burden of job losses.

► **HAVE AS QUALITY/FEATURE** 8 [T] ~ sth to have sth as a quality or feature •có đặc tính/đặc điểm: Her speech carried the ring of authority. ◇ My views don't carry much weight with (= have much influence on) the boss. ◇ Each bike carries a ten-year guarantee. 9 [T] ~ sth to have sth as a result •gây ra: Crimes of violence carry heavy penalties. ◇ Being a combat sport, karate carries with it the risk of injury.

► **OF THROW/KICK** 10 [i] + noun + adv./prep. if sth that is thrown, **æ cat | a: father | e ten | ə: bird | ə about | i sit | i: see** i many | ə got (BrE) | ɔ: saw | ʌ cup | ʊ put | u: too

kicked, etc. **carries** a particular distance, it travels that distance before stopping •**di dược**: *The fullback's kick carried 50 metres into the crowd.*

► **OF SOUND 11** [t] (+ adv./prep.) if a sound **carries**, it can be heard a long distance away •**vang xa**

► **TAKE TO PLACE/POSITION 12** [t] ~ sth/sb to/into sth to take sth/sb to a particular point or in a particular direction •**đưa đến**: *The war was carried into enemy territory.* ◇ *Her abilities carried her to the top of her profession.*

► **APPROVAL/SUPPORT 13** [t], usually passive ~ sth to approve of sth by more people voting for it than against it •**chấp thuận theo đa số phiếu**: *This resolution was carried by 340 votes to 210.* **14** [t] to win the support or sympathy of sb; to persuade people to accept your argument •**được trợ giúp/dòng cảm; thuyết phục**: ~ sb *His moving speech was enough to carry the audience.* ◇ ~ sth She nodded in agreement, and he saw he had carried his point.

► **HAVE LABEL 15** [t] ~ sth to have a particular label or piece of information attached •**dán** (nhãn, thông tin): *Cigarettes carry a health warning.*

► **NEWS STORY 16** [t] ~ sth if a newspaper or broadcast carries a particular story, it publishes or broadcasts it •**xuất bản; phát thanh**

► **ITEM IN STORE 17** [t] ~ sth if a shop/store carries a particular item, it has it for sale •**bán**: *We carry a range of educational software.*

► **BABY 18** [t] **be carrying sb** to be pregnant with sb •**mang thai**: *She was carrying twins.*

► **YOURSELF 19** [t] ~ yourself + adv./prep. to hold or move your head or body in a particular way •**giữ/di chuyển đầu/cơ thể theo hướng nào đó**: *to carry yourself well*

► **ADDING NUMBERS 20** [t] ~ sth to add a number to the next column on the left when adding up numbers, for example when the numbers add up to more than ten •**chuyển lên một số, mang sang** (khi làm phép cộng)

IDM **be/get carried a way** to get very excited or lose control of your feelings •**quá khích; quá phản kích; không thể kiểm soát**: *I got carried away and started shouting at the television.* **carry all/everything before you** to be completely successful •**hoàn toàn thành công** **carry the ball** (US, informal) to take responsibility for getting sth done •**nhận trách nhiệm**: *My co-worker was sick, so I had to carry the ball.* **carry the can (for sb/sth)** (BrE, informal) to accept the blame for sth, especially when it is not your fault •**nhân lỗi thay carry a torch for sb** to be in love with sb, especially sb who does not love you in return •**yêu đơn phương** ◇ more at **DAY, FAR adv., FAST adv., FETCH**

PHRv **carry sb 'back (to sth)** to make sb remember a time in the past •**gọi nhớ**: *The smell of the sea carried her back to her childhood.* **carry sth↔forward** (also, **carry sth↔over**) to move a total amount from one column or page to the next •**chuyển tổng số từ cột/trang này sang cột/trang khác**, **carry sth↔off 1** to win sth •**chiến thắng**: *He carried off most of the prizes.* **2** to succeed in doing sth that most people would find difficult •**thực hiện thành công một việc khó khăn**: *She's had her hair cut really short, but she can carry it off.* **carry on 1** (especially BrE) to continue moving •**tiếp tục di chuyển**: *Carry on until you get to the junction, then turn left.* **2** (informal) to argue or complain noisily •**tranh cãi/phản nán ầm ĩ**: *He was shouting and carrying on.* ◇ related noun **CARRY-ON**, **carry on (with sth)**, **carry sth↔on** ◇ to continue doing sth •**tiếp tục làm**: *Carry on with your work while I'm away.* ◇ *After he left I just tried to carry on as normal (= do the things I usually do).* ◇ *Carry on the good work!* ◇ ~ doing sth *He carried on peeling the potatoes.* **carry on (with sb)** (old-fashioned) to have a sexual relationship with sb when you should not •**đan du**: *His wife found out he'd been carrying on with another woman.* **carry sth↔out 1** ~ to do sth that you have said you will do or have been asked to do •**tiến hành**: *to carry out a promise/a threat/a plan/an order* **2** ~ to do and to complete a task •**thực hiện**: *to carry out an inquiry/an investigation/a survey* ◇ *Extensive tests have been carried out on the patient.* **carry over** to continue to exist in a different situation •**chuyển sang, mang sang** (**tiếp tục có mặt/tồn tại trong một tình huống khác**): *Attitudes learned at home carry over into the playground.* **carry sth↔over** **1** to keep sth from one situation and use it or deal with it in a different situation •**giữ lại để dùng/giải quyết trong tình huống khác** **2** to delay sth until a later time •**hoãn/đời lại**: *The match had to be carried over until Sunday.* **3** = **CARRY STH FORWARD** **carry sb through** / **carry sb through sth** to help sb to survive a difficult period •**giúp ai vượt qua**: *His determination carried him through the ordeal.* **carry sth 'through** to complete sth successfully •**hoàn thành thành công**: *It's a difficult job but she's the*

person to carry it through. **carry through (on/with sth)** (NAmE) to do what you have said you will do •**thực hiện lời hứa**: *He has proved he can carry through on his promises.*

carry-cot /'kærɪkɒt; NAmE -kæt/ noun (BrE) a small bed for a baby, with handles at the sides so that you can carry it •**giò nôi (cố tay cầm bên thành)** ◇ picture at **PUSHCHAIR**

'carry-on noun 1 [usually sing.] (BrE, informal) a display of excitement, anger or silly behaviour over sth unimportant •**cách cư xử phản khích, tức giận, ngô ngán thái quá**: *What a carry-on!* **2** (NAmE) a small bag or case that you carry onto a plane with you •**hành lý xách tay (lên máy bay)**: *Only one carry-on is allowed.* ◇ **carry-on baggage**

'carry-out noun (US, ScotE) = **TAKEAWAY**: *Let's get a carry-out.* ◇ **carry-out coffee**

'carry-over noun 1 [usually sing.] something that remains or results from a situation in the past •**du âm; kết quả (từ một tình huống trong quá khứ)**: *His neatness is a carry-over from his army days.* **2** an amount of money that has not been used and so can be used later •**tiền tiết kiệm**: *The £20 million included a £7 million carry-over from last year's underspend.*

'car seat noun 1 (also **child seat**) a special safety seat for a child, that can be fitted into a car •**ghế an toàn cho trẻ em (gắn tròng ô tô)** **2** a seat in a car •**ghế ô tô**

car·sick /'ka:sik; NAmE 'ka:rsik/ adj. [not usually before noun] feeling ill/sick because you are travelling in a car •**say xe**: *Do you get carsick?* ► **car·sick·ness** noun [U]

cart /ka:t; NAmE ka:rt/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** a vehicle with two or four wheels that is pulled by a horse and used for carrying loads •**xe ngựa (hai/bốn bánh, đê chờ hàng)**: *a horse and cart* **2** (also **hand·cart**) a light vehicle with wheels that you pull or push by hand •**xe nhẹ có thể đẩy/kéo bằng tay** **3** (NAmE) (BrE) **trolley** a small vehicle with wheels that can be pushed or pulled along and is used for carrying things •**xe nhỏ có thể đẩy/kéo, đê chờ đồ**: *a shopping/baggage cart* ◇ a serving cart **4** (NAmE) (BrE) **buggy** a small car, often without a roof or doors, used for a particular purpose •**ô tô nhỏ, thường không có mui/cửa lén xuống, dùng vào mục đích nào đó**: *a golf cart*

IDM **put the cart before the 'horse** to put or do things in the wrong order •**đặt xe trước ngựa, cầm đèn chạy trước ô tô**

■ **verb 1** ~ sth (+ adv./prep.) to carry sth in a cart or other vehicle •**chở (bằng xe ngựa hoặc phương tiện cơ giới khác)**: *The rubbish is then carted away for recycling.* **2** ~ sth + adv./prep. (informal) to carry sth that is large, heavy or awkward in your hands •**mang đồ dạc cồng kềnh**: *We had to cart our luggage up six flights of stairs.* **3** ~ sb + adv./prep. (informal) to take sb somewhere, especially with difficulty •**dẫn dì, đưa đi**: *The demonstrators were carted off to the local police station.*

carte blanche /,ka:błɑ:nʃ; NAmE ,ka:rt blənʃ/ noun [U] (from French) ~ (to do sth) the complete freedom or authority to do whatever you like •**su toàn quyền hành động**

car·tel /ka'tel; NAmE ka:r'tel/ noun [C+sing./pl. v.] a group of separate companies that agree to increase profits by fixing prices and not competing with each other •**nhóm công ty riêng lẻ đồng ý tăng lợi nhuận bằng cách áp định giá và không cạnh tranh với nhau**

car·te·si·an /ka'tizjən; -zən; NAmE ka:r'teɪən/ adj. connected with the French PHILOSOPHER Descartes and his ideas about philosophy and mathematics •**thuộc về Descartes; thuộc về trường phái triết học và toán học Descartes**

cart-horse /'ka:θɔ:s; NAmE 'ka:rθɔ:rs/ noun a large strong horse used especially in the past for heavy work on farms •**(chỗ) yểu trong quá khứ) ngựa kéo xe (ở tròng trại)**

car·til·age /'ka:tlɪdʒ; NAmE 'ka:rtlɪdʒ/ noun [U, C] the strong white TISSUE that is important in support and especially in joints to prevent the bones rubbing against each other •**sụn** ◇ **VOCAB** page V68

car·ti·la·gin·ous /,ka:tɪ'lædʒɪnəs; NAmE ,ka:rtlægɪnəs/ adj. (anatomy •**phẫu**) made of cartilage •**bàng sụn**

cart·load /'ka:tləud; NAmE 'ka:rtləud/ noun 1 the amount of sth that fills a CART •**lượng hàng xe ngựa chờ được** **2** (usually pl.) (informal) a large amount of sth •**lượng lớn**

car·to·gra·ph·er /ka:t'ogræfə(r); NAmE kar'ta:g-/-noun a person who draws or makes maps •**người vẽ/làm bản đồ**

car·to·gra·phy /ka:t'ogræfi; NAmE kar'ta:g-/ noun [U] the art or

process of drawing or making maps •*nghệ thuật vẽ/làm bản đồ*
► **car-to-graph-ic** /,kɑ:tə'græfɪk; NAmE ,kɑ:rt-ɪ adj.

car-ton /'ka:tən; NAmE 'ka:rtn/ noun 1 a light cardboard or plastic box or pot for holding goods, especially food or liquid; the contents of a carton •*hộp giấy, hũ giấy (đóng thực phẩm, chất lỏng); lượng chứa của một hộp: a milk carton/a carton of milk* ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V40 2 (NAmE) a large container in which goods are packed in smaller containers •*hộp lớn chứa hàng hóa được đóng gói vào từng hộp nhỏ: a carton of cigarettes* ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V40

car-toon /'ka:tʊn; NAmE ka:rtn/ noun 1 an amusing drawing in a newspaper or magazine, especially one about politics or events in the news •*tranh biếm họa (nhất là về chính trị, sự kiện tin tức)* ◇ WRITING TUTOR page WT36 2 = COMIC STRIP 3 (also **animated cartoon**) a film/movie made by photographing a series of gradually changing drawings or models, so that they look as if they are moving •*phim hoạt hình: a Walt Disney cartoon* ◇ a cartoon character 4 (technical) a drawing made by an artist as a preparation for a painting •*bản hình mẫu*

car-toon-ist /ka:tʊnist; NAmE ka:rtnɪst/ noun a person who draws cartoons •*nghệ sĩ tranh biếm họa*

car-touché /ka:tʊʃ; NAmE ka:rʃ-/ noun an OBLONG OR OVAL shape which contains a set of ancient Egyptian HIEROGLYPHS, often representing the name and title of a king or queen •*khung hình chữ nhật/bầu dục khắc tên/danh hiệu của vua/tù hoàng Ai Cập cổ*

cart-ridge /'ka:tɪdʒ; NAmE 'ka:rtɪdʒ/ noun 1 (NAmE also **shell**) a tube or case containing EXPLOSIVE and a bullet or shot, for shooting from a gun •*vò đạn* 2 a case containing sth that is used in a machine, for example film for a camera, ink for a printer, etc. Cartridges are put into the machine and can be removed and replaced when they are finished or empty. •*hộp đựng phim máy ảnh/mực máy in, vv.* 3 a thin tube containing ink which you put inside a pen •*ống mực*

'cartridge paper noun [u] (BrE) thick strong paper for drawing on •*giấy vẽ (dày, chắc)*

'cart track noun (BrE) a rough track that is not suitable for ordinary cars, etc. •*đường gỗ ghè không thích hợp cho xe bình thường*

cart-wheel /'ka:twi:l; NAmE 'ka:rt-ɪ/ noun 1 a fast physical movement in which you turn in a circle sideways by putting your hands on the ground and bringing your legs, one at a time, over your head •*sự nhào lộn: to do/turn cartwheels* 2 the wheel of a CART •*bánh xe ngựa* ► **cart-wheel** [l] verb

carve /kav; NAmE ka:rv/ verb 1 [T, I] to make objects, patterns, etc. by cutting away material from wood or stone •*khắc, tạc, chạm, đục: ~ sth a carved doorway* ~ sth from/out of sth *The statue was carved out of a single piece of stone.* ◇ ~ sth into/in sth *The wood had been carved into the shape of a flower.* ◇ ~ in sth *She carves in both stone and wood.* ◇ COLLOCATIONS AT ART 2 [T] ~ sth (on sth) to write sth on a surface by cutting into it •*khắc chữ: They carved their initials on the desk.* 3 to cut a large piece of cooked meat into smaller pieces for eating •*cắt nhỏ, lạng (thịt đã chín): [T, I] ~ (sth) | ~ (sb) sth Who's going to carve the turkey?* 4 [T, no passive] to work hard in order to have a successful career, reputation, etc •*giành được (nhờ làm việc chăm chỉ): ~ sth (out) He succeeded in carving out a career in the media.* ◇ ~ sth (out) for yourself *She has carved a place for herself in the fashion world.* IDM see STONE

PHR V ► **carve sth ↔ up** (disapproving) to divide a company, an area of land, etc. into smaller parts in order to share it between people •*chia nhỏ*

car-very /'ka:vri; NAmE 'ka:rvɪ/ noun (pl. -ies) (BrE) a restaurant that serves ROAST meat •*nha hàng thịt nướng*

'carve-up noun [sing.] (BrE, informal) the dividing of sth such as a company or a country into separate parts •*việc chia nhỏ công ty, quốc gia*

carv-ing /'ka:vɪŋ; NAmE 'ka:vɪŋ/ noun 1 [C, U] an object or a pattern made by cutting away material from wood or stone •*vật/hoa văn chạm khắc* 2 [U] the art of making objects in this way •*nghệ thuật chạm khắc* ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V48

'carving knife noun a large sharp knife for cutting cooked meat •*dao lạng thịt* ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V31

'car wash noun a place with special equipment, where you can pay to have your car washed •*chỗ rửa xe*

cary-atid /,kærɪ'ætid/ noun (architecture) a statue of a female

figure used as a supporting PILLAR in a building •*cột tượng phu nữ*

Casa·nova /,kæsə'nəʊvə; ,kæzə-/; NAmE '-nəʊvə/ noun a man who has sex with a lot of women •*kè trảng hoa* ORIGIN Xuất phát từ tên Giovanni Jacopo Casanova, người đàn ông Ý vào thế kỷ 18 nổi tiếng vì quan hệ với nhiều phụ nữ.

cas·bah = KASBAH

cas·cade /kæ'skeɪd/ noun, verb

■ noun 1 a small WATERFALL, especially one of several falling down a steep slope with rocks •*thác nước nhỏ (có dốc đứng)* 2 a large amount of water falling or pouring down •*lượng nước lớn đổ xuống: a cascade of rainwater* 3 (formal) a large amount of sth hanging down •*lượng lớn cái gì rủ xuống: Her hair tumbled in a cascade down her back.* 4 (formal) a large number of things falling or coming quickly at the same time •*số lượng lớn vật rơi, lao đùng củng lúc: He crashed to the ground in a cascade of oil cans.*

■ verb 1 [I] + adv./prep. to flow downwards in large amounts •*dò xuồng, ào xuồng: Water cascaded down the mountainside.* 2 [I] + adv./prep. (formal) to fall or hang in large amounts •*rủ xuống (số lượng lớn): Blonde hair cascaded over her shoulders.*

case 0 /keɪs/ noun, verb

■ noun

► **SITUATION** 1 □ [C] a particular situation or a situation of a particular type •*trường hợp: In some cases people have had to wait several weeks for an appointment.* ◇ The company only dismisses its employees in cases of gross misconduct. ◇ It's a classic case (= a very typical case) of bad planning. ◇ see also WORST-CASE

► **SYNONYMS** AT EXAMPLE, SITUATION 2 □ **the case** [sing.] ~ (that...) the true situation •*tình huống thật: If that is the case (= if the situation described is true), we need more staff.* ◇ It is simply not the case that prison conditions are improving. 3 □ [C, usually sing.] a situation that relates to a particular person or thing •*tình huống liên quan đến người/vật nào đó: In your case, we are prepared to be lenient.* ◇ I cannot make an exception in your case (= for you and not for others). ◇ Every application will be decided on a case-by-case basis (= each one will be considered separately). ◇ **SYNONYMS** AT EXAMPLE

► **POLICE INVESTIGATION** 4 □ [C] a matter that is being officially investigated, especially by the police •*vụ việc/vụ án đang được điều tra: a murder case* ◇ a case of theft ◇ **COLLOCATIONS** AT CRIME

► **IN COURT** 5 □ [C] a question to be decided in court •*vụ việc, vụ án: The case will be heard next week.* ◇ a court case ◇ to win/lose a case ◇ see also TEST CASE

► **ARGUMENTS** 6 □ [C, usually sing.] ~ (for/against sth) a set of facts or arguments that support one side in a trial, a discussion, etc •*tập hợp luận cứ (đề ứng hộ một bên): the case for the defence/prosecution* ◇ Our lawyer didn't think we had a case (= had enough good arguments to win in a court of law). ◇ the case for/against private education ◇ The report makes out a strong case (= gives good arguments) for spending more money on hospitals. ◇ You will each be given the chance to state your case.

► **CONTAINER** 7 □ [C] (often in compounds) •*thường dùng trong tủ ghép* a container or covering used to protect or store things; a container with its contents or the amount that it contains •*hộp chứa, hộp đựng: hộp đựng đầy: a pencil case* ◇ a jewellery case ◇ a packing case (= a large wooden box for packing things in) ◇ The museum was full of stuffed animals in glass cases. ◇ a case (= 12 bottles) of champagne ◇ picture at CLOCK ◇ see also VANITY CASE 8 □ [C] = SUITCASE: Let me carry your case for you.

► **ON DISEASE** 9 □ [C] the fact of sb having a disease or an injury; a person suffering from a disease or an injury •*việc bị ốm/bị thương: người ốm; người bị thương: a severe case of typhoid* ◇ The most serious cases were treated at the scene of the accident.

► **PERSON** 10 [C] a person who needs, or is thought to need, special treatment or attention •*người cần đối xử/chú ý đặc biệt: He's a hopeless case.*

► **GRAMMAR** 11 [C, U] the form of a noun, an adjective or a pronoun in some languages, that shows its relationship to another word •*cách: the nominative/accusative/genitive case* ◇ Latin nouns have case, number and gender.

IDM as the case may be used to say that one of two or more possibilities is true, but which one is true depends on the circumstances •*tuy hoàn cảnh: There may be an announcement about this tomorrow—or not, as the case may be.* be on sb's case (informal) to criticize sb all the time •*chi trách ai suốt ngày, chi trách ai luôn miệng: She's always on my case about cleaning my*

room. **be on the 'case** to be dealing with a particular matter, especially a criminal investigation •**xử lý, điều tra**: *We have two agents on the case.* **get off my 'case** (*informal*) used to tell sb to stop criticizing you •**dừng đê bảo ai ngừng chỉ trích bạn; tha cho tôi di a case in point** a clear example of the problem, situation, etc. that is being discussed •**một ví dụ rõ ràng về vấn đề, tình huống, vv. đang được thảo luận** **LANGUAGE BANK** at E.G. **in 'any case** **ॐ** whatever happens or may have happened •**trong bất cứ tình huống nào**: *There's no point complaining now—we're leaving tomorrow in any case.* **[just] in case [..]** **ॐ** because of the possibility of sth happening •**dè phòng trường hợp; phòng khi**: *You'd better take the keys in case I'm out. ◇ You probably won't need to call—but take my number, just in case.* ◇ **In case** (= if it is true that) you're wondering why Jo's here—let me explain... **in case of sth** **ॐ** (often on official notices •**thường trên thông báo chính thức**) if sth happens •**nếu xảy ra (diễn gi)**, **trong trường hợp (có điều gì)**: *In case of fire, ring the alarm bell.* **in that case** **ॐ** if that happens or has happened; if that is the situation •**trong trường hợp ấy; nếu như thế**: *'I've made up my mind.' 'In that case, there's no point discussing it.' ↗ more at **DOG n., REST v.***

verb

IDM case the joint (*informal*) to look carefully around a building so that you can plan how to steal things from it at a later time •**quan sát một tòa nhà để có thể lập kế hoạch trộm sau đó**

case-book /'keɪsbʊk/ noun a written record kept by doctors, lawyers, etc. of cases they have dealt with •**sổ ghi chép công việc của bác sĩ, luật sư, vv.**

cased /keɪst/ adj. ~ in sth completely covered with a particular material •**được bọc/phủ bàng**: *The towers are made of steel cased in granite.* ↗ see also **CASING**

case 'history noun a record of a person's background, past illnesses, etc. that a doctor or **SOCIAL WORKER** studies •**bệnh sử, lý lịch sức khỏe**

case law noun [U] (*law + luật*) law based on decisions made by judges in earlier cases •**luật dùng án lệ** ↗ compare **COMMON LAW, STATUTE LAW** ↗ see also **TEST CASE**

case-load /'keɪsləd; NAmE -ləd/ noun all the people that a doctor, **SOCIAL WORKER**, etc. is responsible for at one time •**tổn bộ nhân sự mà một bác sĩ hoặc nhân viên xã hội, vv. chịu trách nhiệm**: *a heavy caseload* (= a large number of people)

case·ment /'keɪsmənt/ (also **casement 'window**) noun a window that opens on HINGES like a door •**cửa sổ có bàn lề** ↗ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V22

case·'sensitive adj. (*computing + tin*) a program which is **case-sensitive** recognizes the difference between capital letters and small letters •**phân biệt chữ hoa/chữ thường**

case study noun a detailed account of the development of a person, a group of people or a situation over a period of time •**nghiên cứu trường hợp** (miêu tả chi tiết sự phát triển của một người, nhóm người, hoàn cảnh trong một thời gian)

case·work /'keɪswɜ:k; NAmE -wɜ:rk/ noun [U] social work (= work done to help people in the community with special needs) involving the study of a particular person's family and background •**công tác xã hội**

case·work·er /'keɪswɜ:kə(r); NAmE -wɜ:rkər/ noun (*especially NAmE*) a **SOCIAL WORKER** who helps a particular person or family in the community with special needs •**người làm công tác xã hội**

cash ॐ /kæʃ/ noun, verb

■ **noun** [U] **ॐ** money in the form of coins or notes/bills •**tiền mặt** (**tiền xu, tiền giấy**): *How much cash do you have on you?* ◇ **Payments can be made by cheque or in cash.** ◇ **Customers are offered a 10% discount if they pay cash.** ◇ **The thieves stole £500 in cash.** ↗ **COLLOCATIONS AT FINANCE** •**picture at MONEY 2 ॐ** (*informal*) money in any form •**tiền**: *The museum needs to find ways of raising cash.* ◇ *I'm short of cash right now.* ◇ *I'm constantly strapped for cash* (= without enough money).

IDM cash 'down (BrE) (also **cash up 'front** NAmE, BrE) with immediate payment of cash •**trả ngay bằng tiền mặt**: *to pay for sth cash down*, **cash in hand** (BrE, *informal*) if you pay for goods and services **cash in hand**, you pay in cash, especially so that the person being paid can avoid paying tax on the amount •**trả bằng tiền mặt, nhất là đê người được trả tiền không phải đóng thuế cho khoản đó**, **cash on delivery** (abbr. COD) a system of paying for goods when they are delivered •**hệ thống trả tiền khi nhận hàng**

■ **verb** ~ a **cheque/check** to exchange a cheque/check for the amount of money that it is worth •**đổi séc** (**tương ứng với số**

237

tiền)

IDM cash in your 'chips (*informal*) to die •**chết**

PHRv cash in (on sth) (*disapproving*) to gain an advantage for yourself from a situation, especially in a way that other people think is wrong or immoral •**lợi dụng người nào (nhất là theo cách được cho là sai trái)**: *The film studio is being accused of cashing in on the singer's death.* **cash sth ↔ in** to exchange sth, such as an insurance policy, for money before the date on which it would normally end •**đổi ra tiền trước hạn**, **cash up** (BrE) (NAmE, **cash out**) to add up the amount of money that has been received in a shop/store, club, etc. especially at the end of the day •**tổng kết tiền cuối ngày**

cash and 'carry noun [C, U] a large **WHOLESALE** shop/store that sells goods in large quantities at low prices to customers from other businesses who pay in cash and take the goods away themselves; the system of buying and selling goods in this way •**cửa hàng bán sỉ giá thấp cho các doanh nghiệp khác bằng tiền mặt và khách hàng tự đem hàng đi; hệ thống mua bán theo kiểu này**

cash-back (BrE) (US **cash-back**) /'kæʃbæk/ noun **1** [U] if you ask for **cashback** when you are paying for goods in a shop/store with a **DEBIT CARD** (= a plastic card that takes money directly from your bank account), you get a sum of money in cash, that is added to your bill •**tiền trả lại (được cộng vào hoá đơn)** **2** [U, C] a sum of money that is offered to people who buy particular products or services •**tiền khuyến mãi (cho sản phẩm/dịch vụ)**: *There's £200 cashback on this computer if you buy before January 31.*

'cash bar noun a bar at a wedding, party, etc. at which the guests have to pay for their own drinks rather than getting them free •**quầy bán rượu (ở tiệc cưới, tiệc, vv.)**

'cash box noun a box with a lock for keeping money in, usually made of metal •**kết tiền (thường bằng kim loại)**

'cash card noun (BrE) (US **ATM card**) a plastic card used to get money from a **CASH MACHINE** (= a machine in or outside a bank) •**thẻ rút tiền mặt** ↗ compare **CHEQUE CARD, CREDIT CARD, DEBIT CARD**

'cash cow noun (business •**kinh**) the part of a business that always makes a profit and that provides money for the rest of the business •**phản doanh thu chính**

'cash crop noun a crop grown for selling, rather than for use by the person who grows it •**nông sản hàng hóa** ↗ compare **SUBSISTENCE**

'cash desk noun (BrE) the place in a shop/store where you pay for goods that you have bought •**quầy thu tiền**

'cash dispenser noun (BrE) = **CASH MACHINE**

'cashed 'up adj. (*informal, especially AustralE*) very rich •**rất giàu**: *Mark was cashed up that night, so he got the drinks.* ◇ support from **cashed-up investors**

'cashew /'kæʃu:/; kæʃu:/ (also **'cashew nut**) noun the small curved nut of the tropical American cashew tree, used in cooking and often eaten salted with alcoholic drinks •**hạt điều, hạt dão lộn hột** ↗ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V39

'cash flow noun [C, U] the movement of money into and out of a business as goods are bought and sold •**vòng quay tiền mặt: a healthy cash flow** (= having enough money to make payments when necessary) •**cash-flow problems**

'cash-iер /kæʃ'siə(r); NAmE -'sir/ noun, verb

■ **noun** a person whose job is to receive and pay out money in a bank, shop/store, hotel, etc. •**nhân viên thu ngân**

■ **verb** [usually passive] ~ sb to make sb leave the army, navy, etc. because they have done sth wrong •**tước quân tịch (vi phạm lỗi)**

'cash-less /'kæʃləs/ adj. done or working without using cash •**không cần tiền mặt**: *We are moving towards the cashless society.*

'cash machine (BrE also **'cash dispenser, 'cash·point™**) (also **ATM** NAmE, BrE) (also **ABM** CanE) noun a machine in or outside a bank, etc. from which you can get money from your bank account using a special plastic card •**máy rút tiền tự động** ↗ **COLLOCATIONS AT FINANCE**

'cash·mere /'kæʃmɪə(r); kæf'm-; NAmE 'kæʒmɪr; 'kæf-/ noun [U] fine soft wool made from the long hair of a type of GOAT, used especially for making expensive clothes •**lông mịn làm từ lông dê, nhất là đê may quần áo đắt tiền**

cash register (*BrE also till*) (*NAmE also register*) noun a machine used in shops/stores, restaurants, etc. that has a drawer for keeping money in, and that shows and records the amount of money received for each thing that is sold •*máy thanh toán tiền*

cash-starved adj. [only before noun] without enough money, usually because another organization, such as the government, has failed to provide it •*thiếu tiền (thường vi tổ chức khác không trợ giúp): cash-starved public services*

cash-strapped adj. [only before noun] without enough money •*thiếu tiền: cash-strapped governments/shoppers*

cas-ing /'keɪsɪŋ/ noun [c, u] a covering that protects sth •*vỏ bọc*

ca-sino /kə'sinəʊ; NAmE -nou/ noun (pl. -os) a public building or room where people play gambling games for money •*sòng bạc*

cask /kɑ:ksk; NAmE kæsk/ noun a small wooden BARREL used for storing liquids, especially alcoholic drinks; the amount contained in a cask •*thùng gỗ nhô chứa chát lỏng, nhất là rượu; lượng chứa trong một thùng gỗ: a wine cask/a cask of wine*

cas-ket /'ka:skɪt; NAmE 'kæs-/ noun 1 a small decorated box for holding jewellery or other valuable things, especially in the past •*(chứ yếu trong quá khứ) tráp (đưng nử trang hoặc đồ quý giá)* 2 (*NAmE*) (also **coffin** especially in *BrE*) a box in which a dead body is buried or CREMATED •*quan tài*

Cas-san-dra /kə'sændrə/ noun a person who predicts that sth bad will happen, especially a person who is not believed •*người tiên đoán điều xấu sẽ xảy ra, nhất là người không được ai tin tưởng* **ORIGIN** Xuất phát từ tên nàng công chúa trong truyện cổ Hy Lạp được Apollo ban cho khả năng tiên đoán tương lai. Sau khi bị nàng lừa dối, Apollo đã làm cho mọi người không còn tin lời nàng nữa.

cas-sava /kə:səvə/ (also **manioc**) noun [u] 1 a tropical plant with many branches and long roots that you can eat •*cây sắn* 2 the roots of this plant, which can be boiled, fried, ROASTED or made into flour •*rễ sắn*

cas-serole /'kæsərəʊl/ noun 1 [c, u] a hot dish made with meat, vegetables, etc. that are cooked slowly in liquid in an oven •*món thịt, rau, vv. hầm trong nồi đất: a chicken casserole* ◇ *Is there any casserole left?* 2 [c] (also **casserole dish**) a container with a lid used for cooking meat, etc. in liquid in an oven •*nồi hầm* ▶ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V33 ► **cas-serole** verb ~ **sth**

cas-sette /kə;set/ noun 1 a small flat plastic case containing tape for playing or recording music or sound •*cassette: a cassette recorder/player* ◇ **available on cassette** ◇ *a video cassette* (= for recording sound and pictures) 2 a plastic case containing film that can be put into a camera •*băng cassette*

cas-sock /'kæsək/ noun a long piece of clothing, usually black or red, worn by some Christian priests and other people with special duties in a church •*áo chùng đèn/dò (trong đạo Cơ Đốc)*

cas-sou-let /'kæsuleɪt/ noun [u] (from French) a dish consisting of meat and BEANS cooked slowly in liquid •*món thịt hầm đậu*

cas-so-wary /'kæsəwəri; -wəri; NAmE -wəri/ noun (pl. -ies) a very large bird related to the EMU, that does not fly. It is found mainly in New Guinea. •*dà điểu đầu mào*

cast ① /kæst; NAmE kæst/ verb, noun

■ **verb (cast, cast)**

► **A LOOK/GLANCE/SMILE** 1 [T] ~ (sb) sth to look, smile, etc. in a particular direction •*nhin; cười (theo hướng nào đó): She cast a welcoming smile in his direction.*

► **LIGHT/A SHADOW** 2 [T] ~ sth (over sth) to make light, a shadow, etc. appear in a particular place •*chiếu (ánh sáng, bóng tối): The setting sun cast an orange glow over the mountains.* ◇ *(figurative) The sad news cast a shadow over the proceedings* (= made people feel unhappy).

► **DOUBT** 3 [T] ~ doubt/aspersions (on/upon sth) to say, do or suggest sth that makes people doubt sth or think that sb is less honest, good, etc •*nói, làm, đe nghị điều gì khiến người khác nghi ngờ điều gì hoặc cho ai là kém thành thật, không được tốt, vv.: This latest evidence casts serious doubt on his version of events.*

► **FISHING LINE** 4 [I, T] ~ (sth) to throw one end of a FISHING LINE into a river, etc. •*ném dây câu*

► **THROW** 5 [T] ~ sb/sth (*literary*) to throw sb/sth somewhere, especially using force •*ném: The priceless treasures had been*

cast into the Nile. ◇ They cast anchor at nightfall.

► **SKIN** 6 [T] ~ sth when a snake casts its skin, the skin comes off as part of a natural process •*tột da* ▶ **SYN** shed

► **SHOE** 7 [T] ~ sth if a horse casts a shoe, the shoe comes off by accident •*tuột giày*

► **ACTORS** 8 [T] to choose actors to play the different parts in a film/movie, play, etc; to choose an actor to play a particular role •*phản vai: ~ sth The play is being cast in both the US and Britain. ◇ ~ sb (as sb) He has cast her as an ambitious lawyer in his latest movie.*

► **DESCRIBE** 9 [T] to describe or present sb/yourself in a particular way •*miêu tả: ~ sb/yourself (as sth) He cast himself as the innocent victim of a hate campaign. ◇ ~ sb/yourself (in sth) The press were quick to cast her in the role of 'the other woman.'*

► **VOTE** 10 [T] ~ a/your vote/ballot (for sb/sth) to vote for sb/sth •*bỏ phiếu*

► **SHAPE METAL** 11 [T] ~ sth (in sth) to shape hot liquid metal, etc. by pouring it into a hollow container (called a MOULD) •*rén, đúc: a statue cast in bronze* ◇ *(figurative) an artist cast in the mould of* (= very similar to) Miro

► **IDIOM** **cast your mind back (to sth)** to make yourself think about sth that happened in the past •*tự nhớ lại: I want you to cast your minds back to the first time you met.* **cast your net wide** to consider a lot of different people, activities, possibilities, etc. when you are looking for sth •*xem xét diện rộng cast a spell (on sb/sth)* to use words that are thought to be magic and have the power to change or influence sb/sth •*dùng lời nguyền để mê hoặc ai* ◇ more at **ADRIFT**, CAUTION n., DIE n., EYE n., LIGHT n., LOT n.

► **PHRASE** **cast a/bout/a round for sth** to try hard to think of or find sth, especially when this is difficult •*tìm tôi; xoay xở: She cast around desperately for a safe topic of conversation.* **cast sb/sth↔a side** (*formal*) to get rid of sb/sth because you no longer want or need them •*từ bỏ, bỏ (vi không muốn/cần nữa)* ▶ **SYN** **discard** **be, cast a way** to be left somewhere after a SHIPWRECK •*trôi dạt (sau vụ đắm tàu)* ◇ **related noun CASTAWAY** **be, cast down (by sth)** (*literary*) to be sad or unhappy about sth •*buồn, khổng vui* ◇ **see also DOWNCAST** **cast off, cast sth↔off** 1 to undo the ropes that are holding a boat in a fixed position, in order to sail away •*tháo dây buộc thuyền* 2 (*in knitting* •*trồng việc đan len*) to remove STITCHES from the needles in a way that forms an edge that will not come undone •*thu lại mũi đan* **cast sth↔off (formal)** to get rid of sth because you no longer want or need it •*bỏ, từ bỏ (vi không muốn/cần nữa)* **The town is still trying to cast off its dull image.** **cast on, cast sth↔on** (*in knitting* •*trồng việc đan len*) to put the first row of STITCHES on a needle •*dan hàng đầu tiên, cast sb/sth↔out* (*literary*) to get rid of sb/sth, especially by using force •*bô, đuổi (nhất là bằng vũ lực): He claimed to have the power to cast out demons.* ◇ **related noun OUTCAST**

■ noun

► **ACTORS** 1 [w] [c+sing./pl. v.] all the people who act in a play or film/movie •*dàn diễn viên (trong kịch, phim): The whole cast performs/perform brilliantly.* ◇ **members of the cast** ◇ **an all-star cast** (= including many well-known actors) ◇ **the supporting cast** (= not the main actors, but the others) ◇ **a cast list**

► **IN SHAPING METAL** 2 [C] an object that is made by pouring hot liquid metal, etc. into a MOULD (= a specially shaped container) •*đỗ rèn/đúc* 3 [C] a shaped container used to make an object •*khuôn rèn/đúc* ▶ **SYN** mould

► **APPEARANCE** 4 [sing.] (*BrE, formal*) the way that a person or thing is or appears •*vẽ bề ngoài (của người/vật): He has an unusual cast of mind.* ◇ *I disliked the arrogant cast to her mouth.*

► **THROW** 5 [C] an act of throwing sth, especially a fishing line •*sụt ném (nhất là dây câu)*

► **ON ARM/LEG** 6 [C] = PLASTER CAST: *Her leg's in a cast.* ◇ **see also OPENCAST**

cas-ta-nets /,kæstə'nets/ noun [pl.] a musical instrument that consists of two small round pieces of wood that you hold in the hand and hit together with the fingers to make a noise. Castanets are used especially by Spanish dancers. •*castanet (nhạc cụ gõ hai mảnh gỗ tròn gỗ vào nhau để phát ra tiếng, chủ yếu dành cho các vũ công Tây Ban Nha)* ◇ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V42

cast-away /'kæst'weɪə; NAmE 'kæst-/ noun a person whose ship has sunk (= who has been SHIPWRECKED) and who has had to swim to a lonely place, usually an island •*người trôi dạt (đến vùng đảo hoang vắng, do đắm thuyền)*

caste /kæ:t; NAmE kæst/ noun 1 [C] any of the four main di-

visions of Hindu society, originally those made according to functions in society •**dâng cấp** (trong xã hội Án Độ): *the caste system* ◊ *high-caste Brahmins* **2** [c] a social class, especially one whose members do not allow others to join it •**dâng cấp xã hội** (không cho người khác gia nhập): *the ruling caste* **3** [u] the system of dividing society into classes based on differences in family origin, rank or wealth •**chế độ đẳng cấp**

cas-tel-lated /'kæstə'lætid/ adj. (architecture •*ktric*) built in the style of a castle with battlements •**xây kiều lâu dài có lỗ chầu mai**

cas-tel-la-tions /,kæstə'leɪʃnz/ noun [pl.] the top edge of a castle wall, that has regular spaces along it •**gờ trên cùng của tường lâu dài, có khoảng cách đều giữa các gờ**

cas-ter (NAmE) (BrE **cas-tor**) /'kæstə(r); NAmE 'kæs-/ noun one of the small wheels fixed to the bottom of a piece of furniture so that it can be moved easily •**bánh xe chân ghê** (gắn dưới chân đồ đạc cho dễ di chuyển)

caster 'sugar' (also, **castor** 'sugar') noun [u] (BrE) white sugar in the form of very fine grains, used in cooking •**đường kính**

cas-ti-gate /'kæstɪgɪteɪv/ verb ~ sb/sth/yourself (for sth) (*formal*) to criticize sb/sth severely •**chi trích gay gắt**: He castigated himself for being so stupid. ▶ **cas-ti-ga-tion** /,kæsti'geɪʃn/ noun [u]

cast-ing /'kæstɪŋ; NAmE 'kæst-/ noun **1** [u] the process of choosing actors for a play or film/movie •**việc phán vai** **2** [c] an object made by pouring hot liquid metal, etc. into a MOULD (= a specially shaped container) •**vật dúc**

casting couch noun used to refer to a process in which actors are chosen for a film/movie, etc. if they have sex with the person in charge of choosing the actors •**chỉ việc diễn viên được chọn cho vai diễn nếu có quan hệ tình dục với người phán vai**

casting 'vote' noun [usually sing.] the vote given by the person in charge of an official meeting to decide an issue when votes on each side are equal •**lá phiếu quyết định**

cast 'iron' noun [u] a hard type of iron that does not bend easily and is shaped by pouring the hot liquid metal into a MOULD (= a specially shaped container) •**gang**

cast-iron adj. **1** made of cast iron •**bằng gang**: a cast-iron bridge **2** (BrE) very strong or certain; that cannot be broken or fail •**kiên quyết**; **không thê phâ vỡ**: a cast-iron guarantee/promise ◊ a cast-iron excuse/alibi ▶ compare IRONCLAD

cas-tle **07** /'kæsl̩; NAmE 'kæsl̩/ noun

1 **07** a large strong building with thick high walls and towers, built in the past by kings or queens, or other important people, to defend themselves against attack •**lâu dài** ▶ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V19 ◊ see also SANDCASTLE **2** (also **rook**) (in CHESS •**trong mòn cờ vua**) any of the four pieces placed in the corner squares of the board at the start of the game, usually made to look like a castle •**quân pháo** ▶ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V46

IDM (build) **castles in the air** (BrE) (to have) plans or dreams that are not likely to happen or come true •**mơ mộng hão huyền** ◊ more at ENGLISHMAN

cast-off (especially BrE) (also **'hand-me-down** especially in NAmE) noun [usually pl.] a piece of clothing that the original owner no longer wants to wear •**quần áo bỏ của ai** (không dùng hoặc để cho người khác) ▶ **cast-off** (also **'hand-me-down**) adj.: a cast-off overcoat

cas-tor (BrE) (NAmE **cas-ter**) /'kæstə(r); NAmE 'kæs-/ noun one of the small wheels fixed to the bottom of a piece of furniture so that it can be moved easily •**bánh xe chân ghê** (gắn dưới chân đồ đạc cho dễ di chuyển) ▶ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V80

castor oil noun [u] a thick yellow oil obtained from a tropical plant and used in the past as a type of medicine, usually as a LAXATIVE •**dầu thầu dầu** (trong quá khứ dùng làm thuốc nhuận tràng)

castor 'sugar' noun [u] = CASTER SUGAR

cas-trate /kæ'lstreɪt; NAmE 'kæstret/ verb ~ sb/sth to remove the TESTICLES of a male animal or person •**thiến** ▶ **cas-tra-tion** /kæ'streɪʃn/ noun [u, c]

cas-u-al /'kæzjʊəl/ adj., noun

■ **adj.**

► **WITHOUT CARE/ATTENTION** **1** [usually before noun] not showing much care or thought; seeming not to be worried; not wanting to show that sth is important to you •**không để ý, hững hờ; vô tư; dung dung**: a casual manner ◊ It was just a casual remark—I wasn't really serious. ◊ He tried to sound casual, but I knew he was worried. ◊ They have a casual attitude towards safety (= they don't care enough). **2** [usually before noun] without paying at-

tention to detail •**không kỹ lưỡng**: a casual glance ◊ It's obvious even to the casual observer.

► **NOT FORMAL** **3** not formal •**không trang trọng**: casual clothes (= comfortable clothes that you choose to wear in your free time) ◊ family parties and other casual occasions

► **WORK** **4** [usually before noun] (BrE) not permanent; not done, or doing sth regularly •**không lâu dài**; **không thường xuyên**: casual workers/labour ◊ Students sometimes do casual work in the tourist trade. ◊ They are employed on a casual basis (= they do not have a permanent job with the company).

► **RELATIONSHIP** **5** [usually before noun] without deep affection •**nông cạn, hời hợt**: a casual acquaintance ◊ a casual friendship ◊ to have casual sex (= to have sex without having a steady relationship with that partner)

► **BY CHANCE** **6** [only before noun] happening by chance; doing sth by chance •**xảy ra tình cờ**; **thực hiện tình cờ**: a casual encounter/meeting ◊ a casual passer-by ◊ The exhibition is interesting to both the enthusiast and the casual visitor. ◊ The disease is not spread by casual contact. ▶ **cas-u-al-ly** adv.: 'What did he say about me?' she asked as casually as she could. ◊ They chatted casually on the phone. ◊ dressed casually in jeans and T-shirt **cas-u-al-ness** noun [u]: He was sure that the casualness of the gesture was deliberate.

■ **noun** (BrE)

► **CLOTHES** **1** **casuals** [pl.] informal clothes or shoes •**quần áo/ giày bình thường**: dressed in casuals

► **WORKER** **2** [c] a casual worker (= one who does not work permanently for a company) •**nhân viên tạm thời**

cas-u-al-iza-tion /,kæzjuələzɪ'zeɪʃn/ noun [u] the practice of employing temporary staff for short periods instead of permanent staff, in order to save costs •**việc thuê nhân viên làm thời vụ**

cas-u-al-ty /'kæzjuəlti/ noun (pl. -ies) **1** [c] a person who is killed or injured in war or in an accident •**thường vong**: road casualties ◊ Both sides had suffered heavy casualties (= many people had been killed). ◊ **COLLOCATIONS AT WAR** **2** [c] a person that suffers or a thing that is destroyed when sth else takes place •**nạn nhân** ◊ victim: She became a casualty of the reduction in part-time work (= she lost her job). ◊ Small shops have been a casualty of the recession. **3** [u] (also **'casualty department, accident and e-emergency**) (all BrE) (NAmE **e-emergency room**) the part of a hospital where people who need urgent treatment are taken •**phòng cấp cứu**: The victims were rushed to casualty.

cas-u-is-try /'kæzjuəstri/ noun [u] (formal, disapproving) a way of solving moral or legal problems by using clever arguments that may be false •**sự ngụy biện**

casus belli /,keɪsəs 'beli; ,kæsəs 'beli:/ noun (pl. **casus belli**) (formal) an act or situation that is used to justify a war •**hành động/hoàn cảnh mở đầu cuộc chiến**

cat **07** /kæt/ noun

1 **07** a small animal with soft fur that people often keep as a pet. Cats catch and kill birds and mice •**con mèo**: cat food ◊ see also KITTEN, TOMCAT **2** a wild animal of the cat family •**thú hoang thuộc họ mèo**: the big cats (=LIONS, TIGERS, etc.) ◊ see also FAT CAT, WILDCAT

IDM be the cat's 'whiskers/pyjamas' (informal) to be the best thing, person, idea, etc •**là vật, người, ý tưởng, vv. tốt nhất**: He thinks he's the cat's whiskers (= he has a high opinion of himself). let the 'cat out of the bag' to tell a secret carelessly or by mistake •**vô tình tiết lộ**: I wanted it to be a surprise, but my sister let the cat out of the bag. like a 'cat on hot bricks' (BrE) very nervous •**rất hồi hộp**: She was like a cat on hot bricks before her driving test. like a cat that's got the cream (BrE) (US like the cat that got ate/swallowed the canary) very pleased with yourself •**tự hào, tự kiêu** ◊ smug look like sth the 'cat brought/dragged in' (informal) (of a person •**người**) to look dirty and untidy •**bẩn thỉu và lôi thôi, luộm thuộm** not have/stand a cat in 'hell's chance (of doing sth) to have no chance at all •**không có cơ hội nào cả** play (a game of) cat and 'mouse with sb | play a 'cat-and-'mouse game with sb to play a cruel game with sb in your power by changing your behaviour very often, so that they become nervous and do not know what to expect •**choi trò mèo vờn chuột** (nghĩa bóng) put/set the cat among the pigeons (BrE) to say or do sth that is likely to cause trouble •**nó/làm việc gây rắc rối** when the cat's a 'way the mice will' play (saying) people enjoy themselves more and behave with greater freedom when the person in charge of them is not there •**vắng chủ nhà gà mòi duôi tôm** ◊ more at

CURIOSITY, RAIN *v.*, ROOM *n.*, WAY *n.*

cata·bol·ism (also **ka·tab·ol·ism**) /kə'tæbəlizəm/ *noun* [U] (*biology* •*sinh*) the process by which chemical structures are broken down and energy is released •quá trình/sự phân giải

cata·clysm /'kætklɪzəm/ *noun (formal)* a sudden disaster or a violent event that causes change, for example a flood or a war •thảm họa bát ngở, biến cố dữ dội ► **cata·clys·mic** /kætə'klɪzmɪk/ *adj.* [usually before noun]

cata·com·bi /'kætku:mz; NAmE -koumz/ *noun* [pl.] a series of underground tunnels used for burying dead people, especially in ancient times •chùa yết trong thời cổ đại) hầm mộ

cata·falque /'kætfælk/ *noun* a decorated platform on which the dead body of a famous person is placed before a funeral •bục quàn linh cữu (của người nổi tiếng)

Cata·lan /'kætlən/ *noun, adj.*

■ **noun 1** [U] a language spoken in Catalonia, Andorra, the Balearic Islands and parts of southern France •tiếng Catalan (ngôn ngữ nói ở vùng Catalonia, Andorra, đảo Balearic và một số vùng ở miền nam nước Pháp) **2** [C] a person who was born in or who lives in Catalonia •người dân xứ Catalonia

■ **adj.** connected with Catalonia, its people, its language, or its culture •thuộc về Catalonia (người dân, ngôn ngữ hoặc nền văn hoá)

cata·lepsy /'kætəlepsi/ *noun* [U] (*medical* •y) a condition in which sb's body becomes stiff and they temporarily become unconscious •chứng giật nguyễn thé (cơ thể cứng đơ, tạm thời bất tỉnh) ► **cata·leptic** /kætə'leptɪk/ *adj.*

cata·logue (NAmE also **cata·log**) /'kætəlɒg; NAmE -lɔ:g; -la:g/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun 1** a complete list of items, for example of things that people can look at or buy •ca-ta-ló: a mail-order catalogue (= a book showing goods for sale to be sent to people's homes) ◇ to consult the library catalogue ◇ An illustrated catalogue accompanies the exhibition. ◇ an online catalogue **2** a long series of things that happen (usually bad things) •hàng loạt (thường là điều xấu): a catalogue of disasters/errors/misfortunes

■ **verb 1** ~ sth to arrange a list of things in order in a catalogue; to record sth in a catalogue •sắp xếp theo thứ tự trong danh sách; đưa vào danh sách **2** ~ sth to give a list of things connected with a particular person, event, etc •đưa danh sách những vật gắn liền với một người, sự kiện nào đó, vv.: Interviews with the refugees catalogue a history of discrimination and violence.

cata·lyse (BrE) (NAmE **cata·lyze**) /'kætəlaɪz/ *verb* ~ sth (*chemistry* •*hoa*) to make a chemical reaction happen faster •gây xúc tác

cata·lyst /'kætəlist/ *noun* **1** (*chemistry* •*hoa*) a substance that makes a chemical reaction happen faster without being changed itself •chất xúc tác **2** ~ (for sth) a person or thing that causes a change •người/vật gây thay đổi: I see my role as being a catalyst for change.

cata·lytic con·vert·er /kætə'lɪtɪk kən'vertə(r); NAmE -vɜ:tər/ *noun* a device used in the EXHAUST system of vehicles to reduce the damage caused to the environment •thiết bị chống ô nhiễm (của phương tiện cơ giới)

cata·ma·ran /kætmə'ræn/ *noun* a fast sailing boat with two hulls •tàu hai thân ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V62 ◇ compare TRIMARAN

cata·mite /'kætmait/ *noun (old use)* a boy kept as a SLAVE for a man to have sex with •cậu bé bị bắt làm nô lệ tình dục cho đàn ông

cata·pult /'kætəpʌlt/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun 1** (BrE) (NAmE **sling·shot**) a stick shaped like a Y with a rubber band attached to it, used by children for shooting stones •cái ná **2** a weapon used in the past to throw heavy stones •máy ném đá **3** a machine used for sending planes up into the air from a ship •máy phóng máy bay (tù tàu thuỷ)

■ **verb** [T, I] to throw sb/sth or be thrown suddenly and violently through the air •[Bị] ném mạnh bát ngửa: ~ (sb/sth) + adv./prep. She was catapulted out of the car as it hit the wall. ◇ (figurative) The movie catapulted him to international stardom.



cat·ar·act /'kætərækt/ *noun* **1** a medical condition that affects the LENS of the eye and causes a gradual loss of sight •bệnh đục thủy tinh thể **2** (*literary*) a large steep WATERFALL •thác nước lớn

ca·tar·rh /kə'ta:(r)/ *noun* [U] thick liquid (called PHLEGM) that you have in your nose and throat because, for example, you have a cold •dờm

ca·tas·trophe /kə'tæstrəfɪ/ *noun* **1** a sudden event that causes many people to suffer •tai họa, thảm họa •disaster: Early warnings of rising water levels prevented another major catastrophe. **2** an event that causes one person or a group of people personal suffering, or that makes difficulties •biến cố, trò ngại: The attempt to expand the business was a catastrophe for the firm. ◇ We've had a few catastrophes with the food for the party. ► **cata·stro·ph·ic** /kætə'strɒfɪk; NAmE -stra:-fɪk/ *adj.*: catastrophic effects/losses/results ◇ (U) a catastrophic illness (= one that costs a very large amount to treat) •cata·stro·ph·ic·al·ly /-kli/ *adv.*

cata·to·nia /,kætə'təniə; NAmE -'tou-/ *noun* [U] (*medical* •y) a condition resulting from a mental illness, especially SCHIZOPHRENIA, in which a person does not move for long periods •chứng căng trương lực

cata·ton·ic /,kætə'tɒnɪk; NAmE -'ta:nɪk/ *adj. (medical* •y) not able to move or show any reaction to things because of illness, shock, etc. •đờ ra, đờ dán

cat·bird seat /'kætbɛ:d sɪ:t; NAmE -bɜ:rd/ *noun*

IDM be in the 'catbird seat' (NAmE) to have an advantage over other people or be in control of a situation •có lợi thế hơn; kiểm soát được tình hình

cat burglar *noun* a thief who climbs up the outside of a building in order to enter it and steal sth •tên trộm trèo tường (đê dột nhập vào nhà)

cat·call /'kætks:l/ *noun* [usually pl.] a noise or shout expressing anger at or disapproval of sb who is speaking or performing in public •tiếng quát giận dữ/bất bình (trước nhiều người)

catch 0-w /kætʃ/ *verb, noun*

■ **verb 0-w** (caught, caught /kɔ:t/)

► **HOLD 1 0-w** [T] ~ sth to stop and hold a moving object, especially in your hands •chụp: She managed to catch the keys as they fell. ◇ Throw me over that towel, will you? 'OK. Catch!' ◇ The dog caught the stick in its mouth. **2 0-w** [T] ~ sth to hold a liquid when it falls •hứng (chát lỏng): The roof was leaking and I had to use a bucket to catch the drips. **3 0-w** [T] ~ sb/sth (+ adv./prep.) to take hold of sb/sth •cầm, nắm, giữ: He caught hold of her arm as she tried to push past him.

► **CAPTURE 4 0-w** [T] ~ sb/sth to capture a person or an animal that tries or would try to escape •bắt giù: The murderer was never caught. ◇ Our cat is hopeless at catching mice. ◇ How many fish did you catch?

► **SE DOING STH 5 0-w** [T] to find or discover sb doing sth, especially sth wrong •bắt quả tang (người làm chuyện sai trái): ~ sb doing sth I caught her smoking in the bathroom. ◇ You wouldn't catch me working (= I would never work) on a Sunday! ◇ ~ yourself doing sth She caught herself wondering whether she had made a mistake. ◇ ~ sb + adv./prep. He was caught with bomb-making equipment in his home. ◇ Mark walked in and caught them at it (= in the act of doing sth wrong). ◇ thieves caught in the act ◇ You've caught me at a bad time (= at a time when I am busy).

► **BUS/TRAIN/PLANE 6 0-w** [T] ~ sth to be in time for a bus, train, plane, etc. and get on it •bắt kịp (phương tiện): We caught the 12.15 from Oxford. ◇ I must go—I have a train to catch.

► **BE IN TIME 7** [T] ~ sb/sth to be in time to do sth, talk to sb, etc •đến kịp lúc để làm việc gì, nói chuyện với ai, vv.: I caught him just as he was leaving the building. ◇ I was hoping to catch you at home (= to telephone you at home when you were there). ◇ The illness can be treated provided it's caught (= discovered) early enough. ◇ (BrE) to catch the post (= post letters before the box is emptied) ◇ (BrE, informal) Bye for now! I'll catch you later (= speak to you again later).

► **SEE/HEAR 8** [T] ~ sth (*informal*, especially NAmE) to see or hear sth; to attend sth •xem; nghe; tham dự: Let's eat now and maybe we could catch a movie later. ◇ SYNONYMS at SEE

► **HAPPEN UNEXPECTEDLY 9 0-w** [T] ~ sb to happen unexpectedly and put sb in a difficult situation •lâm ai đinh/mắc vào: His arrival caught me by surprise. ◇ She got caught in a thunderstorm.

► **ILLNESS 10 0-w** [T] to get an illness •mắc bệnh: ~ sth to catch measles ◇ ~ sth from sb I think I must have caught this cold from you.

► **BECOME STUCK** 11 [ə] [i, ɪ] to become stuck in or on sth; to make sth become stuck •lâm kẹt ~ (in/on sth) *Her dress caught on a nail.* ◇ ~ sth (in/on sth) *He caught his thumb in the door.*

► **HIT** 12 [ɪ] to hit sb/sth •dánh: ~ sb/sth + adv./prep. *The stone caught him on the side of the head.* ◇ ~ sb sth + adv./prep. *She caught him a blow on the chin.*

► **NOTICE** 13 [ɪ] ~ sth to notice sth only for a moment •chợt chú ý: *She caught sight of a car in the distance.* ◇ *He caught a glimpse of himself in the mirror.* ◇ *I caught a look of surprise on her face.* ◇ *He caught a whiff of her perfume.*

► **HEAR/UNDERSTAND** 14 [ə] ~ sth to hear or understand sth •nghe thấy, hiểu: *Sorry, I didn't quite catch what you said.*

► **INTEREST** 15 [ə] ~ sb's interest, imagination, attention, etc. if sth catches your interest, etc, you notice it and feel interested in it •thu hút, lôi cuốn

► **SHOW ACCURATELY** 16 [ɪ] ~ sth to show or describe sth accurately •tóm tắt hiện/miêu tả chính xác capture: *The artist has caught her smile perfectly.*

► **LIGHT** 17 [ɪ] ~ sth if sth catches the light or the light catches it, the light shines on it and makes it shine too •bắt sáng: *The knife gleamed as it caught the light.*

► **THE SUN** 18 [ɪ] ~ the sun (*informal*) if you catch the sun, you become red or brown because of spending time in the sun •rám nắng

► **BURN** 19 [ɪ, ɪ] ~ (fire) to begin to burn •bốc cháy: *The wooden rafters caught fire.* ◇ *These logs are wet: they won't catch.*

► **IN CRICKET** 20 [ɪ] ~ sb to make a player unable to continue BATTING by catching the ball they have hit before it touches the ground •khiến ai không thể tiếp tục đánh bóng bằng cách bắt bóng trước khi chạm đất

IDM **catch your 'breath** 1 to stop breathing for a moment because of fear, shock, etc. •chợt ngừng thở (ví sô, sốc, v.v.) 2 to breathe normally again after running or doing some tiring exercise •thở bình thường trở lại (sau khi chạy/luyện tập mệt) **catch your 'death (of 'cold)** (*old-fashioned, informal*) to catch a very bad cold •bi cảm nặng catch sb's eye to attract sb's attention •thu hút sự chú ý: *Can you catch the waiter's eye?* **'catch it** (BrE) (*NAmE catch 'hell, get it*) (*informal*) to be punished or spoken to angrily about sth •bi phạt; bi quát mang: *If your dad finds out you'll really catch it!* **catch sb 'napping** (BrE) to get an advantage over sb by doing sth when they are not expecting it and not ready for it •chiếm lợi thế trước người nào bằng cách hành động khiến họ bị bất ngờ, không kịp ứng phó **catch sb on the 'hop** (*informal*) to surprise sb by doing sth when they are not expecting it and not ready for it •gây bất ngờ catch sb red-handed to catch sb in the act of doing sth wrong or committing a crime •bắt quả tang catch sb with their 'pants down (BrE also **catch sb with their 'trousers down**) (*informal*) to arrive or do sth when sb is not expecting it and not ready, especially when they are in an embarrassing situation •đến/lâm điều gì khiến ai bị bất ngờ, không kịp ứng phó, nhất là khi họ đang ở trong tình trạng lúng túng/dáng xấu hổ ➤ more at BALANCE n., CLEFT adj., EARLY adj., FANCY n., RAW n., ROCK n., SHORT adj.

PHR V ► **'catch at sth** = CLUTCH AT STH, **'catch on** to become popular or fashionable •phô biến/hợp thời trang: *He invented a new game, but it never really caught on.* **'catch on (to sth)** (*informal*) to understand sth •hiểu: *He is very quick to catch on to things.* **'catch sb 'out** 1 to surprise sb and put them in a difficult position •lạm ai ngarc nhiên và đưa họ vào thế khó khăn: *Many investors were caught out by the fall in share prices.* 2 to show that sb does not know much or is doing sth wrong •cho thấy rằng ai đó không biết nhiều hoặc đang làm gì sai: *They tried to catch her out with a difficult question.* **'catch up on sth** 1 to spend extra time doing sth because you have not done it earlier •dành thêm thời gian để làm: *I have a lot of work to catch up on.* 2 to find out about things that have happened •tim hiểu (về việc đã xảy ra): *We spent the evening catching up on each other's news.* **be/get caught 'up in sth** to become involved in sth, especially when you do not want to be •dính líu: *Innocent passers-by got caught up in the riots.* **'catch up (with sb)** (BrE also **'catch sb up**) 1 ~ to reach sb who is ahead by going faster •bắt kịp (người phía trước): *Go on ahead. I'll catch up with you.* ◇ *I'll catch you up.* 2 ~ to reach the same level or standard as sb who was better or more advanced •bắt kịp (người giỏi hơn/nhanh hơn): *After missing a term through illness he had to work hard to catch up with the others.* **'catch up with sb** 1 to finally start to cause problems for sb after they have managed to avoid this for some time •rốt cuộc cũng gác ráo rồi cho ai sau nhiều lần họ tránh được: *She was terrified that one day her past problems would catch up with her.* 2 if the police or authorities catch up with sb, they find and

punish them after some time •bắt được, tóm được (sau một thời gian truy lùng): *The law caught up with him years later when he had moved to Spain.*

noun

► **OF BALL** 1 [c] an act of catching sth, for example a ball •sự chụp/bắt: to make a catch

► **AMOUNT CAUGHT** 2 [c] the total amount of things that are caught •lượng nắm được: a huge catch of fish

► **FASTENING** 3 [c] a device used for fastening sth •cái cài, cái móc: a catch on the door ◇ safety catches for the windows

► **DIFFICULTY** 4 [c, usually sing.] (*informal*) a hidden difficulty or disadvantage •khó khăn/bất lợi tiềm ẩn: All that money for two hours' work—what's the catch?

► **CHILD'S GAME** 5 [u] a child's game in which two people throw a ball to each other •trò ném bóng qua lại (cùa trẻ em)

► **PERSON** 6 [sing.] (*old-fashioned*) a person that other people see as a good person to marry, employ, etc. •người thích hợp

IDM (a) **'catch-22** | a **'catch-22 situation** (*informal*) a difficult situation from which there is no escape because you need to do one thing before doing a second, and you cannot do the second thing before doing the first •tình huống phải làm theo thứ tự: *I can't get a job because I haven't got anywhere to live but I can't afford a place to live until I get a job—it's a catch-22 situation.*

'catch-all noun 1 (*especially NAmE*) a thing for holding many small objects •vật chứa nhiều đồ vật nhỏ 2 a group or description that includes different things and that does not state clearly what is included or not •nhóm/bản miêu tả gồm nhiều vật khác nhau và không nói rõ thành phần ► **'catch-all** adj. [only before noun]: a catch-all phrase/term

'catch-er /'kætʃə(r)/ noun 1 (in **BASEBALL** •trong môn bóng chày) the player who stands behind the BATTER and catches the ball if he or she does not hit it •người bắt bóng **VISUAL VOCAB** page V50 2 (usually in compounds •thường dùng trong từ ghép) a person or thing that catches sth •người/vật bắt/tóm cái gi: a rat catcher

'catch-ing /'kætʃɪŋ/ adj. [not before noun] 1 (of a disease •căn bệnh) easily caught by one person from another •dễ lây infectious 2 (of an emotion or a mood •cảm xúc, tâm trạng) passing quickly from one person to another •lan truyền nhanh chóng infectious: Try to be as enthusiastic as possible (enthusiasm is catching)!

'catch-line /'kætlɪn/ noun 1 (*technical*) a short line of text which can be easily noticed, for example at the top of a page •đóng chữ dễ thấy (ví dụ trên đầu trang) 2 a phrase used in an advertisement •cụm từ quảng cáo

'catch-ment area /'kætmənt eəriə; NAmE eriə/ noun 1 (BrE) the area from which a school takes its students, a hospital its patients, etc. •khu vực, địa bàn, tuyến 2 (also **'catch·ment**) (*technical*) the area from which rain flows into a particular river or lake •khu vực nước mưa chảy vào sông/hồ

'catch-penny /'kætpenɪ/ adj. (*old-fashioned*) (of a product or service •sản phẩm, dịch vụ) produced or provided just to make money, without being of good quality •chỉ để bán lấy tiền (chất lượng không tốt)

'catch-phrase /'kætfreɪz/ noun a popular phrase that is connected with the politician or entertainer who used it and made it famous •câu nói nổi tiếng (của chính trị gia, diễn viên hài)

'catch-up noun 1 [u] the act of trying to reach the same level or standard as sb who is ahead of you •sự bắt kịp: It was a month of catch-up for them. 2 [c, sing.] an occasion when two or more people meet to discuss what has happened since the last time they met •cuộc thảo luận (để nắm tình hình): We must get together for a catch-up.

IDIOM **play 'catch-up** to try to equal sb that you are competing against in a sport or game •choi rượt đuổi (đối thủ khác): After our bad start to the season we were always playing catch-up.

'catchy /'kætʃi/ adj. (*informal*) (**'catch·ier, catch·iest**) (of music or the words of an advertisement •nhạc, từ ngữ quảng cáo) pleasing and easily remembered •dễ nghe, dễ nhớ: a catchy tune/ slogan

'cat door (NAmE) (BrE **'cat flap**) noun a hole cut in the bottom of the door to a house, covered by a piece of plastic that swings, so a pet cat can go in and out •lối ra vào cho thú cưng (phía dưới cửa ra vào, che lại bằng màn nhựa)

catechism /'kætəkɪzəm/ *noun* [usually sing.] a set of questions and answers that are used for teaching people about the beliefs of the Christian religion •sách giáo lý Cơ Đốc (có câu hỏi và đáp án)

categorical /,kætə'gorɪkl; NAmE -'go:t:r-/ *adj.* [usually before noun] (formal) expressed clearly and in a way that shows that you are very sure about what you are saying •khẳng định, quả quyết: to make a categorical statement ▶ to give a categorical assurance ▶ **categorically** /l-klɪ/ *adv.*: He categorically rejected our offer.

categorize (BrE also **-ise**) **AW** /'kætəgəraɪz/ *verb* to put people or things into groups according to what type they are •phân loại **SYN** classify: ~ sb/sth Participants were categorized according to age. ◇ ~ sb/sth as sth His latest work cannot be categorized as either a novel or an autobiography. ▶ **categorization, -isation** **AW** /,kætəgəraɪzən/ *noun* [U, C]

category **CW AW** /'kætəgori; NAmE -go:ri/ *noun* (pl. -ies)

a group of people or things with particular features in common •hạng, loại **SYN** class: Students over 25 fall into a different category. ◇ The results can be divided into three main categories.

cater /'keɪta(r)/ *verb* [I, T] to provide food and drinks for a social event •cung cấp thực phẩm và nước uống (cho sự kiện xã hội): (BrE) ~ for sb/sth Most of our work now involves catering for weddings. ◇ (NAmE) ~ sth Who will be catering the wedding?

PHR V **'cater for** sb/sth to provide the things that a particular person or situation needs or wants •chu cấp (cho một người, hoàn cảnh): The class caters for all ability ranges. **'cater to** sb/sth to provide the things that a particular type or person wants, especially things that you do not approve of •cung cấp, chu cấp (nhất là thử không được tán thành): They only publish novels which cater to the mass market.

caterer /'keɪtərə(r)/ *noun* a person or company whose job is to provide food and drinks at a business meeting or for a special occasion such as a wedding •người/công ty cung cấp thực phẩm và nước uống (cho các buổi họp, sự kiện xã hội): Who did the catering for your son's wedding?

caterpillar /'kætpilə(r); NAmE -tərpəl-/ *noun* a small creature like a worm with legs, that develops into a BUTTERFLY or MOTH (= flying insects with large, sometimes brightly coloured, wings). Caterpillars eat the leaves of plants. •sâu bướm **VI** **SUAL VOCAB** page V17

Caterpillar track™ (especially BrE) (also **'tank tread** especially in NAmE) *noun* a metal belt fastened around the wheels of a heavy vehicle, used for travelling over rough or soft ground •bánh xích **VI** **SUAL VOCAB** page V67

cat'er-waul /'kætwɔ:l; NAmE 'kætar-/ *verb* [I] to make the loud unpleasant noise that is typical of a cat •gào như mèo

cat-fight /'kætfait/ *noun* (informal) a fight between women •cuộc ấu đả giữa những người phụ nữ

cat-fish /'kætfɪʃ/ *noun* (pl. **cat-fish**) a large fish with long stiff hairs, like a cat's WHISKERS, around its mouth. There are several types of catfish, most of which are FRESHWATER fish. •cá trê

'cat flap (BrE) (NAmE **'cat door**) *noun* a hole cut in the bottom of the door to a house, covered by a piece of plastic that swings, so a pet cat can go in and out •lối ra vào cho thú cưng (phía dưới cửa ra vào, che lại bằng màn nhện)

cat-gut /'kætgʌt/ (also **gut**) *noun* [U] thin strong string made from animals' INTESTINES and used in making musical instruments •dây đàn (móng, bén làm từ ruột động vật)

catharsis /kæ'thæ:sɪs; NAmE '-θær:s-/ *noun* [U, C] (pl. **catharses** /-sɪzəs/) (technical) the process of releasing strong feelings, for example through plays or other artistic activities, as a way of providing relief from anger, suffering, etc. •việc giải tỏa cảm xúc mạnh (con giận, nỗi đau khổ, vv.), chấn hưng bằng các vở kịch hoặc các hoạt động nghệ thuật khác ▶ **cathartic** /kə'tha:tɪk; NAmE '-θa:tɪk-/ *adj.*: It was a cathartic experience.

cathedral /kə'θi:drl/ *noun* the main church of a district, under the care of a BISHOP (= a priest of high rank) •nhà thờ lớn, thánh đường (của một quận, dưới sự cai quản của giám mục): St Paul's Cathedral ◇ (BrE) a cathedral city

æ cat | a: father | e ten | ɜ: bird | ə about | ɪ sit | i: see | i many | ɒ got (BrE) | ɔ: saw | ʌ cup | ʊ put | u: too

Cath·er·ine wheel /'kæθərin wi:l/ (especially BrE) (NAmE usually **pin-wheel**) *noun* a round flat FIREWORK that spins around when lit •vòng pháo hoa (quay tròn khi đốt)

cath·eter /'kæθətə(r)/ *noun* a thin tube that is put into the body in order to remove liquid such as URINE •ống thông tiểu

cath·ode /'kæθədə; NAmE -oud/ *noun* (technical) the ELECTRODE in an electrical device where REDUCTION occurs; the negative electrode in an ELECTROLYTIC cell and the positive electrode in a battery •cục âm **⇨** compare ANODE

cathode ray tube *noun* a VACUUM tube inside a television or computer screen, etc. from which a stream of ELECTRONS produces images on the screen •đèn tia âm

cath·olic /'kæθəlɪk/ *adj.* **1 Catholic** = ROMAN CATHOLIC: Are they Catholic or Protestant? ◇ a Catholic church **2** (often **Catholic**) (technical) connected with all Christians or the whole Christian Church •thuộc về tín đồ Thiên Chúa giáo; thuộc về giáo hội Thiên Chúa giáo **3** (formal) including many or most things •gồm nhiều thứ; hàu hét: to have catholic tastes (= to like many different things)

Cath·olic /'kæθəlɪk/ *noun* = ROMAN CATHOLIC: They're Catholics. **⇨ Cath·oli·cism** /ka'θəlɪsɪzm; NAmE -'θa:lsɪzm/ *noun* [U] = ROMAN CATHOLICISM

cation /'kætəneɪʃn/ *noun* (chemistry, physics) •phân tử (hoá, lý) an ION with a positive electrical CHARGE •ion dương **⇨** compare ANION

cat·kin /'kæktn̩/ *noun* a long thin hanging bunch, or short standing group, of soft flowers on the branches of trees such as the WILLOW •hoa dười sóc **⇨** VISUAL VOCAB page V14

cat·mint /'kætmɪnt/ (BrE) (also **cat·nip**) /'kætnɪp/ (NAmE, BrE) *noun* [U] a plant that has white flowers with purple spots, leaves covered with small hairs and a smell that is attractive to cats •cây bạc hà mèo

cat·nap /'kætnæp/ *noun* a short sleep •giác ngủ ngắn ▶ **cat·nap** *verb* (-pp-) [I]

cat·o'-nine-tails /,kæt ə 'naɪn teɪlz/ *noun* [sing.] a WHIP made of nine strings with knots in them, that was used to punish prisoners in the past •(trong quá khứ) roi tra tấn tù nhân (gồm chín sợi roi có gút)

CAT scan /'kæt skæn/ (also **'CT scan**) *noun* a medical examination that uses a computer to produce an image of the inside of sb's body from X-RAY or ULTRASOUND pictures •việc chụp cắt lớp

cat's 'cradle *noun* **1** [U] a game in which you wrap string around the fingers of both hands to make different patterns •trò chơi thắt dây tạo hình **2** [C] a pattern made with string in a game of cat's cradle •hình thắt dây

cat's cradle
trò thắt dây tạo hình



Cats-eye™ /'kætsaɪ:/ *noun* (BrE) one of a line of small objects that are fixed into a road and that reflect a car's lights in order to guide traffic at night •đèn mắt mèo (phản quang, gắn trên đường để hướng dẫn giao thông)

cat-suit /'kætsu:t; BrE also -sju:t/ *noun* a piece of women's clothing that fits closely and covers the body and legs •bộ quần áo bó bó toàn thân

cat-ter /'kætəri/ *noun* (pl. -ies) (BrE) a place where people can pay to leave their cats to be cared for while they are away •trại nuôi mèo (khi chủ đi vắng)

cat-tle /'kætl/ *noun* [pl.] cows and BULLS that are kept as farm animals for their milk or meat •bò (nuôi để lấy sữa, thịt): a herd of cattle ◇ twenty head of cattle (= twenty cows) ◇ dairy/beef cattle **⇨** COLLOCATIONS AT FARMING **⇨** VISUAL VOCAB page V10

cat-tle duff-ing /'kætl dʌfɪŋ/ *noun* (AustralE) the stealing of cows •việc cướp bò sữa

cattle grid (BrE) (NAmE **'cattle guard**) *noun* metal bars that are placed over a hole that has been made in the road. Cars can pass over the metal bars but animals such as sheep and cows cannot. •tấm lưới kim loại đặt trên miệng hố trên đường để ngăn giun sán qua lại

'cattle plague *noun* [U] (BrE) = RINDERPEST

catty /'kæti/ *adj.* (informal) (cat·tier, cat·ti·est) (of a woman •phụ nữ) saying unkind things about other people •hay nói xấu người khác; có miệng lưỡi độc địa; có ác ý **SYN** bitchy, spiteful: a catty comment **⇨** **cat·ti·ness** *noun* [U]

catty-corner(ed) (also **kitty-corner(ed)**) *adj., adv. (NAmE, informal)* opposite and at a DIAGONAL angle from sth/sb •đối diện và chéo góc: a restaurant catty-cornered from the theater •Motorcyclists cut catty-cornered across his yard.

cat-walk /'kætwɔ:k/ *noun 1* (NAmE also **run-way**) the long stage that models walk on during a fashion show •sàn diễn thời trang •COLLOCATIONS AT FASHION 2 a narrow platform for people to walk on, for example along the outside of a building or a bridge •lối đi hẹp (bên ngoài tòa nhà, trên cầu)

Cau-ca-sian /ko:'keizən; ko:'keɪzən/ *noun* a member of any of the races of people who have pale skin •người da trắng ► **Cau-ca-sian** adj.

cau-cus /'kɔ:kəs/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun** (especially NAmE) 1 a meeting of the members or leaders of a political party to choose candidates or to decide policy; the members or leaders of a political party as a group •cuộc họp của các thành viên/lãnh đạo trong một đảng chính trị để chọn ứng cử viên hoặc quyết định chính sách; thành viên/lãnh đạo của đảng chính trị 2 a group of people with similar interests, often within a larger organization or political party •nhóm người có cùng sở thích, thường cùng một tổ chức, đảng chính trị: the Congressional Black Caucus

■ **verb** [I, T] (NAmE) ~ (sb) to meet in a caucus or other group to discuss sth •thảo luận (trong cuộc họp giữa các thành viên/lãnh đạo trong nhóm, nhóm khác)

caught past tense, past part. of **CATCH** •dạng quá khứ đơn, phản tú quá khứ của tú catch

caul-dron (US also **cal-dron**) /'kɔ:ldrən/ *noun* a large deep pot for boiling liquids or cooking food over a fire •vạc: a witch's cauldron ◇ (figurative) The stadium was a seething cauldron of emotion.

cauli-flower /'kɒflaʊə(r); NAmE 'kɔ:li-; 'kɑ:li-/ *noun* [U, C] a vegetable with green leaves around a large hard white head of flowers •súp lò, hoa lò: Do you like cauliflower? ◇ two cauliflowers ◇ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V37

cauliflower 'cheese (BrE) (NAmE **cauliflower with cheese**) *noun* [U] a hot dish of cauliflower cooked and served in a cheese sauce •súp lò nấu dùng với xốt phô mai

cauliflower 'ear *noun* an ear that is permanently swollen because it has been hit many times •tai sưng vù (bị đánh nhiều lần)

caulk /kɔ:k/ *verb* ~ sth to fill the holes or cracks in sth, especially a ship, with a substance that keeps out water •bit, trét (lỗ hổng, chỗ nứt trên thuyền)

causal /'kɔ:zəl/ *adj. 1* (formal) connected with the relationship between two things, where one causes the other to happen •thuộc về quan hệ nhân quả: the causal relationship between poverty and disease 2 ~ conjunction/connective (grammar •ngữ) a word such as because that introduces a statement about the cause of sth •thuộc về liên từ chỉ nguyên nhân ► **caus·al·ly**: Are the two factors causally connected?

caus·al·ity /kɔ:z'æləti/ (also **caus·ation**) *noun* [U] (formal) the relationship between sth that happens and the reason for it happening; the principle that nothing can happen without a cause •mối quan hệ nhân quả; luật nhân quả

caus·ation /kɔ:z'eʃn/ *noun* [U] (formal) 1 the process of one event causing or producing another event •việc gây ra/tạo ra 2 = CAUSALITY

causa·tive /'kɔ:zətɪv/ *adj. 1* (formal) acting as the cause of sth •là nguyên nhân: Smoking is a causative factor in several major diseases. 2 (grammar •ngữ) a causative verb expresses a cause, for example blacken which means 'to cause to become black' •thuộc về động từ gây khiến-kết quả ◇ compare ERGATIVE, INCHOATIVE

cause ① /kɔ:z/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun 1** [C] the person or thing that makes sth happen •nguyên nhân: Unemployment is a major cause of poverty. ◇ There was discussion about the fire and its likely cause. ◇ Drinking and driving is one of the most common causes of traffic accidents. 2 [U] ~ (for sth) a reason for having particular feelings or behaving in a particular way •nguyên nhân (gây ra cảm giác, cách cư xử): There is no cause for concern. ◇ The food was excellent—I had no cause for complaint. ◇ with/without good cause (= with/without a good reason) 3 [C] an organization or idea that people support or fight for •sự nghiệp, đại nghiệp: Animal welfare campaigners raised £70 000 for their cause last year. ◇ a good cause (= an organization that does good work, such as

a charity) ◇ fighting for the Republican cause ◇ see also **LOSS** CAUSE 4 [C] (*law* •luật) a case that goes to court •vụ kiện tụng

■ **IDM** be for/in a good 'cause' worth doing, because it is helping other people •dâng làm vì có ích ◇ more at **COMMON adj.**



Language Bank

cause

X causes Y •X gây ra Y

- Childhood obesity can cause/lead to long-term health problems.
- Changes in lifestyle and diet over the last twenty years have caused/led to/resulted in a sharp increase in childhood obesity.
- Several factors, including changes in diet and lifestyle, have contributed to the increase in childhood obesity.
- Research suggests that fast food and soft drinks directly contribute to childhood obesity.
- Genetics, lifestyle and diet are all important factors in cases of childhood obesity.
- Even small changes in lifestyle and diet can bring about significant weight loss.
- Language Banks at BECAUSE OF, CONSEQUENTLY, THEREFORE

■ **verb** ① to make sth happen, especially sth bad or unpleasant •gây ra (nhất là điều xấu, không hay): ~ sth Do they know what caused the fire? ◇ Are you causing trouble again? ◇ deaths caused by dangerous driving ◇ ~ sth for sb The bad weather is causing problems for many farmers. ◇ ~ sb sth The project is still causing him a lot of problems. ◇ ~ sth to do sth The poor harvest caused prices to rise sharply.

'cause conj. = cos'

cause cé-lèbre /kɔ:z se'ləbrə/ *noun* (from French) (pl. **causes cé-lèbres** /kɔ:z se'ləbrəs/) an issue that attracts a lot of attention and is supported by a lot of people •sự việc xôn xao dư luận

cause-way /'kɔ:zwei/ *noun* a raised road or path across water or wet ground •đường đập cao (qua nước/vùng lầy lội)

caustic /'kɔ:stɪk/ *adj. 1* (of a chemical substance •hoá chất) able to destroy or dissolve other substances •ăn mòn SYN corrosive 2 critical in a bitter or SARCASTIC way •chua cay, cay độc SYN scathing: caustic comments/wit ► **caustic·al·ly** /-kli/ *adv.*

caustic soda *noun* [U] a chemical used in making paper and soap •xút ăn da (dùng sản xuất giấy, xà phòng)

caut·er·ize (BrE also -ise) /'kɔ:təraɪz/ *verb* ~ sth (medical) •y) to burn a wound, using a chemical or heat, in order to stop the loss of blood or to prevent infection •đốt vết thương bằng hoá chất/nhiệt để ngăn mất máu hoặc chống nhiễm trùng

cau·tion /'kɔ:ʃn/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun 1** [U] care that you take in order to avoid danger or mistakes; not taking any risks •sự thận trọng: extreme/great caution ◇ Statistics should be treated with caution. ◇ SYNONYMS at CARE 2 [C] (BrE) a warning that is given by the police to sb who has committed a crime that is not too serious •lời cảnh cáo (cùa cảnh sát): As a first offender, she got off with a caution. 3 [U, C] (formal) a warning or a piece of advice about a possible danger or risk •lời khuyên cáo/cảnh báo (về nguy hiểm, nguy cơ): a word/note of caution ◇ Some cautions must be mentioned—for example good tools are essential to do the job well.

■ **IDM** throw/cast caution to the wind(s) to stop caring about how dangerous sth might be; to start taking risks •không còn thận trọng; bát đầu mạo hiểm

■ **verb** ① [I, T] to warn sb about the possible dangers or problems of sth •khuyến cáo/cảnh báo (nguy hiểm, rắc rối): ~ against sth I would caution against getting too involved. ◇ ~ sb against/about sth Sam cautioned him against making a hasty decision. ◇ ~ (sb) that... The government cautioned that pay increases could lead to job losses. ◇ ~ sb to do sth Employees were cautioned to be careful about what they said to people outside the company. ◇ ~ (sb) + speech I'd take care if I were you, she cautioned (him). 2 [T] ~ sb (BrE, law •luật) to warn sb officially that anything they say may be used as evidence against them in court •chinh thức cảnh báo rằng bắt cứ điều gì ai đó nói cũng có thể được dùng làm bằng chứng trước toà: Suspects must be cautioned before any

questions are asked. **3** [T, usually passive] (BrE, law •juət) ~ sb (for sth) to warn sb officially that they will be punished if they do sth wrong or illegal again •cảnh báo chính thức: She wasn't sent to the juvenile court; instead she was cautioned.

cau·tion·ary /'kɔ:sənəri; NAmE -neri/ adj. giving advice or a warning •đè cảnh báo: a **cautionary tale** about the problems of buying a computer ◇ In her conclusion, the author sounds a **cautionary note**.

Which Word?

cautious / careful

■ **Cautious:** lo lắng về một việc có thể gây nguy hiểm hoặc thiếu khôn ngoan, cho nên làm việc đó rất chậm rãi hoặc phải dán do nhiều. (từ trái nghĩa là **rash** = áu, hờ hững)

■ **Careful:** không lo lắng nhưng cẩn trọng hơn trong công việc để bảo đảm mọi việc được chính xác hoặc không có điều gì sai sót. (từ trái nghĩa là **careless** = cẩu thả)

■ Lưu ý thêm:

Be careful/Take care when you drive on icy roads.

Caution/Warning - thin ice.

cau·tious /'kɔ:səs/ adj. being careful about what you say or do, especially to avoid danger or mistakes; not taking any risks •thận trọng; **không mạo hiểm:** The government has been cautious in its response to the report. ◇ They've taken a very **cautious approach**. ◇ They expressed cautious optimism about a solution to the crisis. ◇ about sb/sth | ~ about doing sth He was very **cautious** about committing himself to anything. ▶ **cautiously** adv.: She looked cautiously around and then walked away from the house. ◇ I'm **cautiously optimistic**. **cautiousness** noun [U]

cava /'kavə/ noun [U, C] a type of SPARKLING white wine (= with bubbles) from Spain •rượu vang sủi tăm ở Tây Ban Nha

cav·al·cade /,kævl'keɪd/ noun a line of people on horses or in vehicles forming part of a ceremony •đoàn người cưỡi ngựa (trong lễ hội)

cava·lier /,kævə'lɪə(r); NAmE -'lɪər/ adj. [usually before noun] not caring enough about sth important or about the feelings of other people •dùng dung, thờ ơ: The government takes a **cavalier attitude** to the problems of prison overcrowding. ▶ **cava·lierly** adv.

Cava·lier /,kævə'lɪə(r); NAmE -'lɪər/ noun a supporter of the King in the English Civil War (1642-49) •người ủng hộ nhà vua trong cuộc nội chiến Anh (1642-49) ◇ compare ROUNDHEAD

cav·alry /'kævlrɪ/ noun [usually **the cavalry**] [sing. + sing./pl. v.] (in the past) the part of the army that fought on horses; the part of the modern army that uses ARMoured vehicles •(trong quá khứ) **ky binh**; **ky binh thiết giáp**

cave /keɪv/ noun, verb

■ **noun** a large hole in the side of a hill or under the ground •hang động: the mouth (= the entrance) of the cave ◇ a **cave-dweller** (= a person who lives in a cave) ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V8

■ **verb**

PHR ▶ **cave in (on sb/sth)** (of a roof, wall, etc. •mái che, tường, vv.) to fall down and towards the centre •rơi/sụp xuống: The ceiling suddenly caved in on top of them. ◇ related noun **CAVE-IN**, **cave in (to sth)** to finally do what sb wants after you have been strongly opposing them •nhượng bộ: The President is unlikely to **cave in** to demands for a public inquiry. ◇ see also CAVING

cav·eat /'kæviət/ noun (formal, from Latin) a warning that particular things need to be considered before sth can be done •lời cảnh báo

cav·eat emp·tor /,kæviət 'emptɔ:(r)/ noun (from Latin) the principle that a person who buys sth is responsible for finding any faults in the thing they buy •nguyên tắc kiểm hóa

'cave-in noun the fact of sth suddenly collapsing •sụp đổ sập xuống

cave·man /'keɪvmæn/ noun (pl. -men/-men/) 1 a person who lived in a CAVE thousands of years ago •(hàng nghìn năm trước) **người ở hang** 2 (informal) a man who behaves in an aggressive way •người thô bạo/hung háng

'cave painting noun a PREHISTORIC painting on the walls of a CAVE, often showing animals and hunting scenes •(thời tiền

sử) tranh trên hang

caver /'keɪvə(r)/ (also **pot·holer**) (both BrE) (NAmE **spe·lunk·er**) noun a person who goes into CAVES under the ground as a sport or hobby •người khám phá hang động dưới lòng đất (như mòn thè tho, sở thích) ◇ compare SPELEOLOGIST

cav·ern /'kævən; NAmE -vərn/ noun a CAVE, especially a large one •hang lớn

cav·ern·ous /'kævənəs; NAmE -vərn-/ adj. (formal) (of a room or space •phòng, không gian) very large and often empty and/or dark; like a CAVE •rất rộng và thường trống rỗng, tối tăm; giống hang động

cav·iar (also **cavi·are**) /'kæviə:(r)/ noun [U] the eggs of some types of fish, especially the STURGEON, that are preserved using salt and eaten as a very special and expensive type of food •trứng cá muối

cavil /'kævl/ verb (-il-, especially US -l-) [i] ~ (at sth) (formal) to make unnecessary complaints about sth •thán vặt, cãi vặt **SYN quibble**

cav·ing /'keɪvɪŋ/ (also **pot·hol·ing**) (both BrE) (NAmE **spe·lunk·ing**) noun [U] the sport or activity of going into CAVES under the ground •mòn thè tho/hoạt động thăm hiểm hang động dưới lòng đất: He had always wanted to go **caving**. ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V47

cav·ity /'kævəti/ noun (pl. -ies) (formal or technical) 1 a hole or empty space inside sth solid •lỗ, khoang trống (trong vật cứng); the abdominal cavity 2 a hole in a tooth •lỗ tròn răng

cavity wall noun a wall consisting of two walls with a space between them, designed to prevent heat from escaping •tường rỗng: cavity wall insulation

ca·vort /kə:vɔ:t; NAmE kə:vɔ:rt/ verb [i] + adv./prep. to jump or move around in a noisy, excited and often sexual way •nhún nhảy (thường khêu gợi): The photos showed her **cavorting** on the beach with her new lover.

caw /kɔ:/ noun the loud, unpleasant sound that is made by birds such as CROWS and ROOKS •tiếng quạ kêu (lớn, chói tai) ▶ **caw** verb [i]

cay·enne /keɪ'en/ (also **cayenne pepper**) noun [U] a type of red pepper used in cooking to give a hot flavour to food •ớt đỏ

cay·man = CAIMAN

CB /si: bi: bi: / noun [U] the abbreviation for 'Citizens' Band' (a range of waves on a radio on which people can talk to each other over short distances, especially when driving) •làn sóng phát thanh đài người ta nói chuyện với nhau trong phạm vi ngắn, nhất là khi đang lái xe: A truck driver used his CB radio to call for help.

CBE /si: bi: bi: / noun the abbreviation for 'Commander (of the Order) of the British Empire' (an award given in Britain to some people for a special achievement) •sĩ quan Đế chế Anh (phân thưởng dành cho người có công đặc biệt): He was made a CBE in 2006. ◇ Shami Chakrabarti CBE

CBI /si: bi: bi: / abbr. Confederation of British Industry (an important organization to which businesses and industries belong) •Liên đoàn công nghiệp Anh

CBS /si: bi: bi: /es/ abbr. Columbia Broadcasting System (an American recording and broadcasting company that produces records, television programmes, etc.) •Hệ thống Phát thanh Columbia

CC /si: si: / abbr., verb

■ **abbr.** 1 carbon copy (to) (used on business letters and emails to show that a copy is being sent to another person) •bản sao (đóng trong thư/thư điện tử/kinh doanh để cho biết có một bản sao được gửi cho người khác): to Luke Peters, cc Janet Gold 2 cubic centimetre(s) •centimet khối: an 850cc engine

■ **verb** (cc's, cc'ing, cc'ed, cc'ed /,sɪ: /,sɪ: /'sɪ:d/) ~ sth (to sb) | ~ sb sth (informal) to send sb a copy of a letter or email message that you are sending to sb else •gửi bản sao (cho người khác): Her message was sent to the company president and cc'd to us.

CCRA /si: si: ar: eɪ/ abbr. Canada Customs and Revenue Agency (the department of the Canadian government that deals with personal income tax, and with taxes on goods that are bought and sold) •Cục Hải quan và Thuế thu nhập Canada

CTTV /si: si: ti: /i: / abbr. CLOSED-CIRCUIT TELEVISION

CD /dɪ: /sɪ: /di: / (also **disc**) noun the abbreviation for 'compact disc' (a small disc on which sound or information is recorded. CDs are played on a special machine called a CD player) •đĩa CD: His albums are available on CD and online. ◇ COLLOCATIONS at MUSIC

CD burn·er (also **CD writer**) *noun* a piece of equipment used for copying sound or information from a computer onto a CD •**thiết bị ghi đĩa CD**

CD-I (*US CD-I™*) /si: di: 'aɪt/ *noun* **1** [u] the abbreviation for 'compact disc interactive' (a MULTIMEDIA system which uses CDs that can react to instructions given by the user) •**hệ thống CD tương tác** (có thể đáp ứng chỉ thị của người dùng) **2** [c] the type of CD that this type of system uses •**loại đĩa CD của hệ thống này**

CD-R™ /si: di: 'a:(r)/ *noun* [c, u] the abbreviation for 'compact disc recordable' (a CD on which information, sound and pictures can be recorded once only) •**loại đĩa CD chỉ có thể ghi thông tin, âm thanh và hình ảnh một lần**

Cdr (also **Cdr.**, especially in *US*) *abbr.* (in writing •*văn viết*) **COMMANDER**: *Cdr* (John) Stone

CD-ROM /si: di: 'rɒm/ *noun* [c, u] the abbreviation for 'compact disc read-only memory' (a CD on which large amounts of information, sound and pictures can be stored, for use on a computer) •**đĩa CD có thể lưu trữ số lượng lớn thông tin, âm thanh và hình ảnh để dùng trên máy tính; đĩa CD: The software package contains 5 CD-ROMs.** ◇ *The encyclopedia is available on CD-ROM.* ◇ a CD-ROM drive (= in a computer) ◇ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V77 ◇ compare **ROM**

CD-RW /si: di: 'a: dəblju:/ *noun* [c, u] the abbreviation for 'compact disc rewritable' (a CD on which information, sound and pictures can be recorded and removed more than once) •**đĩa CD có thể thu/xoá thông tin, âm thanh và hình ảnh nhiều lần**

CDT /si: di: 'ti:/ *abbr.* **1** (*BrE*) Craft, Design and Technology (taught as a subject in schools) •**môn Kỹ thuật Công nghệ** **2** CENTRAL DAYLIGHT TIME

CD writer *noun* = **CD BURNER**

CE /si:/ *abbr.* **1** (in Britain) Church of England •**(ở Anh) Giáo hội Anh quốc** **2** (also **C.E.**, especially in *NAmE*) Common Era (the period since the birth of Christ when the Christian CALENDAR starts counting years). CE can be used to give dates in the same way as AD. •**công nguyên** ◇ compare **AD, BC, BCE**

cease **0-1** **AW** /sɪ:s/ *verb* [i, T] (*formal*)

to stop happening or existing; to stop sth from happening or existing •**kết thúc, chấm dứt; kết thúc việc gi:** Welfare payments cease as soon as an individual starts a job. ◇ ~ to do sth You never cease to amaze me! ◇ ~ sth They voted to cease strike action immediately. ◇ He ordered his men to cease fire (= stop shooting). ◇ ~ doing sth The company ceased trading in June. ◇ see also **CESSATION** **IDM** see **WONDER n.**

cease-fire /sɪ:sfaɪə(r)/ *noun* a time when enemies agree to stop fighting, usually while a way is found to end the fighting permanently •**thời gian ngừng bắn** ◇ **true: a call for an immediate ceasefire** ◇ Observers have reported serious violations of the ceasefire. ◇ **COLLOCATIONS AT WAR**

cease-less **AW** /sɪ:sleɪs/ *adj.* (*formal*) not stopping; seeming to have no end •**không ngưng; không ngót** ◇ **SYN constant, interminable** ▶ **cease-less·ly** *adv.*

cecum (*NAmE*) (*BrE cae·cum*) /si:kəm/ *noun* (*pl. ceca* /'si:kə/) a small bag which is part of the INTESTINE, between the small and the large intestine •**mouth tràng**

cedar /'sɪ:də(r)/ *noun* **1** (also **cedar tree**) [c] a tall EVERGREEN tree with wide spreading branches •**cây tuyêt tùng** **2** (also **cedar-wood**) [u] the hard red wood of the cedar tree, which has a sweet smell •**gỗ tuyêt tùng**

cede /sɪ:d/ *verb* ~ **sth** (to sb) (*formal*) to give sb control of sth or give them power, a right, etc, especially unwillingly •**nhường quyền** (nhất là miễn cưỡng): Cuba was ceded by Spain to the US in 1898. ◇ see also **cession**

ce·dilla /sɪ:dɪlə/ *noun* the mark placed under the letter c in French, Portuguese, etc, to show that it is pronounced like an s rather than a k, as in *français*; a similar mark under s in Turkish and some other languages •**dấu móc dưới chữ c trong tiếng Pháp, Bồ Đào Nha, để phát âm chữ này là s, không phải k; dấu móc dưới chữ s trong tiếng Thổ Nhĩ Kỳ và một số ngôn ngữ khác**

ce·lidh /'keɪli/ *noun* a social occasion with music and dancing, especially in Scotland and Ireland •**tiệc khui vũ** (nhất là ở Scotland và Ireland)

ceil·ing **0-1** /'si:lɪŋ/ *noun*

1 ~ the top inside surface of a room •**trần nhà:** She lay on her back staring up at the ceiling. ◇ a large room with a high ceiling **2** the highest limit or amount of sth •**mức/lượng cao nhất:** price ceilings ◇ compare **FLOOR** **3** (*technical*) the greatest height at which a particular aircraft is able to fly •**độ cao tối đa của máy**

bay ◇ see also **GLASS CEILING** **IDM** see **HIT v.**

ceiling rose (also **rose**) *noun* (*technical*) a round object that is fixed to the ceiling of a room for the wires of an electric light to go through •**thiết bị trang trí dụng dây điện bóng đèn** (gắn trên trần nhà)

celeb /sə'leb/ *noun* (*informal*) = **CELEBRITY**

cele-brant /'selbrænt/ *noun* **1** a priest who leads a church service, especially the COMMUNION service; a person who attends a service •**linh mục chủ trì lễ ban thánh thể; người tham dự lễ** **2** (*NAmE*) a person who is celebrating sth, for example at a party •**người ăn mừng**

cele·brate **0-1** /'selbrɪteɪv/ *verb*

1 ~ [i, T] to show that a day or an event is important by doing sth special on it •**tổ chức ăn mừng/kỷ niệm:** Jake's passed his exams. We're going out to celebrate. ◇ ~ sth We celebrated our 25th wedding anniversary in Florence. ◇ How do people celebrate New Year in your country? **2** [T] ~ sth to perform a religious ceremony, especially the Christian COMMUNION service •**lễ Tiệc Thánh** (trong đạo Cơ Đốc) **3** [T] ~ sb/sth (*formal*) to praise sb/sth •**ca ngợi, khen ngợi:** a movie celebrating the life and work of Martin Luther King

cele·brated /'selbrɪteɪtɪd/ *adj.* famous for having good qualities •**nổi tiếng, trú danh:** a celebrated painter

cele·bra·tion **0-1** /,sel'bretʃn/ *noun*

1 ~ [c] a special event that people organize in order to celebrate sth •**tiệc mừng; lễ kỷ niệm:** birthday/wedding celebrations **2** ~ [u, c] the act of celebrating sth •**sự ăn mừng/kỷ niệm:** Her triumph was a cause for celebration. ◇ a party in celebration of their fiftieth wedding anniversary ◇ The service was a celebration of his life (= praised what he had done in his life).

cele·bra·tory /,sel'bretɔ:rɪ/ *adj.* celebrating sth or marking a special occasion •**ăn mừng; kỷ niệm:** a celebratory drink/dinner

ce·leb·ri·ty /'sə:ləbrətɪ/ *noun* [*pl. -ies*] **1** (also *informal celeb*) [c] a famous person •**người nổi tiếng:** TV celebrities **2** [u] the state of being famous •**sự nổi tiếng** ◇ **SYN fame:** Does he find his new celebrity intruding on his private life?

cel·eri·ac /'sə:ləriæk/ *noun* [u] a large white root vegetable which is a type of CELERY and which is eaten raw or cooked •**cần tây**

cel·er·y /'sə:lərɪ/ *noun* [u] a vegetable with long crisp light green STEMS that are often eaten raw •**cần tây:** (BrE) a stick of celery ◇ (*NAmE*) a stalk of celery ◇ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V37

cel·esta /'sə:ləstə/ (also **ce·leste** /'sə:ləst/) *noun* a small musical instrument with a keyboard, that produces a sound like bells •**nhạc cụ nhỏ có bàn phím, phát ra âm thanh giống tiếng chuông**

ce·les·tial /'sə:ləstɪəl/ *adj.* [usually before noun] (*formal* or *literary*) of the sky or of heaven •**thuộc về bầu trời/thiên đường:** celestial bodies (= the sun, moon, stars, etc.) ◇ celestial light/musics ◇ compare **TERRESTRIAL**

ce·liac dis·ease (*NAmE*) (*BrE coel·iac disease*) /'si:læk di:zɪ:z/ a disease in which sb cannot DIGEST food (= break it down in their body) because their body is very sensitive to GLUTEN (= a PROTEIN that is found in WHEAT) •**bệnh không thể tiêu hóa thức ăn vì cơ thể nhạy cảm với gluten**

celi·bate /'selbət/ *adj., noun*

■ *adj.* **1** not married and not having sex, especially for religious reasons •**không lập gia đình và không quan hệ tình dục, nhất là vì lý do tôn giáo:** celibate priests **2** not having sex •**không quan hệ tình dục:** I've been celibate for the past six months. ▶ **celi·bacy** /'selbəsi/ *noun* [u]: a vow of celibacy

■ *noun* (*formal*) a person who has chosen not to marry; a person who never has sex •**người sống độc thân; người không bao giờ quan hệ tình dục**

cell **0-1** /sel/ *noun*

1 ~ a room for one or more prisoners in a prison or police station •**xà lim** ◇ see also **PADDED CELL** **2** a small room without much furniture in which a MONK or NUN lives •**am (cửa thiền tu, nǚ tu)** **3** ~ the smallest unit of living matter that can exist on its own. All plants and animals are made up of cells •**tế bào:** blood cells ◇ the nucleus of a cell ◇ see also **STEM CELL** **4** each of the small sections that together form a larger structure, for example a HONEYCOMB •**tầng phần nhỏ cùng tạo thành cấu trúc lớn hơn** **5** a device for producing an electric current, for example by the action of chemicals or light •**bộ binh điện/ác**

quy: a photoelectric cell **6** a small group of people who work as part of a larger political organization, especially secretly •**hội kin** (thuộc tổ chức chính trị lớn hơn): a terrorist cell **7** one of the small squares in a SPREADSHEET computer program in which you enter a single piece of data •**ô** **8** (informal, especially NAmE) = CELL PHONE

cel·lar /'selə(r)/ noun **1** an underground room often used for storing things •**hầm chúa (đò đặc):** a coal cellar **2** = WINE CELLAR → see also SALT CELLAR

cell·ist /'tʃelɪst/ noun a person who plays the CELLO •**người chơi đại vĩ cầm**

cell·mate /'selmeɪt/ noun a prisoner with whom another prisoner shares a cell •**bạn tù**

cello /'tʃeloʊ; NAmE -lou/ (also formal **vio·lon·cello**) noun (pl. -os) a musical instrument with strings, shaped like a large VIOLIN. The player sits down and holds the cello between his or her knees. •**dại vĩ cầm, dàn violincello** → VISUAL VOCAB page V41

Cel-lo·phane™ /'selfəneɪn/ noun [U] a thin transparent plastic material used for wrapping things •**giấy bóng kính**

'cell phone **0-w** (also **cellular phone, informal cell**) (especially NAmE) (BrE usually **mobile phone, mo·bile**) noun

a telephone that does not have wires and works by radio, that you can carry with you and use anywhere •**điện thoại di động, điện thoại cầm tay:** cell phone users ◇ I talked to her on my cell phone. ◇ The use of cellular phones is not permitted on most aircraft. → COLLOCATIONS AT PHONE

cel·lu·lar /'seljulə(r)/ adj. **1** connected with or consisting of the cells of plants or animals •**thuộc về/gồm tế bào:** cellular structure/processes **2** connected with a telephone system that works by radio instead of wires •**thuộc về hệ thống điện thoại Không dây:** a cellular network ◇ cellular radio **3** (BrE) (of cloth •**vải**) loosely woven for extra warmth •**đan hìn mạng:** cellular blankets

cel·lu·lite /'seljuːlət/ noun [U] a type of fat that some people get below their skin, which stops the surface of the skin looking smooth •**mỡ dưới da (khíen da trông không được min)**

cel·lu·loid /'seljulɔɪd/ noun [U] **1** a thin transparent plastic material made in sheets, used in the past for cinema film •**phim chiếu bóng** **2** (old-fashioned) used as a way of referring to films/movies •**phim ảnh**

cel·lu·lose /'seljuləs; NAmE -lous/ noun [U] **1** a natural substance that forms the cell walls of all plants and trees and is used in making plastics, paper, etc. •**chất cellulose** (chất tự nhiên tạo nên tế bào của tất cả thực vật, cây cối, dùng để chế tạo nhựa, giấy, vv.) **2** any compound of cellulose used in making paint, LACQUER, etc. •**hợp chất cellulose** (chế tạo sơn, son mài, vv.)

Cel·sius /'selsiəs/ (also **centi·grade**) adj. (abbr. C) of or using a scale of temperature in which water freezes at 0° and boils at 100° •**thuộc về độ C:** It will be a mild night, around nine degrees Celsius. ◇ the Celsius Scale → **Cel·sius** noun [U]: temperatures in Celsius and Fahrenheit

Celt /kelt/ noun **1** a member of a race of people from western Europe who settled in ancient Britain before the Romans came •**người xuất thân từ miền tây châu Âu sống ở Anh cổ trước khi người La Mã đến** **2** a person whose ANCESTORS were Celts, especially one from Ireland, Wales, Scotland, Cornwall or Brittany •**người có tổ tiên là người Celt, nhất là người xuất thân từ Ireland, xứ Wales, Scotland, Cornwall hoặc Brittany**

CELTa /'seltaʊ/ noun [U] the abbreviation for 'Certificate in English Language Teaching to Adults' (a British qualification from the University of Cambridge for teachers with little or no experience of teaching English as a foreign language) •**Chứng chỉ Giảng dạy tiếng Anh cho Người lớn**

Cel·tic /'keltɪk/ adj. connected with the Celts or their language •**thuộc về người Celt/tiếng Celt:** Celtic history

Celtic 'cross noun a cross with the vertical part longer than the horizontal part and a circle round the centre •**thập tự giá Celt** (có vòng tròn ở giữa)

the Celtic 'fringe noun [sing.] (BrE) the people in Ireland and western parts of Britain whose ANCESTORS were Celts, often used to refer to Ireland, Scotland and Wales •**người ở Ireland và vùng phía tây của Anh có tổ tiên là người Celt, thường chỉ Ireland, Scotland và xứ Wales**

ce·ment /'sɪ:ment/ noun, verb

■ **noun** [U] **1** a grey powder made by burning CLAY and LIME that sets hard when it is mixed with water. Cement is used in building to stick bricks together and to make very hard surfaces. •**bột xi măng** **2** the hard substance that is formed when cement becomes dry and hard •**xì măng cứng: a floor of cement ◇ a cement floor** → see also CONCRETE, MORTAR **3** a soft substance that becomes hard when dry and is used for sticking things together or filling in holes •**keo dùng để trám (răng): dental cement (= for filling holes in teeth)** **4** (formal) something that unites people in a common interest •**chát keo, chát kết dính (những người có cùng sở thích/diều quan tâm/lợi ích): values which are the cement of society**

■ **verb** **1** [often passive] ~ A and B (together) to join two things together using cement, glue, etc. •**dán, kết dính** **2** ~ sth to make a relationship, an agreement, etc. stronger •**thắt chặt** **SYN** strengthen: The President's visit was intended to cement the alliance between the two countries.

cemen·ta·tion /sɪ:men'teɪʃn/ noun [U] **1** (chemistry •**hoá**) the process of changing a metal by heating it together with a powder •**sự luyện kim bằng bột** **2** (geology •**địa**) the process of grains of sand, etc. sticking together to form SEDIMENTARY rocks •**syết kế tự trầm tích**

ce·ment mixer (also **'concrete mixer**) noun a machine with a drum that holds sand, water and cement and turns to mix them together •**xé trộn xi măng** → VISUAL VOCAB page V67

cem·et·ery /'semətri; NAmE -teri/ noun (pl. -ies) **1** an area of land used for burying dead people, especially one that is not beside a church •**nghĩa trang (không nằm cạnh nhà thờ)** → compare CHURCHYARD, GRAVEYARD

ceno·taph /'senətæf; NAmE -tæf/ noun a MONUMENT built in memory of soldiers killed in war who are buried somewhere else •**dài tưởng niệm liệt sĩ**

cen·ser /'sensə(r)/ noun a container for holding and burning INCENSE (= a substance that produces a pleasant smell), used especially during religious ceremonies •**lư hương**

cen·sor /'sensə(r)/ noun, verb

■ **noun** a person whose job is to examine books, films/movies, etc. and remove parts which are considered to be offensive, immoral or a political threat •**người kiểm duyệt**

■ **verb** ~ sth to remove the parts of a book, film/movie, etc. that are considered to be offensive, immoral or a political threat •**kiểm duyệt:** The news reports had been heavily censored.

cen·so·ri·ous /'sɛn:səriəs/ adj. (formal) tending to criticize people or things a lot •**phê bình, chỉ trích** **SYN** critical

cen·sor·ship /'sensəʃp; NAmE -sarʃ-/ noun [U] the act or policy of CENSORING books, etc. •**công tác/chính sách kiểm duyệt:** press censorship ◇ The decree imposed strict censorship of the media.

cen·sure /'sensə(r)/ noun, verb

■ **noun** [U] (formal) strong criticism •**lời phê bình gay gắt:** a vote of censure on the government's foreign policy

■ **verb** ~ sb (for sth) (formal) to criticize sb severely, and often publicly, because of sth they have done •**công khai chỉ trích gay gắt** **SYN** rebuke: He was censured for leaking information to the press.

cen·sus /'sensəs/ noun (pl. cen·sus-es) the process of officially counting sth, especially a country's population, and recording various facts •**số thống kê chính thức (nhất là dân số quốc gia)**

cent **0-w** /sent/ noun (abbr. c, ct)

a coin and unit of money worth 1% of the main unit of money in many countries, for example of the US dollar or of the euro •**xu (bằng 1% đơn vị tiền tệ chính trong nước)** → see also PER CENT, RED CENT

IDB put in your two 'cents' worth (NAmE) (BrE **put in your two 'pennyworth, put in your two 'penn'orth**) (informal) to give your opinion about sth, even if other people do not want to hear it •**nêu ý kiến** (ngay cả khi người khác không muốn nghe)

cent. abbr. century •**thế kỷ:** in the 20th cent.

cen·taur /'sento:(r)/ noun (in ancient Greek stories) a creature with a man's head, arms and upper body on a horse's body and legs •**(trong truyền cỗ Hy Lạp) nhân mã**

cen·ten·ar·ian /'senti'neəriən; NAmE -'ner-/ noun a person who is 100 years old or more •**người sống trên 100 tuổi**

cen·ten·ary /'sɛnti'neəri/ noun (BrE) (pl. -ies) (also **cen·ten·ial** NAmE, BrE) noun the 100th anniversary of an event •**kỷ niệm 100 năm:** The club will celebrate its centenary next year. ◇ the centenary year → see also BICENTENARY, TER-

cen·ten·nial /sen'tenɪəl/ (especially NAmE) (BrE also **cen·ten·ary**) noun the 100th anniversary of an event •ky niêm 100 năm: *The year 1889 was the centennial of the inauguration of George Washington.* ↗ see also BICENTENNIAL

cen·ter (US) = CENTRE

cen·ter·board, **cen·tered**, **cen·ter·fold**, **cen·ter·piece** (US) = CENTREBOARD, CENTRED, CENTREFOLD, CENTREPIECE

centi- /'sentɪ-/ combining form (in nouns •thành phần kết hợp với danh từ) 1 hundred •trăm: centipede 2 (often used in units of measurement •thường dùng trong đơn vị đo lường) one hundredth •một phần trăm: centimetre

centi·grade /'sentɪgrēd/ adj. = CELSIUS: a temperature of 40 degrees centigrade ► **centi·grade** noun [U]: temperatures in centigrade and Fahrenheit

centi·gram (also **centi·gramme**) /'sentɪgræm/ noun a unit for measuring weight. There are 100 centigrams in a gram. •centigram

centi·litre (especially US **centi·liter**) /'sentɪlɪtə(r)/ noun (abbr. cl) a unit for measuring liquids. There are 100 centilitres in a litre. •centilit

centi·metre 0 (especially US **centi·meter**) /'sentɪmɪtə(r)/ noun (abbr. cm)

a unit for measuring length. There are 100 centimetres in a metre. •centimetre

centi·pede /'sentɪpid/ noun a small creature like an insect, with a long thin body and many legs •con rết

cen·tral 0 /'sentrəl/ adj.

1 ◊ most important •chủ chốt: *The central issue is that of widespread racism.* ◊ She has been a central figure in the campaign. ◊ Prevention also plays a central role in traditional medicine. ◊ Reducing inflation is central to (= is an important part of) the government's economic policy. ↗ SYNONYMS AT MAIN 2 ◊ having power or control over other parts •trung trọng: the central committee (= of a political party) ◊ The organization has a central office in York. 3 ◊ in the centre of an area or object •ở trung tâm: central London ◊ Central America/Europe/Asia ◊ the central area of the brain 4 ◊ easily reached from many areas •dễ đến: *The flat is very central—just five minutes from Princes Street.* ◊ a central location 5 (phonetics •ngữ) (of a vowel •nguyên âm) produced with the centre of the tongue in a higher position than the front or the back, for example /ɜ:/ in bird •(đóng) giữa ↗ compare BACK, FRONT ► **cen·tral·ity** /'sen'trælɪtɪ/ noun [U]: (formal) the centrality of the family as a social institution **cen·tral·ly** /'sentrəlɪ/ adv.: *The hotel is centrally located for all major attractions.* ◊ a centrally planned economy ◊ Is the house centrally heated (= does it have central heating)?

Central A'merica noun [U] the part of N America that consists of Guatemala, Belize, Honduras, El Salvador, Nicaragua, Costa Rica and Panama. •Trung Mỹ ► **Central A'merican** adj., noun

central 'bank noun a national bank that does business with the government and other banks, and issues the country's coins and paper money •ngân hàng trung ương

Central 'Daylight Time noun [U] (abbr. CDT) the time used in summer in the central US and Canada, which is five hours earlier than GMT •giờ ở trung Âu và một phần tây Âu, muộn hơn một giờ so với GMT

Central Euro'pean Time noun [U] (abbr. CET) the time used in central and part of western Europe, which is one hour later than GMT •giờ ở trung Âu và một phần tây Âu, muộn hơn một giờ so với GMT

central 'government noun [U, C] the government of a whole country, rather than LOCAL GOVERNMENT which is concerned with smaller areas •chính quyền trung ương

central 'heating noun [U] a system for heating a building from one source which then sends the hot water or hot air around the building through pipes •hệ thống sưởi trung tâm ↗ COLLOCATIONS AT DECORATE

the Central In'telligence Agency noun [sing.] = CIA

cen·tral·ism /'sentrəlɪzəm/ noun [U] a way of organizing sth, such as government or education, that involves one central group of people controlling the whole system •chế độ tập quyền trung ương ► **cen·tral·ist** adj.: centralist control of schools

cen·tral·ize (BrE also -ise) /'sentrəlaɪz/ verb ~ sth to give the control of a country or an organization to a group of people in one particular place •tập trung quyền lực: a highly centralized system

of government ► **cen·tral·iza·tion**, **-isa·tion** /'sentrələzɪʃn; NAmE -lə'zɪʃn/ noun [U]: the centralization of political power

central 'locking noun [U] a system for locking a car in which all the doors can be locked or opened at the same time •hệ thống khoá trung tâm (khoá/mở các cửa cùng lúc)

central 'nervous system noun (anatomy •phẫu) the part of the system of nerves in the body that consists of the brain and the SPINAL CORD •hệ thần kinh trung ương ↗ see also NERVOUS SYSTEM

central 'processing unit noun (computing •tin) (abbr. CPU) the part of a computer that controls all the other parts of the system •bộ xử lý trung tâm

central reser'veation (BrE) (NAmE **me·dian**, **median strip**) noun a narrow strip of land that separates the two sides of a major road such as a MOTORWAY OR INTERSTATE •dải phân cách (giữa đường)

Central 'Standard Time noun [U] (abbr. CST) the time used in winter in the central US and Canada, which is six hours earlier than GMT •giờ mùa đông ở miền trung nước Mỹ và Canada, sớm hơn sáu giờ so với GMT

Central time noun [U] the time at the line of LONGITUDE 90°W, which is the standard time in the central US and Canada •giờ chuẩn ở miền trung Hoa Kỳ và Canada (tại kinh độ 90° Tây)

centre 0 (especially US **cen·ter**) /'sentə(r)/ noun, verb

■ noun

► **MIDDLE 1** ◊ [C] the middle point or part of sth •diểm giữa; tâm: the centre of a circle ◊ a long table in the centre of the room ◊ chocolates with soft centres ↗ VISUAL VOCAB page V84

► **TOWN/CITY 2** ◊ [C] (especially BrE) (NAmE usually **down·town**) [usually sing.] the main part of a town or city where there are a lot of shops/stores and offices •trung tâm thành phố: in the town/city centre ◊ the centre of town ◊ a town-centre car park 3 ◊ [C] a place or an area where a lot of people live; a place where a lot of business or cultural activity takes place •khu vực đóng dân cư; trung tâm (kinh doanh/văn hóa): major urban/industrial centres •a centre of population ◊ Small towns in South India serve as economic and cultural centres for the surrounding villages.

► **BUILDING 4** ◊ [C] a building or place used for a particular purpose or activity •tòa nhà/địa điểm dùng vào mục đích/hoạt động nào đó: a shopping/sports/leisure/community centre ◊ the Centre for Policy Studies

► **OF EXCELLENCE 5** [C] ~ of excellence a place where a particular kind of work is done extremely well •trung tâm nghiên cứu xuất sắc

► **OF ATTENTION 6** [C, usually sing.] the point towards which people direct their attention •tâm điểm: Children like to be the centre of attention. ◊ The prime minister is at the centre of a political row over leaked Cabinet documents.

► **CENTRED 7** (in adjectives •thành phần kết hợp với tính từ) having the thing mentioned as the most important feature or centre of attention •lấy...làm trung tâm: a child-centred approach to teaching ↗ see also SELF-CENTRED

► **IN POLITICS 8** (usually **the centre**) [sing.] a MODERATE (= middle) political position or party, between the extremes of LEFT-WING and RIGHT-WING parties •phe trung lập: a party of the centre

► **IN SPORT 9** [C] (in some team sports •trong một số môn thể thao đồng đội) a player or position in the middle of the pitch/field, court, etc. •choi ở giữa ↗ see FRONT n., LEFT adv.

■ verb ~ sth to move sth so that it is in the centre of sth else •tập trung vào chính giữa: Carefully centre the photograph on the page and stick it in place.

PRHRV 1 **'centre around/on/round/upon sb/sth** | **'centre sth around/on/round/upon sb/sth** to be or make sb/sth become the person or thing around which most activity, etc. takes place •(làm) tròn thành người/vật trung tâm: State occasions always centred around the king. ◊ Discussions were centred on developments in Eastern Europe. **'centre sth in...** [usually passive] to make somewhere the place where an activity or event takes place •tập trung ở: Most of the fighting was centred in the north of the capital.

centre 'back (especially US **center back**) (also **'centre half** especially US **center half**) noun (in football (soccer) and some other sports •trong môn bóng đá và một số môn khác) a player or position in the middle of the back line of players •trung vệ

centre-board (especially US **center-board**) /'sentəbɔ:d; NAmE 'sentərbɔ:d/ noun a board that can be passed through a hole in the bottom of a sailing boat to keep it steady when sailing •tám ván giữ thuyền khỏi trôi dạt

cen-tred (especially US **centered**) /'sentəd; NAmE -ərd/ adj. (especially NAmE) calm, sensible and emotionally in control •bình tĩnh, có ý thức và làm chủ được cảm xúc: My family helps to keep me centred. ▷ see also CENTRE (7)

centre-fold (especially US **center-fold**) /'sentəfɔuld; NAmE -təfɔuld/ noun 1 a large picture, often of a young woman with few or no clothes on, folded to form the middle pages of a magazine •ảnh cô gái mặc hờ hang/khôa thân gấp lại giữa tờ tạp chí 2 a person whose picture is the centrefold of a magazine •người có ảnh đặt giữa tờ tạp chí

centre forward (especially US **center forward**) noun (in football (soccer) and some other sports •trong môn bóng đá và một số môn khác) a player or position in the middle of the front line of players •trung phong

centre half (especially US **center half**) noun = CENTRE BACK

centre-left (especially US **center-left**) (BrE also **left-of-centre** US also **left-of-center**) adj. (politics •chính) supporting both CAPITALISM and gradual social change •trung tả (vừa ủng hộ chủ nghĩa tư bản, vừa ủng hộ tung bút hay đổi xã hội): a centre-left coalition government ▷ **centre-left** (especially US **center-left**) noun [sing.]: Most of the centre-left will give their support.

centre of gravity noun (pl. **centres of gravity**) the point in an object at which its weight is considered to act •trọng tâm

centre-piece (especially US **center-piece**) /'sentəpi:s; NAmE -tə-pi:/ noun 1 [sing.] the most important item •diện chủ chốt: This treaty is the centrepiece of the government's foreign policy. 2 a decoration for the centre of a table •vật trang trí đặt giữa bàn

centre-right (especially US **center-right**) (also **right-of-centre** especially US **right-of-center**) adj. (politics •chính) supporting CAPITALISM and accepting some social change •trung hữu (ứng hô chủ nghĩa tư bản và chấp nhận một số thay đổi xã hội): Europe's centre-right parties ▷ **centre-right** (BrE) (US **center-right**) noun [sing.]: a politician of the centre-right

centre spread (especially US **center spread**) noun the two facing middle pages of a newspaper or magazine •hai trang đối diện nhau của một tờ báo/tạp chí

centre stage (especially US **center stage**) noun [U] an important position where sb/sth can easily get people's attention •tâm điểm: Education is taking centre stage in the government's plans. ▷ **centre stage** adv.: The minister said, 'We are putting full employment centre stage.'

-centric /'sentrik/ suffix 1 having a particular centre •có trung tâm: geocentric 2 (often disapproving) based on a particular way of thinking •suy nghĩ dựa theo: Eurocentric ▷ ethnocentric

cen-tri-fugal /'sentri'fju:gəl; sen'trifjəgl/ adj. (technical) moving or tending to move away from a centre •ly tâm

centrifugal force (also **centrifugal force**) noun (physics •lực) a force that appears to cause an object travelling around a centre to fly away from the centre and off its CIRCULAR path •lực ly tâm

cen-tri-fuge /'sentrifju:dʒə/ noun a machine with a part that spins around to separate substances, for example liquids from solids, by forcing the heavier substance to the outer edge •máy ly tâm

cen-tri-petal /sen'tripitl; sentri'pitl/ adj. (technical) moving or tending to move towards a centre •hướng tâm

cen-trist /'sentrist/ noun a person with political views that are not extreme •người có quan điểm chính trị ôn hòa ▷ **cen-trist** adj.

cen-tur-ion /sen'tjuəriən; NAmE -'tsur-/ noun (in ancient Rome) an army officer who commanded 100 soldiers •(ở La Mã cổ đại) sĩ quan chỉ huy 100 quân nhân

cen-tury /'sentʃəri/ noun (pl. -ies)

1 **century** a period of 100 years •thập kỷ 2 **century** (abbr. c. cent.) any of the periods of 100 years before or after the birth of Christ •thập kỷ: the 20th century (= AD 1901–2000 or 1900–1999) ▷ eighteenth-century writers 3 (in CRICKET •trong môn bóng gậy)

a score of 100 runs by one player •lần ghi 100 điểm của một cầu thủ **IDM** see TURN n.

CEO /'sei:əu; NAmE 'ou:/ noun abbr. chief executive officer (the person with the highest rank in a business company) •giám đốc điều hành

cep /sep/ noun a type of MUSHROOM which many people consider to be one of the best to eat •nấm xép

ceph-al-ic /si:fə'lɪk; BrE also ke:fə'lɪk/ adj. (anatomy •phẫu) in or related to the head •trên đầu; thuộc về đầu

ceph-alo-pod /sefələppd; NAmE -pəd/ noun (biology •sinh) a type of MOLLUSC with a combined head and body and large eyes. Cephalopods have arms and/or TENTACLES (= long thin parts like arms), which may have SUCKERS (= round parts that suck) on them. OCTOPUS and SQUID are cephalopods. •động vật chân đầu, lóp chân đầu ▷ VISUAL VOCAB page V17

cer-am-ic /sə'ræmɪk/ noun 1 [c, usually pl.] a pot or other object made of CLAY that has been made permanently hard by heat •đồ gốm: an exhibition of ceramics by Picasso 2 **ceramics** [U] the art of making and decorating ceramics •thuật làm gốm ▷ **ceramic** adj.: ceramic tiles

cer-eal /'sɪərɪəl; NAmE 'sɪr-/ noun 1 [c] one of various types of grass that produce grains that can be eaten or are used to make flour or bread. WHEAT, BARLEY and RYE are all cereals •ngũ cốc: cereal crops ▷ VISUAL VOCAB page V39 2 [U] the grain produced by cereal crops •hạt ngũ cốc 3 [c, U] food made from the grain of cereals, often eaten for breakfast with milk •thực phẩm từ ngũ cốc: breakfast cereals ◇ a bowl of cereal

ce-re-bel-lum /,serə'bɛləm; 'serə'bɛləm/ noun (pl. **ce-re-bel-lums** or **cere-bella** /-'bɛlə/) (anatomy •phẫu) the part of the brain at the back of the head that controls the activity of the muscles •tiêu não (điều khiển hoạt động cơ bắp)

cere-bral /'serəbrəl; NAmE sa'ri:brəl/ adj. 1 relating to the brain •thuộc về não: a cerebral haemorrhage 2 (formal) relating to the mind rather than the feelings •thuộc về trí óc (không phải cảm xúc) ▷ **SYN** intellectual: His poetry is very cerebral.

cerebral palsy noun [U] a medical condition usually caused by brain damage before or at birth that causes the loss of control of movement in the arms and legs •chứng bại não

cere-brum /sə'ri:b्रəm; 'serəbrəm/ noun (pl. **ce-re-brā** /-brə/) (anatomy •phẫu) the front part of the brain, responsible for thoughts, emotions and personality •não trước (tư duy, tình cảm và nhận cách)

cere-mo-nial /,serɪ'məniəl; NAmE '-mo:/ adj., noun

■ adj. relating to or used in a ceremony •thuộc về/trong lễ: ceremonial occasions ◇ a ceremonial sword ▷ **cere-mo-ni-al** /-ni:əl/ adj.

■ noun [U, C] formal behaviour; traditional actions and words used on particular formal occasions •nghi thức: The visit was conducted with all due ceremonial.

cere-mo-nious /'serə'məniəs; NAmE '-moo:/ adj. (formal) behaving or performed in an extremely formal way •trịnh trọng, rất trang trọng ▷ **OPP** unceremonious ▷ **cere-mo-nious-ly** adv.

cere-mon-y /'serəməni/ noun (pl. -ies)

1 **ceremony** [C] a public or religious occasion that includes a series of formal or traditional actions •nghi lễ (công cộng, tôn giáo): an awards/opening ceremony ◇ a wedding/marriage ceremony ▷ **COLLOCATIONS** AT MARRIAGE 2 [U] formal behaviour; traditional actions and words used on particular formal occasions •sự khách sáo/trịnh trọng/kiểu cách (trong cách cư xử, hành động và lời nói, vào dịp trang trọng)

IDM stand on ceremony (BrE) to behave formally •cú xù trọng: Please don't stand on ceremony (= Please be natural and relaxed) with me. **without ceremony** in a very rough or informal way •rất thản mặt, xuề xoà: He found himself pushed without ceremony out of the house and the door slammed in his face. ▷ see also MASTER OF CEREMONIES

cer-i-se /sa'ritz; sa'ris:/ adj. pinkish-red in colour •đỏ hồng ▷ **cerise** noun [U]

cer-i-um /'sɪəriəm; NAmE 'sɪr-/ noun [U] (symb. Ce) a chemical element. Cerium is a silver-white metal used in the production of glass and CERAMICS. •nguyên tố Cerium (kim loại màu trắng bạc dùng trong sản xuất kính và gỗ)

cert /sɜ:t; NAmE sɜ:t/ noun (BrE, informal) a thing that is sure to happen or be successful •diệu chắc chắn xáy ra/thành công ▷ **SYN** certainty: That horse is a dead cert for (= is sure to win) the next race.

Synonyms**certain**

bound • sure • definite • guaranteed

Tất cả những từ này đều chỉ điều chắc chắn sẽ xảy ra hoặc hoàn toàn có thật.

certain • chắc chắn: *It's certain that they will agree. ◇ They are certain to agree.***bound** [not before noun] • chắc chắn xảy ra, chắc chắn làm hoặc trở thành cái gì. **NOTE** Bound chỉ dùng trong cụm *bound to do/be, vv.*: *There are bound to be changes when the new system is introduced. ◇ You've done so much work—you're bound to pass the exam.***sure** • chắc chắn xảy ra hoặc chắc chắn có thật; có thể tin tưởng hoặc tin cậy; chắc chắn, doan chắc: *She's sure to be picked for the team. ◇ It's sure to rain.***definite** (rather informal) • chắc chắn xảy ra; chắc chắn không thay đổi; nhất định: *Is it definite that he's leaving?***guaranteed** • chắc chắn có được kết quả nào đó; được bảo đảm: *That kind of behaviour is guaranteed to make him angry.***PATTERNS**

- certain/sure of sth
- certain/bound/sure/guaranteed to do sth
- certain/definite that...
- I couldn't say for certain/sure/definite.

cer-tain 0-1 /'sɜ:tɪn; NAmE 'sɜ:rtnɪ/ adj., pron.

■ **adj.** 1 ◊ that you can rely on to happen or to be true • **chắc chắn:** *The climbers face certain death if the rescue today is unsuccessful. ◇ ~ (that)... It is certain that they will agree. ◇ ~ to do sth She looks certain to win an Oscar. ◇ They are certain to agree. ◇ ~ of sth/of doing sth If you want to be certain of getting a ticket, book now.* ⇨ **SYNONYMS** at SURE 2 ◊ firmly believing sth; having no doubts • **tin chắc; không nghi ngờ;** ~ (that)... *She wasn't certain (that) he had seen her. ◇ ~ of/about sth Are you absolutely certain about this? ◇ ~ who/where, etc... I'm not certain who was there. ◇ To my certain knowledge he was somewhere else at the time (= I am sure about it).* 3 ◊ used to mention a particular thing, person or group without giving any more details about it or them • **nào đó:** *For certain personal reasons I shall not be able to attend. ◇ Certain people might disagree with this. ◇ They refused to release their hostages unless certain conditions were met.* 4 (formal) used with a person's name to show that the speaker does not know the person • **nào đó (dùng với tên người để chỉ rằng người nói không biết người đó):** *It was a certain Dr Davis who performed the operation.* 5 ◊ slight; noticeable, but difficult to describe • **hở hở; phần nào:** *That's true, to a certain extent. ◇ I felt there was a certain coldness in her manner.*

IDM for 'certain' ◊ without doubt • **không nghi ngờ gì:** *I can't say for certain when we'll arrive. make certain (that...) ◊ to find out whether sth is definitely true • tim hiếu: I think there's a bus at 8 but you'd better call to make certain. make certain of sth/of doing sth* to do sth in order to be sure that sth else will happen • **bảo đảm:** *You'll have to leave soon to make certain of getting there on time. of a certain age* if you talk about a person being of a certain age, you mean that they are no longer young but not yet old • **trung niên:** *The show appeals to an audience of a certain age.*

■ **pron. certain of...** (formal) used for talking about some members of a group of people or things without giving their names • **một vài người/vật trong số...** *Certain of those present were unwilling to discuss the matter further.*

cer-tain-ly 0-1 /'sɜ:tɪnlɪ; NAmE 'sɜ:rtnlɪ/ adv.

1 ◊ without doubt • **chắc chắn, không nghi ngờ** ⇨ **definitely:** *Without treatment, she will almost certainly die. ◇ Certainly, the early years are crucial to a child's development. ◇ I'm certainly never going there again.* ⇨ note at **SURELY** ⇨ **LANGUAGE BANK** at **NEVERTHELESS** 2 ◊ (used in answer to questions • **dùng trong câu trả lời**) of course • **dĩ nhiên:** *'May I see your passport, Mr Scott?' 'Certainly.' ◇ Do you think all this money will change your life?' 'Certainly.'*

cer-tainty /'sɜ:ntɪtɪ; NAmE 'sɜ:rntɪtɪ/ noun (pl. -ies) 1 [C] a thing that is certain • **điều chắc chắn:** *political/moral certainties ◇ Her return to the team now seems a certainty.* 2 [U] the state of being certain • **sy chắc chắn:** *There is no certainty that the president's*

removal would end the civil war. ◇ I can't say with any certainty where I'll be next week.

cer-ti-fi-able /'sɜ:tɪfaɪəbl; NAmE 'sɜ:rtɪfɪəbl/ adj. 1 a person who is certifiable can or should be officially stated to be INSANE • **diễn, mát tri:** (informal) He's certifiable (= he's crazy). 2 (especially NAmE) good enough to be officially accepted or recommended • **được chứng nhận** ⇨ **cer-ti-fi-ably** adv.: certifiably insane

cer-ti-fi-cate 0-1 noun, verb

■ **noun** ◊ /sɜ:tɪfɪkət; NAmE sɜ:rɪfɪkət/ (abbr. cert.) 1 ◊ an official document that may be used to prove that the facts it states are true • **giấy chứng nhận:** a birth/marriage/death certificate 2 ◊ an official document proving that you have completed a course of study or passed an exam; a qualification obtained after a course of study or an exam • **giấy chứng nhận kết thúc khóa học; chứng chỉ, bằng:** a Postgraduate Certificate in Education (= a British qualification for teachers)

■ **verb** /sɜ:tɪfɪkeɪt; NAmE sɜ:rɪfɪkeɪt/ (BrE) to give sb an official document proving that they have successfully completed a training course, especially for a particular profession • **áp chứng chỉ/bằng**

cer-ti-fi-cated /sɜ:tɪfɪkeɪtɪd; NAmE sɜ:rɪfɪkeɪtɪd/ adj. (BrE) having the certificate which shows that the necessary training for a particular job has been done • **được chứng nhận** (là đã được đào tạo để làm công việc nào đó)

cer-ti-fi-ca-tion /sɜ:tɪfɪ'keɪʃn; NAmE ,sɜ:rtɪfɪ'keɪʃn/ noun [U] (technical) 1 the act of CERTIFYING sth • **víeč chứng nhận:** the medical certification of the cause of death 2 the process of giving certificates for courses of education • **sự cấp chứng chỉ:** the certification of the exam modules

certified 'cheque (BrE) (NAmE certified 'check) noun a cheque that a bank guarantees • **séc bảo đảm**

certified mail (NAmE) (BrE recorded delivery) noun [U] a method of sending a letter or package in which the person sending it gets an official note to say it has been posted and the person receiving it must sign a form when it is delivered • **điều kiện thư bảo đảm có hồi báo** ⇨ compare REGISTERED MAIL

certified public ac-countant (NAmE) (BrE chartered ac-countant) noun a fully trained and qualified ACCOUNTANT • **kế toán viên có chứng chỉ hành nghề/kế toán viên công chứng**

cer-tify /'sɜ:tɪfaɪ; NAmE 'sɜ:rtɪfɪ/ verb (cer-ti-fies, cer-ti-fying, cer-ti-fied, cer-ti-fied) 1 (formal) to state officially, especially in writing, that sth is true • **chứng thực:** ~ (that)... *He handed her a piece of paper certifying (that) she was in good health. ◇ This (= this document) is to certify that...* ◇ ~ sb/sth + adj. *He was certified dead on arrival. ◇ ~ sb/sth (as) sth The accounts were certified (as) correct by the finance department. ◇ ~ sb/sth to be/do sth The plants must be certified to be virus free.* 2 [usually passive] ~ sb [as sth] to give sb an official document proving that they are qualified to work in a particular profession • **áp bằng** 3 [usually passive] ~ sb (+ adj.) (BrE, law • *luật*) to officially state that sb is mentally ill, so that they can be given medical treatment • **chứng nhận tâm thần:** *Patients must be certified before they can be admitted to the hospital.*

cer-ti-tude /'sɜ:tɪtju:d; NAmE 'sɜ:rtɪtju:d/ noun [U, C] (formal) a feeling of being certain; a thing about which you are certain • **sự tin chắc; điều chắc chắn:** *You will like Rome,' he said, with absolute certitude. ◇ the collapse of moral certitudes*

cer-ul-ean /sɪ'rʊlɪən/ adj. (literary) deep blue in colour • **xanh dương đậm**

cer-u-men /sɪ'rʊmən/ noun [U] (technical) a substance like wax which is produced in the ear • **ray tai** ⇨ **earwax**

cer-vical /'sɜ:vɪkl; sa'veɪkl; NAmE 'sɜ:rvɪkl/ adj. [only before noun] (anatomy • *phẫu*) 1 connected with the cervix • **thuộc về cổ tử cung:** cervical cancer 2 connected with the neck • **thuộc về cổ:** the cervical spine

cervical smear noun (BrE) = SMEAR TEST

cer-vix /'sɜ:viks; NAmE 'sɜ:rvɪks/ noun (pl. cer-vi-ces) /-vɪsɪ:z/ or **cer-vi-ces** /-vɪksɪz/ (anatomy • *phẫu*) the narrow passage at the opening of a woman's WOMB • **cổ tử cung**

ce-sar-ean, ce-sar-i-an (US) = CAESAREAN

ces-i-um (NAmE) (BrE cae-sium) /'sɪziəm/ noun [U] (symb. Cs) a chemical element. Cesium is a soft silver-white metal that reacts strongly in water, used in PHOTOELECTRIC CELLS. • **nguyên tố Cesium** (kim loại mềm màu trắng bạc phản ứng mạnh trong nước,

dùng trong tế bào quang điện)

ces·sa·tion /ses'ēshən/ noun [U, C] (*formal*) the stopping of sth; a pause in sth •**sự ngưng lại; sự tạm ngưng:** Mexico called for an immediate cessation of hostilities.

ces·sion /'sešən/ noun [U, C] (*formal*) the act of giving up land or rights, especially to another country after a war •**việc nhượng đất/nhượng quyền (cho quốc gia khác):** see also CEDE

cess·pit /'sespit/ (also **cess·pool** /'sespu:l/) noun 1 a covered hole or container in the ground for collecting waste from a building, especially from the toilets •**hầm phàn** 2 a place where dishonest or immoral people gather •**hang ổ: a cesspit of corruption**

CET /'si: i: 'ti:/ abbr. CENTRAL EUROPEAN TIME

cet·acean /sɪ'teɪʃn/ adj., noun (*biology*)

■ **adj.** (also **cet·aceous** /sɪ'teɪʃəs/) connected with the group of creatures that includes WHALES and DOLPHINS •**thuộc về bộ cá voi (cá voi, cá heo)**

■ **noun** a WHALE, DOLPHIN, or other sea creature that belongs to the same group •**nhóm bộ cá voi (cá heo, cá voi)** see VISUAL VOCAB page V16

cf. abbr. (in writing) compare •**(văn viết) so sánh**

CFC /'si: ef 'si:/ noun [C, U] the abbreviation for 'chlorofluorocarbon' (a type of gas used especially in AEROSOLS (= types of container that release liquid in the form of a spray). CFCs are harmful to the earth's OZONE LAYER.) •**cloroflorocarbon (loại khí dùng chủ yếu trong bình xịt, gây hại cho tầng ozone)**

CFL /'si: ef 'el/ abbr. Canadian Football League (the organization of professional football teams in Canada) •**Liên đoàn Bóng đá Canada**

CGI /'si: dʒi: 'aɪl/ abbr. computer-generated imagery •**hình ảnh do máy tính tạo ra: The movie 'Dinosaur' combines CGI animation with live-action location shots.**

chaat /tʃat/ noun [U] a S Asian dish consisting of fruit or vegetables with spices •**món ăn của Nam Á gồm hoa quả/rau trộn gia vị**

Chab·lis /'ʃæblɪs; NAmE 'ʃæ:bli:/ noun [U, C] a type of dry white French wine •**một loại rượu vang trắng khan/chát của Pháp**

cha·cha /tʃa:tʃa:/ noun (*IndE*) 1 an uncle •**bác/chú/cậu** 2 a male cousin of your parents •**chú/bác/cậu họ** 3 a male friend of your family •**bạn (nam giới) của gia đình**

cha·cha /tʃa: tʃa:/ (also **cha·cha·cha**) noun a S American dance with small fast steps •**diệu cha·cha: to dance/do the cha·cha**

cha·ching /tʃa:tʃɪŋ/ exclamation (*NAmE, informal*) = KA-CHING

chad /tʃæd/ noun the small piece that is removed when a hole is made in a piece of card, etc. •**miếng nhỏ được lấy ra sau khi đục lỗ**

cha· dor /'tʃa:dɔ:(r)/ noun a large piece of cloth that covers a woman's head and upper body so that only the face can be seen, worn by some Muslim women •**tấm vải lớn che đầu và phần thân trên của phụ nữ Hồi giáo, chỉ hờ mặt**

chafe /tʃe:f/ verb 1 [I, T] if skin **chafes**, or if sth **chafes** it, it becomes sore because the thing is rubbing against it •**chá: Her wrists chafed where the rope had been.** ◇ ~ sth **The collar was far too tight and chafed her neck.** 2 [I] ~ (at/under sth) (*formal*) to feel annoyed and impatient about sth, especially because it limits what you can do •**cáu tiếc, phát cáu: He soon chafed at the restrictions of his situation.**

chaff /tʃæf/; NAmE tʃæf/ noun, verb

■ **noun** [U] 1 the outer covering of the seeds of grain such as WHEAT, which is separated from the grain before it is eaten •**trấu** 2 STRAW (= dried STEMS of WHEAT) and HAY (= dried grass) cut up as food for cows •**rơm rạ (làm thức ăn cho bò)** see WHEAT

■ **verb** ~ sb (*old-fashioned or formal*) to make jokes about sb in a friendly way •**trêu đùa (một cách thân mật)** **SYN** tease

chaf·finch /tʃæfintʃ/ noun a small European bird of the FINCH family •**chim mai hoa**

'chafing dish noun a metal pan used for keeping food warm at the table •**lò hâm**

chag·rin /'ʃægrɪn; NAmE ſə'grɪn/ noun [U] (*formal*) a feeling of being disappointed or annoyed •**cảm giác thất vọng/bực tức** ▶ **chagrined** adj.

æ cat | a: father | e ten | ə: bird | ə about | ɪ sit | i: see | i many | ɒ got (BrE) | ɔ: saw | ʌ cup | ʊ put | u: too

chai /tʃai/ noun [U] (*IndE, informal*) tea •**trà**

chain 0-1 /tʃen/ noun, verb

■ **noun**

► **METAL RINGS** 1 0-1 [C, U] a series of connected metal rings, used for pulling or fastening things; a length of chain used for a particular purpose •**xích, dây xích; vòng: a short length of chain** ◇ She wore a heavy gold chain around her neck. ◇ The mayor wore his chain of office. ◇ a bicycle chain ◇ The prisoners were kept in chains (= with chains around their arms and legs, to prevent them from escaping). ◇ picture at ROPE ◇ VISUAL VOCAB pages V58, V76

► **CONNECTED THINGS** 2 0-1 [C] a series of connected things or people •**chuỗi (vật, người): to set in motion a chain of events** ◇ a chain of command (= a system in an organization by which instructions are passed from one person to another) ◇ **mountain/island chains** ◇ Volunteers formed a human chain to rescue precious items from the burning house. ◇ see also FOOD CHAIN

► **OF SHOPS/HOTELS** 3 0-1 [C] a group of shops/stores or hotels owned by the same company •**chuỗi, hệ thống (nhóm cửa hàng/ khách sạn của cùng công ty): a chain of supermarkets/a supermarket chain**

► **RESTRICTION** 4 [C, usually pl.] (*formal or literary*) a thing that restricts sb's freedom or ability to do sth •**điều hạn chế: the chains of fear/misery**

► **IN HOUSE BUYING** 5 [C, usually sing.] (*BrE*) a situation in which a number of people selling and buying houses must each complete the sale of their house before buying from the next person •**tình huống người mua bán nhà phải bán xong nhà mình trước khi mua của người tiếp theo** IDM see BALL n., LINK n., WEAK

■ **verb** 0-1 [often passive] to fasten sth with a chain; to fasten sb/sth to another person or thing with a chain, so that they do not escape or get stolen •**buộc vật gì bằng dây xích; xích người với người/vật với vật: ~ sb/sth** The doors were always locked and chained. ◇ ~ sb/sth up **The dog was chained up for the night.** ◇ ~ sb/sth to sb/sth **She chained her bicycle to the gate.** ◇ (figurative) I've been chained to my desk all week (= because there was so much work).

chain gang noun a group of prisoners chained together and forced to work •**đoàn tù nhân bị xích chung**

chain letter noun a letter sent to several people asking them to make copies of the letter and send them on to more people •**thư gửi chuyên**

chain-link fence noun a fence made of wire in a diamond pattern •**hàng rào lưới sắt (mắt hình thoi)**

chain mail (also **mail**) noun [U] ARMOUR (= covering to protect the body when fighting) made of small metal rings linked together •**áo giáp (làm bằng những vòng kim loại được kết lại với nhau)**

chain reaction noun 1 (*chemistry, physics* •**hoá, lý**) a chemical or nuclear change that forms products which themselves cause more changes and new products •**phản ứng dây chuyền (sự thay đổi hóa học/hạt nhân tạo thành các sản phẩm, các sản phẩm này tự thay đổi để tạo sản phẩm mới)** 2 a series of events, each of which causes the next •**chuỗi phản ứng (sự kiện này kéo theo sự kiện kia): It set off a chain reaction in the international money markets.**

chain-saw /'tʃem:sə:/ noun a tool made of a chain with sharp teeth set in it, that is driven by a motor and used for cutting wood •**cưa xích**

chain-smoke verb [I, T] ~ (sth) to smoke cigarettes continuously, lighting the next one from the one you have just smoked •**hút thuốc liên tục** ▶ **chain-smoker** noun

chain store (*BrE* also **mul·ti·ple, multiple 'store**) noun a shop/store that is one of a series of similar shops/stores owned by the same company •**cửa hàng trong một hệ thống cửa hàng; cửa hàng chuỗi**

chair 0-1 /tʃe:a(r); NAmE tʃer/ noun, verb

■ **noun** 1 0-1 [C] a piece of furniture for one person to sit on, with a back, a seat and four legs •**ghế: a table and chairs** ◇ Sit on your chair! ◇ an old man asleep in a chair (= an ARMCHAIR) ◇ VISUAL VOCAB pages V24, V26 ◇ see also ARMCHAIR, DECK-CHAIR, EASY CHAIR, HIGH CHAIR, MUSICAL CHAIRS, ROCKING CHAIR, WHEELCHAIR 2 **the chair** [sing.] the position of being in charge of a meeting or committee; the person who holds this position •**vị trí chủ toạ, chức chủ toạ; chủ toạ: She takes the chair in all our meetings.** ◇ Who is in the chair today? ◇ He was elected chair of the city council. 3 [C] the position of being in charge of

a department in a university •**chức trưởng khoa**: *He holds the chair of philosophy at Oxford.* **4 the chair** [sing.] (US, informal) = THE ELECTRIC CHAIR

■ **verb** ~ sth to act as the chairman or chairwoman of a meeting, discussion, etc •**làm chủ tọa**: *Who's chairing the meeting?*

chair-lift /'tʃeɪlift; NAmE 'tʃer-/ noun a series of chairs hanging from a moving cable, for carrying people up and down a mountain •**ghé cáp treo**

chair-man 0~ /'tʃeəmən; NAmE 'tʃer-/ noun (pl. -men /-mən/)

1 ~ the person in charge of a meeting, who tells people when they can speak, etc. •**chủ tọa** **2** ~ the person in charge of a committee, a company, etc. •**chủ tịch**: *the chairman of the board of governors (= of a school)* ◇ *The chairman of the company presented the annual report.* ◇ note at GENDER

chair·man·ship /'tʃeəmənʃɪp; NAmE 'tʃer-/ noun **1** [c] the position of a chairman or chairwoman •**chức chủ tịch**: *the chairmanship of the committee* **2** [u] the state of being a chairman or chairwoman •**vị trí làm chủ tịch**: *under her skilful chairmanship*

chair·per·son /'tʃeəpərsən; NAmE 'tʃerpə:rsn/ noun (pl. -persons) a chairman or chairwoman •**chủ tịch** ◇ see also CHAIR (2)

chair·woman 0~ /'tʃeəwomən; NAmE 'tʃer-/ noun (pl. -women /-wimən/)

a woman in charge of a meeting, a committee or an organization •**nữ chủ tịch, nữ chủ tọa** ◇ note at GENDER

chaise /ʃeɪz/ noun a CARRIAGE pulled by a horse or horses, used in the past •**(trong quá khứ) xe ngựa**

chaise longue /ʃeɪz 'lɒŋ; NAmE 'lɔːŋ/ noun (pl. chaises longues /ʃeɪz 'lɒŋ; NAmE 'lɔːŋ/) (from French) **1** a long low seat with a back and one arm, on which the person sitting can stretch out their legs •**ghế dài, tháp có lưng và một tay vịn, người ngồi có thể duỗi chân** **2** (NAmE) (also informal **chaise lounge**) a long chair with a back that can be vertical for sitting on or flat for lying on outdoors •**ghế dài có lưng dựng thẳng để ngồi tựa hoặc hạ xuống để nằm ngoài trời** ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V26

chakra /'tʃakrə/ noun (in YOGA •trong môn yoga) each of the main centres of spiritual power in the human body •**luân xa**

cha·let /'ʃælət; NAmE 'ʃælət/ noun **1** a wooden house with a roof that slopes steeply down over the sides, usually built in mountain areas, especially in Switzerland •**nhà gỗ chóp nhọn** (ở vùng núi Thụy Sĩ) **2** (BrE) a small house or HUT, especially one used by people on holiday/vacation at the sea •**nhà/lều nhỏ, nhất là của người đi nghỉ mát trên biển**

chal·ice /'tʃælis/ noun a large cup for holding wine, especially one from which wine is drunk in the Christian COMMUNION service •**ly rượu thánh** ◇ see POISON V.

chalk /tʃɔ:k/ noun, verb

■ **noun** **1** [u] a type of soft white stone •**đá phấn**: *the chalk cliffs of southern England* **2** [u, c] a substance similar to chalk made into white or coloured sticks for writing or drawing •**phấn**: *a piece/stick of chalk* ◇ drawing diagrams with chalk on the blackboard •**一 box of coloured chalks**

IDIOM **chalk and cheese** (BrE) if two people or things are like chalk and cheese or as different as chalk and cheese, they are completely different from each other •**như mặt trăng mặt trời** ◇ more at LONG adj.

■ **verb** ~ sth (up) (on sth) to write or draw sth with chalk •**vẽ/viết phấn**: *She chalked (up) the day's menu on the board.*

PHRVS **chalk up sth** (informal) to achieve or record a success, points in a game, etc •**ghi/ghiền điểm**: *The team chalked up their tenth win this season.* **chalk sth up to sth** (NAmE, informal) to consider that sth is caused by sth •**quy**: *We can chalk that win up to a lot of luck.* ◇ see EXPERIENCE n.

chalk·board /tʃɔ:kbo:d; NAmE -bɔ:rd/ noun (especially NAmE) = BLACKBOARD

chalky /'tʃɔ:ki/ adj. containing chalk or like chalk •**chứa phấn**; •**giống phấn**

chal·lenge 0~ AW /'tʃæləndʒ/ noun, verb

■ **noun** **1** ~ a new or difficult task that tests sb's ability and skill •**thử thách** (**kiểm tra khả năng và kỹ năng**): *an exciting/interesting challenge* ◇ *The role will be the biggest challenge of his acting career.* ◇ to face a challenge (= to have to deal with one) ◇ *Destruction of the environment is one of the most serious challenges we face.* ◇ *Schools must meet the challenge of new technology (= deal with it successfully).* **2** ~ an invitation or a suggestion to sb that they should enter a competition, fight, etc •**lời thách đấu**: *to accept/take up a challenge* ◇ to mount a

challenge **3** ~ (to sth) a statement or an action that shows that sb refuses to accept sth and questions whether it is right, legal, etc •**lời nói/hành động không chấp nhận điều gì và chất vấn** (dùng dẫn/hợp pháp của điều ấy): *It was a direct challenge to the president's authority.* ◇ *Their legal challenge was unsuccessful.*

■ **verb** **1** ~ sth to question whether a statement or an action is right, legal, etc; to refuse to accept sth •**nghi ngờ, nghi vấn; từ chối chấp nhận** (dispute): *The story was completely untrue and was successfully challenged in court.* ◇ *She does not like anyone challenging her authority.* ◇ *This discovery challenges traditional beliefs.* ◇ **LANGUAGE BANK AT ARGUE** **2** ~ to invite sb to enter a competition, fight, etc; to suggest strongly that sb should do sth (especially when you think that they might be unwilling to do it) •**thách đấu; thách**: ~ sb (to sth) *Mike challenged me to a game of chess.* ◇ ~ sb to do sth *The opposition leader challenged the prime minister to call an election.* **3** ~ sb to test sb's ability and skills, especially in an interesting way •**thử thách, kiểm tra** (**khả năng, kỹ năng của ai**): *The job doesn't really challenge her.* **4** ~ sb to order sb to stop and say who they are or what they are doing •**chặn lại và xét hỏi**: *We were challenged by police at the border.*

chal·len·ged AW /'tʃæləndʒd/ adj. (especially NAmE) (used with an adverb •**dùng với trạng từ**) a polite way of referring to sb who has a DISABILITY of some sort •**(cách nói lịch sự) có/bị khuyết tật**: *a competition for physically challenged athletes* ◇ *(humorous) I'm financially challenged at the moment (= I have no money).*

chal·len·ger AW /'tʃæləndʒə(r)/ noun a person who competes with sb else in sport or in politics for an important position that the other person already holds •**người thách đấu** (**trong thể thao, chính trị**): *the official challenger for the world championship title*

chal·len·ging AW /'tʃæləndʒɪŋ/ adj. **1** ~ difficult in an interesting way that tests your ability •**đãy thách thức, có tính thử thách**: *challenging work/questions/problems* ◇ *a challenging and rewarding career as a teacher* ◇ **SYNONYMS** at DIFFICULT **2** done in a way that invites people to disagree or argue with you, or shows that you disagree with them •**khiêu khích**: *She gave him a challenging look. 'Are you really sure?' she demanded.*

cham·ber 0~ /'tʃemba(r)/ noun

1 ~ [c] a hall in a public building that is used for formal meetings •**hội trường** (**trong toà nhà công cộng**): *The members left the council chamber.* ◇ *the Senate/House chamber* ◇ see also CHAMBER OF COMMERCE **2** [c-sing./pl. v.] one of the parts of a parliament •**viện** (**trong quốc hội**): *the Lower/Upper Chamber* (= in Britain, the House of Commons/House of Lords) ◇ *the Chamber of Deputies in the Italian parliament* ◇ *Under Senate rules, the chamber must vote on the bill by this Friday.* **3** ~ [c] (in compounds •**dùng trong từ ghép**) a room used for the particular purpose that is mentioned •**phòng** (**dùng vào mục đích nào đó**): *a burial chamber* ◇ *Divers transfer from the water to a decompression chamber.* ◇ see also GAS CHAMBER **4** [c] a space in the body, in a plant or in a machine, which is separated from the rest •**khoang** (**trong cơ thể, thực vật, máy móc**): *the chambers of the heart* ◇ *the rocket's combustion chamber* ◇ *the chamber of a gun* (= the part that holds the bullets) **5** [c] a space under the ground which is almost completely closed on all sides •**hốc** (**duới đất**): *They found themselves in a vast underground chamber.* **6** [c] (old use) a bedroom or private room •**phòng ngủ, phòng riêng**

cham·ber·lain /'tʃembəlɪn; NAmE -bərlɪn/ noun an official who managed the home and servants of a king, queen or important family in past centuries •**thị thần** (**quản lý nhà cửa và người hầu của vua, nữ hoàng hoặc già tộc quan trọng trong quá khứ**)

cham·ber·maid /'tʃembəmeɪd; NAmE -bərm-/ noun a woman whose job is to clean bedrooms, usually in a hotel •**nữ nhân viên phục vụ phòng** (**thường trong khách sạn**)

chamber music noun [u] CLASSICAL music written for a small group of instruments •**nhạc thính phòng**

Chamber of Commerce noun a group of local business people who work together to help business and trade in a particular town •**Phòng Thương mại Thành phố**

chamber of horrors noun [sing.] a part of a museum displaying objects used to kill people in a cruel and painful way or scenes showing how they died •**phòng trưng bày những vật/điều khủng khiếp** (**dụng cụ giết người, cảnh chết chóc**)

chamber orchestra noun a small group of musicians who play CLASSICAL music together •**dàn nhạc thính phòng**

chamber pot (also *slang, offensive* **piss·pot**) noun a round con-

tainer that people in the past had in the bedroom and used for URINATING in at night •(trong quá khứ) bô (đè trong phòng ngủ)

♦ compare POTTY

cha-meleon /kə'mi:lɪən/ noun 1 a small LIZARD (= a type of REPTILE) that can change colour according to its surroundings •tắc kè hoa 2 (often disapproving) a person who changes their behaviour or opinions according to the situation •người ba phải

cham-fer /'tʃæmfə(r)/ noun (technical) a cut made along an edge or on a corner so that it slopes rather than being at 90° •đường vát cạnh

cham-ois noun (pl. **cham-ois**) 1 /'fæmwa:/; NAmE 'fæmi/ [c] an animal like a small DEER, that lives in the mountains of Europe and Asia •son dương (ở châu Âu, châu Á) 2 /'fæmi/ (also **sham-my**) (BrE also **chamois' leather, shammy' leather**) [u, c] a type of soft leather, made from the skin of GOATS, sheep, etc; a piece of this, used especially for cleaning windows •đa dέ/cùu/vv.; miéng da dέ/cùu/vv. (để lau cửa sổ) 3 /'fæmi/ [u] (NAmE) a type of soft thick cotton cloth, used especially for making shirts •loại vải bông mềm, dày, chủ yếu để may áo sơ mi

chamo-mile (especially NAmE) (also **camo-mile** especially in BrE) /kæmə'maɪl/ noun [u] a plant with a sweet smell and small white and yellow flowers. Its dried leaves and flowers are used to make tea, medicine, etc •cúc La Mã: chamomile tea

champ /tʃæmp/ verb, noun

■ **verb** [i, T] ~ (sth) (especially of horses •chủ yếu ngựa) to bite or eat sth noisily •nhai rào rào

IDM, **champing at the 'bit** (informal) impatient to do or start doing sth •sót ruột, nón nóng

■ **noun** an informal way of referring to a champion, often used in newspapers •(cách nói thân mật) nhà vô địch (thường dùng trên báo chí): Scottish champs celebrate victory!

cham-pagne /fæm'peɪn/ noun [u, c] a French SPARKLING white wine (= one with bubbles) that is drunk on special occasions •rượu sâm banh: a glass of champagne

champagne 'socialist noun (BrE, disapproving) a person who has SOCIALIST ideas but is rich or has social advantages •người có tư tưởng xã hội nhưng giàu có hoặc có vị thế xã hội

cham-pers /'fæmpəz; NAmE -pərzl/ noun [u] (BrE, informal) = CHAMPAGNE

cham-pion /'tʃæmpɪən/ noun, verb

■ **noun** 1 a person, team, etc. that has won a competition, especially in a sport •người/dội vô địch (chủ yếu trong thể thao): the world basketball champions •a champion jockey/boxer/swimmer •the reigning champion (= the person who is champion now) 2 ~ (of sth) a person who fights for, or speaks in support of, a group of people or a belief •người đấu tranh/ứng hộ (nhóm người, niềm tin): She was a champion of the poor all her life.

■ **verb** ~ sth to fight for or speak in support of a group of people or a belief •đấu tranh; ứng hộ (nhóm người, niềm tin): He has always championed the cause of gay rights.

cham-pion-ship /'tʃæmpɪənʃɪp/ noun 1 (also **cham-pionships** [pl.]) a competition to find the best player or team in a particular sport •giải vô địch: the National Basketball Association Championship •He won a silver medal at the European Championships.

2 the position of being a champion •chức vô địch: They've held the championship for the past two years.

chance ① /tʃæns; NAmE tʃæns/ noun, verb, adj.

■ **noun** 1 ~ [c, u] a possibility of sth happening, especially sth that you want •co hời: •of doing sth Is there any chance of getting tickets for tonight? •She has only a slim chance of passing the exam. ~ that... There's a slight chance that he'll be back in time. ~ There is no chance that he will change his mind. ~ of sth happening What chance is there of anybody being found alive? ~ of sth Nowadays a premature baby has a very good chance of survival. ~ The operation has a fifty-fifty chance of success. ~ an outside chance (= a very small one) The chances are a million to one against being struck by lightning. 2 ~ [c] a suitable time or situation when you have the opportunity to do sth •co hời (thời điểm, hoàn cảnh thích hợp): It was the chance she had been waiting for. •Jeff deceived me once already—I won't give him a second chance. ~ This is your big chance (= opportunity for success). ~ of sth We won't get another chance of a holiday this year. ~ to do sth Please give me a chance to explain. ~ Tonight is your last chance to catch the play at your local theatre. ~ for sb to do sth There will be a chance for parents

to look around the school. 3 ~ [c] an unpleasant or dangerous possibility •khả năng không đế chịu/nguy hiểm: When installing electrical equipment don't take any chances. A mistake could kill. 4 ~ [u] the way that some things happen without any cause that you can see or understand •chuyện tình cờ/vô tình: I met her by chance (= without planning to) at the airport. ◇ Chess is not a game of chance. ◇ It was pure chance that we were both there. ◇ We'll plan everything very carefully and leave nothing to chance. ♦ SYNONYMS AT LUCK

IDM as chance would have it happening in a way that was lucky, although it was not planned •xảy ra một cách may mắn và tình cờ: As chance would have it, John was going to London too, so I went with him. **be in with a chance (of doing sth)** (BrE, informal) to have the possibility of succeeding or achieving sth •có khả năng thành công/dạt được: 'Do you think we'll win?' 'I think we're in with a chance.' ◇ He's in with a good chance of passing the exam. **by any chance** used especially in questions, to ask whether sth is true, possible, etc. •có thể không, có cơ may nào không: Are you in love with him, by any chance? The chances are (that)... (informal) it is likely that... •có khả năng rằng: The chances are you won't have to pay. **chance would be a fine thing** (BrE, informal) people say chance would be a fine thing to show that they would like to do or have the thing that sb has mentioned, but that they do not think that it is very likely •thể hiện mong muốn có được điều gì người nào vừa nói nhưng nghĩ là khó đạt được: give sb/sth half a chance to give sb/sth some opportunity to do sth •cho cơ hội thực hiện: That dog will give you a nasty bite, given half a chance. **no chance** (informal) there is no possibility •không có khả năng nào: 'Do you think he'll do it?' 'No chance.' **on the off chance (that)** because of the possibility of sth happening, although it is unlikely •hứa hẹn: I didn't think you'd be at home but I just called by on the off chance. **stand a chance (of doing sth)** to have the possibility of succeeding or achieving sth •có khả năng thành công/dạt được điều gì: The driver didn't stand a chance of stopping in time. **take a 'chance (on sth)** to decide to do sth, knowing that it might be the wrong choice •quyết định làm điều gì khi biết rằng đó có thể là lựa chọn sai: We took a chance on the weather and planned to have the party outside. **take your 'chances** to take a risk or to use the opportunities that you have and hope that things will happen in the way that you want •nắm lấy cơ hội: He took his chances and jumped into the water. ♦ more at CAT, DOG n., EVEN adj., EYE n., FAT adj., FIGHT v., SNOWBALL n., SPORTING

■ **verb** 1 [T] (informal) to risk sth, although you know the result may not be successful •liều, đánh liều: ~ sth She was chancing her luck driving without a licence. ◇ 'Take an umbrella.' 'No, I'll chance it' (= take the risk that it may rain). ~ doing sth I stayed hidden; I couldn't chance coming out. 2 **linking verb** (formal) to happen or to do sth by chance •xảy ra tình cờ: thực hiện tình cờ: ~ to do sth If I do chance to find out where she is, I'll inform you immediately. ◇ They chanceed to be staying at the same hotel. ◇ it chanced (that)... It chanced (that) they were staying at the same hotel.

IDM, **chance your 'arm** (BrE, informal) to take a risk although you will probably fail •liều

PRHv 1 **chance on/upon sb/sth** (formal) to find or meet sb/sth unexpectedly or by chance •bắt gặp/tình cờ tìm thấy, gặp: One day he chanced upon Emma's diary and began reading it.

■ **adj.** [only before noun] not planned •ngoài kế hoạch **SYN** unplanned: a chance meeting/encounter

chan-cel /tʃænsəl; NAmE 'tʃænsəl/ noun the part of a church near the ALTAR, where the priests and the CHOIR (= singers) sit during services •vị trí ngồi của thầy tế lễ và ca đoàn (trong nhà thờ)

chan-cel-ler-y /tʃænsələri; NAmE 'tʃænsləri/ noun (pl. -ies) 1 [c, usually sing.] the place where a chancellor has his or her office •văn phòng thủ tướng 2 [sing.+ sing./pl. v.] the staff in the department of a chancellor •nhân viên văn phòng thủ tướng

chan-cel-lor /tʃænsələ(r); NAmE 'tʃænsələ(r)/ (also **Chancellor**) noun (often used in a title •thuộc danh hiệu) 1 the head of government in Germany or Austria •thủ tướng (Đức, Áo): Chancellor Adenauer 2 (BrE) = CHANCELLOR OF THE EXCHEQUER: MPs waited for the chancellor's announcement. 3 the official head of a university in Britain. Chancellor is an HONORARY title. •hiệu trưởng danh dự (của đại học ở Anh) ♦ compare VICE CHANCELLOR 4 the head of some American universities •hiệu trưởng đại học (ở Mỹ) 5 used in the titles of some senior state officials in Britain •đứng trong danh hiệu của viên chức nhà nước Anh: the Lord Chancellor (= a senior law official)

Chancellor of the Ex'chequer noun (in Britain) the government minister who is responsible for financial affairs •(ở Anh) Bộ trưởng Tài chính

chan·cer /'tʃa:nſə(r); NAmE 'tʃænsər/ noun (BrE, informal) a person who is always looking for opportunities to gain an advantage, even when they do not deserve to do so • **ké co hội**

chan·cery /'tʃa:nſəri; NAmE 'tʃænsi/ noun [sing.] 1 **Chancery** (law • luật) a division of the High Court in Britain • bộ phận trong toà án cao cấp Anh 2 (especially BrE) an office where public records are kept • **văn thư** 3 (also 'chancery court') a court in the US that decides legal cases based on the principle of **EQUITY** • (ở Mỹ) toà án giải quyết vụ kiện dựa trên quy tắc công bằng 4 the offices where the official representative of a country works, in another country • **văn phòng lãnh sự** (ở nước khác)

chancy /'tʃansi; NAmE 'tʃænsi/ adj. (informal) involving risks and **UNCERTAINTY** • **có nguy cơ và không chắc chắn** SYN risky

chan·de·lier /'ſændi'lɪə(r); NAmE '-lɪr/ noun a large round frame with branches that hold lights or CANDLES. Chandeliers are decorated with many small pieces of glass and hang from the ceiling. • **chúc dài treo trên trần**

chand·ler /'tʃa:ndlə(r); NAmE 'tʃændl-/ (also 'ship's chandler) noun a person or shop/store that sells equipment for ships • **người/cửa hàng bán dụng cụ tàu bè**

change 0₁ /tʃeindʒ/ verb, noun

■ verb

► **BECOME/MAKE DIFFERENT** 1 0₁ [i] to become different • **thay đổi**: Rick hasn't changed. He looks exactly the same as he did at school. ◇ changing attitudes towards education ◇ Her life changed completely when she won the lottery. 2 0₁ [t] ~ sb/sth to make sb/sth different • **làm thay đổi, biến đổi**: Fame hasn't really changed him. ◇ Computers have changed the way people work. 3 0₁ [i, t] to pass or make sb/sth pass from one state or form into another • **(làm) thay đổi**: Wait for the traffic lights to change. ◇ ~ (from A) to/into B The lights changed from red to green. ◇ Caterpillars change into butterflies. ◇ ~ sb/sth (from A) to/into B With a wave of her magic wand, she changed the frog into a handsome prince. 4 0₁ [t] ~ sth to stop having one state, position or direction and start having another • **thay đổi, chuyển đổi** (sang trạng thái, vị trí, phương hướng khác): Leaves change colour in autumn. ◇ The wind has changed direction. ◇ Our ship changed course.

► **REPLACE** 5 0₁ [t] to replace one thing, person, service, etc. with sth new or different • **thay thế**: ~ sb/sth I want to change my doctor. ◇ That back tyre needs changing. ◇ ~ sb/sth (for sb/sth) We change our car every two years. ◇ We changed the car for a bigger one. ◇ ~ sth (to sth) Marie changed her name when she got married. ◇ She changed her name to his.

► **EXCHANGE** 6 0₁ [t] (used with a plural object) • **dùng với tân ngữ số nhiều** to exchange positions, places, etc. with sb else, so that you have what they have, and they have what you have • **trao đổi**: ~ sth At half-time the teams change ends. ◇ Can we change seats? ◇ ~ sth with sb Can I change seats with you?

► **CLOTHES** 7 0₁ [i, t] to put on different or clean clothes • **thay quần áo**: I went into the bedroom to change. ◇ ~ into sth She changed into her swimsuit. ◇ ~ out of sth You need to change out of those wet things. ◇ ~ sth (especially NAmE) I didn't have time to change clothes before the party. ◇ (especially BrE) I didn't have time to get changed before the party (= to put different clothes on).

► **BABY** 8 [t] ~ sb/sth to put clean clothes or a clean NAPPY/DIAPER on a baby • **thay quần áo/tã sạch (cho em bé)**: She can't even change a nappy. ◇ The baby needs changing. ◇ There are baby changing facilities in all our stores.

► **BED** 9 [t] ~ sth to put clean sheets, etc. on a bed • **thay ga trải giường**: to change the sheets ◇ Could you help me change the bed?

► **MONEY** 10 0₁ [t] to exchange money into the money of another country • **đổi tiền (sang tiền nước khác)**: ~ sth Where can I change my traveller's cheques? ◇ ~ sth into sth to change dollars into yen 11 0₁ [t] to exchange money for the same amount in different coins or notes • **đổi tiền (sang loại tiền xu, tiền giấy khác)**: ~ sth Can you change a £20 note? ◇ ~ sth for/into sth to change a dollar bill for four quarters

► **GOODS** 12 0₁ [t] ~ sth (for sth) (BrE) to exchange sth that you have bought for sth else, especially because there is sth wrong with it; to give a customer a new item because there is sth wrong with the one they have bought • **đổi hàng bị lỗi, đổi hàng mới cho khách** (vi hàng cũ bị lỗi): This shirt I bought's too small—I'll have to change it for a bigger one. ◇ Of course we'll change it for a larger size, Madam.

► **BUS/TRAIN/PLANE** 13 0₁ [i, t] to go from one bus, train, etc. to another in order to continue a journey • **đổi (xe buýt, tàu hỏa, vv. để tiếp tục chuyến đi)**: Where do I have to change? ◇ Change at

253

change

Reading (for London). ◇ ~ sth I stopped in Moscow only to change planes. ◇ see also UNCHANGING

IDM **change hands** to pass to a different owner • **chuyển chủ sở hữu**: The house has changed hands several times. **change horses in midstream** to change to a different or new activity while you are in the middle of sth else; to change from supporting one person or thing to another • **thay đổi giữa chừng; chuyển sang ủng hộ người/vật khác**

change your/sb's mind 0₂ to change a decision or an opinion

• **thay đổi quyết định/ký kiển**: Nothing will make me change my mind.

change your tune (informal) to express a different opinion or behave in a different way when your situation changes • **thay đổi ý kiển/cách cư xử** (theo hoàn cảnh): Wait until it happens to him—he'll soon change his tune. **change your ways** to start to live or behave in a different way from before • **thay đổi cách sống/cư xử** ◇ more at CHOP V., LEOPARD, PLACE N.

PHR-V **change sth↔a round/round** 0₂ to move things or people into different positions • **chuyển sang chỗ khác** (người, vật): You've changed all the furniture around. **change back (into sb/sth)** to return to a previous situation, form, etc. • **thay đổi trở lại change back (into sth)** to take off your clothes and put on what you were wearing earlier • **mặc lại quần áo đã mặc trước đó**: She changed back into her work clothes. **change sth back (into sth)** to exchange an amount of money into the CURRENCY that it was in before • **đổi một số tiền sang loại tiền trước đó**: You can change back unused dollars into pounds at the bank. **change down** (BrE) to start using a lower gear when you are driving a car, etc. • **về số** (khai lái xe, vv.): Change down into second. **change over (from sth) (to sth)** to change from one system or position to another • **chuyển sang hệ thống/vị trí khác**: The farm has changed over to organic methods. ◇ related noun CHANGEOVER, **change up** (BrE) to start using a higher gear when driving a car, etc. • **sang số lón**: Change up into fifth.

■ noun

► **DIFFERENCE** 1 0₂ [c, u] ~ (in/to sth) the act or result of sth becoming different • **sự thay đổi**: a change in the weather ◇ important changes to the tax system ◇ There was no change in the patient's condition overnight. ◇ She is someone who hates change. ◇ social/political/economic change

► **STH NEW AND INTERESTING** 2 0₂ a **change** [sing.] ~ (from sth) the fact of a situation, a place or an experience being different from what is usual and therefore likely to be interesting, enjoyable, etc. • **sự thay đổi thú vị** (khác với bình thường): Finishing early was a welcome change. ◇ Let's stay in tonight for a change. ◇ Can you just listen for a change? ◇ It makes a change to read some good news for once.

► **REPLACING STH** 3 0₂ [c] ~ (of sth) | ~ (from sth to sth) the process of replacing sth with sth new or different; a thing that is used to replace sth • **sự/vật thay thế**: a change of address ◇ a change of government ◇ a change from agriculture to industry ◇ There will be a crew change when we land at Dubai. ◇ (BrE) Let's get away for the weekend. A **change of scene** (= time in a different place) will do you good.

► **OF CLOTHES** 4 ~ of clothes, etc. [c] an extra set of clothes, etc. • **bộ quần áo thêm, vv.**: She packed a change of clothes for the weekend. ◇ I keep a change of shoes in the car.

► **MONEY** 5 0₂ [u] the money that you get back when you have paid for sth giving more money than the amount it costs • **tền thừa**: Don't forget your change! ◇ That's 40p change. ◇ The ticket machine gives change. 6 0₂ [u] coins rather than paper money • **tienda xu**: Do you have any change for the phone? ◇ a dollar in change (= coins that together are worth one dollar) ◇ I didn't have any small change (= coins of low value) to leave as a tip. ◇ He puts his loose change in a money box for the children. ◇ Could you give me change for a ten pound note (= coins or notes that are worth this amount)? ◇ SYNONYMS at MONEY

► **OF BUS/TRAIN/PLANE** 7 [c] an occasion when you go from one bus, train or plane to another during a journey • **việc chuyển xe buýt, tàu hỏa, máy bay trong một chuyến đi**: The journey involved three changes.

IDM **a change for the better/worse** a person, thing, situation, etc. that is better/worse than the previous or present one • **thay đổi tốt/bèn a change of heart** if you have a **change of heart**, your attitude towards sth changes, usually making you feel more friendly, helpful, etc. • **sự cải thiện quan điểm/thái độ a change of mind** an act of changing what you think about a situation, etc. • **sự thay đổi suy nghĩ get no change out of sb** (BrE, informal) to

get no help or information from sb •không có được sự trợ giúp/ thông tin về người nào ◇ more at RING v., WIND¹ n.

changeable /'tʃeindʒəbl/ adj. likely to change; often changing •để thay đổi; thường thay đổi **SYN** unpredictable: The weather is very changeable at this time of year. ◇ compare UNCHANGEABLE ► **changeability** /,tʃeindʒə'biliti/ noun [U]

changed /'tʃeindʒd/ adj. [only before noun] (of people or situations •người, tình huống) very different from what they were before •thay đổi: She's a **changed woman** since she got that job. ◇ This will not be possible in the changed economic climate. **OPP** unchanged

change-less /'tʃeindʒləs/ adj. (formal) never changing •không thay đổi

change-ling /'tʃeindʒlɪŋ/ noun (literary) a child who is believed to have been secretly left in exchange for another, especially (in stories) by FAIRIES •dứa trè thay thế (thay cho dứa trè bị báu tiên bắt đi)

the change of life noun [sing.] (informal) = MENOPAUSE

change-over /'tʃeindʒəʊvə(r); NAmE -ouv-/ noun a change from one system, or method of working to another •sự thay đổi hệ thống/phương pháp làm việc **SYN** switch: the changeover from a manual to a computerized system ◇ a changeover period

change purse noun (NAmE) a small bag made of leather, plastic, etc. for carrying coins •ví da/nhựa, vv. đựng tiền xu; ví tiền ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V75 ◇ compare PURSE

chan-ger /'tʃeindʒə(r)/ noun (often in compounds •thường dùng trong từ ghép) 1 a piece of equipment that holds several discs, etc. and is able to switch between them •hiết bị chứa nhiều đĩa và có thể chuyển đổi đĩa: The car comes with white leather seats and a 6-CD changer. 2 a person or thing that changes sth, usually in order to improve it •người/vật cài tiến: The whole experience was a life changer for me.

changing room noun (especially BrE) a room for changing clothes in, especially before playing sports •phòng thay quần áo (nhất là trước khi chơi thể thao) ◇ compare LOCKER ROOM ◇ see also FITTING ROOM

chan-nel /'tʃænl/ noun, verb

■ noun

► ON TELEVISION/RADIO 1 [c] a television station •kênh, dài: What's on Channel 4 tonight? ◇ a movie/sports channel ◇ to change/switch channels ◇ COLLOCATIONS AT TELEVISION 2 [c] a band of radio waves used for broadcasting television or radio programmes •băng tần phát sóng: terrestrial/satellite channels

► FOR COMMUNICATING 3 [c] also **channels** [pl.] a method or system that people use to get information, to communicate, or to send sth somewhere •phương tiện truyền thông: Complaints must be made through the proper channels. ◇ The newsletter is a useful channel of communication between teacher and students. ◇ The company has worldwide distribution channels.

► FOR IDEAS/FEELINGS 4 [c] a way of expressing ideas and feelings •đường, nguồn (nghĩa bóng): The campaign provided a channel for protest against the war. ◇ Music is a great channel for releasing your emotions.

► WATER 5 [c] a passage that water can flow along, especially in the ground, on the bottom of a river, etc •cống: drainage channels in the rice fields 6 [c] a deep passage of water in a river or near the coast that can be used as route for ships •kênh 7 [c] a passage of water that connects two areas of water, especially two seas • eo biển: the Bristol Channel 8 **the Channel** [sing.] the area of sea between England and France, also known as the English Channel •EO BIỂN ANH: the Channel Tunnel ◇ cross-Channel ferries ◇ news from across the Channel (= from France)

■ verb (-ll-, especially US -l-)

► IDEAS/FEELINGS 1 ~ sth (into sth) to direct money, feelings, ideas, etc. towards a particular thing or purpose •hướng vào: He channels his aggression into sport.

► MONEY/HELP 2 ~ sth (through sth) to send money, help, etc. using a particular route •chuyển, gửi: Money for the project will be channelled through local government.

► WATER/LIGHT 3 ~ sth to carry or send water, light, etc. through a passage •truyền (nước, ánh sáng, vv. qua đường ống): A sensor channels the light signal along an optical fibre.

channel-hop verb (-pp-) (also **channel-surf**) [I] to repeat-

edly switch from one television channel to another •đổi kênh liên tục

the Channel Islands noun [pl.] a group of islands near the north-western coast of France that belong to Britain but have their own parliaments and laws •quần đảo ở gần bờ biển tây bắc nước Pháp (thuộc Anh nhưng có quốc hội, luật pháp riêng)

chant /tʃænt; NAmE tʃænt/ noun, verb

■ noun 1 [c] words or phrases that a group of people shout or sing again and again •tời hát vang, lời hô vang (của một nhóm người): The crowd broke into chants of 'Out! Out!' ◇ football chants 2 [c, U] a religious song or prayer or a way of singing, using only a few notes that are repeated many times •thanh ca/bài tụng kinh/cách hát đều đều: a Buddhist chant ◇ see also GREGORIAN CHANT

■ verb 1 [I, T] to sing or shout the same words or phrases many times •hát vang, hò vang (khẩu hiệu): A group of protesters, chanting and carrying placards, waited outside. ◇ ~ sth The crowd chanted their hero's name. ◇ 'Resign! Resign!' they chanted. 2 [I, T] ~ (sth) to sing or say a religious song or prayer using only a few notes that are repeated many times •hát; tụng kinh ► **chanting** noun [U]: The chanting rose in volume.

chanter /tʃæntə(r); NAmE tʃæntər/ noun (music •nhạc) the part of a set of BAGPIPES that is like a pipe with finger holes, on which the music is played •ống kèn túi

chan-ter-elle /ʃæntə'rel; ʃæntə'rel/ noun a yellowish MUSHROOM that grows in woods and has a hollow part in the centre •nấm mào gà

chant-euse /ʃæn'tɛzə; / noun (from French) a female singer of popular songs, especially in a NIGHTCLUB •nữ ca sĩ hát những bài phổ biến, nhất là trong hộp đêm

chan-try /tʃæntri; NAmE tʃæntri/ noun (pl. -ies) (also **chantry** | **chapel**) a small church or part of a church paid for by sb, so that priests could pray for them there after their death •nhà thờ nhỏ/khu vực nhỏ trong nhà thờ được người nào mua lại để các thầy tu đọc kinh cho họ sau khi họ chết

chanty noun (pl. -ies) (also **chantey**) (both US) /'sænti/ (BrE, CanE **shanty**, **sea shanty**) a song that sailors traditionally used to sing while pulling ropes, etc. •hò kéo thuyền (của thủy thủ)

cha-nuk-kah, Cha-nu-kah = HANUKKAH

chaos /'keɪɒs; NAmE 'keɪəs; / noun [U] a state of complete confusion and lack of order •sự hỗn loạn: economic/political/domestic chaos ◇ Heavy snow has caused total chaos on the roads. ◇ The house was in chaos after the party.

chaos theory noun [U] (mathematics •toán) the study of a group of connected things that are very sensitive so that small changes in conditions affect them very much •lý thuyết hỗn loạn, thuyết hỗn mang

cha-ot-ic /keɪ'ɒtɪk; NAmE -ə:tɪk/ adj. in a state of complete confusion and lack of order •hỗn độn, hỗn loạn: The traffic in the city is chaotic in the rush hour. ► **cha-ot-ic-al-ly** /keɪ'ɒtɪkli; NAmE -ə:tɪkli/ adv.

chap /tʃæp/ noun (BrE, informal, becoming old-fashioned) used to talk about a man in a friendly way •(cách nói thân thiện) thẳng cha: He isn't such a bad chap really.

chap. abbr. (in writing) chapter •(văn viết) chương

chap-ar-ral /,ʃæp'ærəl/ noun [U] (NAmE) an area of dry land that is covered with small bushes •khu vực đất khô có nhiều bụi cây nhỏ

cha-patti (also **cha-pati**) /tʃə'pæti; -pəti/ noun a type of flat round S Asian bread •loại bánh mì tròn, phẳng của Nam Á

chapel /tʃæpl/ noun 1 [c] a small building or room used for Christian worship in a school, prison, large private house, etc •nhà/phòng thờ: a college chapel 2 [c] a separate part of a church or CATHEDRAL, with its own ALTAR, used for some services and private prayer •nhà nguyện (trong nhà thờ, có bệ thờ để làm lễ cầu nguyện riêng tư) 3 [c, U] the word for a church used in some Christian DENOMINATIONS, for example by Nonconformists in Britain •nhà thờ (trong một số giáo phái Cơ Đốc): a Methodist chapel •a Mormon chapel ◇ She always went to chapel on Sundays. 4 [c] a small building or room used for funeral services, especially at a CEMETERY or CREMATORIUM •nhà/phòng tang lễ (nhất là ở nghĩa trang/nơi hỏa táng) 6 [c+sing./pl. v.] (BrE) a branch of a TRADE/LEAD UNION in a newspaper office or printing house; the members of the branch •(thành viên) nghiệp đoàn toà báo/nhà in

chapel of rest noun (BrE) a room at an UNDERTAKER's where dead bodies are kept before the funeral •nhà xác

chap-er-one (*BrE* also **chap'er-on**) /'ʃæpərən/; *NAmE* -oun/
noun, verb

■ **noun 1** (in the past) an older woman who, on social occasions, took care of a young woman who was not married •(*trước đây*) **người phụ nữ lớn tuổi đi kèm** (*có gái trẻ chưa chồng*) **2** a person who takes care of children in public, especially when they are working, for example as actors •**người đại diện** (*cho trẻ em, nhất là khi chúng là diễn viên*) **3** (*NAmE*) a person, such as a parent or a teacher, who goes with a group of young people on a trip or to a dance to encourage good behaviour •**người đi cùng/giám sát** (*nhóm người trẻ tuổi, trong một chuyến đi/buổi tiệc này*)

■ **verb ~ sb** to act as a chaperone for sb, especially a woman •**đi kèm** (*nhất là phụ nữ*)

chap-kan /'tʃækpən/ **noun** a long coat worn by men, especially in northern India and Pakistan •**áo khoác dài của nam, nhất là ở miền bắc Ấn Độ và Pakistan**

chap-lain /'tʃæplɪn/ **noun** a priest or other Christian minister who is responsible for the religious needs of people in a prison, hospital, etc. or in the armed forces •**giáo sĩ tuyên uy** ♦ compare PADRE, PRIEST

chap-lain·cy /'tʃæplɪnsi/ **noun (pl. -ies)** the position or work of a chaplain; the place where a chaplain works •**chức giáo sĩ tuyên uy; văn phòng giáo sĩ tuyên uy**

chap-let /'tʃæplət/ **noun** a circle of leaves, flowers or JEWELS worn on the head •**vòng lá/hoa/nữ trang đội đầu**

chapped /tʃæpt/ **adj.** (of the skin or lips •**da, môi**) rough, dry and sore, especially because of wind or cold weather •**khô, nứt nẻ** (*nhất là vì gió, thời tiết lạnh*)

chaps /tʃæps/ **noun [pl.]** leather coverings worn as protection over trousers/pants by cowboys, etc. when riding a horse •**quần da măc ngoài của cao bồi: a pair of chaps**

chap-ter **1** **AW** /'tʃæptə(r)/ **noun**

1 **ow** (*abbr. chap.*) [*C*] a separate section of a book, usually with a number or title •**chương (trong sách): I've just finished Chapter 3.** ◇ *in the previous/next/last chapter* ◇ *Have you read the chapter on the legal system?* **2** [*C*] a period of time in a person's life or in history •**giai đoạn (trong đời người, lịch sử): a difficult chapter in our country's history** **3** [*C+sing./pl. v.*] all the priests of a CATHEDRAL or members of a religious community •**tầng hội: a meeting of the dean and chapter** **4** [*C*] (*especially NAmE*) a local branch of a society, club, etc •**chi hội: the local chapter of the Rotary club**

IDM, **chapter and verse** the exact details of sth, especially the exact place where particular information may be found •**thông tin chính xác, nguồn tin chính xác: I can't give chapter and verse, but that's the rough outline of our legal position.** **a, chapter of accidents** (*BrE*) a series of unfortunate events •**một loạt điều rủi ro**

Chapter '11 **noun** [*U*] (*law • luật*) in the US, a section of the law dealing with BANKRUPTCY (= being unable to pay debts), that allows companies to stop paying their debts in the normal way while they try to find a solution to their financial problems •**chương 11 trong luật phá sản của Mỹ cho phép các công ty ngưng trả nợ theo cách thông thường trong khi cố gắng tìm cách giải quyết vấn đề tài chính: The company has filed for Chapter 11 bankruptcy protection.** ♦ compare ADMINISTRATION

Chapter 7 **noun** [*U*] (*law • luật*) in the US, a section of the law dealing with BANKRUPTCY (= being unable to pay debts), that allows a court to take property belonging to a company or person which is then sold to pay their debts •**chương 7 trong luật phá sản của Mỹ cho phép tái tịch thu tài sản của một công ty/cá nhân để bán trả nợ** ♦ compare LIQUIDATION

chapter house **noun** a building where all the priests of a CATHEDRAL or members of a religious community meet •**toà nhà giáo hội**

char /tʃɑ:(r)/ **verb, noun**

■ **verb (-rr-) 1** [*I, T*] ~ (sth) to become black by burning; to make sth black by burning it •**(làm) cháy đen** ♦ see also CHARRED
♦ **SYNONYMS** at BURN **2** [*I*] (*old-fashioned, BrE*) to work as a cleaner in a house •**người lau dọn nhà**

■ **noun** (*old-fashioned, BrE*) **1** [*C*] = CHARWOMAN **2** [*U*] (*informal*) tea •**trà, chè: a cup of char**

chara·banc /'ʃærəbæn/ **noun** (*old-fashioned, BrE*) an early type of bus, used in the past especially for pleasure trips •**(trước đây) xe buýt chờ hành khách đi chơi**

char-a-cter **0** /'kærəktə(r)/ **noun**

► **QUALITIES/FEATURES** **1** **ow** [*C, usually sing.*] all the qualities

and features that make a person, groups of people, and places different from others •**cá tính, đặc tính** (*của người, nhóm người, nơi chốn: to have a strong/weak character*) ◇ **character traits/defects** ◇ *The book gives a fascinating insight into Mrs Obama's character.* ◇ *Generosity is part of the American character.* ◇ *The character of the neighbourhood hasn't changed at all.* **2** **ow** [*C, usually sing., U*] the way that sth is, or a particular quality or feature that a thing, an event or a place has •**đặc tính** **SYN** **nature: the delicate character of the light in the evening** ◇ **buildings that are very simple in character** **3** **ow** [*U*] (*approving*) strong personal qualities such as the ability to deal with difficult or dangerous situations •**cá tính mạnh: Everyone admires her strength of character and determination.** ◇ *He showed great character returning to the sport after his accident.* ◇ *Adventure camps are considered to be character-building* (= meant to improve sb's strong qualities). **4** **ow** [*U*] (*usually approving*) the interesting or unusual quality that a place or a person has •**đặc điểm thú vị/ khác lạ: The modern hotels here have no real character.** ◇ *A face with a lot of character*

► **STRANGE/INTERESTING PERSON** **5** [*C*] (*informal*) (used with an adjective •**dùng với tính tú**) a person, particularly an unpleasant or strange one •**người khó ưa/ký lạ: There were some really strange characters hanging around the bar.** **6** [*C*] (*informal*) an interesting or unusual person •**người thú vị/ký lạ: She's a character!**

► **REPUTATION** **7** [*C, U*] (*formal*) the opinion that people have of you, particularly of whether you can be trusted or relied on •**tên tuối, danh tiếng, tiếng tăm: She was a victim of character assassination** (= an unfair attack on the good opinion people had of her). ◇ *a slur/attack on his character* ◇ *My teacher agreed to be a character witness for me in court.* ◇ *a character reference* (= a letter that a person who knows you well writes to an employer to tell them about your good qualities)

► **IN BOOK/PLAY/MOVIE** **8** **ow** [*C*] a person or an animal in a book, play or film/movie •**nhân vật (người, động vật): a major/minor character in the book** ◇ **cartoon characters** ♦ **COLLOCATIONS** at LITERATURE

► **SYMBOL/LETTER** **9** [*C*] a letter, sign, mark or symbol used in writing, printing or on computers •**ký tự: Chinese characters** ◇ *a line 30 characters long* ◇ **picture at IDEOGRAPH**

IDM, **in 'character' | out of 'character'** typical/not typical of a person's character •**(không) diễn hình cho tính cách người nào đó: Her behaviour last night was completely out of character.** **in 'character (with sth)** in the same style as sth •**cùng loại với: The new wing of the museum was not really in character with the rest of the building.**

'character actor **noun** an actor who always takes the parts of interesting or unusual people •**diễn viên đóng những vai thú vị/ký lạ**

char-a-cter-ful /'kærəktəfl/; *NAmE* -tərlf/ **adj.** very interesting and unusual •**rất thú vị và lảm**

char-a-cter-is-tic **0** /,kærəktə'rɪstɪk/ **adj., noun**

■ **adj. 0w** ~ (of sth/sb) very typical of sth or of sb's character •**rất diễn hình (cho vất gi, tính cách của ai): She spoke with characteristic enthusiasm.** **OPP** uncharacteristic •**char-a-cter-is-tic-al-ly** **adv.:** Characteristically, Helen paid for everyone.

■ **noun 0w** ~ (of sth/sb) a typical feature or quality that sth/sb has •**đặc điểm: The need to communicate is a key characteristic of human society.** ◇ **The two groups of children have quite different characteristics.** ◇ **Personal characteristics, such as age and sex are taken into account.** ◇ **genetic characteristics**

char-a-cter-iza-tion (*BrE* also **-isa-tion**) /,kærəktə'reɪzən/; *noun* [*U, C*] the way that a writer makes characters in a book or play seem real •**cách miêu tả tính cách nhân vật (trong sách, kịch)** **2** (*formal*) the way in which sb/sth is described or defined •**cách miêu tả** **SYN** **portrayal: This is an unfair characterization of the Prime Minister.**

char-a-cter-ize (*BrE* also **-ise**) /'kærəktə'reɪz/ **verb (formal)** **1**

~ sb/sth to be typical of a person, place or thing •**têu biếu: the rolling hills that characterize this part of England** **2** ~ sb/sth [often passive] to give sb/sth its typical or most noticeable qualities or features •**diễn hình hoá: The city is characterized by tall modern buildings in steel and glass.** **3** ~ sb/sth (as sth) to describe or show the qualities of sb/sth in a particular way •**miêu tả (theo cách nào đó): activities that are characterized as 'male' or 'female' work**

char-a-cter-less /'kærəktə'ləs; NAmE -tərləs/ **adj.** having no in-

ou go (*AmE*) | or boy | re near | ea hair | o pure

u actual | ar my | a now | ei say | eo go (*BrE*) |

teresting qualities •không có bản sắc

character recognition noun [u] the ability of a computer to read numbers or letters that are printed or written by hand •(máy tính) khả năng nhận dạng ký tự

cha·rade /ʃə'ra:d; NAmE ʃə'reid/ noun 1 [c] a situation in which people pretend that sth is true when it clearly is not •sự giả vờ **SYN** pretence: Their whole marriage had been a **charade**—they had never loved each other. 2 **charades** [u] a game in which one player acts out the syllables of a word or title and the other players try to guess what it is •trò chơi đoán chữ qua hành động: Let's play **charades**.

char·broil /tʃa:b्रɔɪl; NAmE ˈtʃa:rɔɪl/ verb ~ sth to cook meat or other food over CHARCOAL •nướng thịt/thúc ăn trên than

char·coal /tʃɑ:kɔ:l; NAmE ˈtʃɑ:rkɔ:l/ noun 1 a black substance made by burning wood slowly in an oven with little air. Charcoal is used as a fuel or for drawing •than: charcoal grilled steaks •a charcoal drawing 2 (also, **charcoal** | grey) a very dark grey colour •màu xám rất đậm

chard /tʃɑ:d; NAmE tʃɑ:rd/ (also, **Swiss chard**) noun [u] a vegetable with large leaves and thick white, yellow or red STEM •cù cải Thụy Sĩ

Char·don·nay /ʃɑ:dnəri; NAmE ʃɑ:rdn-/ noun [u, c] a type of white wine, or the type of GRAPE from which it is made •loại rượu vang trắng hoặc loại nho làm ra rượu Chardonnay

charge 0-w /tʃa:dʒ; NAmE tʃɑ:rdʒ/ noun, verb

▪ noun

► **MONEY** 1 0-w [c, u] ~ (for sth) the amount of money that sb asks for goods and services •giá tiền: We have to make a small charge for refreshments. ◇ admission charges ◇ Delivery is free of charge.

⇒ **SYNONYMS AT RATE** 2 [c, u] (NAME, informal) = ACCOUNT (3), CHARGE ACCOUNT, CREDIT ACCOUNT: Would you like to put that on your charge? ◇ Are you paying cash? ◇ No, it'll be a charge.'

► **OF CRIME/STH WRONG** 3 0-w [c, u] an official claim made by the police that sb has committed a crime •tội: criminal charges ◇ a murder/an assault charge ◇ He will be sent back to England to face a charge of (= to be on trial for) armed robbery. ◇ They decided to drop the charges against the newspaper and settle out of court. ◇ After being questioned by the police, she was released without charge. ⇒ **COLLOCATIONS AT JUSTICE** 4 0-w [c] a statement accusing sb of doing sth wrong or bad •lời buộc tội/cáo buộc **SYN** allegation: She rejected the charge that the story was untrue. ◇ Be careful you don't leave yourself open to charges of political bias.

► **RESPONSIBILITY** 5 0-w [u] a position of having control over sb/sth; responsibility for sb/sth •vị trí quản lý; trách nhiệm đối với ai/vị trí gi: She has charge of the day-to-day running of the business. ◇ They left the au pair in charge of the children for a week. ◇ He took charge of the farm after his father's death. ◇ I'm leaving the school in your charge. 6 [c] (formal or humorous) a person that you have responsibility for and care for •người ban có trách nhiệm hoặc chăm sóc

► **ELECTRICITY** 7 [c, u] the amount of electricity that is put into a battery or carried by a substance •diện tích: a positive/negative charge

► **RUSH/ATTACK** 8 [c] a sudden rush or violent attack, for example by soldiers, wild animals or players in some sports •cuộc đột kích dữ dội; sự lao vào tấn công (súc vật): He led the charge down the field.

► **EXPLOSIVE** 9 [c] the amount of EXPLOSIVE needed to fire a gun or make an explosion •lượng thuốc súng/thuốc nổ (đú để bắn, gẩy nổ) ⇒ see also DEPTH CHARGE

► **STRONG FEELING** 10 [sing.] the power to cause strong feelings •sức truyền cảm: the emotional charge of the piano piece

► **TASK** 11 [sing.] (formal) a task or duty •công việc, nhiệm vụ: His charge was to obtain specific information.

IDM bring/press/prefers charges against sb (law + luật) to accuse sb formally of a crime so that there can be a trial in court •cáo buộc, buộc tội get a charge out of sth (NAME) to get a strong feeling of excitement or pleasure from sth •có được sự hứng thú từ thứ gì; rất thú vị với

▪ verb

► **MONEY** 1 0-w [t, i] to ask an amount of money for goods or a service •tính tiền (hàng hoá, dịch vụ): ~ sth for sth What did they

b bad | d did | f fall | g get | h hat | j yes |

charge for the repairs? ◇ The restaurant charged £20 for dinner. ◇ ~ sb for sth We won't charge you for delivery. ◇ ~ sth at sth Things are charged at 36p per minute. ◇ ~ sb sth (for sth) He only charged me half price. ◇ ~ for sth Do you think museums should charge for admission? ◇ ~ (sb) to do sth The bank doesn't charge to stop a payment. 2 0-w [t] to record the cost of sth as an amount that sb has to pay •ghi vào sổ khoán chi phí thanh toán: ~ sth to sth They charge the calls to their credit-card account. ◇ (NAME) ~ sth Don't worry. I'll charge it (= pay by credit card).

► **WITH CRIME/STH WRONG** 3 0-w [t] to accuse sb formally of a crime so that there can be a trial in court •cáo buộc, buộc tội: ~ sb Several people were arrested but nobody was charged. ◇ ~ sb with sth/with doing sth He was charged with murder. 4 [t] ~ sb (with sth/with doing sth) (formal) to accuse sb publicly of doing sth wrong or bad •buộc tội công khai: Opposition MPs charged the minister with neglecting her duty.

► **RUSH/ATTACK** 5 [l, t] to rush forward and attack sb/sth •lao đón tấn công: The bull put its head down and charged. ◇ ~ (at) sb/sth We charged at the enemy. 6 0-w [i] + adv./prep., to rush in a particular direction •lao (theo/về hướng nào đó): The children charged down the stairs. ◇ He came charging into my room and demanded to know what was going on.

► **WITH ELECTRICITY** 7 0-w [t] to pass electricity through sth so that it is stored there •tích điện: ~ sth Before use, the battery must be charged. ◇ ~ sth up The shaver can be charged up and used when travelling.

► **WITH RESPONSIBILITY/TASK** 8 [t] (usually passive) (formal) to give sb a responsibility or task •giao trách nhiệm/nhiệm vụ: ~ sb with sth The committee has been charged with the development of sport in the region. ◇ ~ sb with doing sth The governing body is charged with managing the school within its budget.

► **WITH STRONG FEELING** 9 [t] (usually passive) ~ sth (with sth) (literary) to fill sb with an emotion •khấn ai/vật gi tràn ngập cảm xúc: The room was charged with hatred. ◇ a highly charged atmosphere

► **GLASS** 10 [t] ~ sth (BrE, formal) to fill a glass •dỗ đầy ly: Please charge your glasses and drink a toast to the bride and groom!

► **GUN** 11 [t] ~ sth (old use) to load a gun •nạp đạn

charge·able /tʃɑ:dʒəbl; NAmE ˈtʃɑ:rdʒəbl/ adj. ~ (to sb/sth) 1 (of a sum of money •một số tiền) that must be paid by sb •phải trả: Any expenses you may incur will be chargeable to the company. 2 (of income or other money that you earn •thu nhập, tiền kiếm được) that you must pay tax on •phải đóng thuế: chargeable earnings/income

charge account noun (NAME) = ACCOUNT n (3)

charge capping noun [u] (BrE) the act of setting a limit on the amount of money that the local government of an area can charge people in order to pay for public services •việc hạn định mức phí công cộng

charge card noun a small plastic card provided by a shop/store which you use to buy goods there, paying for them later •thẻ ghi nợ (của cửa hàng) ⇒ see also CREDIT CARD

charged /tʃɑ:dʒd; NAmE tʃɑ:rdʒd/ adj. ~ (with sth) full of or causing strong feelings or opinions •sôi sục, đầy, dày lèn: a highly charged atmosphere ◇ a politically charged issue ◇ The dialogue is charged with menace.

chargé d'affaires /ʃɑ:ʒeɪ dæ'feə(r); NAmE ʃɑ:ʒeɪ dæ'fer/ noun (pl. chargés d'affaires) /ʃɑ:ʒeɪ dæ'feə(r); NAmE ʃɑ:ʒeɪ dæ'fer/ (from French) 1 an official who takes the place of an AMBASSADOR in a foreign country when he or she is away •đại biện lâm thời 2 an official below the rank of AMBASSADOR who acts as the senior representative of his or her country in a foreign country where there is no AMBASSADOR •công sứ

charge-hand /tʃɑ:dʒhænd; NAmE ˈtʃɑ:rdʒən/ noun (BrE) a worker in charge of a shop on a particular job, but below the rank of a FOREMAN •đốc công (vị trí thấp hơn quản đốc)

charge nurse noun (BrE) a nurse, especially a man, who is in charge of a hospital WARD •y tá trưởng (nhất là nam)

char·ger /tʃɑ:ðʒə(r); NAmE ˈtʃɑ:rdʒə/ noun 1 a piece of equipment for loading a battery with electricity •thiết bị sạc pin 2 (old use) a horse that a soldier rode in battle in the past •(trong quá khứ) chiến mã

charge sheet noun (BrE) a record kept in a police station of the names of people that the police have stated to be guilty of a crime (= that they have charged) •danh sách các trường hợp vi phạm (giữ ở đồn cảnh sát)

charge·sheet /tʃɑ:ðʒi:t; NAmE ˈtʃɑ:rdʒə/ verb [t] ~ sb (for sth) (IndE) to accuse sb formally of committing an offence and to ask

for an official reply or defence •truy tố

char-grill /'tʃɑ:grɪl; NAmE 'tʃɑ:rɪl/ *verb ~ sth* [usually passive] to cook meat, fish, or vegetables over a very high heat so that the outside is slightly burnt •nướng thịt, cá, rau ở nhiệt độ rất cao nén bên ngoài hơi cháy

char-iōt /'tʃærɪət/ *noun* an open vehicle with two wheels, pulled by horses, used in ancient times in battle and for racing •(trong quá khứ) xe ngựa (dùng trong chiến đấu hoặc cuộc đua)

char-iōt-eer /tʃærɪə'tɪə(r); NAmE -'tɪər/ *noun* the driver of a chariot •người lái xe ngựa

cha-risma /kə'rɪzmə/ *noun* [u] the powerful personal quality that some people have to attract and impress other people •cá tính mạnh thu hút, súc hút: *The President has great personal charisma.*

◦ a lack of charisma

cha-ris-mat-ic /,kærɪz'mætɪk/ *adj., noun*

■ **adj. 1** having charisma •có sức hút, có sức lôi cuốn: a charismatic leader OPP uncharismatic **2** (of a Christian religious group •nhóm Cơ Đốc) believing in special gifts from God; worshipping in a very enthusiastic way •tin vào quyền năng đặc biệt từ Đức Chúa trùi; cầu nguyện say mê ►cha-ris-mat-ic-al-ly /-kli/ *adv.*

■ **noun** (often **Charismatic**) a charismatic Christian •tin đòn Cơ Đốc ngoan đao

char-it-able /'tʃærɪtəbl/ *adj. 1* connected with a charity or charities •thuộc về tổ chức từ thiện: a charitable institution/foundation/trust •a charitable donation/gift ◦ (BrE) to have charitable status (= to be an official charity) **2** helping people who are poor or in need •từ thiện: His later years were devoted largely to charitable work. **3** kind in your attitude to other people, especially when you are judging them •khoan dung, rộng lượng: Let's be charitable and assume she just made a mistake. OPP uncharitable ►char-it-ably /-bli/ *adv.*: Try to think about him a little more charitably.

char-ity 0-w /'tʃærəti/ *noun* (pl. -ies)

1 ◦ [c] an organization for helping people in need •tổ từ thiện: Many charities sent money to help the victims of the famine. ◦ The concert will raise money for local charities. **2** ◦ [u] the aim of giving money, food, help, etc. to people who are in need •mục đích từ thiện: Most of the runners in the London Marathon are raising money for charity. ◦ Do you give much to charity? ◦ a charity concert (= organized to get money for charity) ◦ to live on/off charity (= to live on money which other people give you because you are poor) **3** [u] (formal) kindness and sympathy towards other people, especially when you are judging them •long khoan dung/dòng lượng: Her article showed no charity towards her former friends.

IDM charity begins at home (saying) you should help and care for your own family, etc. before you start helping other people •nên giúp đỡ và chăm sóc gia đình trước khi giúp đỡ người khác

charity shop (BrE) (NAmE **thrift shop/store**) *noun* a shop/store that sells clothes and other goods given by people to raise money for a charity •cửa hàng từ thiện

char-lady /'tʃa:leidi; NAmE 'tʃa:rɪ-/ *noun* (pl. -ies) (old-fashioned, BrE) = CHARWOMAN

char-la-tan /'ʃa:lətnən; NAmE 'ʃarlɪ-/ *noun* a person who claims to have knowledge or skills that they do not really have •kè bát tài bip bợm

charles-ton /'tʃa:lstən; NAmE 'tʃarlɪ-/ *noun* (usually **the charles-ton**) [sing.] a fast dance that was popular in the 1920s •diệu nhảy phản pháo biến vào những năm 1920

char-ley horse /'tʃa:li hɔ:s; NAmE 'tʃarli hɔ:rs/ *noun* [usually sing.] (NAmE, informal) = CRAMP: Ow! I just got a charley horse in my leg.

char-lie /'tʃa:li; NAmE 'tʃa:rlɪ/ *noun* (old-fashioned, BrE, informal) a silly person •kè ngớ ngẩn: You must have felt a proper charlie!

charm /tʃa:m; NAmE tʃa:rm/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun 1** [u] the power of pleasing or attracting people •sức mè hoặc: a man of great charm ◦ The hotel is full of charm and character. **2** [c] a feature or quality that is pleasing or attractive •tính mè hoặc: her physical charms (= her beauty) **3** [c] a small object worn on a chain or BRACELET, that is believed to bring good luck •thẻ/vật trang trí: a lucky charm ◦ a charm bracelet ◦ VISUAL VOCAB page V76 **4** [c] an act or words believed to have magic power •câu thần chú SYN spell

IDM work like a charm to be immediately and completely successful •công hiệu như thần ◦ more at THIRD

■ **verb 1** [T, I] ~ (sb) to please or attract sb in order to make them like you or do what you want •làm mè hoặc: He was charmed by

her beauty and wit. ◦ Her words had lost their power to charm. **2** [T] ~ sb/sth to control or protect sb/sth using magic, or as if using magic •cố thàn hộ mệnh: He has led a charmed life (= he has been lucky even in dangerous or difficult situations).

PHRV ► **charm sth out of sb** to obtain sth such as information, money, etc. from sb by using charm •bỏ bùa ai (để lấy thông tin, tiền bạc, vv.)

charmed 'circle *noun* [sing.] a group of people who have special influence •nhóm đặc quyền đặc lợi

charm'er /'tʃə:mə(r); NAmE 'tʃə:rmə(r)/ *noun* a person who acts in a way that makes them attractive to other people, sometimes using this to influence others •người làm say mê, người bỏ bùa ◦ see also SNAKE CHARMER

charming /'tʃærɪŋ; NAmE 'tʃærɪŋ/ *adj. 1* very pleasant or attractive •rất dễ chịu/nắp dán: The cottage is tiny, but it's charming. ◦ She's a charming person. **2** (ironic, informal) used to show that you have a low opinion of sb's behaviour •dễ thương ghê (hảm ý mà mai): They left me to tidy it all up myself. Charming, wasn't it? ► **charming-ly** adv.

charm-less /'tʃa:mləs; NAmE 'tʃa:rmələs/ *adj. (formal)* not at all pleasant or interesting •không dễ chịu/thú vị: a charmless industrial town

'charm offensive *noun* a situation in which a person, for example a politician, is especially friendly and pleasant in order to get other people to like them and to support their opinions •sự gây cảm tình đặc biệt

'charm school *noun* a school where young people are taught to behave in a polite way •trường dạy phép ứng xử (cho người trẻ tuổi)

char-nel house /'tʃærnl haʊs; NAmE 'tʃærnl/ *noun* a place used in the past for keeping dead human bodies or bones •(trước đây) nhà để xác/hái cốt

charred /'tʃær:d; NAmE tʃa:rd/ *adj. [usually before noun]* burnt and black •cháy đen: the charred remains of a burnt-out car

chart 0-w AW /tʃa:t/; NAmE tʃa:rt/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun 1** ◦ [c] a page or sheet of information in the form of diagrams, lists of figures, etc •đô thị, biểu đồ, bảng biếu: a weather chart •a sales chart (= showing the level of a company's sales) ◦ LANGUAGE BANK at ILLUSTRATE ◦ WRITING TUTOR page WT27 ◦ see also BAR CHART, FLOW CHART, PIE CHART **2** [c] a detailed map of the sea •hải đồ: a naval chart **3** **the charts** [pl.] (especially BrE) a list, produced each week, of the songs or albums that have sold the most copies or been downloaded the most •danh sách các bài hát/album bán chạy nhất/được tải nhiều nhất hàng tuần: The album went straight into the charts at number 1. ◦ to top the charts (= to be the song or album that has sold more copies than all the others)

IDM off the charts (informal, especially NAmE) extremely high in level •cực kỳ cao: World demand for the product is off the charts.

■ **verb 1** ◦ ~ sth to record or follow the progress or development of sb/sth •ghi lại/theo dõi tiến độ phát triển của a/cái gì: The exhibition charts the history of the palace. **2** ~ sth to plan a course of action •lên kế hoạch hành động: She had carefully charted her route to the top of her profession. **3** ~ sth to make a map of an area •lập bản đồ SYN map: Cook charted the coast of New Zealand in 1768.

char-ter /tʃa:tə(r); NAmE 'tʃært-/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun 1** [c] a written statement describing the rights that a particular group of people should have •bản tuyên quyền: the European Union's Social Charter of workers' rights **2** [c] a written statement of the principles and aims of an organization •hiến chương SYN constitution: the United Nations Charter **3** [c] an official document stating that a ruler or government allows a new organization, town or university to be established and gives it particular rights •bản đặc quyền (của chính phủ): The Royal College received its charter as a university in 1967. **4** [sing.] (~ for

sth) (*BrE*) a law or policy that seems likely to help people do sth bad •*luật/chính sách để tiếp tay cho kẻ xấu*: *The new law will be a charter for unscrupulous financial advisers.* ◇ a blackmailer's charter 5 [U] the hiring of a plane, boat, etc •*vịc thuê*: *a yacht available for charter*

■ **verb 1 ~ sth** to hire/rent a plane, boat, etc. for your own use •*thuê*: *a chartered plane* 2 ~ sth to state officially that a new organization, town or university has been established and has special rights •*tuyên bố thành lập và ban đặc quyền*

char-tered /'tʃɑ:təd; NAMe 'tʃɑ:tərd/ *adj.* [only before noun] 1 (*BrE*) qualified according to the rules of a professional organization that has a royal charter •*dù tu cách theo các quy định của tổ chức chuyên nghiệp có đặc quyền của hoàng gia*: *a chartered accountant/surveyor/engineer* 2 (of an aircraft, a ship or a boat •*máy bay, tàu, thuyền*) hired for a particular purpose •*được thuê* (vì mục đích nào đó): *a chartered plane*

chartered ac-countant (*BrE*) (*US*, **certified public ac-countant**) noun a fully trained and qualified ACCOUNTANT •*kế toán viên có chứng chỉ hành nghề/kế toán viên công chứng*

charter flight noun a flight in an aircraft in which all the seats are paid for by a travel company and then sold to their customers, usually at a lower cost than that of a SCHEDULED FLIGHT •*chuyến bay được các công ty lữ hành mua tất cả các ghế rồi bán lại cho khách với giá rẻ hơn*

charter member (*NAMe*) (*BrE*, **founder member**) noun one of the first members of a society, an organization, etc, especially one who helped start it •*thành viên sáng lập*

char-treuse /ʃɑ:t'rez; NAMe ʃɑ:r'tru:z/ noun [U] 1 a green or yellow LIQUEUR (= a strong sweet alcoholic drink) •*loại rượu mạnh, vị ngọt, màu xanh lục/vàng* 2 a pale yellow or pale green colour •*màu vàng/lụng nhạt*

chart-topping adj. [only before noun] (of a CD, singer, etc. •*đĩa CD, ca sĩ, vv*) having reached the highest position in the music CHARTS •*đứng đầu bảng xếp hạng*: *his latest chart-topping hit* ▶ **chart-topper** noun

char-woman /'tʃu:wəmən; NAMe 'tʃa:r-/ noun (pl. -women /-wimɪn/) (also **char**, **char-lady**) (all *BrE*, old-fashioned) a woman whose job is to clean a house, an office building, etc. •*nữ lao công*

char-y /tʃeəri; NAMe 'tʃeri/ adj. ~ of sth/of doing sth not willing to risk doing sth; fearing possible problems if you do sth •*thận trọng, dè dặt* **SYN** wary

chase 0-**w** /tʃeɪs/ verb, noun

■ **verb**

► **RUN/DRIVE AFTER 1** 0-**w** [T, I] to run, drive, etc. after sb/sth in order to catch them •*chạy theo, đuổi theo*: ~ sb/sth *My dog likes chasing rabbits.* ◇ *The kids chased each other around the kitchen table.* ◇ ~ after sb/sth *He chased after the burglar but couldn't catch him.*

► **MONEY/WORK/SUCCESS 2** [T] ~ sth to try to obtain or achieve sth, for example money, work or success •*theo đuổi* (tiền bạc, công việc, thành công): *Too many people are chasing too few jobs nowadays.* ◇ *The team is chasing its first win in five games.*

► **MAN/WOMAN 3** [I, T] (informal) to try to persuade sb to have a sexual relationship with you •*deo đuổi* (có thuyết phục để được quan hệ tình dục): ~ after sb *Kevin's been chasing after Joan for months.* ◇ ~ sb *Girls are always chasing him.*

► **REMIND SB 4** [T] ~ sb (informal) to persuade sb to do sth that they should have done already •*nhắc nhở*: *I need to chase him about organizing the meeting.*

► **RUSH 5** [I] + adv./prep. (informal) to rush or hurry somewhere •*vội, dí nhau*: *I've been chasing around town all morning looking for a present for Sharon.*

► **METAL 6** [T] ~ sth (technical) to cut patterns or designs on metal •*chạm, trổ, khắc*: *chased silver*

IDM **chase your (own) tail** (informal) to be very busy but in fact achieve very little •*đuổi theo đuôi mình*

PHR 0-**w** **chase sb/sth↔away, off, out, etc.** 0-**w** to force sb/sth to run away •*sân đuổi* **chase sb↔up** to contact sb in order to remind them to do sth that they should have done already •*nhắc nhở*: *We need to chase up all members who have not yet paid.* **chase sth↔up** (*BrE*) (*NAMe* **chase sth↔down**) to find sth that is needed; to deal with sth that has been forgotten •*tim được cái cần tim; giải quyết điều đã bị lãng quên*: *My job was*

æ cat | ɔ: father | e ten | ɜ: bird | ə about | ɪ sit | i: see | i many | ɒ got (*BrE*) | ɔ: saw | ʌ cup | ʊ put | u: too

to chase up late replies.

■ **noun**

► **RUNNING/DRIVING AFTER 1** 0-**w** [C] (often used with the •*thường dùng với theo*) an act of running or driving after sb/sth in order to catch them •*sự chạy theo/duổi theo*: *The thieves were caught by police after a short chase.* ◇ *a high-speed car chase* ◇ *We lost him in the narrow streets and had to give up the chase* (= stop chasing him). ◇ *to take up the chase* (= start chasing sb)

► **FOR SUCCESS/MONEY/WORK 2** [sing.] a process of trying hard to get sth •*sự theo đuổi*: *Three teams are involved in the chase for the championship.*

► **IN SPORT 3 the chase** [sing.] hunting animals as a sport •*môn săn thú* 4 [C] = STEEPLECHASE ↗ see also WILD GOOSE CHASE

IDM **cut to the 'chase** (informal) to stop wasting time and start talking about the most important thing •*tập trung vào việc chính*: *Right, let's cut to the chase. How much is it going to cost?* **give chase** to run after sb/sth in order to catch them •*rượt đuổi*: *We gave chase along the footpath.*

chaser /'tʃeɪsə(r)/ noun 1 a drink that you have after another of a different kind, for example a stronger alcoholic drink after a weak one •*một loại thức uống sau khi uống một loại thức uống khác, ví dụ uống rượu mạnh sau khi uống rượu nhẹ*: *a beer with a whisky chaser* 2 a horse for STEEPLECHASE racing (= in which horses must jump over a series of fences) •*ngựa đua vượt rào*

Chas-id-ism /'χæsɪdɪzəm/ noun [U] = HASIDISM

chasm /'keɪzəm/ noun 1 [C] (literary) a deep crack or opening in the ground •*kẽ nứt sâu* (trên mặt đất) 2 [sing.] ~ (between A and B) (formal) a very big difference between two people or groups, for example because they have different attitudes •*sự cách biệt lớn* (về thái độ) ↗ **SYN** gulf

chas-sis /'ʃesɪs/ noun (pl. **chas-sis** /-siz/) the frame that a vehicle is built on •*khung gầm*

chaste /tʃeɪst/ adj. 1 (*old-fashioned*) not having sex with anyone; only having sex with the person that you are married to •*trinh bạch; tiết hạnh*: *to remain chaste* 2 (*formal*) not expressing sexual feelings •*không cảm xúc*: *a chaste kiss on the cheek* 3 (*formal*) simple and plain in style; not decorated •*đơn giản, giản dị; không trang trí*: *the cool, chaste interior of the hall* ▶ **chaste-ly** adv.: *He kissed her chastely on the cheek.*

chas-ten /tʃeɪsn/ verb [often passive] ~ sb (*formal*) to make sb feel sorry for sth they have done •*làm hối lỗi*: *He felt suitably chastened and apologized.* ◇ *She gave them a chastening lecture.* ◇ *It was a chastening experience.*

chas-tise /tʃeɪ'staɪz/ verb 1 ~ sb (for sth/for doing sth) (*formal*) to criticize sb for doing sth wrong •*chỉ trích, la mắng*: *He chastised the team for their lack of commitment.* 2 ~ sb (*old-fashioned*) to punish sb physically •*dánh dấp* ↗ **SYN** beat ▶ **chas-tise-ment** /tʃeɪ'staɪzmənt; 'tʃæstɪzmənt/ noun [U]

chas-tity /tʃæstɪtɪ/ noun [U] the state of not having sex with anyone or only having sex with the person you are married to; being CHASTE •*sự trinh tiết/tiết hạnh*: *vows of chastity* (= those taken by some priests)

chastity belt noun a device worn by some women in the past to prevent them from being able to have sex •*(trước đây) đai trinh tiết*

chat 0-**w** /tʃæt/ verb, noun

■ **verb (t-t)** 1 0-**w** [I] to talk in a friendly informal way to sb •*tán gẫu*: ~ (to/with sb) *My kids spend hours chatting on the phone to their friends.* ◇ ~ away (to/with sb) *Within minutes of being introduced they were chatting away like old friends.* ◇ ~ about sth/sb *What were you chatting about?* 2 [I] ~ (away) (to/with sb) | ~ (about sth/sb) to exchange messages with other people on the Internet, especially in a CHAT ROOM •*tán gẫu trực tuyến*: *He's been on the computer all morning, chatting with his friends.*

PHR 0-**w** **chat sb↔up** (*BrE*, informal) to talk in a friendly way to sb you are sexually attracted to •*tán tình*: *She went straight over and tried to chat him up.*

■ **noun 1** 0-**w** [C] (especially *BrE*) a friendly informal conversation •*cuộc tán gẫu*: *I just called in for a chat.* ◇ *I had a long chat with her.* ↗ **SYNONYMS** at DISCUSSION 2 [U] talking, especially informal conversation •*cuộc tán gẫu*: *That's enough chat from me—on with the music!* ↗ **SYNONYMS** at DISCUSSION 3 [U, C] communication between people on the Internet •*cuộc trao đổi trực tuyến*: *chat software* ◇ *Internet chat services* ◇ *Fans are invited to an online chat.*

cha-teau (also **châ-teau**) /'ʃætəʊ; NAMe ʃæ'tou/ noun (pl.

cha-teaux, châ-teaux or **cha-teaus, châ-teaus** /-tôuz; NAmE -'tôuz/ (from French) a castle or large country house in France
•lâu đài; trang viên lớn (ở Pháp)

chat-line /'tætlain/ noun **1** a telephone service which allows a number of people who call in separately to have a conversation, especially for fun •dịch vụ điện thoại cho phép nhiều người cùng gọi đến để trò chuyện với nhau **2** a telephone service which people can call to talk to sb about sex in order to feel sexually excited •dịch vụ điện thoại nói về tình dục để khêu gợi nhục cảm

'chat room noun an area on the Internet where people can communicate with each other, usually about one particular topic •phòng trò chuyện trực tuyến (thường về một chủ đề) \Rightarrow COLLOCATIONS AT EMAIL

'chat show (BrE) (also 'talk show NAmE, BrE) noun a television or radio programme in which famous people are asked questions and talk in an informal way about their work and opinions on various topics •chương trình trò chuyện thân mật với người nói tiếng: a chat-show host

chat·tel /'tʃætl/ noun [c, u] (law or old-fashioned) something that belongs to you •vật sở hữu \Rightarrow see also GOODS AND CHATTELS

chat·ter /'tʃætə(r)/ verb, noun

■ **verb 1** [i] ~ (away/on) (to sb) (about sth) to talk quickly and continuously, especially about things that are not important •nói huyên thuyên: They chattered away happily for a while. ◇ The children chattered to each other excitedly about the next day's events. **2** [i] (of teeth •răng) to knock together continuously because you are cold or frightened •run lấp cập (vì lạnh, sợ) **3** [i] (of birds or MONKEYS •chim chóc, khỉ) to make a series of short high sounds •kêu ríu rít

IDM the 'chattering classes (BrE, usually disapproving) the people in society who like to give their opinions on political or social issues •người thích nêu ý kiến về vấn đề chính trị/xã hội

■ **noun** [u] **1** continuous rapid talk about things that are not important •sự nói huyên thuyên: Jane's constant chatter was beginning to annoy him. ◇ idle chatter **2** a series of quick short high sounds that some animals make •tiếng ríu rít: the chatter of monkeys **3** a series of short sounds made by things knocking together •tiếng lạch cạch: the chatter of teeth

chat·ter·box /'tʃætəbɔks; NAmE 'tʃætərba:ks/ noun (informal) a person who talks a lot, especially a child •người nói nhiều (nhất là đứa trẻ)

chatty /'tʃæti/ adj. (chat·tier, chat·ti·est) (informal, especially BrE) **1** talking a lot in a friendly way •thích tán gẫu: You're very chatty today, Alice. **2** having a friendly informal style •theo phong cách thân mật: a chatty letter

'chat-up noun [c, u] an occasion when a person is talking to sb in a way that shows they are interested in them sexually •sự tán tỉnh: Is that your best chat-up line?

chauf·feur /ʃəʊfə(r); NAmE ſou'fɜ:r/ noun, verb

■ **noun** a person whose job is to drive a car, especially for sb rich or important •tài xế (nhất là của người giàu có hoặc nhân vật quan trọng)

■ **verb** ~ sb to drive sb in a car, usually as your job •lái tài xế: He was chauffeured to all his meetings. ◇ a chauffeured limousine

chau·vin·ism /'ʃəʊvɪnɪzəm; NAmE 'ʃəʊvɪnɪzəm/ noun [u] (disapproving) **1** an aggressive and unreasonable belief that your own country is better than all others •chủ nghĩa sô vahn **2** = MALE CHAUVINISM

chau·vin·ist /'ʃəʊvɪnist; NAmE 'ʃəʊvɪ-/ noun **1** = MALE CHAUVINIST **2** a person who has an aggressive and unreasonable belief that their own country is better than all others •người theo chủ nghĩa sô vahn **2** chau·vin·is·tic /ʃəʊvɪ'nɪstɪk; NAmE ſəʊvɪ-/ (also less frequent chau·vin·ist) adj. chau·vin·is·tic·al·ly /-kli/ adv.

chav /tʃæv/ noun (BrE, slang) a young person, often without a high level of education, who follows a particular fashion •người trẻ tuổi (thường học vấn không cao) theo một xu hướng thời trang nào đó

ChB /si: eɪtʃ 'bi:/ abbr. (BrE) Bachelor of Surgery •Cử nhân Giác phẫu

cheap $\textcolor{red}{0}\textcolor{black}{w}$ /tʃi:p/ adj., adv.

■ **adj.** (cheap·er, cheap·est)

■ **LOW PRICE** **1** $\textcolor{red}{0}\textcolor{black}{w}$ costing little money or less money than you expected •ré, it tièn $\textcolor{red}{0}\textcolor{black}{w}$ inexpensive: cheap fares ◇ Personal computers are cheap and getting cheaper. ◇ Cycling is a cheap way to get around. ◇ The printer isn't exactly cheap at £200. ◇ immigrant workers, used as a source of cheap labour (= workers who are paid very little, especially unfairly) \Rightarrow see also DIRT

u actual | aɪ my | aʊ now | eɪ say | əʊ go (BrE) |

CHEAP $\textcolor{red}{0}\textcolor{black}{w}$ expensive **2** $\textcolor{red}{0}\textcolor{black}{w}$ charging low prices •tinh giá thấp: a cheap restaurant/hotel ◇ (BrE) We found a cheap and cheerful cafe (= one that is simple and charges low prices but is pleasant). $\textcolor{red}{0}\textcolor{black}{w}$ expensive

■ **POOR QUALITY** **3** $\textcolor{red}{0}\textcolor{black}{w}$ (disapproving) low in price and quality •giá và chất lượng thấp: cheap perfume/jewellery/shoes ◇ (BrE) a cheap and nasty bottle of wine

■ **UNKIND** **4** unpleasant or unkind and rather obvious •bát lịch sự, sỗ sàng: I was tired of his cheap jokes at my expense.

■ **LOW STATUS** **5** (disapproving) having a low status and therefore not deserving respect •tháp hèn: He's just a cheap crook. ◇ His treatment of her made her feel cheap (= ashamed, because she had lost her respect for herself).

■ **NOT GENEROUS** **6** (NAmE) (BrE mean) (informal, disapproving) not liking to spend money •keo kiệt, bẩn tiện: Don't be so cheap!

■ **cheap·ness** noun [u]

Synonyms

cheap

competitive • budget • affordable • reasonable • inexpensive

Tất cả những từ này đều chỉ sản phẩm/dịch vụ có giá thấp hoặc thấp hơn giá bán ngã.

cheap •ré $\textcolor{red}{0}\textcolor{black}{w}$ Cheap còn có nghĩa chê bai rằng cái gì có chất lượng kém nên giá cũng thấp: a bottle of cheap perfume.

competitive •(giá cả, hàng hóa hoặc dịch vụ) rẻ bằng hoặc rẻ hơn những thứ do công ty khác cung cấp; có thể cung cấp hàng hóa hoặc dịch vụ với mức giá cạnh tranh; có giá cạnh tranh.

budget [only before noun] •(dùng chủ yếu trong quảng cáo) rẻ vì chỉ cung cấp dịch vụ ở mức cơ bản.

affordable •giá vừa phải nên có thể mua được; (giá) phải chăng

reasonable •(giá cả) không quá đắt tiền; (giá) vừa phải; hợp túi tiền

inexpensive (rather formal) •không đắt $\textcolor{red}{0}\textcolor{black}{w}$ Inexpensive thường chỉ vật có giá trị tốt tương xứng với giá tiền của nó. Từ này đôi khi dùng thay cho cheap vi cheap có thể chỉ vật có chất lượng kém (rẻ tiền).

PATTERNS

■ cheap/competitive/budget/affordable/reasonable prices/fares/rates

■ cheap/competitive/budget/affordable/inexpensive products/services

IDM cheap at the 'price (also cheap at 'twice the price) (BrE also cheap at 'half the price) so good or useful that the cost does not seem too much •đắt xắt ra miếng on the cheap spending less money than you usually need to spend to do sth •tiết kiệm: a guide to decorating your house on the cheap \Rightarrow more at LIFE

■ **adv.** (comparative cheap·er, no superlative) (informal) for a low price •với giá rẻ: I got this dress cheap in a sale.

IDM be going 'cheap to be offered for sale at a lower price than usual •bán hạ giá sth does not come 'cheap something is expensive •vật đắt tiền: Violins like this don't come cheap.

cheap·en /'tʃi:pən/ verb **1** ~ sb/yourself to make sb lose respect for himself or herself •khieri ai đánh mất lòng tự trọng $\textcolor{red}{0}\textcolor{black}{w}$ degrade: She never cheapened herself by lowering her standards. **2** ~ sth to make sth lower in price •hạ giá: to cheapen the cost of raw materials **3** ~ sth to make sth appear to have less value •giảm giá trị: The movie was accused of cheapening human life.

cheap·ly $\textcolor{red}{0}\textcolor{black}{w}$ /'tʃi:pli/ adv. without spending or costing much money •ré tiền: I'm sure I could buy this more cheaply somewhere else. ◇ a cheaply made movie

cheap·o /'tʃi:pəʊ; NAmE -poo/ adj. [only before noun] (informal, disapproving) cheap and often of poor quality •ré tiền; nghèn nản; kém

cheap·skate /'tʃi:pskate/ noun (informal, disapproving) a person who does not like to spend money •người keo kiệt

cheat $\textcolor{red}{0}\textcolor{black}{w}$ /tʃi:t/ verb, noun

■ **verb** **1** $\textcolor{red}{0}\textcolor{black}{w}$ [T] ~ sb/sth to trick sb or make them believe sth which is not true •lừa dối: She is accused of attempting to cheat

ou go (AmE) | ɔɪ boy | əə near | eə hair | ʊə pure

the taxman. ◇ Many people **feel cheated** by the government's refusal to hold a referendum. ◇ He **cheated his way** into the job. **2 作弊** [i] ~ (at sth) to act in a dishonest way in order to gain an advantage, especially in a game, a competition, an exam, etc • **gian lận:** He cheats at cards. ◇ You're not allowed to look at the answers—that's cheating. **3 [i] ~ (on sb)** (of sb who is married or who has a regular sexual partner • **người đã kết hôn hoặc có bạn tình**) to have a secret sexual relationship with sb else • **ngoại tình**

IDM cheat 'death (often used in newspapers) to survive in a situation where you could have died • **sống sót**

PHR V 'cheat sb ('out) of sth ~ to prevent sb from having sth, especially in a way that is not honest or fair • **lừa ai để lấy thứ gi:** They cheated him out of his share of the profits.

Synonyms

cheat

fool • deceive • betray • take in • trick • con

Tất cả những từ này đều có nghĩa khiến ai đó tin vào điều không có thật, nhất là để có được thứ bạn muốn.

cheat • **khiến ai đó tin vào điều không có thật, để lừa tiền hoặc thứ gì khác từ người đó; đánh lừa, lừa đảo:** She is accused of attempting to cheat the taxman. ◇ He cheated his way into the job. **NOTE** Cheat còn có nghĩa là hành động dối trá để lừa lợi, nhất là trong một trận đấu, một cuộc đua tranh hoặc một kỳ thi; **gian lận:** You're not allowed to look at the answers—that's cheating.

fool • **khiến ai đó tin vào điều không có thật, nhất là để cưới nhạo người đó hoặc để lấy được thứ bạn muốn; lừa gạt, bịa bợm:** Just don't be fooled into investing any money with them.

deceive • **khiến ai đó tin vào điều không có thật, nhất là những người tin tưởng bạn, để lấy được thứ bạn muốn; đánh lừa, lừa dối:** She deceived him into handing over all his savings.

betray • **làm tổn thương người tin tưởng bạn, nhất là lừa dối người đó và không trung thành với họ; phản bội:** She felt betrayed when she found out the truth about him.

take sb in [often passive] • **lừa dối ai, thwang lừa để có được thứ bạn muốn; mè hoặc; đưa vào bẫy:** I was taken in by her story.

trick • **lừa dối ai, nhất là lừa dối một cách khôn khéo, để có được thứ bạn muốn; lừa bịp:**

con (informal) • **lừa dối ai, nhất là để lấy tiền của họ hoặc khiến họ làm gì cho bạn; lừa:** They had been conned out of £100 000.

DÙNG TỪ NÀO?

Nhiều từ trong nhóm này có nghĩa là khiến ai đó tin vào điều không có thật, nhưng vài từ mang tính chê bai nhiều hơn những từ khác. **Deceive** mang nghĩa xấu nhất vì từ này thường chỉ hành động lừa dối bạn bè, họ hàng và những người quen biết, tin tưởng. Dùng *feared cheated/betrayed* khi có cảm giác bị lừa dối, phân bối bởi người có thẩm quyền từng được người ta tin tưởng để châm lo lợi ích cho họ. **Take sb in** là khéo đóng kịch và sử dụng lời nói, sự thu hút một cách hiệu quả để lừa người khác. Dùng từ **cheat/fool/trick/con** để chỉ người lấy thứ gì của bạn và khiến bạn cảm thấy mình ngu ngốc. Tuy nhiên, **fool** có thể chỉ là hành động trêu đùa còn **trick** thường chỉ việc làm khôn khéo, trong trường hợp người bị hại là kẻ xấu đáng bị như vậy.

PATTERNS

- to cheat/fool/trick/con sb **out of sth**
- to cheat/fool/deceive/betray/trick/con sb **into doing sth**
- to feel cheated/fooled/deceived/betrayed/tricked/conned
- to fool/deceive **yourself**
- to cheat/trick/con **your way** into sth

noun (especially BrE) 1 作弊 (also **cheat-er** especially in NAmE) [C] a person who cheats, especially in a game • **kẻ gian lận (nhát là trong trò chơi):** You little cheat! **2 [sing.]** something that seems unfair or dishonest, for example a way of doing sth with less effort than it usually needs • **điều gian lận:** It's really a cheat, but you can use ready-made pastry if you want. **3 [C] (computing • tin)** a program you can use to move immediately to the next stage of a computer game without needing to play the game • **chương trình giúp chuyển lên vòng tiếp theo mà không cần chơi trò chơi:** There's a cheat you can use to get to the next level.

'cheat sheet noun (informal) a set of notes to help you remember important information, especially one taken secretly into an exam room • **tài liệu để quay cổ** (nhất là trong phòng thi)

Synonyms

check

examine • inspect • go over sth

Tất cả những từ này đều có nghĩa là kiểm tra cẩn thận để đảm bảo mọi thứ đều chính xác, ở trong tình trạng tốt hoặc có thể chấp nhận được.

check • **kiểm tra kỹ lưỡng để đảm bảo mọi thứ đều chính xác, ở trong tình trạng tốt, chắc chắn hoặc thỏa đáng; kiểm, kiểm tra:** Check your work before handing it in.

examine • **kiểm tra ai/cái gì ti mi xem có điều gì chưa ổn hoặc để tìm ra nguyên nhân vấn đề; xem xét:** The goods were examined for damage on arrival.

inspect • **xem xét ai/cái gì ti mi để đảm bảo mọi thứ đều thỏa đáng; chính thức đến thăm một ngôi trường, nhà xưởng, vv. để kiểm tra việc chấp hành các quy tắc và sự đáp ứng đầy đủ các tiêu chuẩn; thanh tra:** Make sure you inspect the goods before signing for them. ◇ The Tourist Board inspects all recommended hotels at least once a year.

CHECK, EXAMINE HAY INSPECT?

Tất cả những từ này đều có thể dùng khi tìm kiếm những vấn đề có thể xảy ra, nhưng chỉ có **check** mới kết hợp với **mistake** (lỗi): Examine/inspect your work before handing it in. Chỉ dùng **examine** khi tìm kiếm nguyên nhân của một vấn đề: The doctor checked/inspected her but could find nothing wrong. **Examine** thông dụng hơn khi nói về một chuyên gia: The surveyor examined the walls for signs of damp. **Inspect** thông dụng hơn khi nói về một viên chức: Public health officials were called in to inspect the restaurant.

go over sth • **kiểm tra cẩn thận để tìm lỗi, chỗ hư hại hoặc bất kỳ điều gì nguy hiểm; duyệt lại:** Go over your work for spelling mistakes before you hand it in.

PATTERNS

- to check/examine/inspect/go over (sth) **for sth**
- to check/examine/inspect/go over sth **to see if/whether...**
- to check/examine/inspect/go over sth **carefully/thoroughly**

check 作弊 /tʃek/ verb, noun, exclamation

verb

EXAMINE 1 作弊 [T] ~ sth (for sth) to examine sth to see if it is correct, safe or acceptable • **kiểm tra:** Check the container for cracks or leaks. ◇ She gave me the minutes of the meeting to read and check. ◇ Check the oil and water before setting off. ◇ Check your work before handing it in.

MAKE SURE 2 作弊 [i, T] to find out if sth/sb is present, correct or true or if sth is how you think it is • **kiểm tra:** Is Mary in the office? Just a moment. I'll go and check.' ◇ ~ sth Hang on—I just need to check my email. ◇ ~ (that)... Go and check (that) I've locked the windows. ◇ ~ (with sb) (what/whether, etc...) You'd better check with Jane what time she's expecting us tonight. ♦ see also CROSS-CHECK, DOUBLE-CHECK

CONTROL 3 [T] ~ sth to control sth; to stop sth from increasing or getting worse • **kiểm soát, điều tiết; ngăn việc gì trở nên xấu hơn:** The government is determined to check the growth of public spending. **4 [T]** to stop yourself from saying or doing sth or from showing a particular emotion • **kiểm soát, kim nén:** ~ sth to check your anger/laughter/tears ◇ ~ yourself She wanted to tell him the whole truth but she checked herself—it wasn't the right moment.

COATS/BAGS/CASES 5 [T] ~ sth (NAmE) to leave coats, bags, etc. in an official place (called a CHECKROOM) while you are visiting a club, restaurant, etc • **gởi đồ vào phòng giữ đồ (của câu lạc bộ, nhà hàng, vv.):** Do you want to check your coats? **6 [T]** ~ sth (NAmE) to leave bags or cases with an official so that they can be put on a plane or train • **đóng ký gửi hành lý**

MAKE MARK 7 [T] ~ sth (NAmE) (BrE tick) to put a mark (✓) next to an item on a list, an answer, etc • **dán dấu (✓) bên cạnh mục mục trên danh sách, câu trả lời, vv.:** Check the box next to the right answer.

PHR V check 'in (at...) 作弊 to go to a desk in a hotel, an airport, etc. and tell an official there that you have arrived • **đăng ký:** Please check in at least an hour before departure. ◇ We've checked

in at the hotel. ◊ related noun CHECK-IN **check sth↔in** [v] to leave bags or cases with an official to be put on a plane or train • **dâng ký hành lý:** We checked in our luggage and went through to the departure lounge. ◊ related noun CHECK-IN **'check into...** [v] to arrive at a hotel or private hospital to begin your stay there • **dến khách sạn; nhập (bệnh) viện:** He checked into a top London clinic yesterday for an operation on his knee. **check sb/sth↔ off** (NAmE) (BrE **tick sb/sth off**) to put a mark (✓) beside a name or an item on a list to show that sth has been dealt with • **dánh dấu (✓) bên cạnh tên/hang mục trên danh sách để biết vấn đề đó đã được giải quyết:** Check the names off as the guests arrive. **'check on sb/sth** [v] to make sure that there is nothing wrong with sb/sth • **bảo đảm không có gì xảy ra với ai/cái gì:** I'll just go and check on the children. **check out** to be found to be true or acceptable after being examined • **dùng, chấp nhận được (sau khi kiểm tra):** The local police found her story didn't check out. **check out (of...)** [v] to pay your bill and leave a hotel, etc. • **thanh toán tiền khách sạn:** Guests should check out of their rooms by noon. ◊ related noun CHECKOUT (2) **check sb/sth↔ out** 1 to find out if sth is correct, or if sb is acceptable • **kiểm tra, điều tra:** The police are checking out his alibi. ◊ We'll have to check him out before we employ him. 2 (informal) to look at or examine a person or thing that seems interesting or attractive • **kiểm tra, xem xét (người/vật có vẻ thú vị/hấp dẫn):** Check out the prices at our new store! ◊ Hey, check out that car! **check sth↔ out** to borrow sth from an official place, for example a book from a library • **mượn: The book has been checked out in your name.** **check over/through↔sth** [v] to examine sth carefully to make sure that it is correct or acceptable • **kiểm tra kỹ:** Check over your work for mistakes. **check up on sb** [v] to make sure that sb is doing what they should be doing • **đảm bảo người khác làm đúng việc nên làm:** My parents are always checking up on me. **check up on sth** to find out if sth is true or correct • **kiểm tra:** I need to check up on a few things before I can decide.

noun

► **EXAMINATION** 1 [v] ~ [c] ~ (for/on sth) an act of making sure that sth is safe, correct or in good condition by examining it • **sự kiểm tra (sự an toàn, chính xác, tình trạng):** Could you give the tyres a check? ◊ a health check ◊ The drugs were found in their car during a routine check by police. ◊ a check for spelling mistakes ◊ I'll just have a quick check to see if the letter's arrived yet. ◊ It is vital to keep a check on your speed (= look at it regularly in order to control it). ◊ see also REALITY CHECK

► **INVESTIGATION** 2 [v] ~ [c] ~ (on sb/sth) an investigation to find out more information about sth • **sự điều tra:** The police ran a check on the registration number of the car. ◊ Was any check made on Mr Morris when he applied for the post?

► **CONTROL** 3 [c] ~ (on/to sth) (formal) something that delays the progress of sth else or stops it from getting worse • **sự kiểm soát/điều tiết:** A cold spring will provide a natural check on the number of insects. 4 **checks** [pl.] (formal) rules that are designed to control the amount of power, especially political power, that one person or group has • **quy định kiểm soát quyền lực (nhất là quyền lực chính trị):** ◊ see also CHECKS AND BALANCES

► **PATTERN** 5 [c, u] a pattern of squares, usually of two colours • **dạng ô vuông/cá rô (thường gồm hai màu):** Do you prefer checks or stripes? ◊ a check shirt/suit ◊ a yellow and red check skirt ◊ see also CHECKED

► **MONEY** 6 [c] (US) = CHEQUE 7 [c] (NAmE) = BILL: Can I have the check, please? ◊ SYNONYMS at BILL

► **FOR COATS/BAGS** 8 [c] (NAmE) coat ~ a place in a club, restaurant, etc. where you can leave your coat or bag • **noi giữ đồ** 9 [c] (NAmE) a ticket that you get when you leave your coat, bag, etc. in, for example, a restaurant or theatre • **vé giữ đồ**

► **IN GAME** 10 [u] (in CHESS •trong môn cờ vua) a position in which a player's king (= the most important piece) can be directly attacked by the other player's pieces • **thế chiếu tướng:** There, you're in check. ◊ see also CHECKMATE

► **MARK** 11 (also **'check mark**) (both NAmE) (BrE **tick**) [c] a mark (✓) put beside a sum or an item on a list, usually to show that it has been checked or done or is correct • **dấu (✓) cạnh số tiền/hang mục trên danh sách, cho biết đối tượng đó đã được kiểm tra, hoàn thành hoặc chính xác** ◊ compare CROSS, X (4)

IDM hold/keep sth in check to keep sth under control so that it does not spread or get worse • **kiểm soát, điều tiết** ◊ more at RAIN CHECK

■ **exclamation** used to show that you agree with sb or that sth on a list has been dealt with • **xong!**: Do you have your tickets? 'Check.' 'Passport?' 'Check.'

check-book noun (US) = CHEQUEBOOK

check-box /'tʃekbɒks; NAmE -ba:ks/ (BrE also **tick-box**) noun a small square on a computer screen that you click on with the mouse to choose whether a particular function is switched on or off • **ô chọn (trên màn hình máy tính, để bật/tắt chức năng nào đó)**

checked /'tʃekɪd/ adj. having a pattern of squares, usually of two colours • **kẻ ô vuông/cá rô (thường có hai màu):** checked material ◊ see also CHECK

checker /'tʃekə(r)/ noun ◊ see also CHECKERS 1 (especially US) a person who works at the CHECKOUT in a supermarket • **thu ngân (trong siêu thị) 2** (in compounds •trong từ ghép) a computer program that you use to check sth, for example the spelling and grammar of sth you have written • **chương trình kiểm tra: a spelling/grammar/virus checker** 3 a person who checks things • **người kiểm tra:** a quality control checker

check-er-board /'tʃekəbɔ:d; NAmE 'tʃekərbɔ:rd/ (NAmE) (BrE **draughts-board**) noun a board with black and white squares, used for playing DRAUGHTS/CHECKERS • **bản cờ dam**

check-ered adj. (especially NAmE) = CHEQUERED

check-ers /'tʃekəz; NAmE -ərz/ (NAmE) (BrE **draughts**) noun [u] a game for two players using 24 round pieces on a board marked with black and white squares • **cờ dam (trò chơi dành cho 2 người, dùng 24 quân cờ tròn chơi trên bàn cờ đen trắng)**

check-in noun 1 [c, u] the place where you go first when you arrive at an airport, to show your ticket, etc. • **quầy đăng ký (ở sân bay) 2** [u] the act of showing your ticket, etc. when you arrive at an airport • **sự đăng ký (ở sân bay):** Do you know your check-in time? ◊ (BrE) the check-in desk ◊ (NAmE) the check-in counter

checking account (US) (BrE **'current account**) (CanE **'chequing account**) noun a type of bank account that you can take money out of at any time, and that provides you with a CHEQUEBOOK and CASH CARD • **tài khoản vãng lai** ◊ compare DEPOSIT ACCOUNT

check-list /'tʃeklist/ noun a list of the things that you must remember to do, to take with you or to find out • **danh sách những thứ cần làm/cán mang theo/cần tìm hiểu**

check-mate /'tʃek'meɪt; 'tʃekmə:t/ (also **mate**) noun [u] 1 (in CHESS •trong môn cờ vua) a position in which one player cannot prevent his or her king (= the most important piece) being captured and therefore loses the game • **thế bị chiếu tướng** ◊ see also CHECK ◊ compare STALEMATE 2 a situation in which sb has been completely defeated • **sự thua bại hoàn toàn** ► **check-mate** (also **mate**) verb: ~ sb/sth His king had been checkmated. ◊ She hoped the plan would checkmate her opponents.

check-out /'tʃekəut/ noun 1 [c] the place where you pay for the things that you are buying in a supermarket • **quầy thu ngân (ở siêu thị):** a checkout assistant/operator 2 [u] the time when you leave a hotel at the end of your stay • **thời điểm rời khách sạn:** At checkout, your bill will be printed for you.

check-point /'tʃekpɔɪnt/ noun a place, especially on a border between two countries, where people have to stop so their vehicles and documents can be checked • **trạm kiểm soát biên giới**

check-room /'tʃekru:m; -rum/ noun (NAmE) = CLOAKROOM

checks and balances noun [pl.] 1 influences in an organization or political system which help to keep it fair and stop a small group from keeping all the power • **thể lực trong một tổ chức/hệ thống chính trị giúp gìn giữ sự công bằng và ngăn không cho nhóm nhỏ thâu tóm quyền lực** 2 (in the US) the principle of government by which the President, Congress and the Supreme Court each have some control over the others • **(ở Mỹ) cơ chế trong đó tổng thống, quốc hội và tòa án tối cao có quyền kiểm soát lẫn nhau** ◊ compare SEPARATION OF POWERS

check-sum /'tʃeksam/ noun (computing •in) the total of the numbers in a piece of DIGITAL data, used to check that the data is correct • **kiểm tra tổng**

check-up noun an examination of sth, especially a medical one to make sure that you are healthy • **sự kiểm tra sức khoẻ: to go for/to have a check-up** ◊ a medical/dental/routine/through check-up

ched-dar /'tʃedə(r)/ (also **Cheddar** 'cheese) noun [u] a type of hard yellow cheese • **loại phô mai cứng màu vàng**

cheek 0-
/tʃi:k/ noun, verb

■ noun 1 [v] [c] either side of the face below the eyes • **gò má:**

chubby/pink cheeks ◊ He kissed her on both cheeks. ◊ Couples were dancing cheek to cheek. ➤ COLLOCATIONS at PHYSICAL ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V68 2 **-cheeked** (in adjectives) **thành phần két hợp với tính từ** having the type of cheeks mentioned • **kiểu gó má nào đó**: *chubby-cheeked/rosy-cheeked/hollow-cheeked* 3 [c] (informal) either of the BUTTOCKS • **một bến mông** 4 [u, sing.] (BrE) talk or behaviour that people think is annoying, rude or lacking in respect • **lời nói/cách cư xử láo xược** SYN nerve: What a cheek! ◊ He had the cheek to ask his ex-girlfriend to babysit for them. ◊ I think they've got a cheek making you pay to park the car.

IDIOM **cheek by jowl (with sb/sth)** very close to sb/sth • **rát gần với** turn the other cheek to make a deliberate decision to remain calm and not to act in an aggressive way when sb has hurt you or made you angry • **tự chủ, trán tính** ➤ more at ROSE n., TONGUE n.

■ **verb ~ sb** (BrE, informal) to speak to sb in a rude way that shows a lack of respect • **nói hồn**

cheek·bone /tʃi:kbo:n/ NAmE -bo:n/ noun the bone below the eye • **xuong gó má** ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V68

cheeky /tʃi:ki/ adj. (cheek·ier, cheeki·est) (BrE, informal) rude in an amusing or an annoying way • **cá gan, táo tợn**: You cheeky monkey! ◊ a cheeky grin ◊ You're getting far too cheeky! ➤ SYNONYMS AT RUDE ➤ **cheekily** adv. **cheeki·ness** noun [u]

cheep /tʃip/ verb [i] (of young birds •chin non) to make short high sounds • **kêu chiêm chiệp** • **cheep noun**

cheer /tʃɪə(r); NAmE tʃɪr/ noun, verb

■ **noun** ➤ see also CHEERS 1 [c] a shout of joy, support or praise • **tiếng reo hò/có vú/cá tung**: A great cheer went up from the crowd. ◊ cheers of encouragement • **Three cheers for the winners!** (= used when you are asking a group of people to cheer three times, in order to CONGRATULATE sb, etc.) ➤ **boo** 2 [c] (NAmE) a special song or poem used by CHEERLEADERS • **bài hát/bài thơ cổ vũ** 3 [u] (formal or literary) an atmosphere of happiness • **không khí vui mừng**

■ **verb 1** [i, T] to shout loudly, to show support or praise for sb, or to give them encouragement • **re hò, có vú**: We all cheered as the team came on to the field. ◊ Cheering crowds greeted their arrival. ◊ ~ sb The crowd cheered the President as he drove slowly by. ➤ SYNONYMS AT SHOUT ➤ **boo** 2 [T] ~ sb [usually passive] to give hope, comfort or encouragement to sb • **khích lệ, có vú**: She was cheered by the news from home. ➤ **cheering** noun [u]: He came on stage amid clapping and cheering. **cheering** adj.: The results of the test were very cheering.

PHRVS **cheer sb↔on** to give shouts of encouragement to sb in a race, competition, etc. • **re hò, có vú, cheer up** | **cheer sb/sth↔up** to become more cheerful; to make sb/sth more cheerful • **(làm) vui hon**: Oh, come on—cheer up! ◊ Give Mary a call; she needs cheering up. ◊ Bright curtains can cheer up a dull room.

cheer·ful /tʃɪ:fəl; NAmE tʃɪrfəl/ adj.

1 **ow** happy, and showing it by the way that you behave • **vui mừng, hân hoan**: You're not your usual cheerful self today. ◊ a cheerful, hard-working employee ◊ a cheerful smile/voice 2 **ow** giving you a feeling of happiness • **vui vẻ**: a bright, cheerful restaurant ◊ walls painted in cheerful (= light and bright) colours ◊ a chatty, cheerful letter • **cheer·ful·ly** /tʃɪ:fəli/ adv.: to laugh/nod/whistle cheerfully ◊ I could cheerfully have killed him when he said that (= I would have liked to). ◊ She cheerfully admitted that she had no experience at all (= she wasn't afraid to do so). **cheerful·ness** noun [u]

cheerio /tʃɪəri:əʊ; NAmE tʃɪrɪ'ou/ exclamation (BrE, informal) goodbye • **tạm biệt**: Cheerio! I'll see you later.

cheer·lead·er /tʃɪ:rlɪ:də(r); NAmE tʃɪrlɪ:/ noun 1 (in the US) one of the members of a group of young people (usually women) wearing special uniforms, who encourage the crowd to CHEER for their team at a sports event • **(ở Mỹ) thành viên đội cổ động** (nữ, mặc đồng phục, cổ vũ cho đội thể thao) 2 a person who supports a particular politician, idea, or way of doing sth • **người ủng hộ** (chính trị gia, tu tuồng, cách thực hiện) ➤ **cheer·leading** /tʃɪ:rlɪ:dm/ noun [u]: a cheerleading squad/team ◊ The President's continued cheerleading for the 'strong dollar'

cheer·less /tʃɪ:ləs; NAmE tʃɪrlɪ:əs/ adj. (formal) (of a place, etc. • **nhị chôn, vv.**) without warmth or colour so it makes you feel depressed • **âm u, âm đạm** SYN gloomy: a dark and cheerless room

cheers /tʃɪəz; NAmE tʃɪrz/ exclamation 1 a word that people say to each other as they lift up their glasses to drink • **thán từ chúc**

mừng khi nâng ly 2 (BrE, informal) thank you • **cảm ơn**: Have another biscuit! 'Cheers.' 3 (BrE, informal) goodbye • **tạm biệt**: Cheers then. See you later.

cheery /tʃi:əri; NAmE 'tʃɪri/ adj. (cheer·ier, cheeri·est) (informal) (of a person or their behaviour • **người, hành vi**) happy and cheerful • **vui mừng, hân hoan**: a cheery remark/smile/wave ◊ He left with a cheery 'See you again soon.' ➤ **cheer·ily** adv.

cheese /tʃe:s/ /tʃi:z/ noun

1 **ow** [u, c] a type of food made from milk that can be either soft or hard and is usually white or yellow in colour; a particular type of this food • **phô mát**: Cheddar cheese ◊ goat's cheese (= made from the milk of a GOAT) ◊ a cheese sandwich/salad ◊ a chunk/piece/slice of cheese ◊ a selection of French cheeses ◊ a cheese knife (= a knife with a special curved blade with two points on the end, used for cutting and picking up pieces of cheese) ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V27 ➤ see also AMERICAN CHEESE, BLUE CHEESE, CAULIFLOWER CHEESE, COTTAGE CHEESE, CREAM CHEESE, MACARONI CHEESE 2 **cheese!** what you ask sb to say before you take their photograph • **hay cười lên!** (để chụp hình) IDIM see BIG adj., CHALK n., HARD adj.

cheese·board /tʃi:zbo:d; NAmE -bo:rd/ noun 1 a board that is used to cut cheese on • **thớt cắt phô mát** ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V27 2 a variety of cheeses that are served at the end of a meal • **nhiều loại phô mát được phục vụ vào cuối bữa ăn** ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V27

cheese·bu·ger /tʃi:zbə:gə(r); NAmE -bə:rg/ noun a HAMBURGER with a slice of cheese on top of the meat • **bánh mì phô mát kẹp thịt băm**

cheese·cake /tʃi:zke:k/ noun [c, u] a cold DESSERT (= a sweet dish) made from a soft mixture of CREAM CHEESE, sugar, eggs, etc, on a base of cake or crushed biscuits/cookies, sometimes with fruit on top • **bánh ngọt/bánh quy nghiên cỏ phủ kem làm từ hỗn hợp kem, phô mát, đường, trứng, vv., đôi khi có hoa quả bên trên**: a strawberry cheesecake ◊ Is there any cheesecake left?

cheese·clot /tʃi:zkləθ; NAmE -kləθə/ noun [u] a type of loose cotton cloth used especially for making shirts • **vải thưa** (để may áo sơ mi)

cheesed off adj. [not before noun] ~ (with/about sb/sth) (BrE, informal) annoyed or bored • **khó chịu; chán nản**

cheese·par·ing adj. (disapproving) not liking to spend money • **keo kiệt, bẩn tiện** SYN mean ➤ **cheese·par·ing** noun [u]

cheese straw noun (BrE) a stick of PASTRY with cheese in it, eaten as a SNACK • **bánh ống phô mát**

cheesy /tʃi:zi/ adj. (chees·ier, cheesi·est) 1 (informal) not very good or original, and without style, in a way that is embarrassing but amusing • **tồi, không có phong cách** (gây xấu hổ và buồn cười): a cheesy horror movie 2 (informal) too emotional or romantic, in a way that is embarrassing • **úy mi, suýt muột** (dáng xấu hổ): a cheesy love song 3 (of a smile • **nhụ cười**) done in an exaggerated and probably not sincere way • **cuồng điệu, phong dai**: She had a cheesy grin on her face. 4 smelling or tasting of cheese • **có mùi/vị phô mát**

cheetah /tʃi:tə/ noun a wild animal of the cat family, with black spots, that runs very fast • **báo gé-pa**

chef /sef/ noun a professional cook, especially the most senior cook in a restaurant, hotel, etc. • **bếp trưởng**

chef-d'oeuvre /ʃe:f d'vvrə; NAmE also 'duvvrə/ noun (pl. chefs-d'oeuvre) /ʃe:f d'vvrə; NAmE also 'duvvrə/ (from French, formal) a very good piece of work, especially the best work by a particular artist, writer, etc. • **kiệt tác** (của nghệ sĩ, nhà văn, vv.) SYN masterpiece

chef's salad (also **chef** 'salad) noun (NAmE) a large salad consisting of LETTUCE, tomato and other vegetables with slices of cheese and meat such as chicken or HAM on top • **món rau trộn gồm bắp cải, cà chua, các loại rau khác, có nhiều lát phô mát và thịt (gà, lợn) bên trên**

Chelsea bun noun (BrE) a small round cake containing dried fruit • **bánh tròn nhô có quả khô**

Chelsea tractor noun (BrE, informal, disapproving) a large vehicle such as an SUV that is designed to be used in the country but is used in towns and cities instead of a normal car • **loại xe thể thao ở nông thôn nhưng được dùng ở thành thị thay cho ô tô thông thường**: the environmental cost of driving a Chelsea tractor

chem·ical /tʃemɪkəl/ AWL /'kemɪkl/ adj., noun

■ **adj. 1** **ow** connected with chemistry • **thuộc về hóa học**: a chemical element ◊ the chemical industry 2 **ow** produced by or using processes which involve changes to atoms or MOLECULES • **được tạo ra bằng quy trình thay đổi nguyên tử/phân tử**: chemical reaction

tions/processes ▶ **chem·ic·al·ly** *AW /kli/ adv.*: The raw sewage is chemically treated.

▪ **noun** 1 a substance obtained by or used in a chemical process • chát hóa học

chemical engi'neering *noun* [u] the study of the design and use of machines in industrial chemical processes • hoá kỹ thuật (ngành nghiên cứu thiết kế và sử dụng máy móc dùng trong ngành hoá học) ▶ **chemical engi'neer** *noun*

chemical 'warfare *noun* [u] the use of poisonous gases and chemicals as weapons in a war • chiến tranh hóa học

chemical weapon *noun* a weapon that uses poisonous gases and chemicals to kill and injure people • vũ khí hóa học ▶ compare BIOMATERIAL WEAPON

che·mise /ʃə'miz/ *noun* a piece of women's underwear or a NIGHTDRESS • đồ ngủ/dù lót nữ

chem·ist /kemɪst/ *noun*

1 (also **dis·pen·sing chemist**) (both BrE) (*NAmE drug·gist*) a person whose job is to prepare and sell medicines, and who works in a shop • người bán thuốc ▶ compare PHARMACIST 2 ▶ **chemist's** (*pl. chem·ists*) (BrE) a shop/store that sells medicines and usually also soap, make-up, etc • cửa hàng thuốc (thường còn bán xà phòng, mỹ phẩm, vv.) *You can obtain the product from all good chemists.* ◇ Take this prescription to the chemist's. ◇ I'll get it at the chemist's. ◇ a chemist's/chemist shop ▶ see also DRUGSTORE ▶ compare PHARMACY 3 ▶ a scientist who studies chemistry • nhà hóa học: a research chemist

chem·is·try /kemɪstri/ *noun* [u]

1 ▶ the scientific study of the structure of substances, how they react when combined or in contact with one another, and how they behave under different conditions • hoá học: a degree in chemistry ◇ the university's chemistry department ◇ inorganic/organic chemistry ◇ see also BIOCHEMISTRY 2 (technical) the chemical structure and behaviour of a particular substance • đặc tính hóa học: the chemistry of copper ◇ The patient's blood chemistry was monitored regularly. 3 the relationship between two people, usually a strong sexual attraction • sự hấp dẫn tình dục: sexual chemistry ◇ The chemistry just wasn't right.

chemo /ki:maʊ; NAmE -mou-/ *noun* [u] (*informal*) = CHEMOTHERAPY

chemo-recep·tor /'ki:məʊrɪseptə(r); NAmE 'ki:mou-/ *noun* (*biology* • sinh) a cell or sense organ that is sensitive to chemical STIMULI, making a response possible • tế bào/cơ quan nhận cảm hóa chất

chemo-ther·apy /,ki:məʊ'θerəpi; NAmE -mou-/ (also *informal chemo*) *noun* [u] the treatment of disease, especially cancer, with the use of chemical substances • hoá trị liệu (nhất là với bệnh ung thư) ▶ compare RADIATION, RADIOTHERAPY

che·nille /ʃə'nī:l/ *noun* [u] a type of thick, soft thread; cloth made from this • loại sợi dày, mềm; vải làm từ loại sợi này: a chenille sweater

cheong·sam /tʃɔŋ'sæm; NAmE 'tʃa:ŋsæm/ *noun* (from Chinese) a straight, tightly fitting silk dress with a high neck and short sleeves and an opening at the bottom on each side, worn by women from China and Indonesia • sườn xám/xưởng xám

cheque /tʃek/ (BrE) (*US check*) /tʃekl/ *noun*

a printed form that you can write on and sign as a way of paying for sth instead of using money • séc: a cheque for £50 ◇ to write a cheque ◇ to make a cheque out to sb ◇ to pay by cheque ◇ to cash a cheque (= to get or give money for a cheque) ▶ COLLOCATIONS at FINANCE ▶ picture at MONEY ▶ see also BLANK CHEQUE, TRAVELLER'S CHEQUE

cheque·book (BrE) (*US check·book*) /tʃekbuk/ *noun* a book of printed cheques • số séc ▶ picture at MONEY

chequebook 'journalism *noun* [u] (BrE, disapproving) the practice of journalists paying people large amounts of money to give them personal or private information for a newspaper story • việc mua tin tức cá nhân/riêng tư (của nhà báo)

cheque card (also **cheque guaran'tee card**) *noun* (both BrE) a card that you must show when you pay by cheque to prove that the bank you have an account with will pay the money on the cheque • thẻ séc ▶ compare CASH CARD

che·quer·ed (BrE) (also **check·ered** NAmE, BrE) /tʃekəd; NAmE -kərd/ *adj.* 1 ~ past/history/career a person's past, etc. that contains both successful and not successful periods • chim nổi, ba dào 2 having a pattern of squares of different colours • kè ô vuông/ca rô (khác màu)

the chequered flag (BrE) (also **check·ered flag** NAmE, BrE)

noun a flag with black and white squares that is waved when a driver has finished a motor race • cờ hiệu (có ô ca rô) báo người lái xe đã kết thúc cuộc đua; cờ báo đền địch

chequing account *noun* (CanE) = CURRENT ACCOUNT

cher·ish /tʃerɪʃ/ *verb* (formal) 1 ~ sb/sth to love sb/sth very much and want to protect them or it • yêu mến, yêu thương, che chở: Children need to be cherished. ◇ her most cherished possession 2 ~ sth to keep an idea, a hope or a pleasant feeling in your mind for a long time • ấp ủ (ý tưởng, hy vọng, cảm giác dễ chịu): Cherish the memory of those days in Paris.

Chero·kee /'tʃerəki/ *noun* (pl. **Chero·kees** or **Chero·kees**) a member of a Native American people, many of whom now live in the US states of Oklahoma and North Carolina • thổ dân châu Mỹ sống tập trung ở các bang Oklahoma và Bắc Carolina

che·root /ʃə'rū:t/ *noun* a type of CIGAR with two open ends • loại xi ga mờ hai đầu

cherry /'tʃeri/ *noun, adj.*

▪ *noun* (pl. **-ies**) 1 [c] a small soft round fruit with shiny red or black skin and a large seed inside • quả anh đào ▶ VISUAL VOCAB page V36 2 (also **'cherry tree**) [c] a tree on which cherries grow, or a similar tree, grown for its flowers • cây anh đào: cherry blossom ◇ a winter-flowering cherry 3 (also **cherry·wood** /'tʃeriwud/) [u] the wood of the cherry tree • gỗ cây anh đào 4 (also **cherry red**) [u] a bright red colour • màu đỏ tươi

IDIOMATIC see BITE n.

▪ *adj.* (also **cherry red**) bright red in colour • đỏ tươi: cherry lips

cherry-pick *verb* [t, i] ~ (sb/sth) to choose the best people or things from a group and leave those which are not so good • chọn lọc, tuyển chọn

cherry picker *noun* 1 a type of tall CRANE which lifts people up so that they can work in very high places • càn cầu 2 a person who picks CHERRIES • người hái anh đào

cherry tomato *noun* a type of very small tomato • cà chua bi

cherub /'tʃerəb/ *noun* 1 (pl. **cher·ubs** or **cher·ubim** /-bɪm/) (in art • trang nghệ thuật) a type of ANGEL, shown as a small fat, usually male, child with wings • tiều thiên sứ (dứa bé trai nhỏ, tròn trịa, có cánh) ▶ compare SERAPH 2 (pl. **cher·ubs**) (informal) a pretty child; a child who behaves well • dứa trẻ xinh xắn; dứa trẻ ngoan ▶ **cher·ub·ic** /fə'rübɪk/ *adj.*: (formal) a cherubic face (= looking round and innocent, like a small child's)

cher·vil /tʃɜ:vɪl; NAmE 'tʃɜ:rvɪl/ *noun* [u] a plant with leaves that are used in cooking as a HERB • một loại rau mùi

chess /tʃes/ *noun* [u] a game for two people played on a board marked with black and white squares on which each playing piece (representing a king, queen, castle, etc.) is moved according to special rules. The aim is to put the other player's king in a position from which it cannot escape (= to CHECKMATE it). • cờ vua ▶ VISUAL VOCAB page V46

chess·board /'tʃesbɔ:d; NAmE -bz:bɔ:d/ *noun* a board with 64 black and white squares that chess is played on • bàn cờ vua

chess·man /tʃesmæn/ *noun* (pl. **-men** /-men/) any of the 32 pieces used in the game of chess • quân cờ vua

chest /tʃest/ *noun*

1 ▶ the top part of the front of the body, between the neck and the stomach • ngực, lồng ngực: The bullet hit him in the chest. ◇ She gasped for breath, her chest heaving. ◇ a chest infection ◇ chest pains • hairy chest ▶ COLLOCATIONS at PHYSICAL ▶ VISUAL VOCAB page V68 2 **-cheded** (in adjectives • thành phần kết hợp với tinh tú) having the type of chest mentioned • có kiều ngực nào đó: flat-chested ◇ broad-chested 3 a large strong box, usually made of wood, used for storing things in and/or moving them from one place to another • rương, hòm, két: a medicinal chest ◇ a treasure chest ▶ see also HOPE CHEST, TEA CHEST, WAR CHEST

IDIOMATIC get sth off your 'chest to talk about sth that has been worrying you for a long time so that you feel less anxious • bày tỏ nỗi lòng ▶ more at CARD n.

ches·ter·field /tʃestəfi:l;d; NAmE 'tʃestərf/ *noun* 1 a type of SOFA that has arms and a back that are all the same height • ghế bành, trường kỷ 2 (CanE) any type of sofa • ghế bành, trường kỷ

chest·nut /'tʃesnət/ *noun, adj.*

▪ *noun* 1 (also **'chestnut tree**) [c] a large tree with spreading

branches, that produces smooth brown nuts inside cases which are covered with SPIKES. There are several types of chestnut tree. •cây hạt dẻ see also HORSE CHESTNUT 2 [C] a smooth brown nut of a chestnut tree, some types of which can be eaten •hạt dẻ: roast chestnuts VISUAL VOCAB page V39 see also WATER CHESTNUT compare CONKER 3 [U] a deep reddish-brown colour •màu nâu đỏ đậm 4 [C] a horse of a reddish-brown colour •xích thô 5 old chestnut [C] (informal) an old joke or story that has been told so many times that it is no longer amusing or interesting •câu nói đùa/câu chuyện cũ rích

■ **adj.** reddish-brown in colour •nâu đỏ

chest of drawers noun (pl. **chests of drawers**) (NAmE also **bureau, dresser**) a piece of furniture with drawers for keeping clothes in •tủ quần áo có ngăn kéo VISUAL VOCAB page V28

chesty /'tɛsti/ adj. (informal, especially BrE) suffering from or showing signs of chest disease •bị hoặc có dấu hiệu bị bệnh ở lồng ngực

chevron /'ʃevrən/ noun 1 a line or pattern in the shape of a V •đường hình chữ V 2 a piece of cloth in the shape of a V which soldiers and police officers wear on their uniforms to show their rank •quân hàm, lon

chew /tʃu:/ verb, noun

■ **verb** 1 [I, T] to bite food into small pieces in your mouth with your teeth to make it easier to swallow •nhai: ~ (at/on/through sth) After the operation you may find it difficult to chew and swallow. ◇ ~ sth (up) teeth designed for chewing meat ◇ He is always chewing gum. 2 [I, T] to bite sth continuously, for example because you are nervous or to taste it •cắn, nhấm (vi cắn thẳng hoặc để nếm mùi vị): ~ on sth Rosa chewed on her lip and stared at the floor. ◇ The dog was chewing on a bone. ◇ ~ sth to chew your nails

IDM **chew the fat** (informal) to have a long friendly talk with sb about sth •tán gẫu more at BITE v.

PHRv **chew sb out** (NAmE, informal) to tell sb angrily that you do not approve of their actions •quát tháo, la mắng: He got chewed out by the boss for lying. **chew sth ↔ over** to think about or discuss sth slowly and carefully •suy nghĩ/thảo luận chín chắn, thấu đáo

■ **noun** 1 an act of chewing sth •sự nhai 2 a type of sweet/candy that you chew •kẹo dẻo 3 a piece of TOBACCO that you chew •miếng thuốc lá nhai

'chewing gum (also **gum**) noun [U] a sweet/candy that you chew but do not swallow •kẹo cao su

'chewing-stick noun a stick made from the STEM or root of particular plants that you chew at one end and then use to clean your teeth (used in some parts of Africa and Asia) •que làm từ thân/rễ cây đẻ nhai cho sạch răng (tại một số nơi ở châu Phi và châu Á)

chewy /'tʃui/ adj. (**chew·ier, chew·iest**) (of food •thúc ăn) needing to be chewed a lot before it can be swallowed •phải nhai nhiều trước khi nuốt

Cheyenne /ʃeɪ'nən/ noun (pl. **Cheyenne** or **Cheyennes**) a member of a Native American people, many of whom now live in the US states of Oklahoma and Montana •thổ dân châu Mỹ, sống tập trung ở các bang Oklahoma và Montana

chez /ʃeɪ/ prep. (from French) at the home of •ở nhà của: I spent a pleasant evening chez the Stewarts.

chi /kaɪ/ noun the 22nd letter of the Greek alphabet (X, Χ) •con chữ thứ 22 trong bảng chữ cái Hy Lạp

Chi·anti /ki'æntɪ/ noun [U, C] a dry red wine from the region of Tuscany in Italy •rượu vang đỏ vùng Tuscany (Ý)

chiaro·scuro /ki'ɑ:rə'sku:rəʊə; NAmE -'skuroʊ/ noun [U] (art •nghé) the way light and shade are shown; the contrast between light and shade •sự thể hiện sáng tối; tương phản sáng tối

chi·as·mus /kai'æzməs; NAmE ki'æz-/ noun [U, C] (pl. **chi·as·mi** /kai'æzmi; ki'æz-/ (technical) a technique used in writing or in speeches, in which words, ideas, etc. are repeated in reverse order •kỹ thuật lập lại từ, ý tưởng, vv. theo trật tự đảo ngược (khi viết, nói)

chic /ʃi:k/ adj. very fashionable and elegant •rất thời thượng và thanh lịch **SYN** stylish: She is always so chic, so elegant. ◇ a chic new restaurant ► **chic** noun [U]: a perfectly dressed woman with an air of chic that was unmistakably French

chi·ca /'tʃi:kə/ noun (US, from Spanish, informal) a girl or young woman •bé gái, cô gái trẻ

Chi·cana /tʃi'kɑ:nə; /tʃi'-kein-/ noun (especially US, from Spanish) a girl or woman living in the US whose family came from Mexico •tiểu nữ/phụ nữ sống ở Mỹ, gốc Mexico compare CHICANO, HISPANIC, LATINO

chi·cane /ʃi'keɪn/ noun (BrE) a sharp double bend, either on a track where cars race, or on an ordinary road to stop vehicles from going too fast •khúc cua gấp

chi·can·ery /ʃi'keinəri/ noun [U] (formal) the use of complicated plans and clever talk in order to trick people •mánh khóe, lối nguy hiểm

Chi·cano /tʃi'kɑ:nəu; /tʃi'-kein-/ noun (pl. **-os**) (especially US, from Spanish) a person living in the US whose family came from Mexico •người sống ở Mỹ, có gia đình đến từ Mexico compare CHICANA, HISPANIC, LATINO

chi·chi /ʃi'ʃi:/ adj. used to describe a style of decoration that contains too many details and lacks taste •rườm rà và thiếu mỹ thuật

chick /tʃɪk/ noun 1 a baby bird, especially a baby chicken •chim non, gà con 2 (old-fashioned, sometimes offensive) a way of referring to a young woman •cô gái trẻ

chick·a·dee /'tʃɪkədī:/; /tʃɪkə'di:/ noun a small N American bird of the TIT family. There are many types of chickadee. •chim sẻ ngô Bắc Mỹ

chick·en /tʃɪkin/ noun, verb, adj.

■ **noun** 1 [C] a large bird that is often kept for its eggs or meat •con gà: They keep chickens in the back yard. ◇ free-range chickens compare COCK, HEN VISUAL VOCAB page V16 2 [U] meat from a chicken •thịt gà: fried/roast chicken ◇ chicken stock/soup ◇ chicken breasts/livers/thighs ◇ chicken and chips see also SPRING CHICKEN

IDM **a chicken-and-egg situation, problem, etc.** a situation in which it is difficult to tell which one of two things was the cause of the other •tình huống khó phân biệt cái gì là nguyên nhân hay kết quả của cái khác play chicken to play a game in which people do sth dangerous for as long as they can to show how brave they are. The person who stops first has lost the game. •trò chơi làm điều nguy hiểm để thử hiện lòng dũng cảm, người dùng trước sẽ thua cuộc more at COUNT v., HEADLESS, HOME adv.

■ **verb**

PHRv **chicken out (of sth/of doing sth)** (informal) to decide not to do sth because you are afraid •không dám

■ **adj.** [not before noun] (informal) not brave; afraid to do sth •hèn nhát; sợ hãi **SYN** cowardly

'chicken feed noun [U] (informal) an amount of money that is not large enough to be important •món tiền nhỏ mọn

'chicken flu noun [U] = BIRD FLU

chick·en·pox /'tʃɪkɪnpɒks; NAmE -pa:ks/ noun [U] a disease, especially of children, that causes a slight fever and many spots on the skin •bệnh thủy đậu: to catch/get/have chickenpox

'chicken run noun an area surrounded by a fence in which chickens are kept •sân nuôi gà (có rào)

chick·en·shit /'tʃɪkɪnʃɪt/ noun, adj.

■ **noun** [U] (NAmE, slang) nonsense •vô văn

■ **adj.** (NAmE, slang) (of a person •người) not brave •hèn nhát, nhút nhát **SYN** cowardly

'chicken wire noun [U] thin wire made into sheets like nets with a pattern of shapes with six sides •lưới có ô lục giác

'chick flick noun (informal) a film/movie that is intended especially for women •phim dành cho phụ nữ

'chick lit noun [U] (informal) novels that are intended especially for women, often with a young, single woman as the main character •tiểu thuyết dành cho phụ nữ, nhân vật chính thường là cô gái trẻ chưa chồng

chick·pea /'tʃɪk pi:/ noun (especially BrE) (NAmE usually **gar·banzo, gar·banzo bean**) a hard round seed, like a light brown PEA, that is cooked and eaten as a vegetable •hạt đậu cung, tròn, giống hạt đậu màu nâu nhạt, nấu ăn như rau quả; đậu rang ngọt VISUAL VOCAB page V38

'chickpea flour noun = GRAM FLOUR

chick·weed /'tʃɪkwi:d/ noun [U] a small plant with white flowers that often grows as a WEED over a wide area •cỏ dại có hoa trắng mọc trên diện rộng

chi·co /tʃi:kəʊ; NAmE -kou/ noun (pl. -os) (US, from Spanish, informal) a boy or young man •cậu bé, chàng trai

chic·ory /tʃɪkərɪ/ noun [U] 1 (BrE) (NAmE en·dive) [C, U] a small pale green plant with bitter leaves that are eaten raw or cooked as a vegetable. The root can be dried and used with or instead of coffee. •cây màu xanh nhạt, lá có vị đắng, dễ ăn sống hoặc nấu chín, rễ sấy khô dùng với hoặc thay cà phê 2 (NAmE) (BrE en·dive) (NAmE also, curly endive, fri-séée) a plant with green curly leaves that are eaten raw as a vegetable •rau diếp xoan

chide /tʃaɪd/ verb (formal) to criticize or blame sb because they have done sth wrong •chỉ trích, khiển trách SWN rebuke: ~ sb/ yourself (for sth/for doing sth) She chided herself for being so impatient with the children. ◇ ~ (sb) + speech 'Isn't that a bit selfish?' he chided.

chief 1 /tʃef/ adj., noun

■ adj. 1 [only before noun] 1 the most important •quan trọng nhất: the chief cause/problem/reason ◇ one of the President's chief rivals ◇ SYNONYMS at MAIN 2 ◇ (often Chief) highest in rank •cấp cao nhất: the Chief Education Officer ◇ the chief financial officer of the company ◇ Detective Chief Inspector Williams 3 •in-chief (in nouns •thành phần kết hợp với danh từ) of the highest rank •thuộc cấp cao nhất: commander-in-chief ◇ see also CHIEFLY

■ noun 1 a person with a high rank or the highest rank in a company or an organization •viên chức cấp cao, chủ tịch, giám đốc: army/industry/police chiefs 2 (often as a title •thường dùng như danh hiệu) a leader or ruler of a people or community •lãnh đạo, người đứng đầu: Chief Buthelezi ◇ Chief Crazy Horse

IDM too many chiefs and not enough Indians (BrE, informal) used to describe a situation in which there are too many people telling other people what to do, and not enough people to do the work •chỉ tinh huống có quá nhiều người ra lệnh mà thiếu người thực hiện; trông đánh xuôi, kén thỏi ngược

chief constable noun (in Britain) a senior police officer who is in charge of the police force in a particular area •(ở Anh) cảnh sát trưởng (ở một khu vực): Chief Constable Brian Turner

chief executive noun 1 the person with the highest rank in a company or an organization •chủ tịch 2 **Chief Executive** the President of the US •tổng thống Mỹ

chief executive officer noun (abbr. CEO) the person in a company who has the most power and authority •giám đốc điều hành

chief inspector noun (in Britain) a police officer above the rank of an INSPECTOR •(ở Anh) chánh thanh tra

chief justice (also **Chief Justice**) noun the most important judge in a court, especially the US Supreme Court •Chánh án Tòa án Tối cao Mỹ

chiefly /tʃi:fli/ adv. not completely, but as a most important part •chủ yếu là, phần chính là SWD primarily, mainly: We are chiefly concerned with improving educational standards. ◇ He's travelled widely, chiefly in Africa and Asia.

chief of staff noun (pl. **chiefs of staff**) an officer of very high rank, responsible for advising the person who commands each of the armed forces •tham mưu trưởng ◇ see also JOINT CHIEFS OF STAFF

chief superintendent noun (in Britain) a police officer above the rank of SUPERINTENDENT •(ở Anh) sĩ quan cảnh sát cấp cao hơn trưởng thanh tra

chief-tain /tʃi:tæn/ noun the leader of a people or a CLAN in Scotland •thi lính, tù trưởng (tộc người ở Scotland)

chif·fon /ʃɪfɒn; NAmE ſɪ'fɑ:n/ noun [U] a type of fine transparent cloth made from silk or NYLON, used especially for making clothes •sa, lụa, lụa lợp ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V76

chig·ger /tʃɪgə(r)/ (also **jig·ger**) noun a small FLEA that lives in tropical regions and lays eggs under a person's or animal's skin, causing painful areas on the skin •bọ chét sống ở vùng nhiệt đới, đê trúng dưới da người hoặc động vật, gây đau nhức

chi·gnon /ʃi:nɒn; NAmE -ja:n/ noun (from French) a style for women's hair in which the hair is pulled back and twisted into a smooth knot at the back •tóc búi vặn thửng ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V70

chi-hua·hua /tʃi'wa:wə; NAmE -'wə:wə:/ noun a very small dog with smooth hair •chó chihuahua

chi-kun·gun·ya /tʃɪkən'gʌnjə/ noun [U] a disease similar to DENGUE caused by a virus, found in E Africa and parts of Asia and carried by MOSQUITOES •bệnh giông sốt xuất huyết, do muỗi truyền virus, có ở Đông Phi và một số nơi ở châu Á

chil·blain /tʃɪlbleɪn/ noun [usually pl.] a painful red swelling on the hands or feet that is caused by cold or bad CIRCULATION of the blood •cúrcó (ở chân, tay)

child 1 /tʃaɪld/ noun (pl. **chil·dren** /tʃɪldrən/) 1 ◇ a young human who is not yet an adult •dứa trẻ: a child of three/a three-year-old child ◇ men, women and children ◇ an unborn child ◇ not suitable for young children ◇ I lived in London as a child. ◇ a child star ◇ see also BRAINCHILD, LATCHKEY CHILD, POSTER CHILD, SCHOOLCHILD 2 ◇ a son or daughter of any age •con trai; con gái: They have three grown-up children. ◇ a support group for adult children of alcoholics ◇ They can't have children. ◇ see also GODCHILD, GRANDCHILD, LOVE CHILD, ONLY CHILD, STEPCHILD ◇ compare kid 3 a person who is strongly influenced by the ideas and attitudes of a particular time or person •người chịu ảnh hưởng mạnh bởi những tư tưởng và thái độ của một thời đại/người nào đó: a child of the 90s 4 (disapproving) an adult who behaves like a child and is not MATURE or responsible •người lớn chưa chín chắn hoặc chưa có trách nhiệm

IDM be with a child (old-fashioned) to be pregnant •mang thai be child's play (informal) to be very easy to do, so not even a child would find it difficult •rất dễ làm

Collocations

Children •Trẻ em

Having a baby/child •Sinh con

- want a baby/a child/kids
- start a family
- conceive/be expecting/be going to have a baby/child
- miss your period
- become/get/ be/find out that you are pregnant
- have a baby/a child/kids/a son/a daughter/twins/a family
- have a normal/a difficult/an unwanted pregnancy; an easy/a difficult/a home birth
- be in/go into/induce labour (especially US) labor
- have/suffer/cause a miscarriage
- give birth to a child/baby/daughter/son/twins

Parenting •Nuôi dạy con cái

- bring up/(especially NAmE) raise a child/family
- care for/(especially BrE) look after a baby/child/kid
- change (BrE) a nappy/(NAmE) a diaper/a baby
- feed/breastfeed/bottle-feed a baby
- be entitled to/go on maternity/paternity leave
- go back/return to work after maternity leave
- need/find/get a babysitter/good quality affordable childcare
- balance/combine work and childcare/child-rearing/family life
- educate/teach/home-school a child/kid
- punish/discipline/spoil a child/kid
- adopt a baby/child/kid
- offer a baby for/put a baby up for adoption
- (especially BrE) foster a child/kid
- be placed with/be raised by foster parents

child abuse noun [U] the crime of harming a child in a physical, sexual or emotional way •tội lạm dụng trẻ em (về thể chất, tình cảm): victims of child abuse

child·bear·ing /tʃaɪldbeəriŋ; NAmE -ber-/ noun [U] the process of giving birth to children •sự sinh con: women of childbearing age

child·benefit noun [U] (in Britain) money that the government regularly pays to parents of children up to a particular age •(ở Anh) trợ cấp nuôi con (của chính phủ)

child·birth /tʃaɪldbɜ:θ; NAmE -bɜ:rθ/ noun [U] the process of giving birth to a baby •sự sinh hạ: pregnancy and childbirth ◇ His wife died in childbirth.

child·care /tʃaɪldkeə(r); NAmE -ker/ noun [U] the care of chil-

dren, especially while parents are at work •sự chăm sóc trẻ em (nhát là khỉ cha mẹ đi làm): childcare facilities for working parents

⇒ COLLOCATIONS AT CHILD

child-hood /'tʃaɪldhʊd/ noun [U, C] the period of sb's life when they are a child •tuổi thơ, thời thơ ấu: childhood, adolescence and adulthood ◇ in early childhood ◇ childhood memories/experiences ◇ She had a happy childhood. ◇ childhood cancer

⇒ COLLOCATIONS AT AGE

IDM a/sb's second childhood a time in the life of an adult person when they behave like a child again •giai đoạn người lớn cur xù như trẻ con

child-ish /'tʃaɪldɪʃ/ adj. 1 connected with or typical of a child •thuộc về trẻ con: childish handwriting 2 (disapproving) (of an adult •người lớn) behaving in a stupid or silly way •trẻ con, chưa chín chắn SYN immature: Don't be so childish! OPD mature ⇒ compare CHILDLIKE ▶ **child-ish-ly** adv.: to behave childishly **child-ish-ness** noun [U]

child-less /'tʃaɪldləs/ adj. having no children •không có con: a childless couple/marriage

child-like /'tʃaɪldlɪk/ adj. (usually approving) having the qualities that children usually have, especially INNOCENCE •như trẻ con: childlike enthusiasm/simplicity/delight ⇒ compare CHILDISH

child-mind·er /'tʃaɪldmaɪndə(r)/ noun (BrE) a person who is paid to care for children while their parents are at work. A childminder usually does this in his or her own home. •người trông trẻ (thường tại nhà người trông trẻ) ⇒ see also BABYSITTER

child-proof /'tʃaɪldpru:f/ adj. designed so that young children cannot open, use, or damage it •an toàn cho trẻ em: childproof containers for medicines

child restraint noun a belt, or small seat with a belt, that is used in a car to control and protect a child •dây đai giữ trẻ

child seat noun = CAR SEAT

chili /'tʃili/ (NAmE) 1 [C] = CHILLI 2 [U] = CHILLI CON CARNE

chill /tʃil/ noun, verb, adj.

■ **noun** 1 [sing.] a feeling of being cold •sự lạnh lẽo: There's a chill in the air this morning. ◇ A small fire was burning to take the chill off the room. 2 [C] an illness caused by being cold and wet, causing fever and SHIVERING (= shaking of the body) •bệnh rét run 3 [sing.] a feeling of fear •sự sợ hãi: a chill of fear/apprehension •His words sent a chill down her spine.

■ **verb** 1 [T, usually passive] ~ sb to make sb very cold •gây lạnh buốt: They were chilled by the icy wind. ◇ Let's go home, I'm chilled to the bone (= very cold). 2 [I, T] when food or a drink chills or when sb chills it, it is made very cold but it does not freeze •người lạnh: Let the pudding chill for an hour until set. ◇ chilled foods (= for example in a supermarket) 3 [I] ~ sb/sth (literary) to frighten sb •gây sợ hãi: His words chilled her. ◇ What he saw chilled his blood/chilled him to the bone. 4 [I] (also **chill out**) (informal) = CHILL OUT: We went home and chilled in front of the TV. ◇ Just chill, Mum, everything's going to be OK.

PHRv **chill out** (informal) to spend time relaxing; to relax and stop feeling angry or nervous about sth •thư giãn; bình tĩnh: They sometimes meet up to chill out and watch a movie. ◇ Sit down and chill out!

■ **adj.** (formal) (especially of weather and the wind •chùa yếu về thời tiết và gió): cold, in an unpleasant way •lạnh lẽo: the chill grey dawn ◇ a chill wind

chill·ax /'tʃɪləks/ verb [I] (slang) to relax and stop feeling angry or nervous about sth •bình tĩnh và thư giãn: Chillax, dude—I'm on your team.

chilled-out (also **chilled**) adj. (informal) very relaxed •rất bình tĩnh/thư giãn: a chilled-out atmosphere ◇ He felt totally chilled.

chill factor noun the extent to which the wind makes the air feel colder; a number which represents this •(số đo) độ phong hanh

chilli (BrE) (NAmE **chili**) /'tʃili/ noun (pl. **chili·lies**, NAmE **chilies**)

1 (NAmE also **chili pepper**) [C, U] the small green or red fruit of a type of pepper plant that is used in cooking to give a hot taste to food, often dried or made into powder, also called chilli or chili powder •quà ớt ⇒ VISUAL VOCAB page V37 2 [U] = CHILLI CON CARNE

chilli con carne /tʃili kɔ:n 'ka:nɪ; NAmE kɔ:n: 'ka:rnɪl/ (especially BrE) (BrE also **chilli**) (NAmE also **chili**) noun [U] a hot spicy

Mexican dish made with meat, BEANS and chillies •món ăn nóng, cay của Mexico gồm thịt, đậu và ớt

chill·ing /'tʃɪln/ adj. frightening, usually because it is connected with sth violent or cruel •kinh dị, rùng rợn: a chilling story ◇ The film evokes chilling reminders of the war.

chill·out /'tʃilaʊt/ noun [U] a style of electronic music that is not fast or lively and is intended to make you relaxed and calm •loại nhạc điện tử không nhanh/không sôi động, giúp thư giãn và bình tĩnh

chilly /'tʃili/ adj. (chill-iер, chilly-est) 1 (especially of the weather or a place, but also of people •thời tiết, nơi chốn, con người) too cold to be comfortable •lạnh lẽo, lạnh giá: It's chilly today. ◇ I was feeling chilly. ⇒ SYNONYMS at COLD 2 not friendly •lạnh nhạt: The visitors got a chilly reception. ▶ **chil·li·ness** noun [U]

chime /tʃaim/ verb, noun

■ **verb** [I, T] (of a bell or a clock •chuông, đồng hồ treo tường) to ring; to show the time by making a ringing sound •runge; diểm giờ: I heard the clock chime. ◇ Eight o'clock had already chimed. ◇ ~ sth The clock chimed midday.

PHRv **chime in (with sth)** to join or interrupt a conversation •tham gia/chen ngang cuộc nói chuyện: He kept chiming in with his own opinions. ◇ + speech 'And me!' she chimed in. **chime (in) with sth** (of plans, ideas, etc. •kế hoạch, ý nghĩa, vv.) to agree with sth; to be similar to sth •phù hợp; tương tự: His opinions chimed in with the mood of the nation.

■ **noun** a ringing sound, especially one that is made by a bell •tiếng chuông: door chimes ⇒ see also WIND CHIMES

chi·mera (also **chi·maera**) /kar'miərə; NAmE '-mɪrə/ noun 1 (in ancient Greek stories) a creature with a LION's head, a GOAT's body and a snake's tail, that can breathe out fire •(trong truyện cổ Hy Lạp) quái vật đầu sư tử, mình dê và đuôi rắn, có thể phun lửa 2 (formal) an impossible idea or hope •ý tưởng/nhiệm hy vọng viễn vông

chim·ney /'tʃimni/ noun 1 a structure through which smoke or steam is carried up away from a fire, etc. and through the roof of a building; the part of this that is above the roof •ống khói: He threw a bit of paper onto the fire and it flew up the chimney. ◇ the factory chimneys of an industrial landscape ⇒ VISUAL VOCAB page V22 2 (technical) a narrow opening in an area of rock that a person can climb up •khe núi (có thể leo lên)

chim·ney breast noun (BrE) the wall around the bottom part of a chimney, above a FIREPLACE •phản tường xung quanh đáy ống khói và trên lò sưởi

chim·ney piece noun (BrE) a brick or stone structure that is built over a FIREPLACE •bệ lò sưởi

chim·ney pot noun (BrE) a short wide pipe that is placed on top of a chimney •chụp ống khói ⇒ VISUAL VOCAB page V22

chim·ney stack noun (BrE) 1 the part of the chimney that is above the roof of a building •ống khói 2 (NAmE **smoke·stack**) a very tall chimney, especially one in a factory •ống khói rất cao (nhất là ở nhà máy)

chimney sweep (also **sweep**) noun a person whose job is to clean the inside of chimneys •người làm vệ sinh ống khói

chim·pan·zee /tʃɪmpæn'zi:/ (also informal **chimp**) noun a small intelligent African APE (= an animal like a large MONKEY without a tail) •tinh tinh ⇒ VISUAL VOCAB page V16

chin·ow /tʃɪn/ noun the part of the face below the mouth and above the neck •cằm ⇒ COLLOCATIONS AT PHYSICAL ⇒ VISUAL VOCAB page V68 ⇒ see also DOUBLE CHIN

IDM **keep your chin up** (informal) used to tell sb to try to stay cheerful even though they are in a difficult or unpleasant situation •vui lèn nào!: Chin up! Only two exams left. **take sth on the chin** (informal) 1 to accept a difficult or unpleasant situation without complaining, trying to make excuses, etc. •cam chịu, chấp nhận 2 (NAmE **smoke·stack**) to be damaged or badly affected by something •bị hư hỏng/anh hưởng xấu bởi điều gì ⇒ more at CHUCK V.

china /'tʃaɪnəl/ noun [U] 1 white CLAY which is baked and used for making delicate cups, plates, etc. •sứ: a china vase ⇒ see also BONE CHINA 2 cups, plates, etc. that are made of china •đồ sứ: She got out the best china. IDM ⇒ see BULL, TEA

china·blue adj. pale greyish-blue in colour •xanh xám nhạt

► **china blue** noun [U]

china·clay noun [U] = KAOLIN

China·town /tʃaɪnətaʊn/ noun [U, C] the area of a city where

many Chinese people live and there are Chinese shops/stores and restaurants •**Phố Trung Hoa**

chin-chilla /tʃɪn'tʃɪlə/ noun 1 [c] an animal like a RABBIT with soft silver-grey fur. Chinchillas are often kept on farms for their fur. •loài thú giống thỏ có lông mềm màu xám bạc, thường được nuôi trong trại để lấy lông 2 [u] the skin and fur of the chinchilla, used for making expensive coats, etc. •da và lông của loài vật này dùng làm áo khoác đắt tiền, vv.

Chi-nese /tʃaɪ'nɪzəl adj., noun (pl. **Chi-nese**)

■ adj. from or connected with China •thuộc về Trung Quốc

■ noun 1 [c] a person from China, or whose family was originally from China •người Trung Quốc 2 [u] the language of China •tiếng Trung Quốc

Chinese 'cabbage noun [u] (BrE also **Chinese 'leaves** [pl.]) **Chinese 'leaf** [u] a type of vegetable that is eaten cooked or in salads. There are two types of Chinese cabbage, one with long light-green leaves and thick white STEMS which is similar to LETTUCE and one with darker green leaves and thicker white STEMS. The first type is usually called 'Chinese leaves' in British English and the second type is called 'pak choi' (BrE) or 'bo choy' (NAmE). •bắp cải Trung Quốc

Chinese 'chequers (BrE) (NAmE **Chinese 'checkers**) noun [u] a game for two to six players who try to move the playing pieces from one corner to the opposite corner of the board, which is shaped like a star •trò chơi cho 2-6 người, người chơi tìm cách di chuyển quân cờ từ góc bắc này đến góc bắc kia, theo hình ngói sao; cờ dam Trung Quốc •VISUAL VOCAB page V45

Chinese 'lantern noun 1 a lamp that is inside a paper case, with a handle to carry it •đèn lồng 2 a plant with white flowers and round orange fruits inside a material like paper •cây lồng đèn

Chinese 'whispers noun [u] (BrE) the situation when information is passed from one person to another and gets slightly changed each time •tâm sự thát bàn

Ching-lish /tʃɪŋglɪʃ/ noun [u] (informal) language which is a mixture of ENGLISH and CHINESE, especially a type of English that includes many Chinese words and/or follows Chinese grammar rules •tiếng Anh kiểu Trung Quốc (có nhiều từ Trung Quốc và theo ngữ pháp Trung Quốc)

chink /tʃɪŋk/ noun, verb

■ noun 1 a narrow opening in sth, especially one that lets light through •khe sáng: a chink in the curtains 2 ~ of light a small area of light shining through a narrow opening •khe ánh sáng: 3 [usually sing.] the light ringing sound that is made when glass objects or coins touch •tiếng xìng xèng: the chink of glasses

IDIOM a chink in sb's armour a weak point in sb's argument, character, etc, that can be used in an attack •diểm yếu, nhược điểm

■ verb [I, T] when glasses, coins or other glass or metal objects chink or when you chink them, they make a light ringing sound •kêu láng xoảng/xìng xèng (SYN) clink: the sound of bottles chinking ◇ ~ sth We chinked glasses and drank to each other's health.

Chink /tʃɪŋk/ noun (taboo, slang) a very offensive word for a Chinese person •tù rát xúc phạm chỉ người Trung Quốc

chin-less /'tʃɪnləs/ adj. (of a man •đàn ông) having a very small chin (often thought of as a sign of a weak character) •có cảm rát nhò (thường được cho là có tính cách yếu đuối)

IDIOM a chinless wonder (BrE, humorous, disapproving) a young, upper-class man who is weak and stupid •chàng trai thường lùn yếu đuối và ngu ngốc

chi-nois-erie /sɪn'wɔ:zərɪ/ noun [u] (art •nghe) the use of Chinese images, designs and techniques in Western art, furniture and ARCHITECTURE •việc sử dụng hình ảnh, thiết kế và kỹ thuật Trung Hoa trong nghệ thuật, đồ đạc và kiến trúc phong Tây

chi-nook /tʃɪ'nʊk; ʃɪ-/ noun 1 (also **chi-nook' wind**) a warm dry wind that blows down the east side of the Rocky Mountains at the end of winter •gió ấm, khô thổi xuống từ phía đông dày núi Rocky vào cuối mùa đông 2 (also **chi-nook' salmon**) a large N Pacific SALMON which is eaten as food •cá hồi lớn ở phía Bắc Thái Bình Dương

chinos /'tʃi:nauz; NAmE -nouz/ noun [pl.] informal trousers/pants made from strong cotton •quần rộng làm bằng vải bền chắc: a pair of chinos

chintz /tʃɪnts/ noun [u, c] a type of shiny cotton cloth with a printed design, especially of flowers, used for making curtains, covering furniture, etc. •vải hoa (đẹp may rẽm, bọc đồ đạc, vv.)

chintzy /tʃɪntsi:z/ adj. 1 (BrE) covered in or decorated with chintz •bọc/trang trí bằng vải bông hoa 2 (NAmE, informal) cheap and

not attractive •rẻ tiền và không hapy dân 3 (NAmE, humorous) not willing to spend money •keo kiệt, bần tiện (SYN) cheap, stingy

'chin-up noun (especially NAmE) = PULL-UP

chin-wag /'tʃɪnwæg/ noun [sing.] (BrE, informal) a friendly, informal conversation with sb that you know well •cuộc tán gẫu (SYN) chat

chip 1 /tʃɪp/ noun, verb

■ noun 1 ~ the place from which a small piece of wood, glass, etc. has broken from an object •chỗ nứt/mé: This mug has a chip in it. ◇ picture at BROKEN 2 ~ a small piece of wood, glass, etc. that has broken or been broken off an object •miếng sứt/mé: chips of wood ◇ chocolate chip cookies (= biscuits containing small pieces of chocolate) 3 ~ (BrE) (also **French fry**, fry NAME, BrE) [usually pl.] a long thin piece of potato fried in oil or fat •khoai tây chiên cộng dài: All main courses are served with chips or baked potato. ◇ see also FISH AND CHIPS 4 (also **po tato chip**) (both NAmE) (BrE **crisp**, po tato crisp) a thin round slice of potato that is fried until hard then dried and eaten cold. Chips are sold in bags and have many different flavours. •khoai tây chiên miếng tròn (có nhiều mùi vị) 5 = TORTILLA CHIP 6 = MICROCHIP: chip technology ◇ see also V-CHIP 7 a small flat piece of plastic used to represent particular amount of money in some types of gambling •thé nhựa lượng trung cho một số tiền nào đó trong một số trò đánh bạc: (figurative) The release of prisoners was used as a bargaining chip. 8 (also **chip shot**) (in GOLF, football (SOCCER), etc. •trong môn gôn, bóng đá, vv.) an act of hitting or kicking a ball high in the air so that it lands within a short distance •việc đánh/dá bóng bổng (khoảng cách ngắn) ◇ see also BLUE-CHIP

IDIOM a chip off the old block (informal) a person who is very similar to their mother or father in the way that they look or behave •người rất giống cha/mẹ về ngoại hình/cách cư xử have a chip on your shoulder (about sth) (informal) to be sensitive about sth that happened in the past and become easily offended if it is mentioned because you think that you were treated unfairly •nhạy cảm với điều gì và cảm thấy bị tổn thương khi điều đó được nhắc đến vì nghĩ mình bị đối xử bất công have had your chips (BrE, informal) to be in a situation in which you are certain to be defeated or killed •chắc chắn bị đánh bại/giết chết when the chips are down (informal) used to refer to a difficult situation in which you are forced to decide what is important to you •trong tình huống gay go: I'm not sure what I'll do when the chips are down. ◇ more at CASH V.

■ verb (-pp-) 1 [I, I] ~ (sth) to damage sth by breaking a small piece off it; to become damaged in this way •(bi) làm nứt/mé: a badly chipped saucer ◇ She chipped one of her front teeth. ◇ These plates chip easily. ◇ picture at BROKEN 2 [I] ~ sth + adv./prep. to cut or break small pieces off sth with a tool •cắt, bẻ (miếng nhỏ, bằng dụng cụ): Chip away the damaged area. ◇ The fossils had been chipped out of the rock. 3 [I, I] ~ (sth) (especially in GOLF and football (SOCCER)) •chùi yếu trong môn gôn và bóng đá) to hit or kick the ball so that it goes high in the air and then lands within a short distance •dánh/dá bóng bổng và trong cự ly ngắn 4 [T] ~ potatoes (BrE) to cut potatoes into long thin pieces and fry them in deep oil •thái khoai tây theo dạng que để chiên ngập dầu 5 [I] ~ sth to put a MICROCHIP under the skin of a dog or other animal so that it can be identified if it is lost or stolen •đặt vi mạch dưới da động vật để giúp nhận diện khi nó mất tích/di lạc

PHRVS chip a'way at sth to keep breaking small pieces off sth •bẻ dán; giãm sút dần: He was chipping away at the stone. ◇ (figurative) They chipped away at the power of the government (= gradually made it weaker). •chip in (with sth) (informal) 1 to join in or interrupt a conversation; to add sth to a conversation or discussion •chen vào; nói xen vào: Pete and Anne chipped in with suggestions. ◇ + speech That's different, she chipped in. 2 (also **chip in sth**) to give some money so that a group of people can buy sth together •góp tiền (SYN) contribute: If everyone chips in we'll be able to buy her a really nice present. ◇ We each chipped



chips (BrE)
(also French fries
NAmE, BrE)

khoai tây chiên cộng dài



crisps (BrE)
chips (NAmE)

khoai tây chiên miếng tròn

in (with) E5. **chip off** | **chip sth ↔ off** to damage sth by breaking a small piece off it; to be damaged in this way •sứt, mẻ; làm sứt/mẻ: He chipped off a piece of his tooth. ◇ The paint had chipped off.

chip and PIN (also **chip and pin**) noun [U] a system of paying for sth with a credit card or DEBIT CARD in which the card has information stored on it in the form of a MICROCHIP and you prove your identity by typing a number (your PIN) rather than by signing your name •hệ thống thanh toán/trả tiền bằng thẻ tín dụng hoặc thẻ nhựa/lưu trữ thông tin dưới dạng vi mạch và chứng minh nhân dạng bằng số mật mã, không phải bằng chữ ký: Chip and PIN is designed to combat credit card fraud.

chip-board /'tʃɪpbɔ:d; NAME -bɔ:rd/ noun [U] a type of board that is used for building, made of small pieces of wood that are pressed together and stuck with glue •ván ép

chip card noun a plastic card on which information is stored in the form of a MICROCHIP •thé từ: Chip cards will be the money of the future.

chip-munk /'tʃɪpmʌŋk/ noun a small N American animal of the SQUIRREL family, with light and dark marks on its back •sóc chuột

chipo-lata /tʃɪpə'læ:tə/ noun (especially BrE) a small thin SAUSAGE •xúc xích mỏng, nhô

chip-per /'tʃɪpə(r)/ adj., noun

▪ adj. (informal) cheerful and lively •vui vẻ và hoạt bát

▪ noun 1 a machine which cuts wood into very small pieces •máy bào gỗ 2 a device which cuts potatoes into chips/fries •dụng cụ cắt lát khoai tây 3 (ScotE, IrishE, informal) a chip shop •cửa hàng bán khoai tây chiên (cắt lát)

chip-pings /'tʃɪpɪŋz/ noun [pl.] (BrE) small pieces of stone or wood •miếng đá/gỗ nhô

chippy /'tʃɪpi/ noun, adj.

▪ noun (also **chip-pie**) (pl. -ies) (BrE, informal) 1 = CHIP SHOP 2 = CARPENTER

▪ adj. (informal) (of a person •người) getting annoyed or offended easily •hay gắt gòn; dễ tổn thương

chip shop (also informal **chippy**, **chip·pie**) noun (in Britain) a shop that cooks and sells fish and chips and other fried food for people to take home and eat •(ở Anh) cửa hàng bán cá, khoai tây và các món rán khác để mang về

chip shot noun = CHIP (8)

chiro·mancy /kɪ'rəʊmænsi; NAME 'kairou-/ noun [U] the practice of telling what will happen in the future by looking at the lines on sb's PALMS •thuật xem chi tay **SYN** palmistry ► **chiro·man·cer** /'kairəʊmænsə(r); NAME 'kairoo-/ noun

chir-o·po·dist /kɪ'rɒpədɪst; NAME ki'rɑ:p-ɪ/ (especially BrE) (NAME usually **po·dia·rist**) noun a person whose job is the care and treatment of people's feet •người chuyên chữa bệnh về chân

chir-o·pod·y /kɪ'rɒpədi; NAME ki'rɑ:p-ɪ/ (especially BrE) (NAME usually **po·dia·try**) noun [U] the work of a chiropodist •thuật chữa bệnh về chân

chiro·prac·tic /kɪ'rəʊə'prækτɪk; NAME -rou-/ noun [U] the medical profession which involves treating some diseases and physical problems by pressing and moving the bones in a person's SPINE or joints; the work of a chiropractor •nghề chữa bệnh về xương sống/khổp; công việc chữa bệnh về xương sống/khổp

chiro·prac·tor /kɪ'rəʊəprækτə(r); NAME -rou-/ noun a person whose job involves treating some diseases and physical problems by pressing and moving the bones in a person's SPINE or joints •người nắn xương khớp ► compare OSTEOPATH

chirp /tʃɜ:p; NAME tʃɜ:rp/ (also **chir·rup**) verb 1 [I] (of small birds and some insects •chim nhô, côn trùng) to make short high sounds •kêu chiêm chiếp/rúi rít 2 [I, T] to speak in a lively and cheerful way •nói líu lo ► **chirp** (also **chir·rup**) noun

chirpy /tʃɜ:pi; NAME 'tʃɜ:rpɪ/ adj. (informal) lively and cheerful; in a good mood •vui tính, hoạt bát ► **chirp·ily** adv. chirpi·ness noun [U]

chir·rup /'tʃɪrəp/ verb, noun = CHIRP

chisel /'tʃɪzəl/ noun, verb

▪ noun a tool with a sharp flat edge at the end, used for shaping wood, stone or metal •cái đục, cái chàm ► **VISUAL VOCAB** pages

b bad | d did | f fall | g get | h hat | j yes |

V25, V48

chisel (-IL-, especially US -L-) 1 [T, I] ~ (sth) (+ adv./prep.) to cut or shape wood or stone with a chisel •đục, chạm trổ: A name was chiselled into the stone. ◇ She was chiselling some marble. 2 [T] ~ sb (out of sth) (informal, especially NAME) to get money or some advantage from sb by cheating them •lừa đảo, lừa tiền: They chiseled him out of hundreds of dollars. ► **chisel·ler** (especially US **chisel·er**) /'tʃɪzələ(r)/ noun

chis·elled (BrE) (especially US **chis·eled**) /'tʃɪzəld/ adj. (of a person's face •khôn mặt) having clear strong features •rõ ràng, nổi bật

chi-square test /,kai'skwɛə test; NAME 'skwər/ noun (statistics •tính) a calculation that is used to test how well a set of data fits the results that were expected according to a theory •kiểm định chi bình phương

chit /tʃɪt/ noun (BrE) 1 a short written note, signed by sb, showing an amount of money that is owed, or giving sb permission to do sth •giấy biên nợ; giấy phép 2 (old-fashioned, disapproving) a young woman or girl, especially one who is thought to have no respect for older people •người phụ nữ trẻ/cô gái hồn xược

chit·chat noun [U] (informal) conversation about things that are not important •cuộc tán gẫu **SYN** chat

chit·ter·lings /'tʃɪtəlɪŋz; NAME 'tʃɪtər-/ noun [pl.] pig's intestines, eaten as food •ruột lợn (lầm thức ăn)

chiv·al·rous /'ʃɪvlrəs/ adj. (of men •dân ông) polite, kind and behaving with honour, especially towards women •hào hiệp, ga lăng **SYN** gallant ► **chiv·al·rous·ly** adv.

chiv·al·ry /'ʃɪvlrɪ/ noun [U] 1 polite and kind behaviour that shows a sense of honour, especially by men towards women •sự hào hiệp/ga lăng 2 (in the Middle Ages) the religious and moral system of behaviour which the perfect KNIGHT was expected to follow •(vào thời Trung cổ) phong cách hiệp sĩ

chives /'ʃɪvz/ noun [pl.] the long thin leaves of a plant with purple flowers. Chives taste like onions and are used to give flavour to food. •hè tây, cây hành tím ► **VISUAL VOCAB** page V39 ► **chive** adj. [only before noun]: a chive and garlic dressing

chivvy /'tʃɪvɪ/ verb (chiv·vies, chiv·vying, chiv·vied, chiv·vied) ~ sb (into sth/along) ~ sb to do sth (BrE) to try and make sb hurry or do sth quickly, especially when they do not want to do it •hối thúc, thúc giục (khi người khác không muốn làm): He chivvied them into the car.

chla·mydia /klə'mɪdiə/ noun [U] (medical •y) a disease caused by bacteria, which is caught by having sex with an infected person •bệnh lây nhiễm qua đường tình dục

chlor·ide /'klɔ:rɔɪd/ noun [U, C] (chemistry •hóa) a compound of CHLORINE and another chemical element •clorua ► see also SODIUM CHLORIDE

chlor·in·ate /'klɔ:rɪneɪt/ verb ~ sth to put chlorine in sth, especially water •cho clo vào nước ► **chlor·in·ation** /,klɔ:rɪ'nейʃn/ noun [U]: a chlorination plant

chlor·ine /'klɔ:rɪn/ noun [U] (symb. Cl) a chemical element. Chlorine is a poisonous greenish gas with a strong smell. It is often used in swimming pools to keep the water clean. •nguyên tố Clo

chloro·fluoro·car·bon /,klɔ:rəʊ'fluərəʊkə:bən; NAME ,klɔ:rəʊ'fluorookarbən/ noun (chemistry •hóa) a CFC; a compound containing CARBON FLUORINE and CHLORINE that is harmful to the OZONE LAYER •cloroflorocarbon (hợp chất gồm carbon, flo và clo gây hại cho tầng ozone)

chloro·form /'klɔ:rəfɔ:m; NAME 'klɔ:rəfɔ:rm/ noun [U] (symb. CHCl) a clear liquid used in the past in medicine, etc. to make people unconscious, for example before an operation •(trong quá khứ) thuốc mê clorofom

chloro·phyll /'klɔ:rəfɪl; NAME 'klɔ:rəfɪl/ noun [U] the green substance in plants that absorbs light from the sun to help them grow •chất diệp lục ► see also PHOTOSYNTHESIS

chloro·plast /'klɔ:rəplæst; NAME 'klɔ:rəplæst/ noun (biology •sinh) the structure in plant cells that contains CHLOROPHYLL and in which PHOTOSYNTHESIS takes place •láp lục

choc /tʃɒk; NAME tʃə:k/ noun (BrE, informal) a chocolate •viên sô cô la: a box of chocolates

choca·hol·ic = CHOCOHOLIC

choccy /'tʃɒki; NAME 'tʃə:ki/ noun (pl. -ies) [U, C] (BrE, informal) chocolate; a sweet/candy made of chocolate •sô cô la; viên kẹo sô cô la: a box of choccyes

choc ice noun (BrE) a small block of ice cream covered with

k cat | l leg | m man | n now | p pen | r red

chocolate •cục kem nhô phủ sô cô la

chock-a-block /tʃɒk ə 'blɒk; NAmE tʃɔ:k ə 'blæk/ (also **chocka** /tʃɒkə; NAmE tʃɔ:kələk/) **adj.** [not before noun] ~ (with sth/sb) (*BrE, informal*) very full of things or people pressed close together •dày, chật: The shelves were **chock-a-block** with ornaments. ◇ It was **chock-a-block** in town today (= full of people).

chock-full /tʃɒk 'fʊl; NAmE tʃɔ:k'fʊl/ **adj.** [not before noun] ~ (of sth/sb) (*informal*) completely full •chật nich, dày, ngập

choco-holic (also **choca-holic**) /tʃɒkə'hɒlɪk; NAmE tʃɔ:kə'hɒlɪk; '-hɔ:lik/ **noun** (*informal*) a person who likes chocolate very much and eats a lot of it •người mê sô cô la

chocolate 0 /tʃɒk'læt; NAmE 'tʃɔ:k-; 'tʃɔ:k/ **noun**

1 [u] a hard brown sweet food made from COCOA BEANS, used in cooking to add flavour to cakes, etc. or eaten as a sweet/candy •sô cô la: a bar/piece of **chocolate** ◇ a chocolate cake ◇ a chocolate factory ◇ see also MILK CHOCOLATE, PLAIN CHOCOLATE 2 [c] a sweet/candy that is made of or covered with chocolate •kẹo sô cô la: a box of chocolates 3 [u, c] (*BrE*) = HOT CHOCOLATE: a mug of drinking chocolate ◇ compare COCOA 4 [u] a dark brown colour •màu nâu đậm

chocolate-box **adj.** [only before noun] (*BrE*) (especially of places •chủ yếu về nơi chốn) very pretty, but in a way that does not seem real •rất xinh xắn, xinh đẹp (nhưng có vẻ già tạo): a chocolate-box village

Synonyms

choice

favourite • preference • selection • pick

Tất cả những từ này đều chỉ người/vật được lựa chọn, hoặc được ưa thích hơn các đối tượng khác.

choice •người/vật được lựa chọn; **lựa chọn**: She's the obvious choice for the job.

favourite/favorite •người/vật được ưa thích hơn những đối tượng khác cùng loại; **người/vật ưa thích**: Which one's your favourite?

preference •vật được thích hơn hoặc thích nhất; **uru tiên**: Tastes and preferences vary from individual to individual.

FAVOURITE HAY PREFERENCE?

Favourite là những thứ bạn thích nhất và là những thứ bạn thường có, thường làm, thường nghe, v.v.; **preference** là những thứ bạn muốn có hoặc điều muốn làm nếu có thể lựa chọn.

selection •số người/vật đã được chọn ra từ một nhóm lớn hơn; **tuyển chọn**: A selection of reader's comments are published below.

pick (rather informal, especially NAmE) •người/vật được lựa chọn; **lựa chọn**: She was his pick for best actress.

PATTERNS

- sb's choice/favourite/pick for sth
- sb's choice/selection/pick as sth
- an obvious choice/favourite/selection
- a(n) excellent/good/popular/fine choice/selection

choice 0 /tʃɔ:s/ **noun, adj.**

■ **noun 1** [c] ~ (between A and B) an act of choosing between two or more possibilities; something that you can choose •sự lựa chọn; **lựa chọn**: women forced to make a choice between family and career ◇ We are faced with a difficult choice. ◇ We aim to help students make more informed career choices. ◇ There is a wide range of choices open to you. ◇ SYNONYMS at OPTION 2 [u, sing.] the right to choose or the possibility of choosing •quyền/khả năng lựa chọn: If I had the choice, I would stop working tomorrow. ◇ He had no choice but to leave (= this was the only thing he could do). ◇ She's going to do it. She doesn't have much choice, really, does she? ◇ This government is committed to extending parental choice in education. 3 [c] a person or thing that is chosen •người/vật được chọn: She's the obvious choice for the job. ◇ Hawaii remains a popular choice for winter vacation travel. ◇ This colour wasn't my first choice. ◇ She wouldn't be my choice as manager. 4 [c] [sing., u] the number or range of different things from which to choose •nhiều lựa chọn: The menu has a good choice of desserts. ◇ There wasn't much choice of colour. ◇ see also HOBSON'S CHOICE, MULTIPLE-CHOICE

IDM by choice because you have chosen •do tự chọn: I wouldn't go there by choice. **of choice (for sb/sth)** (used after a noun •đúng sau danh từ) that is chosen by a particular group of people or

for a particular purpose •được chọn cho mục đích nào đó: It's the software of choice for business use. **of your choice** that you choose yourself •tu chọn: First prize will be a meal for two at the restaurant of your choice. ◇ more at PAY v., SPOILT

■ **adj.** (choicer, choicest) [only before noun] 1 (especially of food •chủ yếu về thứ ăn) of very good quality •chất lượng rất tốt 2 (NAmE) (of meat •thịt) of very good, but not the highest, quality •chất lượng rất tốt (nhưng không phải tốt nhất) 3 ~ words/phrases carefully chosen words or phrases •tùy ngữ chọn lựa kỹ lưỡng: She summed up the situation in a few choice phrases. ◇ (humorous) He used some pretty choice (= rude or offensive) language.

choir /'kwaɪə(r)/ **noun** 1 [c+sing./pl. v.] a group of people who sing together, for example in church services or public performances •nhóm hát, ca đoàn: She sings in the school choir. ◇ COLLOCATIONS at MUSIC 2 [c] the part of a church where the choir sits during services •ghế của ca đoàn

choir-boy /'kwaɪəbɔ:/; NAmE 'kwaɪərbɔ:/ **noun** a boy or girl who sings in the choir of a church •cậu bé/cô bé trong ca đoàn ◇ see also CHORISTER

choir-mas-ter /'kwaɪəmæstə(r); NAmE 'kwaɪərmæstər/ **noun** a person who trains a CHOIR to sing •người điều khiển ca đoàn

choke /tʃo:k/; NAmE tʃouk/ **verb, noun**

■ **verb 1** [i, t] to be unable to breathe because the passage to your lungs is blocked or you cannot get enough air; to make sb unable to breathe •lâm nghẹt thở: She almost choked to death in the thick fumes. ◇ ~ on sth He was choking on a piece of toast. ◇ ~ sb Very small toys can choke a baby. 2 [t] ~ sb to make sb stop breathing by squeezing their throat •bóp cổ SYM strangle: He may have been choked or poisoned. 3 [i, t] to be unable to speak normally especially because of strong emotion; to make sb feel too emotional to speak normally •nghẹn ngào; lâm ai nghẹn ngào: ~ (with sth) His voice was choking with rage. ◇ ~ sth Despair choked her words. ◇ 'I can't bear it,' he said in a choked voice. ◇ see also CHOKED 4 [t] to block or fill a passage, space, etc. so that movement is difficult •chặn, lâm nghẹt: ~ sth (with sth) The pond was choked with rotten leaves. ◇ ~ sth up (with sth) The roads are choked up with traffic. 5 [i] (NAmE, informal) to fail at sth, for example because you are nervous •thất bại (vi hối hộp)

PRHR ▶ **choke sth↔back** to try hard to prevent your feelings from showing •kim nên cảm xúc: to choke back tears/anger/ sobs **choke sth↔down** to swallow sth with difficulty •nuốt khó **choke sth↔off** 1 to prevent or limit sth •ngăn chặn; giới hạn: High prices have choked off demand. 2 to interrupt sth; to stop sth •ngăn lại; dừng lại: Her screams were suddenly choked off. **choke out** | **choke out sth** to say sth with great difficulty because you feel a strong emotion •nghẹn ngào: He choked out a reply. ◇ + speech I hate you! she choked out. **choke up** (NAmE) to find it difficult to speak, because of the strong emotion that you are feeling •nghẹn ngào: She choked up when she began to talk about her mother.

■ **noun** 1 a device that controls the amount of air flowing into the engine of a vehicle •bướm gió 2 an act or the sound of choking •sự tiếng nghẹn

choked /tʃəukt; NAmE tʃoukt/ **adj.** [not before noun] ~ up (about sth) (*BrE* also, *informal*) ~ (about sth) upset or angry about sth, so that you find it difficult to speak •buồn phiền, chán nản (nên khó nói ra)

choker /'tʃəkə(r); NAmE 'tʃou-kər/ **noun** a piece of jewellery or narrow band of cloth worn closely around the neck •vòng cổ; băng vải đeo cổ

chola /'tʃəʊla; NAmE 'tʃoołə/ **noun** (from Spanish) a woman from Latin America who has both Spanish and Native American ANCESTORS •người phụ nữ Mỹ La tinh có gốc Tây Ban Nha và thổ dân châu Mỹ ◇ compare CHOLO

chol-era /'kɒlərə; NAmE 'ka:lə-/ **noun** [u] a disease caught from infected water that causes severe DIARRHOEA and VOMITING and often causes death •bệnh dịch tả

chol-er-ic /'kɒlərɪk; NAmE 'ka:lɪ-/ **adj.** (*formal*) easily made angry •dễ cáu/nóng giận SYM bad-tempered

chol-es-terol /'ko:lestərol; NAmE -rɔ:lə/ **noun** [u] a substance found in blood, fat and most TISSUES of the body. Too much cholesterol can cause heart disease. •chất cholesterol ◇ COLLOCATIONS at DIET

cholo /'tʃəlu:ə; NAmE 'tʃoulu:/ **noun** (pl. -os) a person from Latin

America who has both Spanish and Native American ANCESTORS •người Mỹ La tinh có gốc Tây Ban Nha và thổ dân châu Mỹ
⇒ compare CHOLA

chomp /tʃɒmp; NAmE tʃə:mɒp; tʃɔ:mp/ verb [i, T] to eat or bite food noisily •ān/nhai rào rạo **SYN** munch: ~ (away) (on/through sth) She was chomping away on a bagel. ◇ sth He chomped his way through two hot dogs.

choo-choo /tʃu:tʃu:/ noun (pl. **choo-choos**) a child's word for a train •(từ của trẻ em) tàu hỏa

chook /tʃʊk/ noun (AustralE, NZE, informal) 1 a chicken •con gà 2 an offensive word for an older woman •con gà mái già (từ xúc phạm)

Synonyms

choose

select • pick • decide • opt + go for

Tất cả những từ này đều có nghĩa là xác định bạn muốn người/vật nào trong những đối tượng có mặt.

choose • xác định bạn muốn người/vật nào trong những đối tượng có mặt; chọn, lựa: You choose—I can't decide.

select [often passive] •người/vật được tuyển chọn cần thận từ một nhóm người/vật: He was selected for the team. ◇ a randomly selected sample of 23 schools

pick (rather informal) •lựa chọn ai/cái gì từ một nhóm người/vật; nhặt ra, lấy ra (tù): She picked the best cake for herself.

CHOOSE, SELECT HAY PICK?

Choose có nghĩa tổng quát nhất và là từ duy nhất có thể sử dụng không cần có tên ngữ. Dùng từ **select** khi chọn lựa cẩn thận, trừ trường hợp bạn thật sự muốn dùng **select randomly/at random**. **Pick** tham khảo hơn và thường chỉ một hành động ít cẩn thận hơn, dùng chủ yếu trong trường hợp sự lựa chọn đó không quan trọng lắm.

decide •lựa chọn giữa hai hay nhiều khả năng; quyết định (chọn mặt): We're still trying to decide on a venue.

opt •lựa chọn giữa việc thực hiện hoặc không thực hiện một đường lối hành động; quyết định chọn theo: After graduating she opted for a career in music. ◇ After a lot of thought, I opted against buying a motorcycle.

go for sth (rather informal) •lựa chọn cái gì; chọn: I think I'll go for the fruit salad.

PATTERNS

- to choose/select/pick/decide **between** A and/or B
- to choose/select/pick A from B
- to opt/go for sb/sth
- to choose/decide/opt to do sth
- to choose/select/pick sb/sth **carefully/at random**
- **randomly** chosen/selected/picked

choose 0 /tʃu:z/ verb (**chose** /tʃəuz; NAmE tʃouz/, **chosen** /tʃəuzn; NAmE tʃouzn/) 1 ◇ [i, T] to decide which thing or person you want out of the ones that are available •chọn, lựa chọn: You choose, I can't decide. ◇ There are plenty of restaurants to choose from. ◇ ~ between A and/or B She had to choose between staying in the UK or going home. ◇ ~ sth Sarah chose her words carefully. ◇ This site has been chosen for the new school. ◇ ~ A from B We have to choose a new manager from a shortlist of five candidates. ◇ ~ sb/sth as/for sth He chose banking as a career. ◇ We chose Phil McSweeney as/for chairperson. ◇ ~ whether, wat, etc... You'll have to choose whether to buy it or not. ◇ ~ to do sth We chose to go by train. ◇ ~ sb to be/do sth We chose Phil McSweeney to be chairperson. 2 ◇ [i, T] to prefer or decide to do sth •thích hơn; quyết định: Employees can retire at 60 if they choose. ◇ ~ to do sth Many people choose not to marry. ⇒ see also CHOICE n.

IDM there is nothing/not much/little to choose between A and B there is very little difference between two or more things or people •có rất ít khác biệt giữa hai người/vật ⇒ more at PICK v.

chooser /'tʃu:zə(r)/ noun **IDM** see BEGGAR n.

choosy /tʃu:zi:l adj. (**choos-i-er, choosi-est**) (informal) careful in choosing; difficult to please •kén chọn; khó chiều **SYN** fussy,

picky: I'm very choosy about my clothes.

chop 0 /tʃɒp; NAmE tʃə:p/ verb, noun

■ **verb** (-pp-) 1 ◇ to cut sth into pieces with a sharp tool such as a knife •chặt, chẽ, băm, băm, thái: ~ sth He was chopping logs for firewood. ◇ Add the finely chopped onions. ◇ ~ sth (up) (into sth) Chop the carrots up into small pieces. ◇ (figurative) The country was chopped up into small administrative areas. ⇒ **COLLOCATIONS** at COOKING ⇒ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V34 2 [usually passive] ~ sth (from sth) (to sth) (informal) to reduce sth by a large amount; to stop sth •giảm nhiều; dừng lại **SYN** cut: The share price was chopped from 50 pence to 20 pence. 3 ~ sb/sth to hit sb/sth with a short downward stroke or blow •chặt, chẽ, giáng, bô

IDM chop and change (BrE, informal) to keep changing your mind or what you are doing •thay đổi xoành xoạch (suy nghĩ, hành động)

PHRv 'chop (away) at sth to aim blows at sth with a heavy sharp tool such as an AXE •bô, chặt, **chop sth**↔ **down** ◇ to make sth, such as a tree, fall by cutting it at the base with a sharp tool •đốn, **chop sth**↔ **off (sth)** ◇ to remove sth by cutting it with a sharp tool •chặt/cắt đứt: He chopped a branch off the tree. ◇ (informal) Anne Boleyn had her head chopped off.

■ **noun** 1 [c] a thick slice of meat with a bone attached to it, especially from a pig or sheep •miếng sườn (nhất là lợn, cừu): a pork/lamb chop 2 [c] an act of cutting sth with a quick downward movement using an AXE or a knife •chặt, bô 3 [c] an act of hitting sb/sth with the side of your hand in a quick downward movement •cú chặt (bảng tay): a karate chop 4 **chops** [pl.] (informal) the part of a person's or an animal's face around the mouth •miệng, mõm: The dog sat licking its chops.

IDM get/be given the 'chop (BrE, informal) 1 (of a person •người) to be dismissed from a job •bị sa thải: The whole department has been given the chop. 2 (of a plan, project, etc. •kế hoạch, dự án, vv.) to be stopped or ended •bị dừng/chấm dứt: Three more schemes have got the chop. **be for the 'chop** (BrE, informal) 1 (of a person •người) to be likely to be dismissed from a job •có thể bị sa thải: Who's next for the chop? 2 (of a plan, project, etc. •kế hoạch, dự án, vv.) to be likely to be stopped or ended •có thể bị dừng/chấm dứt not much 'chop (AustralE, NZE, informal) not very good or useful •không tốt/hữu ích lắm

chop-chop exclamation (BrE, informal) hurry up! •nhanh lên!: Chop-chop! We haven't got all day! **ORIGIN** Xuất phát từ tiếng Anh bỗng dưng tiếng Trung Quốc với nghĩa 'nhanh'.

chop-pe-er /tʃɒpə:(r); NAmE tʃə:pə:(r)- noun 1 [c] (informal) = HELICOPTER 2 [c] a large heavy knife or small AXE •dao pha; rìu nhô 3 [c] (NAmE) a type of motorcycle with a very long piece of metal connecting the front wheel to the HANDLEBARS •loại xe mô tô có tay lái vuông cao 4 **choppers** [pl.] (informal) teeth •răng

'chopping board (BrE) (NAmE **'cutting board**) noun a board made of wood or plastic used for cutting meat or vegetables on •VISUAL VOCAB page V31

choppy /tʃɒpi/; NAmE /tʃə:pɪ/ adj. (**chop-pier, chop-pi-est**) 1 (of the sea, etc. •biển, vv.) with a lot of small waves; not calm •bập bênh;动荡: choppy waters 2 (NAmE, disapproving) (of a style of writing •kiểu viết) containing a lot of short sentences and changing topics too often •lùng cùng, trúc trắc

chop-stick /tʃɒpstɪk; NAmE /tʃə:pstɪ/ noun [usually pl.] either of a pair of thin sticks that are used for eating with, especially in some Asian countries •dũa ⇒ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V27 ⇒ picture at STICK

chop suey /tʃɒp 'su:i; NAmE tʃə:pə/ noun [U] a Chinese-style dish of small pieces of meat fried with vegetables and served with rice •món cơm thập cẩm (kiểu Trung Quốc, có thịt, rau xào)

choral /kɔ:rəl/ adj. connected with, written for or sung by a CHOIR (= a group of singers) •thuộc/viết cho/hát bởi nhóm hát: choral music

chorale /kɔ:ræl; NAmE kə'ræl; -'ra:l/ noun 1 a piece of church music sung by a group of singers •bài thánh ca (của ca đoàn) 2 (especially NAmE) a group of singers; a CHOIR •nhóm hát; đội hợp xướng

chord /kɔ:d; NAmE kɔ:r:d/ noun 1 (music •nhạc) two or more notes played together •hợp âm 2 (mathematics •tôán) a straight line that joins two points on a curve •dây cung ⇒ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V84 ⇒ see also VOCAL CORDS

IDM strike/touch a 'chord' (with sb) to say or do sth that makes people feel sympathy or enthusiasm •lâm cảm đồng, khích lệ, cô vũ: The speaker had obviously struck a chord with his audience.

chore /tʃɔ:(r)/ noun 1 a task that you do regularly •công việc thường xuyên: doing the household/domestic chores ⇒ **SYN**

ONYMS at TASK 2 an unpleasant or boring task •việc chán phèo:
Shopping's a real chore for me.

cho-re-a /kə'rɪə/ noun [U] (medical) a condition in which parts of the body make quick sudden movements that cannot be controlled •chứng múa giật

choreo-graph /'kɔriəgræf; -græf; NAmE 'kɔ:riəgræf/ verb ~ sth to design and arrange the steps and movements for dancers in a BALLET or a show •biên đạo múa (trong vở ba lê, vở diễn): (figurative) There was some carefully choreographed flag-waving as the President drove by.

chore-o-graphy /,kɔriə'grafɪ; NAmE ,kɔ:riə'græf/ noun [U] the art of designing and arranging the steps and movements in dances, especially in BALLET; the steps and movements in a particular ballet or show •sự biên đạo múa; động tác nhảy (trong vở ba lê, vở diễn) •choreo-graph'er /,kɔriə'græfə(r); NAmE ,kɔ:riə'græf/ noun choreo-graphic /,kɔriə'græfɪk; NAmE ,kɔ:riə'græfɪk/ adj.

chor-i-c /kɔrɪk; BrE also /kɔrk/ adj. (technical) relating to a CHORUS that is spoken in a play, etc. •thuộc về bản đồng ca

chor-is-ter /kɔrɪstə(r); NAmE 'kɔ:r-; 'kɔ:r-/- noun a person, especially a boy, who sings in the CHOIR of a church •cậu bé hát trong ca đoàn

chor-izo /tʃɔ:r'i:zəʊ; NAmE -zou/ noun [U, C] (pl. -os) (from Spanish) a spicy Spanish or Latin American SAUSAGE •xúc xích cay (của Tây Ban Nha/Mỹ La tinh)

chor-icle /tʃɔ:təl; NAmE 'tʃɔ:rtl/ verb [I, T] to laugh loudly with pleasure or because you are amused •cười vang, cười giờ (vì vui, buồn cười): Gill chorrted with delight. •chor'tle noun

chorus /'kɔ:ras/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** [C] part of a song that is sung after each VERSE •diệp khúc **SYN** refrain: Everyone joined in the chorus. **2** [C] a piece of music, usually part of a larger work, that is written for a CHOIR (= a group of singers) •đoạn hợp xướng: the Hallelujah Chorus **3** [C+sing./pl. v.] (often in names •thường dùng trong tên gọi) a large group of singers •dàn đồng ca **SYN** choir: the Bath Festival Chorus **4** [C+sing./pl. v.] a group of performers who sing and dance in a musical show •nhóm diễn viên múa hát trong buổi diễn nhạc: the chorus line (= a line of singers and dancers performing together) **5** a ~ of sth [sing.] the sound of a lot of people expressing approval or disapproval at the same time •tiếng đồng thanh (ýng hóphán dōi): a chorus of praise/complaint ◇ a chorus of voices calling for her resignation ◇ see also DAWN CHORUS **6** [sing.+ sing./pl. v.] (in ancient Greek drama •trong kịch Hy Lạp cổ) a group of performers who comment together on the events of the play •nhóm múa hát **7** [sing.] (especially in 16th century drama •chủ yếu trong kịch thế kỷ 16) an actor who speaks the opening and closing words of the play •diễn viên đọc lời mở đầu và kết thúc vở kịch

IDM in chorus all together •cùng nhau **SYN** in unison: 'Thank you,' they said in chorus.

■ **verb** ~ sth to sing or say sth all together •hát/nói cùng nhau: 'Hello, Paul,' they chorused.

chorus girl noun a girl or young woman who is a member of the chorus in a musical show, etc. •cô bé/cô gái trong dàn hợp xướng

chose past tense of CHOOSE •đang quá khứ đơn của từ choose

chosen past part. of CHOOSE •phân từ quá khứ của từ choose

cough /tʃaf/ noun a bird of the CROW family, with blue-black feathers and red legs •quả chân đỏ

choux pastry /,ju:/ peistri/ noun [U] a type of very light PASTRY made with eggs •bánh su (làm từ trứng)

chow /tʃau/ noun **1** [U] (slang) food •thức ăn **2** (also 'chow chow') [C] a dog with long thick hair, a curled tail and a blue-black tongue, originally from China •chó su (loài chó Trung Quốc có lông dài, dày, đuôi xoắn và lưỡi xanh đen)

chow-der /'tʃaudə(r)/ noun [U] a thick soup made with fish and vegetables •món xúp cá: clam chowder ◇ see also BISQUE

chowk /tʃauk/ noun (*Ind*) an open area with a market at a place where two roads meet in a city •nơi họp chợ (ở giao lộ): Chandi Chowk

chow mein /,tʃau 'mein/ noun [U] a Chinese-style dish of fried NOODLES served with small pieces of meat and vegetables •món mi xào Trung Quốc (có thịt, rau): chicken chow mein

Chrimbo (also Crimbo) /'krɪmbəʊ; NAmE -bou/ noun [U] (BrE, informal) Christmas •Giáng sinh

Chris-sake /'kraɪsɛk/ (also Chris-sakes /-seɪks/) noun [U] (taboo, informal) Christmas

IDM for 'Chrissake' a swear word that many people find offensive, used to show that you are angry, annoyed or surprised •trời ơi!: For Chrissake, listen!

Christ /kraɪst/ (also Jesus, Jesus 'Christ) noun, exclamation

■ **noun** the man that Christians believe is the son of God and on whose teachings the Christian religion is based •Chúa Giê-su

■ **exclamation** (taboo, informal) a swear word that many people find offensive, used to show that you are angry, annoyed or surprised •Chúa ơi!, trời đái!: Christ! Look at the time—I'm late!

chris-ten /'krɪsn/ verb **1** to give a name to a baby at his or her baptism to welcome him or her into the Christian Church •đặt tên thánh: ~ sb + noun The child was christened Mary. ◇ ~ sb Did you have your children christened? **2** ~ sb/sth (+ noun) to give a name to sb/sth •đặt tên: This area has been christened 'Britain's last wilderness'. ◇ They christened the boat 'Oceania'. **3** ~ sth (informal) to use sth for the first time •dùng thử gì lần đầu

Chris-ten-dom /'krɪsn'dəm/ noun [U] (old-fashioned) all the Christian people and countries of the world •giáo dân

chris-ten-ing /'krɪsnɪŋ/ noun a Christian ceremony in which a baby is officially named and welcomed into the Christian Church •lễ đặt tên thánh ◇ compare BAPTISM

Chris-tian /'krɪstʃən/ adj., noun

■ **adj.** **1** based on or believing the teachings of Jesus Christ •thuộc về Cơ Đốc giáo: the Christian Church/faith/religion ◇ She had a Christian upbringing. ◇ a Christian country **2** connected with Christians •thuộc về Cơ Đốc nhân: the Christian sector of the city **3** (also **christian**) showing the qualities that are thought of as typical of a Christian; good and kind •thề hiện phẩm chất điền hin của Cơ Đốc nhân; tốt bụng và tử tế

■ **noun** a person who believes in the teachings of Jesus Christ or has been BAPTIZED in a Christian church •người theo đạo Cơ Đốc hoặc đã được rửa tội: Only 10% of the population are now practising Christians.

the **Christian era** noun [sing.] the period of time that begins with the birth of Christ •thời Công nguyên

Chris-tian-ity /,krɪsti'ænəti/ noun [U] the religion that is based on the teachings of Jesus Christ and the belief that he was the son of God •Cơ Đốc giáo

Christian name noun (BrE) (in Western countries) a name given to sb when they are born or when they are CHRISTENED; a personal name, not a family name •(ở quốc gia phương Tây) tên thánh; tên riêng: We're all on Christian name terms here.

Christian Science noun [U] the beliefs of a religious group called the Church of Christ, Scientist, which include the belief that the physical world is not real and that you can cure illness only by prayer •niềm tin của nhóm tôn giáo the Church of Christ, Scientist tin rằng thế giới vật chất không có thật và có thể chữa bệnh bằng lời cầu nguyện ◇ **Christian Scientist** noun

Christ-mas /'krɪsməs/ noun [U, C] **1** (also **Christmas Day**) 25 December, the day when Christians celebrate the birth of Christ •ngày Chúa Giáng sinh: Christmas dinner/presents ◇ see also BOXING DAY **2** (also **Christ-mas-time**) the period that includes Christmas Day and the days close to it •mùa Giáng sinh: the Christmas holidays/vacation ◇ Are you spending Christmas with your family? ◇ Happy Christmas! ◇ Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year! ◇ see also WHITE CHRISTMAS

Christmas box noun (BrE, old-fashioned) a small gift, usually of money, given at Christmas to sb who provides a service during the year, for example a POSTMAN •hộp quà Giáng sinh nhỏ (thưởng tiền, để tặng người cung cấp dịch vụ trong năm)

Christmas cake noun [C, U] a fruit cake covered with MARZIPAN and ICING, traditionally eaten in Britain and some other countries at Christmas •bánh Giáng sinh (bánh hoa quả phủ bột hạnh nhân và kem, thường ăn ở Anh và một số nước vào dịp Giáng sinh)

Christmas card noun a card with a picture on it that you send to friends and relatives at Christmas with your good wishes •hiệp mừng Giáng sinh

Christmas 'carol noun = CAROL

Christmas 'cracker noun = CRACKER

Christmas 'Eve noun [U, C] the day before Christmas Day, 24 December; the evening of this day •ngày trưa Giáng sinh; đêm trước Giáng sinh

Christmas 'pudding noun [C, U] a hot PUDDING (= a sweet dish) like a dark fruit cake, traditionally eaten in Britain at Christmas •bánh hoa quả đậm màu, thường ăn ở Anh vào dịp Giáng sinh

Christmas 'stocking (also **stock-ing**) noun a long sock which children leave out when they go to bed on Christmas Eve so that it can be filled with presents •bit tất/vớ Giáng sinh (loại dài, trè em để sẵn trước khi đi ngủ để được nhận quà vào đêm Giáng sinh)

Christ-massy /'krɪsməsɪ/ adj. (informal) typical of Christmas •thuộc về Giáng sinh: We put up the decorations and the tree and started to feel Christmassy at last.

Christ-mas-time /'krɪsməstaim/ noun [U, C] = CHRISTMAS (2)

Christmas tree noun an EVERGREEN tree, or an artificial tree that looks similar, that people cover with decorations and coloured lights and have in their homes or outside at Christmas •cây thông Giáng sinh

chroma /'krəʊmə; NAmE 'kroumə/ noun [U] (technical) the degree to which a colour is pure or strong, or the fact that it is pure or strong •sắc độ (trong, mạnh)

chro-matic /krə'mætɪk/ adj. (music •nhạc) of the chromatic scale, a series of musical notes that rise and fall in SEMITONES/HALF TONES •thuộc về nửa cung ◇ compare DIATONIC

cho-ro-ma-to-graphy /'krəʊmə'tɒgrəfi; NAmE 'kroumə'tɔ:g-/ noun [U] (chemistry •hoa) the separation of a mixture by passing it through material through which some parts of the mixture travel further than others •phép ghi sắc ► **cho-ro-ma-to-graph-ic** /'krəʊ, mætɪk/ græfɪk; NAmE 'krou-, mætɪk/ adj.

chrome /'krəʊm; NAmE kroum/ noun [U] a hard shiny metal used especially as a covering which protects another metal; chromium or an ALLOY of chromium and other metals •crom

chrome 'steel (also **chromium 'steel**) noun [U] a hard steel containing CHROMIUM that is used for making tools •thép Crom

chrom-i-um /'krəʊmɪəm; NAmE 'krou-/ noun [U] (symb. Cr) a chemical element. Chromium is a hard grey metal that shines brightly when polished and is often used to cover other metals in order to prevent them from RUSTING •nguyên tố Crom: chromium-plated steel

chromium 'steel noun [U] = CHROME STEEL

chromo-some /'krəʊməsɔm; NAmE 'krouməsɔm/ noun (biology •sinh) one of the very small structures like threads in the NUCLEI (= central parts) of animal and plant cells, that carry the GENES ◇ see also SEX CHROMOSOME, X CHROMOSOME, Y CHROMOSOME •nhiêm sắc thể ► **chromo-somal** /'krəʊmə'səʊməl; NAmE 'kroumə'sɔməl/ adj.: chromosomal abnormalities

chron-ic /'krɒnɪk; NAmE 'kra:n-ɪ/ adj. 1 (especially of a disease •chủ yếu về bệnh) lasting for a long time; difficult to cure or get rid of •kinh niên; khó chữa: chronic bronchitis/arthritis/asthma ◇ the country's chronic unemployment problem ◇ a chronic shortage of housing in rural areas ►PP acute 2 having had a disease for a long time •mẫn tính: a chronic alcoholic/depressive 3 (BrE, informal) very bad •rất tệ: The film was just chronic. ► **chron-i-cal-ly** /'krɒnɪklɪ; NAmE 'kra:n-ɪl/ adv.: a hospital for the chronically ill

chronic fatigue syndrome (BrE also **ME, my-al-gic en-cep-halo-my-eli-tis**) noun [U] an illness that makes people feel extremely weak and tired and that can last a long time •hội chứng mệt mỏi mãn tính

chron-icle /'krɒnɪkl; NAmE 'kra:n-ɪl/ noun, verb

■ noun a written record of events in the order in which they happened •biên niên sử: the Anglo-Saxon Chronicle ◇ Her latest novel is a chronicle of life in a Devon village.

■ verb ~ sth (formal) to record events in the order in which they happened •ghi vào biên niên sử: Her achievements are chronicled in a new biography out this week. ► **chron-i-cler** /'krɒnɪklə(r); NAmE 'kra:n-ɪlə(r)/ noun

chrono- /'krɒnəʊ; NAmE 'kra:nəʊ/ combining form (in nouns, adjectives and adverbs •thành phần kết hợp với danh từ, tính từ và trạng tú) connected with time •thuộc về thời gian: chronological

chrono-graph /'krɒnəgræf; NAmE 'kra:nəgræf/ noun 1 a device for recording time extremely accurately •máy ghi thời gian cực kỳ chính xác 2 a STOPWATCH

chrono-logical /,krɒnə'lɒdʒɪkl; NAmE ,kra:nə'lɒ:dʒɪkl/ adj. 1 (of a number of events •số lượng sự kiện) arranged in the order in

which they happened •theo trình tự xảy ra: The facts should be presented in chronological order. 2 ~ age (formal) the number of years a person has lived as opposed to their level of physical, mental or emotional development •tuổi tính theo năm sinh ◇ compare MENTAL AGE ► **chrono-logical-ly** /-kli/ adv.

chron-o-logy /krə'nɒlədʒi; NAmE -'nɑ:l-/ noun (pl. -ies) [U, C] the order in which a series of events happened; a list of these events in order •trình tự xảy ra; danh sách sự kiện theo thứ tự: Historians seem to have confused the chronology of these events. ◇ a chronology of Mozart's life

chron-om-eter /krə'nɒmɪtə(r); NAmE '-nɑ:mɪ-/ noun a very accurate clock, especially one used at sea •đồng hồ rất chính xác, nhất là loại dùng ngoài biển

chrys-alis /'krɪsalɪs/ noun (also **chrys-aliid**) the form of an insect, especially a BUTTERFLY or MOTH, while it is changing into an adult inside a hard case, also called a chrysalis •nhộng ◇ compare PUPA

chrys-an-the-mum /'krɪ:sənθəməm; -'zæn-/ noun a large, brightly coloured garden flower that is shaped like a ball and made up of many long narrow PETALS •cây hoa cúc ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V15

chub /tʃʌb/ noun (pl. **chub**) a FRESHWATER fish with a thick body •cá bống

chubby /'tʃʌbi/ adj. (**chub-bier**, **chub-bi-est**) slightly fat in a way that people usually find attractive •mùm mím: chubby cheeks/fingers/hands ► **chub-bi-ness** noun [U]

chuck /tʃʌk/ verb, noun

■ verb 1 (informal, especially BrE) to throw sth carelessly or without much thought •vứt, quăng: ~ sth (+ adv./prep.) He chucked the paper in a drawer. ◇ ~ sb sth Chuck me the newspaper, would you? ◇ SYNONYMS AT THROW 2 (informal) to give up or stop doing sth •từ bỏ, ngừng lại ~ sth You haven't chucked your job! ◇ ~ sth in/up I'm going to chuck it all in (= give up my job) and go abroad. 3 ~ sb (BrE, informal) to leave your boyfriend or girlfriend and stop having a relationship with him or her •đá, bỏ rơi (Bạn trai, bạn gái): Has he chucked her? 4 ~ sth (informal) to throw sth away •vứt/ném đi: That's no good—just chuck it.

■ verb **chuck sb under the chin** (old-fashioned, BrE) to touch sb gently under the chin in a friendly way •chạm nhẹ dưới cằm một cách thân thiện **it's** chucking it down (BrE, informal) it's raining heavily •trời mưa lớn

PHR **chuck sth↔a-way** | **chuck sth↔out** (informal) to throw sth away •vứt đi, ném đi: Those old clothes can be chucked out. **chuck sb off (sth)** | **chuck sb out (of sth)** (informal) to force sb to leave a place or a job •đuôi ai dì khỏi nơi nào; **duổi việc**: They got chucked off the bus. ◇ You can't just chuck him out.

■ noun 1 [C] a part of a tool such as a DRILL that can be adjusted to hold sth tightly •mâm capse, ngầm ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V25 2 [sing.] (NEng, informal) a friendly way of addressing sb •cách xưng gọi thân thiện: What's up with you, chuck? 3 (also **chuck steak**) [U] meat from the shoulder of a cow •thịt vai bò

chucker 'out noun (BrE, informal) a person employed to make people leave a social event if they have not been invited or if they cause trouble •người/nhân viên bảo vệ, người giữ trật tự (ở nơi công cộng)

chuckle /'tʃʌkl/ verb [I] ~ (at/about sth) to laugh quietly •cười thầm: She chuckled at the memory. ► **chuckle** noun: She gave a chuckle of delight.

chuffed /tʃʌft/ adj. [not before noun] ~ (about sth) (BrE, informal) very pleased •rất hài lòng

chuff-ing /tʃʌfɪŋ/ adj. (NEng, slang) a mild swear word that some people use when they are annoyed, to avoid saying 'fucking' •chết tiệt, chết bầm: The whole chuffing world's gone mad.

chug /tʃʌg/ verb, noun

■ verb (-gg-) 1 [I] (+ adv./prep.) to move making the sound of an engine running slowly •chuyển động phát âm thanh bình bịch: The boat chugged down the river. 2 [I] ~ sth (NAmE, slang) to drink all of sth quickly without stopping •nốc cạn

■ noun the sound made by a chugging engine •tiếng máy bình bịch

chukka /'tʃʌkə/ noun one of the periods of 7½ minutes into which a game of POLO is divided •hiệp chơi polo (7½ phút)

chum /tʃʌm/ noun (old-fashioned, informal) a friend •bạn: an old school chum

chum-my /'tʃʌmɪ/ adj. (old-fashioned, informal) very friendly •rất thân thiện ► **chum'mily** adv. **chum'mi-ness** noun [U]

chump /tʃʌmp/ *noun* (*old-fashioned, informal*) a stupid person
•ké ngu ngốc: *Don't be such a chump!*

chun-der /'tʃʌndə(r)/ *verb* [i] (*BrE, informal*) TO VOMIT ► **chun-der** *noun* [u]

chunk /tʃʌŋk/ *noun* 1 a thick solid piece that has been cut or broken off sth •khúc, khoanh: a chunk of cheese/masonry 2 (*informal*) a fairly large amount of sth •lượng khả lỏn: I've already written a fair chunk of the article. 3 (*linguistics •ngôn*) a phrase or group of words which can be learnt as a unit by sb who is learning a language. Examples of chunks are 'Can I have the bill, please?' and 'Pleased to meet you'. •ngữ/cum từ (cho người học ngôn ngữ, ví dụ 'Can I have the bill, please?' và 'Pleased to meet you') **IDM** see BELOW v.

chunk-ing /'tʃʌŋkiŋ/ *noun* [u] (*linguistics •ngôn*) the use of chunks (3) in language •việc dùng cụm từ trong ngôn ngữ

chunky /'tʃʌŋki/ *adj.* (**chunki-er**, **chunki-est**) 1 thick and heavy •dày, nặng: a chunky gold bracelet (*BrE*) a chunky sweater 2 having a short strong body •tháp đậm: a squat chunky man 3 (of food •thức ăn) containing thick pieces •chứa miếng dày: chunky marmalade

chun-ter /'tʃʌntə(r)/ *verb* [i] ~ (on) (*about sth*) (*BrE, informal*) to talk or complain about sth in a way that other people think is boring or annoying •phàn nán, kêu ca (kiến người khác chán nán, khó chịu) **SYN** witter

church 0-₁ /tʃɜːtʃ/; NAmE tʃɜːrtʃ/ *noun*

1 0-₁ [c] a building where Christians go to worship •nhà thờ: a church tower ◇ The procession moved into the church. ◇ church services 2 0-₁ [u] a service or services in a church •lễ nhà thờ: How often do you go to church? ◇ (*BrE*) They're at church (= attending a church service). ◇ (*NAmE*) They're in church. ◇ Church is at 9 o'clock. ▷ COLLOCATIONS AT RELIGION ▷ note at SCHOOL 3 0-₁ **Church** [c] a particular group of Christians •giáo phái Cơ Đốc: the Anglican Church ◇ the Catholic Church ◇ the Free Churches ◇ see also DENOMINATION 4 0-₁ (**the**) **Church** [sing.] the ministers of the Christian religion; the institution of the Christian religion •giáo mục sư; giáo hội: The Church has a duty to condemn violence. ◇ the conflict between Church and State ◇ to go into the Church (= to become a Christian minister) **IDM** see BROAD adj.

church-goer /'tʃɜːtʃgəʊə(r); NAmE 'tʃɜːrtʃgəʊər/ *noun* a person who goes to church services regularly •người thường xuyên đi lễ nhà thờ ► **church-going** *noun* [u]

church-man /'tʃɜːtʃmæn; NAmE 'tʃɜːrtʃrɪf-/; **church-woman** /'tʃɜːtʃwɔːmən; NAmE 'tʃɜːrtʃrɪf-/ *noun* (pl. -men /-mэн/, -women /-wimin/) = CLERGYMAN, CLERGYWOMAN

the Church of England *noun* (abbr. **CE, C of E**) [sing.] the official Church in England, whose leader is the Queen or King •Giáo hội Anh (đứng đầu là nữ hoàng/nhà vua)

the Church of Scotland *noun* [sing.] the official (Presbyterian) Church in Scotland •Giáo hội Scotland

church-war-den /tʃɜːtʃ'wɔːdn; NAmE tʃɜːrtʃ'rɔːdn/ *noun* (in the Anglican Church •trong Nhà thờ Anh giáo) a person who is chosen by the members of a church to take care of church property and money •người cai quản tài sản nhà thờ; ông/tù/ ông bố nhà thờ

churchy /'tʃɜːtʃi/; NAmE /'tʃɜːrɪ/-*adj.* (**church-iер**, **church-iest**) (*disapproving*) (of a person •người) religious in a way that involves going to church, PRAYING, etc. a lot, but often not accepting other people's views •mộ đạo, ngoan đạo

church-yard /'tʃɜːtʃjɑːd; NAmE /'tʃɜːrtʃrɪfjɑːrd/ *noun* an area of land around a church, often used for burying people in •nghĩa trang của nhà thờ ▷ compare CEMETERY, GRAVEYARD

churi-dar /tʃurɪda:(r)/ *noun* tight trousers worn with a KAMEEZ OR KURTA •quần bô mát với áo thụng

churl /tʃɜːl; NAmE tʃɜːl/ *noun* (*old-fashioned*) a rude unpleasant person •người thô lỗ/khổ ura

churl-ish /'tʃɜːlɪʃ; NAmE /'tʃɜːrlɪʃ/ *adj.* (*formal*) rude or bad-tempered •thô tục; bẩn tính: It would be churlish to refuse such a generous offer. ▷ **churl-ish-ly** *adv.* **churl-ish-ness** *noun* [u]

churn /tʃɜːn; NAmE tʃɜːrn/ *verb, noun*

■ **verb** 1 [i, T] if water, mud, etc. **churns**, or if sth **churns it** (**up**), it moves or is moved around violently •quáy: ~ (up) The water churned beneath the huge ship. ◇ ~ (sth up) Vast crowds had churned the field into a sea of mud. 2 [i, T] ~ (sth) if your stomach **churns** or if sth **churns** your stomach, you feel a strong, unpleasant feeling of worry, disgust or fear •quặn (vì có cảm giác lo lắng, ghê tởm, sợ hãi, khó chịu): My stomach churned as

the names were read out. 3 [i, T] ~ (sb) (**up**) to feel or to make sb feel upset or emotionally confused •(làm) phiền lòng/bối rối: Conflicting emotions churned inside him. 4 [T] ~ sth to turn and stir milk in a special container in order to make butter •dành sữa (để làm bơ)

PHRv, **churn sth** ↔ **out** (*informal, often disapproving*) to produce sth quickly and in large amounts •sản xuất ở át

■ **noun** 1 a machine in which milk or cream is shaken to make butter •máy đánh sữa/kem (để làm bơ) 2 (*BrE*) a large metal container in which milk was carried from a farm in the past •thùng đựng sữa (bằng kim loại)

churn rate *noun* (*business •kinh*) the number of people who stop using a product and change to another or who leave the company they work for and go to another •số người từ bỏ một sản phẩm hoặc công ty và quay sang sử dụng sản phẩm khác hoặc làm việc cho công ty khác

chute /ʃʊt/ *noun* 1 a tube or passage down which people or things can slide •cầu trượt; óng trượt: a water chute (= at a swimming pool) ◇ a laundry/rubbish/garbage chute (= from the upper floors of a high building) 2 (*informal*) = PARACHUTE

Chutes and Ladders™ *noun* [u] (*US*) a children's game played on a special board with pictures of chutes and ladders on it. Players move their pieces up the ladders to go forward and down the chutes to go back. •trò chơi rắn và thang (choi trên tấm bảng) ◇ see also SNAKES AND LADDERS

chutney /'tʃʌtni/ *noun* [u] a cold thick sauce made from fruit, sugar, spices, and VINEGAR, eaten with cold meat, cheese, etc. •nuốc xốt đặc, nguội làm từ hoa quả, đường, gia vị và giấm, ăn với thịt nguội, phở mát, vv.

chutz-pah /'xutspa; 'hu-/ *noun* [u] (*often approving*) behaviour, or a person's attitude, that is rude or shocking but so confident that people may feel forced to admire it •thái độ căc gan/trợ tráo **SYN** nerve

Ci abbr. CURIE(s)

ClIA /si: ai 'di/ abbr. Central Intelligence Agency (a department of the US government which collects information about other countries, often secretly) •Cục Tình báo Trung ương Mỹ

cia-batta /tʃa'bætə; -ba:tə/ *noun* [u, c] (from *Italian*) a type of Italian bread made in a long flat shape; a SANDWICH made with this type of bread •bánh mì Y dài, phẳng; bánh mì kẹp lùm tù loại này

ciaio /tʃaʊ/ *exclamation* (from *Italian, informal*) goodbye •tạm biệt

cicada /sɪ'kədə; NAmE /sɪ'keɪdə/ *noun* a large insect with transparent wings, common in hot countries. The male makes a continuous high sound after dark by making two MEMBRANES (= pieces of thin skin) on its body VIBRATE (= move very fast). •ve sầu

CID /si: ai 'di/ abbr. Criminal Investigation Department (the department of the British police force that is responsible for solving crimes) •Cục Điều tra Hình sự

cide combining form (in nouns •thành phần kết hợp với danh từ) 1 the act of killing •sự tàn sát: suicide ◇ genocidal 2 a person or thing that kills •người/vật giết: insecticide ▷ **cidal** (in adjectives •thành phần kết hợp với tính từ): homicidal

cider /saɪðə(r)/ *noun* 1 (*BrE*) (*NAmE 'hard cider*) [u, c] an alcoholic drink made from the juice of apples •ruou táo: dry/ sweet cider ◇ cider apples ◇ a cider press (= for squeezing the juice from apples) 2 (*NAmE*) [u, c] a drink made from the juice of apples that does not contain alcohol •nuốc ép táo 3 [c] a glass of cider •ly ruou táo/nước ép táo ▷ compare PERRY

cigar /sɪ'gær(r)/ *noun* a roll of dried TOBACCO leaves that people smoke, like a cigarette but bigger and without paper around it •diều xi gà: cigar smoke **IDM** see CLOSE adj.

cig-a-rette 0-₁ /sɪgə'ret; NAmE 'sigaret/ *noun* a thin tube of paper filled with TOBACCO, for smoking •diếu thuốc lá: a packet/pack of cigarettes ◇ to light a cigarette

ciga-rette end (*BrE*) (also **ciga-rette butt** *NAmE, BrE*) noun the part of a cigarette that is left when sb has finished smoking it •máu thuốc lá thừa (sau khi hút)

ciga-rette holder noun a narrow tube for holding a cigarette while you are smoking •tẩu thuốc lá

ciga-rette lighter *noun* = LIGHTER

ciga-rette paper noun a thin piece of paper in which people roll TOBACCO to make their own cigarettes •giấy cuộn thuốc lá

cig·ar·illo /sɪgə'rɪləʊ; NAmE -lou/ noun (pl. -os) a small CIGAR
•diều xì gà nhỏ

ciggy /'sɪgi/ noun (pl. -ies) (informal) a cigarette •diều thuốc lá

ci·lan·tro /sɪ'læntrəʊ; NAmE -trou/ noun [U] (NAmE) the leaves of the CORIANDER plant, used in cooking as a HERB •lá cây ngò (một loại rau mùi) ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V39

cil·i·ary muscle /sɪlɪ'reɪ məsl/ noun (anatomy •phẫu) a muscle in the eye that controls how much the LENS curves •cơ mi ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V69

C·in·C. /,sɪ: in 'sɪ:/ abbr. COMMANDER-IN-CHIEF

cinch /sɪntʃ/ noun, verb

■ noun [sing.] (informal) 1 something that is very easy •diều rất dễ dàng ◇ doddle: The first question is a cinch. 2 (especially NAmE) a thing that is certain to happen; a person who is certain to do sth •diều chắc chắn; người chắc làm: He's a cinch to win the race.

■ verb 1 ~ sth (especially NAmE) to fasten sth tightly around your waist; to be fastened around sb's waist •được) nít eo 2 ~ sth (NAmE) to fasten a GIRTH around a horse •thắt yên ngựa 3 ~ sth (NAmE, informal) to make sth certain •bảo đảm

cin·der /'sɪndə(r)/ noun [usually pl.] a small piece of ASH or partly burnt coal, wood, etc. that is no longer burning but may still be hot •than cháy dở: a cinder track (= a track for runners made with finely crushed cinders) IDM see BURN V.

cinder block (NAmE) (BrE) **breeze block** noun a light building block, made of sand, coal ASHES and CEMENT •gạch lò bằng cát, bụi than và xi măng

Cin·der·ella /,sɪndə'relə/ noun [usually sing.] a person or thing that has been ignored and deserves to receive more attention •người/vật bị lãng quên và xứng đáng được chú ý hơn: For years radio has been the Cinderella of the media world. ORIGIN Xuất phát từ chuyện cổ tích châu Âu về cô bé xinh đẹp tên Cinderella (Lọ Lem), cô bé bị hai người chị xúi xối từ tàn tệ. Cô phải làm mọi việc mà không được thường hoặc biệt ռon cho đến ngày được gặp và kết hôn với hoàng tử.

cine /'sīni/ adj. [only before noun] (BrE) connected with films/movies or the film/movie industry •thuộc về phim/ngành phim: a cine camera/film/photographer

cine-aste (also **cine-ast**) /'sīniəst/ noun (from French) a person who knows a lot about films/movies and is very enthusiastic about them •người đam mê điện ảnh

cine·ma 0-1 /'sīnəmə/ noun

1 0-1 (BrE) (NAmE) **movie theater, theater** [C] a building in which films/movies are shown •rạp chiếu phim: the local cinema ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V2 2 0-1 **the cinema** [sing.] (BrE) (NAmE) **the movies** when you go to the cinema or to the movies, you go to a cinema/movie theater to see a film/movie •rạp chiếu phim: I used to go to the cinema every week. 3 0-1 [U, sing.] (especially BrE) (NAmE usually **the movies**) films/movies as an art or an industry •nghệ thuật/ngành điện ảnh: one of the great successes of British cinema

'cinema-goer noun (BrE) = FILM-GOER

Cinema·Scope™ /'sīnəmaskōp; NAmE -skōp/ noun a method of showing films/movies which makes the picture on the screen very wide •kỹ thuật chiếu phim màn ảnh rộng

cine·mat·ic /,sīnə'mætik/ adj. (technical) connected with films/movies and how they are made •thuộc về điện ảnh và cách thức sản xuất phim: cinematic effects/techniques

cine·ma·tog·raphy /,sīnəmə'tɔgrəfi; NAmE -ta:g-I noun [U] (technical) the art or process of making films/movies •công nghệ làm phim ◇ **cine·ma·tog·rapher** /,sīnəmə'tɔgrəfə(r); NAmE -ta:g-/ noun **cine·ma·tog·raph·ic** /,sīnəmətɔ:g'refɪk/ adj.

cine·phile /'sīnifail/ noun a person who is very interested in films/movies •người đam mê điện ảnh

cinna·bar /'sīnəbə:(r)/ noun [U] 1 a bright red mineral that is sometimes used to give colour to things •chất khoáng màu đỏ tươi dùng làm chất tạo màu 2 the bright red colour of cinnabar •màu đỏ tươi của chất khoáng này

cin-na·mon /'sīnəmən/ noun [U] the inner BARK of a SE Asian tree, used in cooking as a spice, especially to give flavour to sweet foods •quế ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V39

ci·pher (also **cy·pher**) /'sa:fə(r)/ noun 1 [U, C] a secret way of writing, especially one in which a set of letters or symbols is

Collocations

Cinema/the movies •Điện ảnh

Watching •Xem phim

- go to/take sb to (see) a film/movie
- go to/sit in (BrE) the cinema/(NAmE) the (movie) theater
- rent a film/movie/DVD
- download a film/movie/video
- burn/copy/rip a DVD
- see/watch a film/movie/DVD/video/preview/trailer

Showing •Chiếu phim

- show/screen a film/movie
- promote/distribute/review a film/movie
- (BrE) be on at the cinema
- be released on/come out on/be out on DVD
- captivate/delight/grip/thrill the audience
- do well/badly at the box office
- get a lot of/live up to the hype
- Film-making •Làm phim
- write/co-write a film/movie/script/screenplay
- direct/produce/make/shoot/edit a film/movie/sequel/video
- make a romantic comedy/a thriller/an action movie
- do/work on a sequel/remake
- film/shoot the opening scene/an action sequence/footage (of sth)
- compose/create/do/write the soundtrack
- cut/edit (out) a scene/sequence

Acting •Đóng phim

- have/get/do an audition
- get/have/play a leading/starring/supporting role
- play a character/James Bond/the bad guy
- act in/appear in/star in a film/movie/remake
- do/perform/attempt a stunt
- work in/make it big in Hollywood
- forge/carve/make/pursue a career in Hollywood

Describing films •Miêu tả phim ảnh

- the camera pulls back/pans over sth/zooms in (on sth)
- the camera focuses on sth/lingers on sth
- shoot sb/show sb in extreme close-up
- use odd/unusual camera angles
- be filmed/shot on location/in a studio
- be set/take place in London/in the '60s
- have a happy ending/plot twist

used to represent others •mật mã **SYN** code: a message in cipher

⇒ see also DECODE 2 [C] (formal, disapproving) a person or thing of no importance •người/vật tầm thường 3 (BrE) the first letters of sb's name combined in a design and used to mark things •các chữ cái đầu trong tên người được kết hợp theo kiểu nào đó để đánh dấu

circa /'sɜ:kə; NAmE 'sɜ:rkə/ prep. (from Latin) (abbr. c) (used with dates •dùng với ngày tháng) about •khoảng chừng: born circa 150 BC

cir·ca·dian /sɜ: 'keɪdiən; NAmE sɜ:r'kɪ- adj. [only before noun] (technical) connected with the changes in the bodies of people or animals over each period of 24 hours •thay đổi hàng ngày

cir·cle 0-1 /'sɜ:kl; NAmE 'sɜ:rkəl/ noun, verb

- noun 1 0-1 a completely round flat shape •hình tròn: Cut out two circles of paper. ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V84 ⇒ see also SEMICIRCLE 2 0-1 the line that forms the edge of a circle •đường tròn: Draw a circle. ◇ She walked the horse round in a circle. ⇒ see also ANTARCTIC CIRCLE, ARCTIC CIRCLE, TURNING CIRCLE 3 0-1 a thing or a group of people or things shaped like a circle •vòng tròn (người, vật): a circle of trees/chairs ◇ The children stood in a circle. ⇒ see also CORN CIRCLE, CROP CIRCLE 4 (BrE) (also **bal·cony** NAmE, BrE) an upper floor of a theatre or cinema/

æ cat | ə: father | e ten | ɜ: bird | ə about | ɪ sit | i: see | i many | ɒ got (BrE) | ɔ: saw | ʌ cup | ʊ put | u: too

movie theater where the seats are arranged in curved rows •tầng tròn của rạp hát/flop chiếu phim, có ghế xếp hình vòng cung: We had seats in the circle. ♦ see also DRESS CIRCLE 5 a group of people who are connected because they have the same interests, jobs, etc •nhóm, giới: the family circle ◇ She's well known in theatrical circles. ◇ a large circle of friends ♦ see also CHARMED CIRCLE, INNER CIRCLE, VICIOUS CIRCLE

IDM come, turn, etc. full 'circle' to return to the situation in which you started, after a series of events or experiences •quay trở lại tình trạng ban đầu sau một loạt sự kiện/trái nghiệm go round in 'circles' to work hard at sth or discuss sth without making any progress •làm/tháo luận luẩn quẩn run round in 'circles' (informal) to be busy doing sth without achieving anything important or making progress •chạy luồng quặng

■ **verb 1** [i, t] to move in a circle, especially in the air •xoay tròn: ~ (around) (above/over sb/sth) Seagulls circled around above his head. ◇ ~ sth The plane circled the airport to burn up excess fuel. 2 [t] ~ sth to draw a circle around sth •vẽ đường tròn xung quanh: Spelling mistakes are circled in red ink.

IDM circle the 'wagons' (NAmE) to join together with people who have the same ideas and beliefs as you, and avoid contact with those who do not, who may threaten or attack you •cộng tác với người có cùng ý tưởng/nhiều tin và tránh tiếp xúc với người có thể đe dọa/tán công minh: When your way of life is threatened you have to circle the wagons and defend yourself. **ORIGIN** Xuất phát từ việc sáp xếp/bố trí xe ngựa theo vòng tròn để khỏi bị tấn công.

circlet /'sɜ:klet; NAmE 'sɜ:rkət/ noun a round band made of PRECIOUS METAL, flowers, etc, worn around the head for decoration •vòng đeo đầu (bằng kim loại quý, hoa, vv.)

circuit /'sɜ:kɪt; NAmE 'sɜ:rkɪt/ noun 1 a line, route, or journey around a place •đường vòng: The race ended with eight laps of a city centre circuit. ◇ The earth takes a year to make a circuit of (= go around) the sun. 2 the complete path of wires and equipment along which an electric current flows •mạch điện: an electrical circuit ◇ a circuit diagram (= one showing all the connections in the different parts of the circuit) ♦ see also INTEGRATED CIRCUIT, PRINTED CIRCUIT, SHORT CIRCUIT 3 (in sport •trong thi đấu) a series of games or matches in which the same players regularly take part •loạt trận một nhóm vận động viên cùng tham gia: the women's tennis circuit 4 a track for cars or motorcycles to race around •đường đua 5 a series of places or events of a particular kind at which the same people appear or take part •chiỗi nơi chốn/sự kiện một người xuất hiện/tham gia: the lecture/cabaret circuit ♦ see also CLOSED-CIRCUIT TELEVISION 6 a regular journey made by a judge to hear court cases in each of the courts of law in a particular area •cuộc kinh lý/tùan tra (của thẩm phán tại mỗi tòa án ở một nơi): a circuit court/judge

circuit board noun a board that holds electrical circuits inside a piece of electrical equipment •bảng mạch

circuit-breaker noun a device that can automatically stop an electric current if it becomes dangerous •cầu dao tự động

cir·cu·it·ous /sə'kjū:təs; NAmE sər'kətəs/ adj. (formal) (of a route or journey •con đường, chuyển đi) long and not direct •vòng quanh **SYN** roundabout ►cir·cu·it·ous·ly adv.

cir·cu·i·ty /'sɜ:kɪtri; NAmE 'sɜ:rkɪtri/ noun [U] a system of electrical CIRCUITS or the equipment that forms this •mạch điện

circuit training noun [U] a type of training in sport in which different exercises are each done for a short time •kiểu tập luyện nhiều động tác trong thời gian ngắn

cir·cu·lar /'sɜ:kjələ(r); NAmE 'sɜ:rkələ(r)/ adj., noun

■ **adj. 1** shaped like a circle; round •vòng; tròn: a circular building 2 moving around in a circle •di vòng quanh: a circular tour of the city 3 (of an argument or a theory •lập luận, lý thuyết) using an idea or a statement to prove sth which is then used to prove the idea or statement at the beginning •loanh quanh, luẩn quẩn: 4 (of a letter •thư) sent to a large number of people •được gửi đến rất nhiều người ►cir·cu·lar·ity /'sɜ:kjə'lærəti; NAmE 'sɜ:rkələri/ noun [U]: There is a dangerous circularity about this argument.

■ **noun** a printed letter, notice or advertisement that is sent to a large number of people at the same time •thư, thông báo hoặc tờ quảng cáo được gửi đến nhiều người cùng lúc

circular saw (NAmE also **buzz saw**) noun a saw in the form of a metal disc that turns quickly, driven by a motor, and is used for cutting wood, etc. •cưa vòng

cir·cu·late /'sɜ:kjəleɪt; NAmE 'sɜ:rkəleɪt/ verb [i, t] when a liquid, gas, or air circulates or is circulated, it moves continuously around a place or system •lưu thông: The condition prevents the blood from circulating freely. ◇ ~ sth Cooled air is circulated throughout the building. 2 [i, t] ~ (sth) if a story, an idea, in-

275

circumstance

formation, etc. **circulates** or if you **circulate** it, it spreads or it is passed from one person to another •lưu truyền: Rumours began to circulate about his financial problems. 3 [t] ~ sth (to sb) to send goods or information to all the people in a group •gửi hàng hoá/thông tin đến tất cả mọi người trong nhóm: The document will be circulated to all members. 4 [i] to move around a group, especially at a party, talking to different people •chuyển trò giao lưu với nhiều người (nhất là trong bữa tiệc)

cir·cu·la·tion /'sɜ:kjə'leɪʃn; NAmE 'sɜ:rkələ'teɪʃn/ noun 1 [U] the movement of blood around the body •sự tuần hoàn máu: Regular exercise will improve blood circulation. ◇ to have good/bad circulation 2 [U] the passing or spreading of sth from one person or place to another •sự lưu truyền/lưu hành: the circulation of money/information/ideas ◇ A number of forged tickets are in circulation. ◇ The coins were taken out of circulation. ◇ Copies of the magazine were withdrawn from circulation. 3 [U] the fact that sb takes part in social activities at a particular time •sự hoạt động xã hội: Anne has been ill but now she's back in circulation. ◇ I was out of circulation for months after the baby was born. 4 [C, usually sing.] the usual number of copies of a newspaper or magazine that are sold each day, week, etc •số phát hành: a daily circulation of more than one million 5 [U, C] the movement of sth (for example air, water, gas, etc.) around an area or inside a system or machine •sự lưu thông

cir·cu·la·tory /'sɜ:kjə'leɪtɔ:rɪ; NAmE 'sɜ:rkələ'teɪtɔ:rɪ/ adj. relating to the circulation of the blood •thuộc về sự tuần hoàn máu

cir·cum·cise /'sɜ:kə'məsaɪz; NAmE 'sɜ:rkə'məsaɪz/ verb 1 ~ sb to remove the FORESKIN of a boy or man for religious or medical reasons •cắt bao quy đầu (vi lý do tôn giáo, y khoa) 2 ~ sb to cut off part of the sex organs of a girl or woman •cắt âm vật

cir·cum·ci·sion /'sɜ:kə'məsi'zeɪn; NAmE 'sɜ:rkə'məsi'zeɪn/ noun [U, C] the act of circumcising sb; the religious ceremony when sb, especially a baby, is circumcised •việc cắt bao quy đầu; lễ cắt bao quy đầu

cir·cum·fer·ence /'sɜ:kəm'fərəns; NAmE 'sɜ:rkəm'fərəns/ noun [C, U] a line that goes around a circle or any other curved shape; the length of this line •đường tròn; chu vi đường tròn: the circumference of the earth ◇ The earth is almost 25 000 miles in circumference. ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V84 ♦ compare PERIMETER

cir·cum·flex /'sɜ:kə'mfleks; NAmE 'sɜ:rkə'fleks/ noun the mark placed over a vowel in some languages to show how it should be pronounced, as over the o in rôle •dấu mũ (đặt trên nguyên âm để thể hiện cách phát âm) ♦ compare ACUTE ACCENT, GRAVE², TILDE, UMLAUT

cir·cum·lo·cu·tion /'sɜ:kə'mələ'kjū:ʃn; NAmE 'sɜ:rkə'mələ'kjū:ʃn/ noun [U, C] (formal) using more words than are necessary, instead of speaking or writing in a clear, direct way •nói luẩn quẩn ►cir·cum·lo·cu·tory

/'sɜ:kə'mələ'kjū:tɔ:rɪ; 'sɜ:rkə'mələ'kjū:tɔ:rɪ; NAmE 'sɜ:rkə'mələ'kjū:tɔ:rɪ/ adj. ►cir·cum·navi·gate

/'sɜ:kə'mən'veɪgeɪt; NAmE 'sɜ:rkə'mən'veɪgeɪt/ verb ~ sth (formal) to sail all the way around sth, especially all the way around the world •lái thuyền vòng quanh (nhất là thế giới)

►cir·cum·navi·ga·tion

/'sɜ:kə'mən'veɪ'geɪtʃn; NAmE 'sɜ:rkə'mən'veɪ'geɪʃn; NAmE 'sɜ:rkələ'fɜ:n/ noun [U]

cir·cum·scri·be /'sɜ:kə'məskraɪb; NAmE 'sɜ:rkə'məskraɪb/ verb 1 [often passive] ~ sth (formal) to limit sb/sth's freedom, rights, power, etc. •giới hạn, hạn chế **SYN** restrict: The power of the monarchy was circumscribed by the new law. 2 ~ sth (technical) to draw a circle around another shape •vẽ đường tròn ngoại tiếp ►cir·cum·scrip·tion

/'sɜ:kə'məsk्रɪpjn; NAmE 'sɜ:rkə'məsk्रɪpjn/ noun [U]

cir·cum·spect /'sɜ:kə'məspekt; NAmE 'sɜ:rkə'məspekt/ verb 1 [often passive] thinking very carefully about sth before doing it, because there may be risks involved •thận trọng **SYN** cautious ►cir·cum·spec·tion

/'sɜ:kə'məspekʃn; NAmE 'sɜ:rkə'məspekʃn/ noun [U] cir·cum·spect·ly adv.

cir·cum·stance /'sɜ:kə'məstəns; AW /'sɜ:kə'məstəns; -sta:ns; -stæns; NAmE 'sɜ:rkə'məstæns/ noun

1 **aw** [C, usually pl.] the conditions and facts that are connected with and affect a situation, an event or an action •hoàn cảnh, tình huống: The company reserves the right to cancel this agreement in certain circumstances. ◇ changing social and political circumstances ◇ I know I can trust her in any circumstance. ◇ Police said there were no suspicious circumstances surrounding the boy's death. ◇ The ship sank in mysterious circumstances. ◇ She never discovered the true circumstances of her birth. ♦ **SYNONYMS** at SITUATION 2 **aw** **circumstances** [pl.] the conditions of a person's life, especially the money they have •tình trạng của một người (nhất là tinh hình tài chính): Grants are awarded according to your financial circumstances. ◇ family/domestic/personal

circumstances 3 [u] (*formal*) situations and events that affect and influence your life and that are not in your control •*hoàn cảnh khách quan*: a victim of circumstance (= a person who has suffered because of a situation that they cannot control) ◇ He had to leave the country through force of circumstance (= events made it necessary).

IDM in/under the circumstances used before or after a statement to show that you have thought about the conditions that affect a situation before making a decision or a statement •*trong hoàn cảnh/trường hợp*: Under the circumstances, it seemed better not to tell him about the accident. ◇ She did the job very well in the circumstances. in/under no circumstances used to emphasize that sth should never happen or be allowed •*dù trong bất kỳ tình huống/trường hợp nào*: Under no circumstances should you lend Paul any money. ◇ Don't open the door, in any circumstances. ◇ more at POMP, REDUCE

cir-cum-stan-tial /sɜ:kəm'stænʃl; NAmE ,sɜ:rk-/ adj. 1 (law •luát) containing information and details that strongly suggest that sth is true but do not prove it •*gián tiếp*: circumstantial evidence ◇ The case against him was largely circumstantial. 2 (*formal*) connected with particular circumstances •*thuộc về hoàn cảnh*: Their problems were circumstantial rather than personal.

cir-cum-vent /sɜ:kəm'vent; NAmE ,sɜ:rk-/ verb (*formal*) 1 ~ sth to find a way of avoiding a difficulty or a rule •*lách luật*: They found a way of circumventing the law. 2 ~ sth to go or travel around sth that is blocking your way •*đi vòng qua* (vật cản lối đi) ► **cir-cum-ven-tion** /sɜ:kəm'venʃn; NAmE ,sɜ:rk-/ noun [u]

cir-cus /'sɜ:kəs; NAmE 'sɜ:rkəs/ noun 1 [c] a group of entertainers, sometimes with trained animals, who perform skilful or amusing acts in a show that travels around to different places •*gánh xiếc* 2 **the circus** [sing.] a show performed by circus entertainers, usually in a large tent called a BIG TOP •*tiết mục xiếc*: We took the children to the circus. 3 [sing.] (*informal*, disapproving) a group of people or an event that attracts a lot of attention •*nhóm người/sự kiện thu hút nhiều sự chú ý*: A media circus surrounded the royal couple wherever they went. ◇ the American electoral circus 4 [c] (BrE) (used in some place names) a round open area in a town where several streets meet •*(dùng trong tên địa danh) quảng trường*: Piccadilly Circus 5 [c] (in ancient Rome •ở La Mã cổ) a place like a big round outdoor theatre for public games, races, etc. •*dấu trường*

cirque /sɜ:k; NAmE sɜ:rk/ noun (*geology* •dia) = CORRIE

cir-rho-sis /sə'rəʊsɪs; NAmE '-rou-/ noun [u] a serious disease of the LIVER, caused especially by drinking too much alcohol •*bệnh xơ gan*

cir-rus /'sɪrəs/ noun [u] (*technical*) a type of light cloud that forms high in the sky •*mây ti*

CIS /si: ai 'esl abbr. Commonwealth of Independent States (a group of independent countries that were part of the Soviet Union until 1991) •*Công đồng các Quốc gia Độc lập* (nhóm các quốc gia độc lập thuộc Liên bang Xô Viết cho đến năm 1991)

cissy (BrE) = SISSY

cis-tern /'sistən; NAmE -tɔ:n/ noun (BrE) a container in which water is stored in a building, especially one in the roof or connected to a toilet •*thùng/bể chứa nước* (đặt trên nóc nhà, nối liền với nhà vệ sinh) ► VISUAL VOCAB page V29

cita-del /'sɪtədəl; -del/ noun (in the past) a castle on high ground in or near a city where people could go when the city was being attacked •*(trong quá khứ) thành lũy* (xây trên nền cao hoặc gần thành phố): (*figurative*) citadels of private economic power

cita-tion AW /sa:tɪ'seʃn/ noun (*formal*) 1 [c] words or lines taken from a book or a speech •*câu/tù trích dẫn* SYN quotation 2 [c] an official statement about sth special that sb has done, especially about acts of courage in a war •*lời tuyên dương* (nhất là về lòng dũng cảm trong chiến đấu): a citation for bravery 3 [u] an act of citing or being cited •*sự trích dẫn*: Space does not permit the citation of the examples. 4 [c] (NAmE) = SUMMONS: The judge issued a contempt citation against the woman for violating a previous court order.

cite AW /sa:t/ verb (*formal*) 1 ~ sth (as sth) to mention sth as a reason or an example, or in order to support what you are saying •*ví dụ*: He cited his heavy workload as the reason for his breakdown. ► SYNONYMS at MENTION 2 ~ sth to speak or write the exact words from a book, an author, etc. •*trích dẫn* SYN quote 3 ~ sb (for sth) (law •luát) to order sb to appear in court; to name sb officially in a legal case •*yêu cầu ai hầu toà*,

triệu tập/gọi ai ra toà; gọi tên ai trước toà: She was cited in the divorce proceedings. 4 ~ sb (for sth) to mention sb officially or publicly because they deserve special praise •*tuyên dương*: He was cited for bravery.

citi-fied /'sɪtfɪfaɪd/ adj. (*usually disapproving*) characteristic of a city •*thuộc về thành phố*: his citified surroundings

citi-zen 0w /'sɪtɪzn/ noun

1 w a person who has the legal right to belong to a particular country •*công dân*: She's Italian by birth but is now an Australian citizen. ◇ British citizens living in other parts of the European Union 2 w a person who lives in a particular place •*người dân* (ở một nơi nào): the citizens of Budapest ◇ When you're old, people treat you like a second-class citizen. ► see also SENIOR CITIZEN ► compare SUBJECT (6)

citizen journalism noun [u] reports and pictures of events recorded by ordinary people and shown on the Internet •*báo chí của người dân đăng trên mạng*: citizen journalism websites ► **citizen journalist** noun

citizen-ry /'sɪtɪzənri/ noun [sing.+ sing./pl. v.] (*formal*) (less formal in NAmE) all the citizens of a particular town, country, etc. •*toàn thể công dân* (của một thành phố, quốc gia, vv.)

citizen's arrest noun an arrest made by a member of the public, not by the police •*cuộc bắt giữ do người dân thực hiện, không phải cảnh sát*

'Citizens' Band noun [u] = CB

citizen-ship /'sɪtɪzənʃɪp/ noun [u] 1 the legal right to belong to a particular country •*quyền công dân*: French citizenship ◇ You can apply for citizenship after five years' residency. ► COLLOCATIONS at RACE 2 the state of being a citizen and accepting the responsibilities of it •*trách nhiệm và nghĩa vụ công dân*: an education that prepares young people for citizenship

cit-ric /'sɪtrɪk/ adj. relating to fruit such as lemons, oranges and LIMES •*thuộc về quả chua* (nhóm chanh, cam): a citric flavour

cit-ric acid /,sɪtrɪk 'æsɪd/ noun [u] a weak acid found in the juice of lemons and other sour fruits •*axit citric*

cit-ron /'stɪtrən/ noun [c, u] a yellow fruit like a large lemon •*quả thanh yên*

cit-ron-ella /,sɪtrə'nɛlə/ noun [u] a type of grass from which an oil used in PERFUMES and soap is obtained •*cây sả*

cit-rus /'sɪtrəs/ noun [u] fruit belonging to the group of fruit that includes oranges, lemons, LIMES and GRAPEFRUIT •*quả chua*: citrus fruit/trees/growers ◇ fabric in bright citrus shades (= orange, yellow or green) ► VISUAL VOCAB page V36

city 0w /'sɪti/ noun (pl. -ies) 1 w [c] a large and important town •*thành phố, thành thị*: the city centre ◇ one of the world's most beautiful cities ◇ a major city ◇ the country's capital city ◇ Mexico City ► COLLOCATIONS at TOWN 3 VISUAL VOCAB pages V2, V3 ► see also INNER CITY 2 [c] (BrE) a town that has been given special rights by a king or queen, usually one that has a CATHEDRAL •*thành phố được vua/nữ hoàng ban đặc quyền, có thánh đường*: the city of York 3 [c] (NAmE) a town that has been given special rights by the state government •*thành phố được chính phủ cấp đặc quyền* 4 w [sing.+ sing./pl. v.] all the people who live in a city •*người dân thành phố*: The city turned out to welcome the victorious team home. 5 **the City** [sing.] (BrE) Britain's financial and business centre, in the oldest part of London •*trung tâm tài chính và kinh tế của Anh*, thuộc noi cõi nhất ở Luân Đôn: a City stockbroker ◇ What is the City's reaction to the cut in interest rates? 6 [u] (*informal*) used after other nouns to say that a place is full of a particular thing •*dùng sau danh từ khác để chỉ một nơi ngập tràn cái gì đó*: It's not exactly fun city here is it? IDM ► see FREEDOM

the City and 'Guilds Institute noun [sing.] (in Britain) an organization that gives qualifications in technical subjects and practical skills •*(ở Anh) tổ chức cấp chứng nhận về các môn kỹ thuật và kỹ năng thực hành*

city desk noun 1 (BrE) the department of a newspaper that deals with financial news •*ban tin tức tài chính* (trong tòa soạn) 2 (NAmE) the department of a newspaper that deals with local news •*ban tin tức địa phương* (trong tòa soạn)

city editor noun 1 (BrE) a journalist who is responsible for financial news in a newspaper or magazine •*phóng viên tin tức tài chính* (trong tòa soạn) 2 (NAmE) a journalist who is responsible for local news in a newspaper or magazine •*phóng viên tin tức địa phương* (trong tòa soạn)

city father noun [usually pl.] a person with experience of governing a city •*người có kinh nghiệm quản lý thành phố*

city gent noun (BrE, informal) a business person, especially a

man who works in the financial area of London •**thương gia**
(nhát là người làm trong lĩnh vực tài chính ở Luân Đôn)

city 'hall noun [c, u] (NAME) the local government of a city and the offices it uses •**tòa thị chính**

city-'scape /'sɪtɪskεɪp/ noun the appearance of a city or urban area, especially in a picture; a picture of a city •**cảnh quan đô thị; hình ảnh thành phố**

city 'slicker noun (informal, often disapproving) a person who behaves in a way that is typical of people who live in big cities •**dân thành phố**

city 'state noun (especially in the past) an independent state consisting of a city and the area around it (for example, Athens in ancient times) •(nhát là trong quá khứ) **thành bang** (bang độc lập gồm một đô thị và khu vực phụ cận)

civet /'sɪvɪt/ noun 1 [c] a wild animal like a cat, that lives in central Africa and Asia •**cầy hương** 2 [u] a substance with a strong smell, obtained from a civet, and used in making perfume •**chất xạ hương**

civic /'sɪvɪk/ adj. [usually before noun] 1 officially connected with a town or city •**chính thức thuộc thành phố**; **civic buildings/leaders** 2 connected with the people who live in a town or city •**thuộc về dân thành phố**; a sense of **civic pride** (= pride that people feel for their town or city) •**civic duties/responsibilities**

civic 'centre noun 1 (BrE) the area where the public buildings are, in a town •**khu nhà hành chính** 2 **civic center** (NAME) a large building where public entertainments and meetings are held •**tòa nhà hành chính: Atlanta Civic Center**

civic 'holiday noun (CanE) a holiday that is taken on the first Monday in August in all of Canada apart from Quebec, Alberta and Prince Edward Island •**kỳ lễ vào ngày thứ hai đầu tiên của tháng 8 trên khắp Canada, ngoại trừ Quebec, Alberta và đảo Prince Edward**

civ·ics /'sɪvɪks/ noun [u] (especially NAME) the school subject which studies the way government works and deals with the rights and duties that you have as a citizen and a member of a particular society •**môn công dân**

civil 0 AW /'sɪvl/ adj.

1 **0** [only before noun] connected with the people who live in a country •**thuộc về công dân**; **civil unrest** (= that is caused by groups of people within a country) ♦ see also CIVIL WAR 2 **0** [only before noun] connected with the state rather than with religion or with the armed forces •**thuộc về nhà nước** (không phải tôn giáo, lực lượng vũ trang); **a civil marriage ceremony** 3 [only before noun] involving personal legal matters and not criminal law •**dân sự**; **a civil court** ♦ compare CRIMINAL ♦ see also CIVIL LAW 4 polite in a formal way but possibly not friendly •**lịch sự, trang trọng** (nhưng có thể không thân thiện) OPP uncivil

•**civ·il·ly** /'sɪvlɪ/ adv.: She greeted him civilly but with no sign of affection.

civil de'fence (especially US **civil de'fense**) noun [u] the organization and training of ordinary people to protect themselves from attack during a war or, in the US, from natural disasters such as HURRICANES •**tổ chức phòng vệ dân sự**

civil diso'bediene noun [u] refusal by a large group of people to obey particular laws or pay taxes, usually as a form of peaceful political protest •**kháng cự thụ động**

civil engi'neering noun [u] the design, building and repair of roads, bridges, CANALS, etc; the study of this as a subject •**công chính; ngành công chính** ▶ **civil engi'neer** noun

civil·ian /sə'veliən/ noun a person who is not a member of the armed forces or the police •**thường dân** ♦ COLLOCATIONS AT WAR ▶ **civil·ian** adj. [usually before noun]: He left the army and returned to civilian life. ♦ compare MILITARY

civil·i'ty /sə'velətɪ/ noun (formal) 1 [u] polite behaviour •**cách cư xử lịch sự**: Staff members are trained to treat customers with civility at all times. 2 **civilities** [pl.] remarks that are said only in order to be polite •**lời nhận xét lịch sự**

civil·iza'tion (BrE also **-isa·tion**) /,sɪvəlɪə'zeʃn; NAME -lə'z-/, noun 1 [u] a state of human society that is very developed and organized •**sự văn minh**; the technology of modern civilization ◇ The Victorians regarded the railways as bringing progress and civilization. 2 [u, c] a society, its culture and its way of life during a particular period of time or in a particular part of the world •**nền văn minh**; the civilizations of ancient Greece and Rome ◇ diseases that are common in Western civilization 3 [u] all the people in the world and the societies they live in, considered as a whole •**nhân loại**; Environmental damage threatens the whole of civilization. 4 [u] (often humorous) a place that offers you the

comfortable way of life of a modern society •**nơi vân minh**: It's good to be back in civilization after two weeks in a tent!

civ·il·ize (BrE also **-ise**) /'sɪvəlائز/ verb ~ sb/sth to educate and improve a person or a society; to make sb's behaviour or manners better •**khai hóa; cải thiện** (thái độ, cách cư xử): The girls in a class tend to have a civilizing influence on the boys.

civ·il·ized (BrE also **-ised**) /'sɪvəlائزd/ adj. 1 well-organized socially with a very developed culture and way of life •**văn minh**: the civilized world ◇ rising crime in our so-called civilized societies ◇ civilized peoples 2 having laws and customs that are fair and morally acceptable •**công bằng và hợp đạo đức**: No civilized country should allow such terrible injustices. 3 having or showing polite and reasonable behaviour •**lịch sự và biết điều**: We couldn't even have a civilized conversation any more. 4 typical of a comfortable and pleasant way of life •**(lối sống) hiện đại, đê chiju**: Breakfast on the terrace—how civilized! OPP uncivilized

civil 'law noun [u] law that deals with the rights of private citizens rather than with crime •**luật dân sự**

civil 'liberty noun [c, usually pl., u] the right of people to be free to say or do what they want while respecting others and staying within the law •**quyền tự do trong khuôn khổ**

the Civil List noun [sing.] a sum of money that is given to the British royal family each year by Parliament •**số tiền quốc hội cấp cho gia đình hoàng gia Anh**

civil 'marriage noun a marriage with no religious ceremony •**đám cưới không theo nghi lễ tôn giáo**

civil 'partnership noun a relationship between two people of the same sex, recognized as having the same legal status as a marriage between a man and a woman •**hôn nhân đồng giới**

civil 'rights noun [pl.] the rights that every person in a society has, for example to be treated equally, to be able to vote, work, etc. whatever their sex, race or religion •**quyền công dân**: the civil rights leader Martin Luther King

the civil rights movement noun [sing.] (in the US) the campaign in the 1950s and 1960s to change the laws so that African Americans have the same rights as others •**(ở Mỹ) phong trào dân quyền** (cho người Mỹ gốc Phi) ♦ COLLOCATIONS AT RACE

civil 'servant noun a person who works in the civil service •**công chức**

the civil 'service noun [sing.] the government departments in a country, except the armed forces, and the people who work for them •**ngành dân chính**

civil 'war noun 1 [c, u] a war between groups of people in the same country •**cuộc nội chiến**: the Spanish Civil War ◇ 30 years of bitter civil war ♦ COLLOCATIONS AT WAR 2 **the Civil War** the war fought in the US between the northern and the southern states in the years 1861 to 1865 •**cuộc Nội chiến Hoa Kỳ** (giữa miền nam và miền bắc trong giai đoạn 1861-1865)

civ·ies /'sɪvɪz/ noun [pl.] (slang) (used by people in the armed forces) ordinary clothes, not military uniform •**(tù của người trong quân đội) thường phục**

Civy Street /'sɪvi stri:t/ noun [u] (old-fashioned, BrE, slang) ordinary life outside the armed forces •**dời sóng thường dân** (ngoài quân đội)

CJD /sɪ: dʒeɪ 'di: abr. CREUTZFELDT-JAKOB DISEASE ♦ see also NEW VARIANT CJD

cl abr. (pl. cl or cls) CENTILITRE: 75cl

clack /klæk/ verb [i] if two hard objects clack, they make a short loud sound when they hit each other •**kêu lách cách**: Her heels clacked on the marble floor. ▶ **clack** noun [sing.]: the clack of high heels on the floor ◇ the clack of her knitting needles

clad /klæd/ adj. (usually formal) 1 ~ (in sth) (often used after an adverb or in compounds) •**thường dùng sau trang tú hoặc trong tù ghép**: wearing a particular type of clothing •**mặc quần áo** SWN dressed: She was clad in blue velvet. ◇ warmly/scantly clad ◇ leather-clad motorcyclists 2 **-clad** (in compounds •**trong tù ghép**) covered in a particular thing •**được phủ**: snow-clad hills

clad·ding /'klædɪŋ/ noun [u] a covering of a hard material, used as protection •**lót phủ bằng vật liệu cứng**

claim 0 /kleɪm/ verb, noun

■ verb

► **SAY STH IS TRUE** 1 **0** [T] to say that sth is true although it has not been proved and other people may not believe it •**quà quyết**,

khẳng định (diều chưa được chứng minh hoặc có thể người khác không tin): ~ (that)... *He claims (that) he was not given a fair hearing.* ◇ ~ (sb/sth) to be/do sth *I don't claim to be an expert.* ◇ ~ sth *Scientists are claiming a major breakthrough in the fight against cancer.* ◇ it is claimed that... *It was claimed that some doctors were working 80 hours a week.* ↗ LANGUAGE BANK AT ARGUE

► **DEMAND LEGAL RIGHT** 2 ↗ [T] ~ sth to demand or ask for sth because you believe it is your legal right to own or to have it. **yêu cầu, đòi hỏi, yêu sách** (vi tin rằng đó là quyền hợp pháp của mình): *A lot of lost property is never claimed.* ◇ *He claimed political asylum.*

► **MONEY** 3 ↗ [T, I] to ask for money from the government or a company because you have a right to it. **đòi tiền hợp pháp** (của chính phủ/công ty): ~ sth *He's not entitled to claim unemployment benefit.* ◇ ~ sth from sth *She claimed damages from the company for the injury she had suffered.* ◇ You could have claimed the cost of the hotel room from your insurance. ◇ ~ (on sth) (for sth) *You can claim on your insurance for that coat you left on the train.*

► **ATTENTION/THOUGHT** 4 [T] ~ sth to get or take sb's attention. **thu hút sự chú ý**: A most welcome event claimed his attention.

► **GAIN/WIN** 5 [T] ~ sth to gain, win or achieve sth. **giành được, thắng, đạt được**: *She has finally claimed a place on the team.*

► **CAUSE DEATH** 6 [T] ~ sth (of a disaster, an accident, etc. **thảm họa, tai nạn, vv**) to cause sb's death. **lâm chết**: *The car crash claimed three lives.*

Synonyms

claim

allegation • **assertion**

Tất cả những từ này đều chỉ lời phát biểu cho rằng điều gì đó có thật, dù chưa được chứng minh.

claim • lời phát biểu cho rằng điều gì đó có thật, dù chưa được chứng minh; **sự/lời khẳng định**.

allegation (rather formal) • lời phát biểu công khai không có bằng chứng, kêu tội ai đã làm việc gì sai trái hoặc phạm pháp; **sự/lời tố giác**.

assertion (rather formal) • lời phát biểu về điều bạn tin chắc có thật, dù chưa được chứng minh; **sự/lời khẳng định**.

CLAIM HAY ASSERTION?

Khi lưỡng lự về ý kiến, không phải về sự việc, ta dùng **assertion** đê khẳng định: *She made sweeping claims about the role of women in society.* Khi nói về sự việc có thể sử dụng cả hai từ; **assertion** có phán mạnh và trang trọng hơn **claim**.

PATTERNS

- a(n) claim/allegation/assertion that...
- a(n) claim/allegation/assertion about/of sth
- false/unfounded/conflicting claims/allegations/assertions
- to make/deny a(n) claim/allegation/assertion
- to withdraw a(n) claim/allegation

► **PHRVS**, **claim sth↔back** to ask or demand to have sth returned because you have a right to it. **đòi trả lại, đòi thu hồi** (vì có quyền): *You can claim back the tax on your purchases.*

■ noun

► **SAYING STH IS TRUE** 1 ↗ [C] ~ (that...) a statement that sth is true although it has not been proved and other people may not agree with or believe it. **tuyên bố xác nhận, lời khẳng định** (diều chưa được chứng minh hoặc người khác không tin): *The singer has denied the magazine's claim that she is leaving the band.*

► **LEGAL RIGHT** 2 ↗ [C, U] ~ (on/to sth) a right that sb believes they have to sth, especially property, land, etc. **quyền sở hữu**: *They had no claim on the land.* ◇ *She has more claim to the book's success than anybody* (= she deserves to be praised for it).

► **FOR MONEY** 3 ↗ [C] ~ (for sth) a request for a sum of money that you believe you have a right to, especially from a company, the government, etc. **yêu cầu thu hồi tiền hợp pháp**: *You can make a claim on your insurance policy.* ◇ **to put in a claim for an allowance** ◇ **a claim for £2 000** ◇ *Make sure your claims for expenses are submitted by the end of the month.* ◇ **a three per cent pay claim** ◇ **Complete a claim form** (= an official docu-

ment which you must use in order to request money from an organization).

► **IDM**, **claim to fame** (often humorous) one thing that makes a person or place important or interesting. **diều quan trọng/thú vị**: *His main claim to fame is that he went to school with the Prime Minister.* **have a claim on sb** to have the right to demand time, attention, etc. from sb. **có quyền yêu cầu thời gian, sự chú ý, vv. từ ai lay claim to sth** to state that you have a right to own sth. **tuyên bố quyền sở hữu make no claim** used when you are saying that you cannot do sth. **không thể**: *I make no claim to understand modern art.* ↗ more at STAKE v.

claim·ant /'kleimənt/ noun 1 a person who claims sth because they believe they have a right to it. **người đòi hỏi/yêu sách** 2 (BrE) a person who is receiving money from the state because they are unemployed, etc. **người nhận trợ cấp**

clair·voy·ance /'kleə'verəns; NAmE 'kler'ver-əns/ noun [U] the power that some people are believed to have to be able to see future events or to communicate with people who are dead or far away. **khả năng ngoại cảm** (có thể nhìn thấy tương lai hoặc giao tiếp với người chết/ở xa) ► **clair·voy·ant** /'kleə'verənt; NAmE 'kler'ver-ənt/ noun: to consult a clairvoyant **clair·voy·ant** adj.

clam

■ noun a SHELLFISH that can be eaten. It has a shell in two parts that can open and close. **con trai**: **clam chowder/soup** ↗ picture at SHELLFISH

verb (-mm-)

► **PHRVS**, **clam 'up (on sb)** (informal) to refuse to speak, especially when sb asks you about sth. **ngậm miệng** (khi được hỏi điều gì đó)

clam·bake /'klæmbek/ noun (NAmE) an outdoor party, especially for eating clams and other SEAFOOD. **tiệc hải sản ngoài trời**

clam·ber /'klæmbə(r)/ verb [I] + adv./prep. to climb or move with difficulty or a lot of effort, using your hands and feet. **leo cục nhọc** SWN **scramble**: *The children clambered up the steep bank.*

clammy /'klæmi/ adj. (clam·mier, clam·mi·est) damp in an unpleasant way. **âm ướt**: *His skin felt cold and clammy.* ◇ **clammy hands**

clam·our (especially US **clamor**) /'klæmə(r)/ verb, noun

■ **verb 1** [I, T] (formal) to demand sth loudly. **yêu cầu ầm ỉ**: ~ (for sth) *People began to clamour for his resignation.* ◇ ~ to do sth *Everyone was clamouring to know how much they would get.* ◇ + speech *'Play with us!' the children clamoured.* 2 [I] (of many people) **nhiều người** to shout loudly, especially in a confused way. **la hét ầm ỉ** (nhát là làm rối tung)

■ **noun** [sing., U] (formal) 1 a loud noise especially one that is made by a lot of people or animals. **tiếng ồn** (nhát là của nhiều người, đồng vật): **the clamour of the market** 2 ~ (for sth) a demand for sth made by a lot of people. **tiếng yêu cầu ầm ỉ**: *The clamour for her resignation grew louder.* ► **clam·or·ous** /'klæmərəs/ adj.

clamp

■ **verb 1** [T] to hold sth tightly, or fasten two things together, with a clamp. **cáp/kep chặt**: ~ A to B *Clamp one end of the plank to the edge of the table.* ◇ ~ A and B (together) *Clamp the two halves together until the glue dries.* 2 [T, I] to hold or fasten sth very tightly so that it does not move; to be held tightly. **giữ chặt**: ~ sth + adv./prep. *He had a cigar clamped between his teeth.* ◇ *She clamped a pair of headphones over her ears.* ◇ (sth) + adj. *He clamped his mouth shut.* 3 [T, often passive] ~ sth/sb (BrE) to fix a clamp to a car's wheel so that the car cannot be driven away. **khoá bánh xe ô tô**

► **PHRVS**, **clamp 'down (on sb/sth)** to take strict action in order to prevent sth, especially crime. **ngăn chặn, dập tan** (nhát là tội ác); **a campaign by police to clamp down on street crime** ↗ related noun CLAMPDOWN **clamp sth on sb** (especially NAmE) to force sb to accept sth such as a restriction or law. **áp đặt** (diều hạn chế, luật): *The army clamped a curfew on the city.*

■ **noun 1** a tool for holding things tightly together, usually by means of a screw. **cái kep** ↗ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V82 2 (also **wheel clamp**) (both BrE) (US **Denver boot, boot**) a device that is attached to the wheel of a car that has been parked illegally, so that it cannot be driven away. **dụng cụ khoá bánh xe** (của xe ô tô trái phép)

clamp-down /'klæmpdaun/ noun [usually sing.] sudden action that is taken in order to stop an illegal activity. **hành động khẩn cấp để ngăn chặn một hành vi trái luật**: *a clampdown on drinking and driving*

clam-shell /'klæmʃəl/ *adj.* [only before noun] having a lid or other part that opens and shuts like the shell of a CLAM •náp gáp: a clamshell phone ▶ **clam-shell noun**

clan /klæn/ *noun* [c+sing./pl. v.] 1 a group of families who are related to each other, especially in Scotland •thị tộc (nhất là ở Scotland): the Macleod clan ◇ clan warfare 2 (*informal, sometimes humorous*) a very large family, or a group of people who are connected because of a particular thing •đại gia đình, bè đảng: one of a growing clan of stars who have left Hollywood

clan-des-tine /klæn'destɪn/; /klændə'steɪn/ *adj. (formal)* done secretly or kept secret •giấu giếm, bí mật: a clandestine meeting/relationship

clang /klæŋ/ *verb* [i, T] to make a loud ringing sound like that of metal being hit; to cause sth to make this sound •(lám) kêu leng keng **SYN** clang: Bells were clanging in the tower. ◇ + adj. The gates clanged shut. ◇ ~ sth + adv./prep. The trams clanged their way along the street. ◇ He clanged a spoon against a glass. ▶ clang (also **clang-ing**) *noun* [usually sing.]

clang'er /'klæŋgə(r)/ *noun* (BrE, *informal*) an obvious and embarrassing mistake •lỗi rành rành và đáng xấu hổ: Mentioning her ex-husband was a bit of a clang'er. ◇ He was always dropping clangers (= making embarrassing mistakes or remarks).

clang'our (especially US **clangor**) /'klængə(r)/ *noun (formal)* a continuous loud crashing or ringing sound •tiếng lanh lanh/chó tai ▶ **clang'or'ous** /'klængərəs/ *adj.*

clank /klæŋk/ *verb* [i, T] to make a loud sound like pieces of metal hitting each other; to cause sth to make this sound •(lám) kêu loảng xoảng: clanking chains ◇ + adj. I heard a door clank shut. ◇ ~ sth The guard clanked his heavy ring of keys. ▶ **clank** (also **clank-ing**) *noun* [usually sing.]

clan-nish /'klænɪʃ/ *adj. (often disapproving)* (of members of a group •thành viên trong nhóm) not showing interest in people who are not in the group •cố tu tưởng bê phái

clans-man /'klænzmən/ *noun* (pl. -men /-mən/) a member of a CLAN •thành viên thị tộc

clap 0^W /klæp/ *verb, noun*

■ **verb (-pp)** 1 0^W [i, T] to hit your open hands together several times to show that you approve of or have enjoyed sth •vỗ tay (dè thè hiện sự tán thành, vui thích): The audience cheered and clapped. ◇ ~ sb/sth Everyone clapped us when we went up to get our prize. 2 0^W [i, T] to hit your open hands together •vỗ tay: Everyone clapped in time to the music. ◇ ~ your hands She clapped her hands in delight. ◇ He clapped his hands for silence. 3 [T] ~ sb on the back/shoulder to lightly hit sb with your open hand, usually in a friendly way •vỗ nhẹ (thân thiện) 4 [T] ~ sth + adv./prep. to put sth/sb somewhere quickly and suddenly •đặt vật: 'Oh dear!' she cried, clapping a hand over her mouth. ◇ to clap sb in irons/jail/prison ▶ **clap-ping** *noun* [U]: I could hear the sound of clapping from the other room. **IDM** see EYE n.

■ **noun** 1 0^W [sing.] an act of clapping the hands; the sound this makes •sự/tiếng vỗ tay: Give him a clap! (= to praise sb at the end of a performance) 2 [C] a sudden loud noise •tiếng động lớn bát ngõ: a clap of thunder 3 (also **the clap**) [U] (*informal*) a disease of the sexual organs, caught by having sex with an infected person •bệnh lậu **SYN** gonorrhoea

clap-board /'klæpbɔ:d; NAmE 'klæbərd/ *noun* [U] (*especially NAmE*) = WEATHERBOARD

Clapham omnibus /klæpəm 'əmnibəs; NAmE 'ə:mnibəs/ *noun* (BrE) **IDM** the man on the Clapham omnibus (BrE, *informal*) an ordinary person who is typical of many others •người bình thường: Can you persuade the man on the Clapham omnibus that it is useful?

clapped out *adj.* (BrE, *informal*) (of a car or machine •ô tô, máy móc) old and in bad condition •cũ rich và toi tá: The van's totally clapped out. ◇ a clapped-out old Mini

clap-per /'klæpə(r)/ *noun* the piece of metal inside a bell that hits the sides and makes the bell ring •qua lắc chuông

IDM like the clappers (BrE, *informal*) extremely fast •cực nhanh: to run/ride/drive like the clappers

clap-per-board /'klæpbɔ:d; NAmE 'klæpərbɔ:rd/ *noun* a device that is used when making films/movies. It consists of two connected boards that are hit together at the start of a scene, and its purpose is to help to match the pictures with the sound. •thiết bị gồm hai tấm bảng kết nối một đầu, dùng gó đập vào nhau để ra hiệu bắt đầu quay một cảnh phim, giúp phối hợp hình ảnh với âm thanh

clap-trap /'klæptræp/ *noun* [U] (*informal*) stupid talk that has no value •lời nói láo

claque /klæk/ *noun* a group of people who are paid to clap or boo a performer or public speaker •nhóm người vỗ tay thuỷ

claret /'klærət/ *noun* 1 [U, C] a dry red wine, especially from the Bordeaux area of France. There are several types of claret. •ruou vang đỏ, không ngọt, nhất là ở vùng Bordeaux của Pháp, có nhiều loại 2 [U] a dark red colour •màu đỏ đậm

clar-i-fy AW /'klærəfaɪ/ *verb* (clar-i-fies, clarify-ing, clar-i-fied, clar-i-fied) 1 *(formal)* to make sth clearer or easier to understand •lâm sáng tỏ/dé hiểu: ~ sth to clarify a situation/problem/issue ◇ I hope this clarifies my position. ◇ ~ what/how, etc... She asked him to clarify what he meant. ▶ **LANGUAGE BANK** at DEFINE 2 ~ sth to make sth, especially butter, pure by heating it •gan lọc (bằng cách đun nóng): clarified butter ▶ **clar-i-fi-ca-tion** AW /'klærəfɪ'keɪʃn/ *noun* [U, C]: I am seeking clarification of the regulations.

clar-i-net /,klærə'net/ *noun* a musical instrument of the woodwind group. It is shaped like a pipe and has a REED and a MOUTHPIECE at the top that you blow into. •kèn clarinet ▶ **VISUAL VOCAB** page V41

cla-ri-net-ist (NAME **cla-ri-net-ist**) /,klærə'nɛtɪst/ *noun* a person who plays the clarinet •nghệ sĩ clarinet

clar-ion call /'klærɪən ko:l/ *noun* [sing.] (*formal*) a clear message or request for people to do sth •thông điệp/yêu cầu rõ ràng

clar-it-ty AW /'klærəti/ *noun* [U] 1 the quality of being expressed clearly •tinh rõ ràng/minh bạch: a lack of clarity in the law 2 the ability to think about or understand sth clearly •sự thông suốt: clarity of thought/purpose/vision 3 if a picture, substance or sound has clarity, you can see or hear it very clearly, or see through it easily •độ rõ nét, trong trẻo: the clarity of sound on a CD

clash /klæʃ/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun**

► **FIGHT** 1 ~ (with sb) | ~ (between A and B) a short fight between two groups of people •cuộc ánh đập: Clashes broke out between police and demonstrators. ▶ **SYNONYMS** at FIGHT

► **ARGUMENT** 2 ~ (with sb) (over sth) | ~ (between A and B) (over sth) an argument between two people or groups of people who have different beliefs and ideas •cuộc xung đột/tranh luận **SYN** conflict: a head-on clash between the two leaders over education policy

► **DIFFERENCE** 3 the difference that exists between two things that are opposed to each other •mâu thuẫn; sự trái ngược **SYN** conflict: a clash of interests/opinions/cultures ◇ a personality clash with the boss

► **OF TWO EVENTS** 4 a situation in which two events happen at the same time so that you cannot go to or see them both •sự trùng nhau: a clash in the timetable/schedule

► **OF COLOURS** 5 the situation when two colours, designs, etc. look ugly when they are put together •sự không hài hòa

► **LOUD NOISE** 6 a loud noise made by two metal objects being hit together •tiếng chaoảng nhau: a clash of cymbals/swords

► **IN SPORT** 7 (used in newspapers, about sports •dùng trong tấp chí, về thể thao) an occasion when two teams or players compete against each other •cuộc chạm trán (giữa hai đội/cầu thủ): Bayern's clash with Roma in the Champions League.

■ **verb**

► **FIGHT/COMPETE** 1 [i] ~ (with sb) to come together and fight or compete in a contest •danh nhau; thi đấu: The two sets of supporters clashed outside the stadium. ◇ The two teams clash in tomorrow's final.

► **ARGUE** 2 [i] ~ (with sb) (over/on sth) to argue or disagree seriously with sb about sth, and to show this in public •công khai cãi vã/ phản đối kịch liệt: The leaders and members clashed on the issue. ◇ The leaders clashed with party members on the issue.

► **BE DIFFERENT** 3 [i] ~ (with sth) (of beliefs, ideas or personalities •đức tin, quan niệm, tình cách) to be very different and opposed to each other •khác biệt và trái ngược: His left-wing views clashed with his father's politics. ◇ His views and his father's clashed. ◇ They have clashing personalities.

► **OF TWO EVENTS** 4 [i] ~ (with sth) (of events •các sự kiện) to happen at the same time so that you cannot go to or see them both •diễn ra cùng lúc, trùng nhau, đồng thời: Unfortunately your

party clashes with a wedding I'm going to. ◇ There are two good movies on TV tonight, but they clash.

► **OF COLOURS** 5 [i] ~ (with sth) (of colours, patterns or styles •màu sắc, hoa văn, kiểu) to look ugly when put together •không hài hòa: The wallpaper clashes with the carpet. ◇ The wallpaper and the carpet clash.

► **MAKE LOUD NOISE** 6 [i, t] to hit together and make a loud ringing noise; to make two metal objects do this •chồng: ~ (together) The long blades clashed together. ◇ ~ sth (together) She clashed the cymbals.

clasp /klæsp; NAmE klæsp/ *verb, noun*

■ **verb** 1 ~ sth to hold sth tightly in your hand •nắm chặt, giữ chặt: He leaned forward, his hands clasped tightly together. ◇ They clasped hands (= held each other's hands). ◇ I stood there, clasping the door handle. ☞ SYNONYMS at HOLD 2 ~ sb/sth to hold sb/sth tightly with your arms around them •ôm chặt: She clasped the children in her arms. ◇ He clasped her to him. 3 ~ sth (+ adv./prep.) to fasten sth with a clasp •cài: She clasped the bracelet around her wrist.

■ **noun** 1 [c] a device that fastens sth, such as a bag or the ends of a belt or a piece of jewellery •cái móc, cái cài: the clasp of a necklace/handbag ☞ VISUAL VOCAB page V76 2 [sing.] a tight hold with your hand or in your arms •cái siết chặt/ôm chặt: He took her hand in his firm warm clasp.

class 0̄ /kla:s; NAmE klæs/ *noun, verb, adj.*

■ **noun**

► **IN EDUCATION** 1 0̄ [c+sing./pl. v.] a group of students who are taught together •lớp học: We were in the same class at school. ◇ She is the youngest in her class. ◇ He came top of the class. ◇ The whole class was/were told to stay behind after school. 2 0̄ [c, u] an occasion when a group of students meets to be taught •giờ học SYN lesson: I was late for a class. ◇ See me after class. ◇ She works hard in class (= during the class). ◇ I have a history class at 9 o'clock. ☞ COLLOCATIONS at EDUCATION 3 0̄ [c] also **classes** [pl.] a series of classes on a particular subject •khoa học, các lớp (của một môn học) SYN course: I've been taking classes in pottery. ◇ Are you still doing your French evening class? 4 [c+sing./pl. v.] (especially NAmE) a group of students who finish their studies at school, college or university in a particular year •khoa học sinh/sinh viên: the class of 2008

► **IN SOCIETY** 5 0̄ [c+sing./pl. v.] one of the groups of people in a society that are thought of as being at the same social or economic level •tầng lớp: the working/middle/upper class ◇ The party tries to appeal to all classes of society. ◇ the professional classes 6 0̄ [u] the way that people are divided into different social and economic groups •giai cấp (xã hội và kinh tế): differences of class, race or gender ◇ the class system ◇ a society in which class is more important than ability

► **GROUP OF PEOPLE/ANIMALS** 7 0̄ [c] a group of people, animals or things that have similar characteristics or qualities •lớp (nhóm người, động vật, vật có cùng đặc điểm/tính chất): It was good accommodation for a hotel of this class. ◇ different classes of drugs ◇ Dickens was in a different class from (= was much better than) most of his contemporaries. ◇ As a jazz singer she's in a class of her own (= better than most others). ☞ see also FIRST-CLASS, HIGH-CLASS, LOW-CLASS, SECOND-CLASS

► **SKILL/STYLE** 8 0̄ [u] an elegant quality or a high level of skill that is impressive •phẩm chất thanh lịch/kỹ năng bậc cao gây ấn tượng: She has class all right—she looks like a model. ◇ There's a real touch of class about this team.

► **IN TRAIN/PLANE** 9 0̄ [c] (especially in compounds •chỗ yên dùng trong từ ghép) each of several different levels of comfort that are available to travellers in a plane, etc •hang (ghép): He always travels business class. ◇ The first-class compartment is situated at the front of the train. ☞ see also BUSINESS CLASS, ECONOMY CLASS SYNDROME, FIRST CLASS, SECOND-CLASS, THIRD-CLASS, TOURIST CLASS

► **OF UNIVERSITY DEGREE** 10 [c] (especially in compounds •chỗ yên dùng trong từ ghép) one of the levels of achievement in a British university degree exam •(ở Anh) thứ hạng/xếp loại tốt nghiệp đại học: a first-/second-/third-class degree

► **BIOLOGY** 11 [c] a group into which animals, plants, etc. that have similar characteristics are divided, below a PHYLUM •lớp (nhóm động vật, thực vật, vv. có cùng đặc điểm) ☞ compare FAMILY, GENUS, SPECIES IDM, see CHATTER V.

■ **verb** [often passive] ~ sb/sth (as sth)

► **PUT INTO GROUP** to think or decide that sb/sth is a particular type of person or thing •phân loại, xếp hạng (người, vật) SYN classify: Immigrant workers were classed as aliens.

■ **adj.** [only before noun] (informal)

► **WITH SKILL/STYLE** very good •vợ tú, tài giỏi: a class player/performer ◇ She's a real class act.

■ **class 'action** noun (NAmE) a type of LAWSUIT that is started by a group of people who have the same problem •vụ khói kiện tập thể

■ **class-conscious** adj. very aware of belonging to a particular social class and of the differences between social classes •có ý thức giai cấp ► **class-consciousness** noun [u]

■ **class-sic** 0̄ AW /'klæsɪk/ *adj., noun*

■ **adj.** 0̄ [usually before noun] 1 0̄ accepted or deserving to be ascribed as one of the best or most important of its kind •kinh điển: a classic novel/study/goal 2 0̄ (also **classical**) with all the features you would expect to find; very typical •cô dãy dù đặc điểm bạn chờ đợi; rất đặc trưng/diễn hình/tiêu biểu: a classic example of poor communication ◇ She displayed the classic symptoms of depression. ◇ I made the classic mistake of clapping in a pause in the music! 3 0̄ elegant, but simple and traditional in style or design; not affected by changes in fashion •truyền thống; cổ điển: a classic grey suit ◇ classic design ◇ classic cars (= cars which are no longer made, but which are still popular) 4 (informal) people say That's classic! when they find sth very amusing, when they think sb has been very stupid or when sth annoying, but not surprising, happens •That's classic! thể hiện sự buồn cười nhưng không báu ngòi về một người ngó ngắn hoặc việc gây phiền hà nào đó: She's not going to help? Oh, that's classic!

Synonyms

classic / classical

Những tính từ này thường dùng với các danh từ sau:

classic ~	classical ~
example	music
case	ballet
novel	architecture
works	cholar
car	period

■ **Classic** miêu tả thứ được công nhận có chất lượng cao và là một trong những cái tốt nhất thuộc loại đó; tuyệt tác, bất hủ: a classic movie/work. **Classic** còn dùng để nói về một ví dụ điển hình của điều gì; diễn hình, tiêu biểu: a classic example/mistake, hoặc ví dụ tao nhã nhưng đơn giản và mang tính truyền thống; giản dị, hài hòa: classic design.

■ **Classical** chỉ một loại nhạc truyền thống của phương Tây và những thứ khác mang phong cách truyền thống; cổ điển, kinh điển: a classical composer ◇ a classical theory. **Classical** còn chỉ những thứ có liên quan đến nền văn hóa Hy Lạp và La Mã cổ đại: a classical scholar ◇ classical mythology.

■ **noun** 1 0̄ [c] a book, film/movie or song which is well known and considered to be of very high quality, setting standards for other books, etc •sách/phim/bài hát kinh điển: English classics such as 'Alice in Wonderland' ◇ The novel may become a modern classic. 2 0̄ [c] a thing that is an excellent example of something •loại diễn hình/thựng định: That match was a classic. 3 **Classics** [u] the study of ancient Greek and Roman culture, especially their languages and literature •văn học/văn hóa Hy-La: a degree in Classics

■ **class-sic** AW /'klæsɪk/ *adj.* [usually before noun] 1 widely accepted and used for a long time; traditional in style or idea •cô điển: the classical economics of Smith and Ricardo ◇ the classical theory of unemployment ◇ classical and modern ballet 2 connected with or influenced by the culture of ancient Greece and Rome •thuộc, chịu ảnh hưởng của văn hóa cổ đại Hy-la: classical studies ◇ a classical scholar (= an expert in Latin and Greek) 3 (of music •nhạc) written in a Western musical tradition, usually using an established form (for example a SYMPHONY) and not played on electronic instruments. Classical music is generally considered to be serious and to have a lasting value •nhạc cổ điển: He plays classical music, as well as pop and jazz. ◇ a classical composer/violinist ☞ COLLOCATIONS at MUSIC 4 = CLASSIC: These are classical examples of food allergy. 5 (of a language •ngôn ngữ)

ancient in its form and no longer used in a spoken form •có tinh chất cổ và không còn dùng trong văn nói: classical Arabic **6** simple and attractive •đơn giản và lôi cuốn: the classical elegance of the design ►classical-ly /klæsɪkəlɪ/ *adv.*: Her face is classically beautiful. ◇ a classically trained singer

classicism /'klæsɪzɪzm/ *noun* [U] **1** a style of art and literature that is simple and elegant and is based on the styles of ancient Greece and Rome. Classicism was popular in Europe in the 18th century. •chủ nghĩa kinh điển **2** a style or form that has simple, natural qualities and pleasing combinations of parts •phong cách kinh điển

classsicist /'klæsɪsɪst/ *noun* **1** a person who studies ancient Greek or Latin •học giả nghiên cứu Hy Lạp/La tinh có đai **2** a person who follows classicism in art or literature •người theo trường phái nghệ thuật/văn học kinh điển

classifiable /'klæsfɪəbl/ *adj.* that you can or should CLASSIFY •có thể/nên phân loại: The information was not easily classifiable. ◇ top-secret or classifiable information

classifica-tion /'klæsfɪfɪ'keɪʃn/ *noun* **1** [U] the act or process of putting people or things into a group or class (= of CLASSIFYING them) •sự phân loại: a style of music that defies classification (= it is like no other) **2** [C] a group, class, division, etc. into which sb or sth is put •lớp, hạng **3** [U] (biology •sinh) the act of putting animals, plants, etc. into groups, classes or divisions according to their characteristics •sự phân loại nhóm sinh vật theo đặc điểm **4** [C] (technical) a system of arranging books, tapes, magazines, etc. in a library into groups according to their subject •hệ thống phân loại theo chủ đề/mục lục/thư mục sách, bảng, tạp chí, vv. (trong thư viện)

classified /'klæsfɪəd/ *adj.* [usually before noun] **1** (of information •thông tin) officially secret and available only to particular people •mật: classified information/documents/material **OPP** unclassified **2** with information arranged in groups according to subjects •được phân loại (theo chủ đề/lĩnh vực): a classified catalogue **3** **classifieds** *noun* [pl.] = CLASSIFIED ADVERTISEMENTS

classified advertisements (also, **classified ads**, **classifieds**) (*BrE* also **small ads**) (*NAmE* also **want ads**) *noun* [pl.] the section in a newspaper with small advertisements arranged in groups according to their subject, that are placed by people or small companies who want to buy or sell sth, find or offer a job, etc. •mục rao vặt (trên báo)

clas-si-fier /'klæsfɪə(r)/ *noun* (grammar •ngữ) an AFFIX or word which shows that a word belongs to a group of words with similar meanings. For example the prefix 'un' is a classifier that shows the word is negative. •phụ tố; loại từ

clas-sify /'klæsfɪəf/ *verb* (**clas-si-fies**, **clas-si-fy-ing**, **clas-si-fied**, **clas-si-fied**) **1** ~ sth to arrange sth in groups according to features that they have in common •phân loại: The books in the library are classified according to subject. ◇ Patients are classified into three categories. **2** ~ sb/sth as sth to decide which type or group sb/sth belongs to •xếp loại, phân nhóm (người/vật): Only eleven of these accidents were classified as major.

class-less /'klæs:ləs; NAmE 'klæs:-l/ *adj.* **1** (approving) with no divisions into social classes •không giai cấp: Will Britain ever become a classless society? **2** not clearly belonging to a particular social class •không thuộc hẳn gai cấp nào: a classless accent •class-less-ness *noun* [U]

class-mate /'klæ:smeɪt; NAmE 'klæs-/ *noun* a person who is or was in the same class as you at school or college •ban cùng lớp

class-room /'klæ:sru:m; -rum; NAmE 'klæs-/ *noun* a room where a class of children or students is taught •lớp học: classroom activities ◇ the use of computers in the classroom ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V82

class struggle (also, **class war**) *noun* [U, sing.] (politics •chính) opposition between the different social classes in society, especially that described in Marxist theory •sự đấu tranh gai cấp

classy /'klæ:si; NAmE 'klæ:sɪ/ *adj.* (**class-i-er**, **class-i-est**) (informal) of high quality; expensive or fashionable •chất lượng cao; đắt tiền; hợp thời trang: a classy player ◇ a classy hotel/restaurant

clat-ter /'klæ:tə(r)/ *verb* **1** [I] if hard objects clatter, they knock together and make a loud noise •lách cách, loảng xoảng: He dropped the knife and it clattered on the stone floor. ◇ Her cup clattered in the saucer. **2** [I] + adv./prep. to move making a loud noise like hard objects knocking together •va vào nhau loảng xoảng/ lóc cốc/lách cách: The cart clattered over the cobbles. ◇ She heard him clattering around downstairs. ►**clat-ter** (also **clatter-ing**) *noun* [sing.]: the clatter of horses' hoofs

clause AW /'klɔ:z/ *noun* **1** (grammar •ngữ) a group of words that

includes a subject and a verb, and forms a sentence or part of a sentence •cútieu cú: In the sentence 'They often go to Italy because they love the food', 'They often go to Italy' is the main clause and 'because they love the food' is a subordinate clause. **2** an item in a legal document that says that a particular thing must or must not be done •diều khoản (trong văn kiện pháp luật)

claus-tro-phobia /klɔ:stro'fəʊbiə; NAmE '-fou-/ *noun* [U] an extreme fear of being in a small confined place; the unpleasant feeling that a person gets in a situation which restricts them •chứng sợ nhốt kín: to suffer from claustrophobia ◇ She felt she had to escape from the claustrophobia of family life. ◇ compare AGORAPHOBIA

claus-tro-phobic /klɔ:stro'fəʊbɪk; NAmE '-fou-/ *adj.* giving you claustrophobia; suffering from claustrophobia •gây/máć chứng sợ nhốt kín: the claustrophic atmosphere of the room ◇ to feel claustrophobic ►**claus-tro-phobic** *noun*

clave /klæv; 'klæ:vəl/ *noun* **1** one of a pair of wooden sticks that are hit together to make a sound •thanh gỗ (bằng gỗ) **2** a rhythm that forms the basis of Latin music •nhịp điệu cơ bản trong nhạc La tinh

clavi-chord /'klævɪkɔ:d; NAmE -kɔ:rd/ *noun* an early type of musical instrument, like a piano with a very soft tone •đàn clavico (giống piano, âm thanh êm dịu)

clav-i-cle /'klævɪkl/ *noun* (anatomy •phẫu) the COLLARBONE ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V68

claw /klɔ:/ *noun, verb*

■ *noun* **1** one of the sharp curved nails on the end of an animal's or a bird's foot •vuốt (động vật, chim) ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V16 **2** a long, sharp curved part of the body of some types of SHELLFISH, used for catching and holding things •càng: the claws of a crab ◇ picture at SHELLFISH ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V17 **3** part of a tool or machine, like a claw, used for holding, pulling or lifting things •cam, ván ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V25 ◇ see also CLAW HAMMER

IDIOM **get your claws into sb** **1** (*disapproving*) if a woman gets her claws into a man, she tries hard to make him marry her or to have a relationship with her •người nũ cõ ép người nam vào mối quan hệ tình cảm hoặc hôn nhân **2** to criticize sb severely •chi trích gay gắt: Wait until the media gets its claws into her. ◇ more at RED adj.

■ *verb* [I, T] to scratch or tear sb/sth with claws or with your nails •cào, xé (băng vuốt/móng tay): ~ at sb/sth The cat was clawing at the leg of the chair. ◇ ~ sb/sth She had clawed Stephen across the face. ◇ (figurative) His hands clawed the air.

IDIOM **claw your way back, into sth, out of sth, to sth, etc.** to gradually achieve sth or move somewhere by using a lot of determination and effort •từng bước đến được nơi nào hoặc đạt được điều mình muốn nhờ sự quyết tâm và nỗ lực: She clawed her way to the top of her profession. ◇ Slowly, he clawed his way out from under the collapsed building.

PHRASAL **claw sth ↔ back** **1** to get sth back that you have lost, usually by using a lot of effort •đoạt lại (bằng nhiều nỗ lực) **2** (of a government •chính phủ) to get back money that has been paid to people, usually by taxing them •thu hồi tiền trợ cấp (thường bằng cách đánh thuế) ◇ related noun CLAWBACK

claw-back /'klɔ:bæk/ *noun* (*BrE, business •kinh*) the act of getting money back from people it has been paid to; the money that is paid back •việc thu hồi tiền; tiền trả lại

'claw hammer *noun* a hammer with one split, curved side that is used for pulling out nails •búa nhổ định

clay /'kleɪ/ *noun* [U] a type of heavy, sticky earth that becomes hard when it is baked and is used to make things such as pots and bricks •đất sét ◇ SYNONYMS at SOIL IDM see FOOT n.

'clay court *noun* a TENNIS COURT that has a surface made of clay •sân đất nện (trong môn quần vợt)

clay-e-y /'klei:ə/ *adj.* containing clay; like clay •chùa/giồng đất sét: clayey soil

clay-more /'kleɪmo:(r)/ *noun* a large SWORD with a broad blade with two sharp edges that was used in Scotland in the past •(trong quá khứ) gươm báu to sắc hai cạnh ở Scotland

clay 'pigeon shooting (*BrE*) (*NAmE 'skeet shooting*) *noun* a sport in which a disc of baked clay (called a clay pigeon) is thrown into the air for people to shoot at •môn bắn đĩa

clean AW /kli:n/ *adj., verb, adv., noun*

■ adj. ① (clean'er, clean'est)

- NOT DIRTY ① ② not dirty •sạch: Are your hands clean? ◇ to wipe sth clean ◇ The hotel was spotlessly (= extremely) clean.
- ◇ (BrE) It is your responsibility to keep the room clean and tidy.
- ◇ (NAME) Keep your room neat and clean. ◇ I can't find a clean shirt (= one I haven't worn since it was washed). ② ③ having a clean appearance and clean surroundings •sạch sẽ (về bên ngoài và môi trường xung quanh): Cats are very clean animals.
- NOT HARMFUL ③ ④ free from harmful or unpleasant substances •sạch, tinh khiết; trong lành không độc hại: clean drinking water ◇ clean air ◇ cleaner cars (= not producing so many harmful substances)
- PAPER ④ ⑤ [usually before noun] with nothing written on it •trắng, còn trống: a clean sheet of paper
- NOT OFFENSIVE ⑤ ⑥ not offensive or referring to sex; not doing anything that is considered immoral or bad •không gây xúc phạm, không thô tục; trong sạch: The entertainment was good clean fun for the whole family. ◇ Keep the jokes clean please! ◇ The sport has a very clean image.
- NOT ILLEGAL ⑥ ⑦ not showing or having any record of doing sth that is against the law •trong sạch: a clean driving licence/driver's license ◇ a clean police record ⑦ (informal) not owning or carrying anything illegal such as drugs or weapons •không tàng trữ hoặc vận chuyển hàng hóa bất hợp pháp/phi pháp như ma túy/vũ khí: The police searched her but she was clean.
- FAIR ⑧ played or done in a fair way and within the rules •công bằng và đúng luật: It was a tough but clean game.
- SMOOTH/SIMPLE ⑨ having a smooth edge, surface or shape; simple and regular •sắc; nhẵn; tinh tế, sắc sảo: A sharp knife makes a clean cut. ◇ a modern design with clean lines and a bright appearance
- ACCURATE ⑩ done in a skilful and accurate way •khéo léo và chính xác: The plane made a clean take-off.
- TASTE/SMELL ⑪ tasting, smelling or looking pleasant and fresh •có mùi, vị hoặc trông tươi ngon: The wine has a clean taste and a lovely golden colour. ◇ compare UNCLEAN

Synonyms

clean

wash • rinse • cleanse • dry-clean

Tất cả những từ này đều có nghĩa tẩy bụi bẩn, nhất là bằng nước và/hoặc xà phòng.

clean •tẩy bụi bẩn, nhất là bằng nước hoặc hoá chất; làm sạch, dọn sạch: The villa is cleaned twice a week. ◇ Have you cleaned your teeth? ◇ This coat is filthy. I'll have it cleaned (= dry-cleaned).

wash •tẩy bụi bẩn bằng nước và xà phòng; rửa; giặt: He quickly washed his hands and face. ◇ These jeans need washing.

rinse •tẩy bụi bẩn, vv. chí bằng nước sạch chứ không dùng xà phòng; làm sạch xà phòng bằng nước sạch sau khi đã lau rửa; xả, súc, giũ, xối, tráng: Make sure you rinse all the soap out.

cleanse •làm sạch da hoặc rửa vết thương.

dry-clean •giặt sạch quần áo bằng hoá chất thay vì nước; giặt khô

PATTERNS

- to clean/wash/rinse/cleanse sth in/with sth
- to clean/wash/rinse sth from sth
- to clean/wash/cleanse a wound
- to clean/wash the car/floor
- to wash/rinse your hair
- to have sth cleaned/washed/dry-cleaned

IDM as clean as a 'whistle' (informal) very clean •rất sạch a clean bill of health a report that says sb is healthy or that sth is in good condition •giấy chứng nhận sức khỏe/thể trạng tốt a clean break ① a complete separation from a person, an organization, a way of life, etc. •sự thoát ly (một người, tổ chức, lối sống, vv.): She wanted to make a clean break with the past. ② a break in a bone in one place •chỗ gãy xương a clean 'sheet/slate a record of your work or behaviour that does not show any mistakes or bad things that you have done •hồ sơ trong sạch (không sai phạm trong công việc/hành vi): No government operates with a completely

clean sheet. ◇ They kept a clean sheet in the match (= no goals were scored against them). make a clean breast of sth to tell the truth about sth so that you no longer feel guilty •thú thật make a clean sweep (of sth) ① to remove all the people or things from an organization that are thought to be unnecessary or need changing •thanh lọc; thanh lý ② to win all the prizes or parts of a game or competition; to win an election completely •thắng cuộc; thắng cử tuyệt đối: China made a clean sweep of the medals in the gymnastics events. ◇ The opinion poll suggests a clean sweep for the Democrats. ◇ more at NOSE n., WIPE v.

■ verb ① ② [t, i] ~ (sth) to make sth free from dirt or dust by washing or rubbing it •lau chùi, rửa sạch: to clean the windows/bath/floor ◇ to clean a wound ◇ Have you cleaned your teeth? ◇ The villa is cleaned twice a week. ◇ I spent all day cooking and cleaning. ◇ see also DRY-CLEAN, SPRING-CLEAN ③ [i] to become clean •sạch: This oven cleans easily (= is easy to clean). ④ [i] ~ sth = DRY-CLEAN: This coat is filthy. I'll have it cleaned. ⑤ [i] ~ sth to remove the inside parts of a fish, chicken, etc. before you cook it •làm sạch bàng cách bỏ nội tạng cá, gà, vv. trước khi nấu

IDM clean 'house' (NAME) ① to remove people or things that are not necessary or wanted •thanh lọc; thanh lý: The new manager said he wanted to clean house. ② to make your house clean •dọn dẹp nhà cửa clean up your act (informal) to start behaving in a moral or responsible way •bắt đầu cư xử có đạo đức và trách nhiệm: He cleaned up his act and came off drugs.

PHRv clean sth↔down to clean sth thoroughly •lau kỹ lưỡng: All the equipment should be cleaned down regularly. **clean sth off/from sth** | **clean sth↔off** to remove the mud off sth from sth by brushing, rubbing, etc. •lau chùi: I cleaned the mud off my shoes. **clean sth↔out** to clean the inside of sth thoroughly •lau kỹ mặt trong: I must clean the fish tank out. **clean sb/sth out** (informal) to use all of sb's money •tiêu sạch tiền, cháy túi: Paying for all those drinks has cleaned me out. **clean sb/sth out** (informal) to steal everything from a person or place •cuộp sạch (của một người/tùy mệt mỏi): The burglars totally cleaned her out. **clean up** (informal) to win or make a lot of money •kiếm nhiều tiền; đạt doanh thu: This film should clean up at the box offices. **clean (yourself) up** ⑥ (informal) to make yourself clean, usually by washing •tắm rửa: I need to change and clean up. ◇ Go and clean yourself up. ◇ You'd better get cleaned up. ◇ related noun CLEAN-UP, **clean up** | **clean sth↔up** to remove dirt, etc. from somewhere •lau dọn (buì, vv.): He always expected other people to clean up after him (= when he had made the place dirty or untidy). ◇ Who's going to clean up this mess? ◇ to clean up beaches after an oil spillage ◇ related noun CLEAN-UP, **clean sth↔up** to remove crime and immoral behaviour from a place or an activity •bãi trừ tội ác và hành vi vô đạo đức khỏi một địa điểm/hoạt động: The new mayor is determined to clean up the city. ◇ Soccer needs to clean up its image. ◇ related noun CLEAN-UP

■ adv. (informal) used to emphasize that an action takes place completely •hoàn toàn: The thief got clean away. ◇ I clean forgot about calling him.

IDM come clean (with sb) (about sth) to admit and explain sth that you have kept as a secret •thú nhận: Isn't it time the government came clean about their plans for education?

■ noun [sing.] the act or process of cleaning sth •sự lau dọn: The house needed a good clean.

clean and 'jerk noun an exercise in WEIGHTLIFTING in which a bar with weights is lifted to the shoulder, and then raised above the head •cú cử đẩy (tạ)

clean-cut adj. (especially of a young man •chú yếu về nam thanh niên) looking neat and clean and therefore socially acceptable •gọn gàng và sáng sủa nên gây thiện cảm: Simon's clean-cut good looks

cleaner /'kli:nə(r)/ noun ① a person whose job is to clean other people's houses or offices, etc. •người lau dọn: an office cleaner ② a machine or substance that is used for cleaning •máy làm sạch; chát tẩy rửa: a vacuum cleaner ◇ a bottle of kitchen cleaner ③ **cleaner's** (pl. cleaners) (also **dry-cleaner's**) a shop/store where clothes, curtains, etc. are cleaned, especially with chemicals •tiệm giặt: Can you pick up my suit from the cleaner's?

IDM take sb to the 'cleaners' (informal) ① to steal all of sb's money, etc. or to get it using a trick •cuộp/lừa tiền ② to defeat sb completely •đánh bại hoàn toàn: Our team got taken to the cleaners.

cleaning /'kli:nɪŋ/ noun [U] the work of making the inside of a house, etc. clean •công việc lau dọn nhà cửa: They pay someone to do the cleaning. ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V25

'cleaning lady (also 'cleaning woman) noun a woman whose

job is to clean the rooms and furniture in an office, a house, etc. •nữ lao công

clean-limbed adj. (of a person •người) thin and with a good shape •thanh mảnh, cân đối: a clean-limbed model

clean-li-ness /'klenlɪnəs/ noun [U] the state of being clean or the habit of keeping things clean •sạch sẽ; thói quen giữ vệ sinh sạch sẽ: Some people are obsessive about cleanliness.

clean-living adj. (of a person •người) living a healthy life, by not drinking alcohol, not having sex with a lot of different people, etc. •sống lành mạnh

clean-ly /'kli:nli/ adv. 1 easily and smoothly in one movement •dễ dàng và êm xuôi: The boat moved cleanly through the water.

2 in a clean way •sạch, sạch sẽ: fuel that burns cleanly

cleanse /klenz/ verb 1 [T, I] ~ (sth) to clean your skin or a wound •rửa sạch da/vết thương: a cleansing cream ⇨ SYNONYMS AT CLEAN 2 [I] ~ sb (of/from sth) (literary) to take away sb's guilty feelings or SIN •rửa sạch tội ⇨ see also ETHNIC CLEANSING

cleanser /'klenzə(r)/ noun 1 a liquid or cream for cleaning your face, especially for removing make-up •chất tẩy trang 2 a substance that contains chemicals and is used for cleaning things •chất tẩy rửa

clean-shaven adj. a man who is clean-shaven does not have a beard or MOUSTACHE (= hair that has been allowed to grow on the face) •mày râu nhẵn nhụi

clean-up noun [usually sing.] the process of removing dirt, pollution, or things that are considered bad or immoral from a place •sự tẩy sạch, sự bài trừ cái xấu/diều trái luân lý: the clean-up of the river ◇ a clean-up campaign

clear ⓪ /klɪə(r); NAmE klɪr/ adj., verb, adv., noun

■ adj. (clearer, clearest)

► **WITHOUT CONFUSION/DOUBT** ① ◇ easy to understand and not causing any confusion •dễ hiểu và rõ ràng: She gave me clear and precise directions. ◇ Are these instructions clear enough? ◇ You'll do as you're told, is that clear? ◇ This behaviour must stop—do I make myself clear (= express myself clearly so there is no doubt about what I mean)? ◇ I hope I made it clear to him that he was no longer welcome here. ② ◇ obvious and leaving no doubt at all •rõ ràng và không nghi ngờ: This is a clear case of fraud. ◇ She won the election by a clear majority. ◇ His height gives him a clear advantage. ◇ ~ (to sb) (that)... It was quite clear to me that she was lying. ◇ ~ what, how, whether, etc... It is not clear what they want us to do. ⇨ LANGUAGE BANK AT EVIDENCE, IMPERSONAL ③ ◇ having or feeling no doubt or confusion •chắc chắn, rõ ràng: ~ about/on sth Are you clear about the arrangements for tomorrow? ◇ My memory is not clear on that point. ◇ ~ what, how, whether, etc... I'm still not clear what the job involves. ◇ We need a clear understanding of the problems involved. ⇨ SYNONYMS AT SURE

► **MIND** ④ ◇ thinking in a sensible and logical way, especially in a difficult situation •sáng suốt: a clear thinker ◇ You'll need to keep a clear head for your interview.

► **EASY TO SEE/HEAR** ⑤ ◇ easy to see or hear •để thấy/nghe: The photo wasn't very clear. ◇ The voice on the phone was clear and strong. ◇ She was in Australia but I could hear her voice as clear as a bell.

► **TRANSPARENT** ⑥ ◇ that you can see through •trong suốt: The water was so clear we could see the bottom of the lake. ◇ clear glass ◇ a clear colourless liquid

► **SKY/WEATHER** ⑦ ◇ without cloud or MIST •trong xanh, đep trời: a clear blue sky. ◇ On a clear day you can see France.

► **SKIN** ⑧ without spots or marks •Không tì vết: clear skin ◇ a clear complexion

► **EYES** ⑨ bright and lively •sáng, tinh anh

► **NOT BLOCKED** ⑩ ~ (of sth) free from things that are blocking the way or covering the surface of sth •thông, trống: The road was clear and I ran over. ◇ All exits must be kept clear of baggage. ◇ You won't get a clear view of the stage from here. ◇ I always leave a clear desk at the end of the day.

► **CONSCIENCE** ⑪ if you have a clear CONSCIENCE or your CONSCIENCE is clear, you do not feel guilty •trong sạch

► **FREE FROM STH BAD** ⑫ ~ of sth free from sth that is unpleasant •thoát khỏi (diễn không hay): They were still not clear of all suspicion. ◇ We are finally clear of debt.

WORD FAMILY

- clear adj. (# unclear)
- clearly adv.
- clarity noun
- clarify verb

► **NOT TOUCHING/NEAR** ⑬ [not before noun] ~ (of sb/sth) not touching sth; a distance away from sth •cách: The plane climbed until it was clear of the clouds. ◇ Make sure you park your car clear of the entrance.

► **PERIOD OF TIME** ⑭ [only before noun] whole or complete •tôan bộ, trọn vẹn: Allow three clear days for the letter to arrive.

► **SUM OF MONEY** ⑮ [only before noun] remaining when taxes, costs, etc. have been taken away •thực, ròng (sau khi trừ chi phí, thuế, vv.) ⇨ net: They had made a clear profit of £2 000.

► **PHONETICS** ⑯ (of a speech sound •âm) produced with the central part of the tongue close to the top of the mouth. In many accents of English, clear /l/ is used before a vowel, as in leave. •trong (phát âm khi phần giữa lưỡi đặt gần vòm miệng) ⇨ dark

► **IDM be clear 'sailing** (US) = BE PLAIN SAILING AT PLAIN adj. [as] clear as day easy to see or understand •rõ như ban ngày [as] clear as mud (informal, humorous) not clear at all; not easy to understand •không rõ; khó hiểu: Oh well, that's all as clear as mud, then. ⇨ more at FIELD n., HEAD n., LOUD adv.

Synonyms

clear

obvious • apparent • evident • plain

Tất cả những từ này đều miêu tả điều dễ nhìn thấy hoặc dễ hiểu và không gây ra sự nghi ngờ hoặc nhầm lẫn nào.

clear •dễ thấy hoặc dễ hiểu và không gây ra sự nghi ngờ nào; rõ, rõ ràng: It was quite clear to me that she was lying.

obvious •dễ thấy hoặc dễ hiểu; rõ ràng, hiển nhiên: It's obvious from what he said that something is wrong.

apparent [not usually before noun] (rather formal) •dễ thấy hoặc dễ hiểu; rõ ràng, rõ ràng: It was apparent from her face that she was really upset.

evident (rather formal) •dễ thấy hoặc dễ hiểu; rõ ràng, hiển nhiên: The orchestra played with evident enjoyment.

plain •dễ thấy hoặc dễ hiểu; rõ, rõ rệt: He made it very plain that he wanted us to leave.

DÙNG TỪ NÀO?

Tất cả những từ này đều có nghĩa gần như nhau. Chỉ có đôi chút khác biệt về phong cách và cách sử dụng. Dùng make sth clear/plain khi có ý làm sáng tỏ điều gì vì muốn người khác hiểu; dùng make sth obvious thường là làm sáng tỏ điều không có ý định cho người khác hiểu: I hope I make myself obvious. ⇨ Try not to make it so clear/plain: Không từ nào có thể thay thế cho các cụm từ sau: clear majority, for obvious reasons, for no apparent reason và plain to see. Có thể dùng a clear/an obvious/a plain case of sth nhưng không thể dùng: an evident case of sth.

PATTERNS

- clear/obvious/apparent/evident/plain to sb/sth
- clear/obvious/apparent/evident/plain that/what/who/how/where/why...
- to seem/become/make sth clear/obvious/apparent/evident/plain
- perfectly/quite/very clear/obvious/apparent/evident/plain

verb

► **REMOVE STH/SB** ① ◇ [I] to remove sth that is not wanted or needed from a place •loại bỏ, dọn dẹp (cái không còn/muốn): ~ sth/stb I had cleared my desk before I left. ◇ It was several hours before the road was cleared after the accident. ◇ It's your turn to clear the table (= to take away the dirty plates, etc. after a meal). ◇ She cleared a space on the sofa for him to sit down. ◇ ~ A (of B) I cleared my desk of papers. ◇ The streets had been cleared of snow. ◇ B (from/off A) Clear all those papers off the desk. ◇ The remains of the snow had been cleared from the streets. ⇨ see also CLEAR AWAY ② ◇ [I] ~ sth to make people leave a place •duỗi ai ra khỏi nơi nào, giải tán: After the bomb warning, police cleared the streets.

► **NOT BE BLOCKED** ③ ◇ [I] to move freely again; to no longer be blocked •di chuyển tự do: không bị tắc nghẽn, thông thoáng: The traffic took a long time to clear after the accident. ◇ The boy's lungs cleared and he began to breathe more easily.

► **OF LIQUID** ④ ◇ [I] when a liquid clears, it becomes transpar-

ent and you can see through it •trong suót: The muddy water slowly cleared.

► OF SMOKE, ETC. 5 **ow** [i] ~ (away) when smoke, FOG, etc. clears, it disappears so that it is easier to see things •tan, biến mất: The mist will clear by mid-morning.

► OF SKY/WEATHER 6 [i] when the sky or the weather clears, it becomes brighter and free of cloud or rain •quang dâng, không có mây hoặc mưa: The sky cleared after the storm. ◇ The rain is clearing slowly.

► YOUR HEAD/MIND 7 [i, t] if your head or mind clears, or you clear it, you become free of thoughts that worry or confuse you or the effects of alcohol, a blow, etc. and you are able to think clearly •thông suót, sáng suót, tinh tú: As her mind cleared, she remembered what had happened. ◇ ~ sth I went for a walk to clear my head.

► OF FACE/EXPRESSION 8 [i] if your face or expression clears, you stop looking angry or worried •thu giãn, vô tư, bình thản

► PROVE SB INNOCENT 9 [t] ~ sb (of sth) to prove that sb is innocent •chứng minh vô tội: She was cleared of all charges against her. ◇ Throughout his years in prison, he fought to clear his name.

► GIVE OFFICIAL PERMISSION 10 [i] to give or get official approval for sth to be done •cấp phép: His appointment had been cleared by the board. ◇ ~ sth with sb/sth I'll have to clear it with the manager. 11 [t] ~ sth to give official permission for a person, a ship, a plane or goods to leave or enter a place •cấp phép xuất/nhập cảnh: The plane had been cleared for take-off. ◇ to clear goods through customs 12 [t] ~ sb to decide officially, after finding out information about sb, that they can be given special work or allowed to see secret papers •quyết định chính thức giao công đặc biệt hoặc cho phép там khoả tài liệu mật (sau khi đã điều tra về nhân thân): She hasn't been cleared by security.

► MONEY 13 [i, t] ~ (sth) if a cheque that you pay into your bank account clears, or a bank clears it, the money is available for you to use •có sẵn dùng: Cheques usually take three working days to clear. 14 [t] ~ sth to gain or earn a sum of money as profit •có tiền lời: She cleared £1 000 on the deal. 15 [t] ~ sth if you clear a debt or a loan, you pay all the money back •trả hết nợ

► GET OVER/PAST 16 [t] ~ sth to jump over or get past sth without touching it •nhảy qua/tranh: The horse cleared the fence easily. ◇ The car only just cleared (= avoided hitting) the gatepost.

► IN SPORT 17 [t, i] ~ (sth) (in football (SOCCER) and some other sports •trong môn bóng đá và một số môn khác) if you clear a ball, or a ball clears, it is kicked or hit away from the area near your own goal •phá bóng

IDM clear the air to improve a difficult or TENSE situation by talking about worries, doubts, etc. •giảm bớt căng thẳng bằng cách trả chuyện về những điều gây lo lắng, nghi ngờ. vv. **clear the decks** (informal) to prepare for an activity, event, etc. by removing anything that is not essential to it •chuẩn bị, sùa sọan (bằng cách thu gọn những gì không cần thiết) clear your throat to cough so that you can speak clearly •hắng giọng clear the way (for sth/for sth to happen) to remove things that are stopping the progress or movement of sth •dọn dẹp (cho rõ ràng/dể di chuyển): The ruling could clear the way for extradition proceedings. ◇ more at COAST n., COBWEB

PHRv clear a way | clear sth↔a way to remove sth because it is not wanted or needed, or in order to leave a clear space •dọn dẹp (dê cỏ chỗ trồng): He cleared away and made coffee. ◇ It's time your toys were cleared away. **clear off** (informal) to go or run away •ditchay trón: He cleared off when he heard the police siren. ◇ You've no right to be here. Clear off! **clear out** (of...) (informal) to leave a place quickly •nhanh chóng rời khỏi: He cleared out with all the money and left her with the kids. **clear out** | **clear sth↔out** to make sth empty and clean by removing things or throwing things away •dọn sạch: to clear out a drawer/room ◇ We cleared out all our old clothes. ◇ I found the letters when I was clearing out after my father died. ◇ related noun **CLEAR-OUT**, **clear up** 1 **ow** (of the weather •thời tiết) to become fine or bright •đẹp trời, trong lành: I hope it clears up this afternoon. 2 (of an illness, infection, etc. •bệnh, sự nhiễm trùng, vv.) to disappear •biến mất, lặn dì, hết: Has your rash cleared up yet? **clear up** | **clear sth↔up** to make sth clean and neat •dọn dẹp: It's time to clear up. ◇ I'm fed up with clearing up after you! ◇ Clear up your own mess! **clear sth↔up** to solve or explain sth •giải quyết; giải thích: to clear up a mystery/difficulty/misunderstanding

■ adv.

b bad | d did | f fall | g get | h hat | j yes | k cat | l leg | m man | n now | p pen | r red

► NOT NEAR/TOUCHING 1 **ow** ~ (of sth) away from sth; not near or touching sth •xa; không gần, không chạm: Stand clear of the train doors. ◇ He injured his arm as he jumped clear of the car. ◇ By lap two Walker was two metres clear of the rest of the runners.

► ALL THE WAY 2 (especially NAmE) all the way to sth that is far away •suốt quãng đường xa: She could see clear down the highway into the town.

IDM keep/stay/steer clear (of sb/sth) to avoid a person or thing because it may cause problems •tránh (vi có thể gặp rắc rối) ◇ more at WAY n.

■ noun

IDP in the clear (informal) no longer in danger or thought to be guilty of sth •vô tội, trong sạch: It seems that the original suspect is in the clear.

clear-ance /'klærəns; NAmE 'klirəns/ noun 1 [c, U] the removal of things that are not wanted •sự vứt bỏ, sự thanh lý (vật không cần nữa): forest clearances ◇ slum clearance (= the removal of houses that are in very bad condition in an area of a town) ◇ a clearance sale (= in a shop/store, when goods are sold cheaply to get rid of them quickly) 2 [u, c] the amount of space or distance that is needed between two objects so that they do not touch each other •khoảng trống (giữa hai vật): There is not much clearance for vehicles passing under this bridge. ◇ a clearance of one metre 3 [u, c] official permission that is given to sb before they can work somewhere, have particular information, or do sth they want to do •giấy phép (hành nghề, sử dụng thông tin, làm việc gì): I'm waiting for clearance from headquarters. ◇ All employees at the submarine base require security clearance. 4 [u] official permission for a person or vehicle to enter or leave an airport or a country •giấy phép ra vào chính thức (sân bay, quốc gia): The pilot was waiting for clearance for take-off. 5 [u, c] the process of a cheque being paid by a bank •sự chuyển séc 6 [c] a clearance in football (SOCCER) and some other sports is when a player kicks or hits the ball away from the goal of his or her own team •(trong môn bóng đá và các môn thể thao khác) sự phả bóng

clear-cut adj. definite and easy to see or identify •rõ ràng và dễ nhận ra: There is no clear-cut answer to this question.

clear-headed adj. able to think in a clear and sensible way, especially in a difficult situation •nhạy bén (nhất là trong hoàn cảnh khó khăn)

clear-ing /'klɪərɪŋ; NAmE 'klɪrɪŋ/ noun 1 [c] an open space in a forest where there are no trees •khoảng rùng trống, trảng **VN** glade ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V6 2 [u] (in Britain) the system used by universities to find students for the places on their courses that have not been filled shortly before the beginning of the academic year •(ở Anh) hệ thống tìm sinh viên cho các lớp còn chỗ trống trước khi năm học bắt đầu: She got into university through clearing. ◇ You can apply for a place through the clearing system. ◇ The university has a limited number of clearing places this year.

clearing bank noun (in Britain) a bank that uses a clearing house when dealing with other banks •(ở Anh) chi nhánh ngân hàng hối đoái

clearing house noun 1 a central office that banks use in order to pay each other money and exchange cheques, etc. •vân phong trung tâm các ngân hàng sử dụng để thanh toán tiền và trao đổi ngân phiếu; vân phong thanh toán bù trừ 2 an organization that collects and exchanges information on behalf of people or other organizations •co quan thu thập và trao đổi thông tin may mắn cho tổ chức hoặc cá nhân

clear-ly **ow** /'klɪəli; NAmE 'klɪrlɪ/ adv. 1 **ow** in a way that is easy to see or hear •dễ thấy/nghe: Please speak clearly after the tone. 2 **ow** in a way that is sensible and easy to understand •hợp lý và dễ hiểu: She explained everything very clearly. 3 **ow** used to emphasize that what you are saying is obvious and true •hiển nhiên, rõ ràng, ràng ràng **VN** obviously: Clearly, this will cost a lot more than we realized.

clear-ness /'klɪənəs; NAmE 'klɪrnəs/ noun [u] (much less frequent than clarity •không thông dụng bằng clarity) the state of being clear •sự rõ ràng

clear-out noun [usually sing.] (informal, especially BrE) a process of getting rid of things or people that you no longer want •sự tẩy bỏ: have a clear-out

clear-sighted adj. understanding or thinking clearly; able to make good decisions and judgements •thông suốt; sáng suốt

clear-up noun (BrE) the process of removing rubbish and tidying things •sự lau dọn: a massive clear-up operation

clear-way /'klɪəweɪ; NAmE 'klɪrweɪ/ noun (in Britain) a road on which vehicles must not stop •(ở Anh) **đường cấm dừng phương tiện giao thông**

cleat /kli:t/ noun 1 [c] a small wooden or metal bar fastened to sth, on which ropes may be fastened by winding •cọc dâu dây 2 [c] a piece of rubber on the bottom of a shoe, etc. to stop it from slipping •đế nhựa (dưới gót giày để chống trượt) 3 **cleats** [pl.] (NAmE) shoes with cleats, often worn for playing sports •giày đế nhựa (thường đế chơi thể thao) □ compare FOOTBALL BOOT, SPIKE (2), STUD (3)

cleavage /'klɪ:vɪdʒ/ noun 1 [c, u] the space between a woman's breasts that can be seen above a dress that does not completely cover them •khe ngực (nữ) 2 [c] (formal) a difference or division between people or groups •sự khác biệt/phân cấp (giữa người/nhóm)

cleave /kli:v/ verb (cleaved, cleaved) HELP Ít phô biến hon, cleft và clove đúng trong dạng quá khứ đơn, cleft và cloven đúng trong phân từ quá khứ. 1 [t] ~ sth (old-fashioned or literary) to split or cut sth in two using sth sharp and heavy •chè, bỗ, tách, chát dôi: She cleaved his skull (in two) with an axe. ◇ (figurative) His skin was cleft with deep lines. 2 [i, t] (old-fashioned or literary) to move quickly through sth •lướt: ~ through sth a ship cleaving through the water ◇ ~ sth The huge boat cleaved the darkness. 3 [i] ~ to sth/sb (literary) to stick close to sth/sb •bám/dính sát với thứ gì: Her tongue cleaved to the roof of her mouth. 4 (cleaved, cleaved) [i] ~ to sth (formal) to continue to believe in or be loyal to sth •vẫn tin tưởng/trung thành: to cleave to a belief/idea IDM see CLEFT

cleaver /'klɪ:və(r)/ noun a heavy knife with a broad blade, used for cutting large pieces of meat •dao phay □ VISUAL VOCAB page V31

clef /klef/ noun (music •nhạc) a symbol at the beginning of a line of printed music (called a STAVE or STAFF) that shows the PITCH of the notes on it •khoa nhạc (cho biết cao độ các nốt): the treble/bass clef □ picture at MUSIC

cleft /klef/ noun, adj. □ see also CLEAVE v.

■ noun a natural opening or crack, for example in the ground or in rock, or in a person's chin •kẽ, khe (trên mặt đất, đá, cầm): a cleft in the rocks

■ adj.

IDIOM be (caught) in a cleft 'stick to be in a difficult situation when any action you take will have bad results •tiến thoái lưỡng nan

cleft lip noun a condition in which sb is born with their upper lip split •sụp sứt môi

cleft palate noun a condition in which sb is born with the roof of their mouth split, making them unable to speak clearly •sụp hò vòm miệng, hiện tượng hở hàm ếch

cleft sentence noun (grammar •ngữ) a sentence that begins with 'it' or 'that' and has a following clause, for example, 'it is you that I love', or 'that is my mother you're insulting' •câu ché

cle-ma-tis /'klemətɪs; klə'meɪtɪs/ noun [c, u] a climbing plant with large white, purple or pink flowers •cây ông lão

clem-ency /'klemənsɪ/ noun [u] (formal) kindness shown to sb when they are being punished; willingness not to punish sb so severely •lòng khoan dung; lòng nhân từ SYN mercy: a plea for clemency

clem-ent /'klemənt/ adj. (formal) 1 (especially of weather •chủ yếu về thời tiết) mild and pleasant •dễ chịu, ôn hòa OPP inclement 2 showing kindness and MERCY to sb who is being punished •khoan dung, nhân từ

clem-en-tine /'kleməntɪn/ noun a fruit like a small orange •loại cam nhô

clench /klenч/ verb 1 [t, i] ~ (sth) when you clench your hands, teeth, etc, or when they clench, you press or squeeze them together tightly, usually showing that you are angry, determined or upset •nghén chặt, siết chặt: He clenched his fists in anger. ◇ Through clenched teeth she told him to leave. ◇ His fists clenched slowly until his knuckles were white. 2 [t] ~ sth (in/between sth) to hold sth tightly and firmly •siết chặt, ghi chặt: Her pen was clenched between her teeth.

clere-story /'klɛstɔ:ri; NAmE 'klɪrs-/ noun (pl. -ies) (architecture •atrie) the upper part of a wall in a large church, with a row of windows in it, above the level of the lower roofs •phản tường cao có hàng cửa sổ (cao hơn mái nhà dưới)

clergy /'klɪ:dʒi; NAmE 'kl3:rdʒi/ (often the clergy) noun [pl.] the priests or ministers of a religion, especially of the Christian

Church •giới tăng lữ/linh mục: All the local clergy were asked to attend the ceremony. ◇ The new proposals affect both clergy and laity. □ COLLOCATIONS AT RELIGION □ compare LAITY

cler-gy-man /'kl3:dʒimən; NAmE 'kl3:rdʒ-/ (also church-man) noun (pl. -men) a female priest or minister in the Christian Church/ a male priest or minister in the Christian Church •linh mục, giáo sĩ □ compare PRIEST

cler-gy-wo-man /'kl3:dʒiwomən; NAmE 'kl3:rdʒ-/ noun (pl. -women) /-wɪmən/ a female priest or minister in the Christian Church •nữ linh mục/giáo sĩ

cler-ic /'klɛrɪk/ noun 1 (old-fashioned or formal) a member of the clergy •tu sĩ 2 a religious leader in any religion •thủ lĩnh tinh thần: Muslim clerics

cler-i-cal /'klɛrɪkl/ adj. 1 connected with office work •thuộc về công việc văn phòng: clerical workers/staffassistants ◇ a clerical error (= one made in copying or calculating sth) 2 connected with the CLERGY (= priests) •thuộc về tu sĩ/làng lữ: a clerical collar (= one that fastens at the back, worn by some priests)

Clerk /klɛ:k/ noun, verb

■ noun 1 □ a person whose job is to keep the records or accounts in an office, shop/store etc •thư ký (trong văn phòng, cửa hàng, vv.): an office clerk □ see also FILING CLERK 2 □ an official in charge of the records of a council, court, etc •thư ký (trong hội đồng, toà án, vv.): the Town Clerk ◇ the Clerk of the Court □ see also CLERK OF WORKS, COUNTY CLERK, PARISH CLERK 3 □ (NAmE) = SALES CLERK: The clerk at the counter gave me too little change. 4 (also 'desk clerk') (both NAmE) a person whose job is dealing with people arriving at or leaving a hotel •nhân viên lễ tân SYN receptionist

■ verb [i] (NAmE) to work as a clerk •làm thư ký: a clerking job

clerk of 'works noun (BrE) a person whose job is to be in charge of repairs to buildings or of building works, for an organization or institution •đốc công

clever /'klevə(r)/ adj. (cleverer, cleverest) HELP Có thể dùng more clever và most clever.

1 □ (especially BrE) quick at learning and understanding things •thông minh, nhanh trí SYN intelligent: a clever child ◇ Clever girl! ◇ How clever of you to work it out! ◇ He's too clever by half, if you ask me (= it annoys me or makes me suspicious). □ SYNONYMS AT INTELLIGENT 2 □ ~ (at sth) (especially BrE) skilful •khéo léo, tài giỏi: She's clever at getting what she wants. ◇ He's clever with his hands. 3 □ showing intelligence or skill, for example in the design of an object, in an idea or sb's actions •thông minh, khôn ngoan: a clever little gadget ◇ What a clever idea! ◇ That (= what you just did) wasn't very clever, was it? (= it wasn't sensible) 4 (BrE, informal, disapproving) quick with words in a way that annoys people or does not show respect •lâu táu: Don't you get clever with me! □ clever-ly adv. clever-ness noun [u] IDM see BOX V

'clever Dick (also 'clever clogs) noun (both BrE, informal, disapproving) a person who thinks they are always right or that they know everything •người luôn cho mình là đúng và hiểu biết mọi việc

cli-ché (also cliché) /'kli:ʃe; NAmE kli:'ʃeɪ/ noun (disapproving)

1 [c] a phrase or an idea that has been used so often that it no longer has much meaning and is not interesting •sáo ngù: She trotted out the old cliché that 'a trouble shared is a trouble halved.' 2 [u] the use of clichés in writing or speaking •lối nói/viết sáo rỗng □ cli-ché adj.: a clichéd view of upper-class life

click /klɪ:k/ verb, noun

■ verb 1 □ [i, t] to make or cause sth to make a short sharp sound •(lập) kêu lách cách: (+ adv./prep.) The cameras clicked away. ◇ The bolt clicked into place. ◇ + adj. The door clicked shut. ◇ ~ sth He clicked his fingers at the waiter. ◇ Polly clicked her tongue in annoyance. 2 □ [t, i] to choose a particular function or item on a computer screen, etc, by pressing one of the buttons on a mouse or TOUCH PAD •nhấp chuột: ~ sth Click the OK button to start. ◇ ~ (on sth) I clicked on the link to the next page of the website. ◇ To run a window, just double-click on the icon.

□ see also DOUBLE-CLICK 3 [i] (informal) to suddenly become clear or understood •chợt sáng tỏ: Suddenly it clicked → we'd been talking about different people. ◇ It all clicked into place.

4 [i] (informal) to become friends with sb at once; to become popular with sb •kết bạn ngay; được lòng: We met at a party and clicked immediately. ◇ ~ with sb He's never really clicked with his

students. 5 [i] (informal) to work well together •**hợp tác tốt**: The team don't seem to have clicked yet.

PHRVS **click through (to sth)** to visit a website by clicking on an electronic link or advertisement on another web page •**nhấp chuột vào đường dẫn/mẫu quảng cáo để truy cập vào một trang web**

noun 1 **ow** a short sharp sound •**tiếng lách cách**: The door closed with a click. 2 **ow** the act of pressing the button on a computer mouse or TOUCH PAD •**sự nhấp chuột** 3 (*phonetics* •**ngử**) a speech sound made by pressing the tongue against the top of the mouth or the part of the mouth behind the upper front teeth, then releasing it quickly, causing air to be sucked in. Clicks are found especially in southern African languages •**âm mút**: *click languages* 4 = **KLICK**

click-able /'klikəbl/ *adj.* (*computing* •**tin**) if text or an image is **clickable**, you can click on it with the mouse or TOUCH PAD in order to make sth happen •**có thể nhấp chuột** (để thực hiện điều gì)

click-stream /'klikstri:m/ *noun* a record of all the websites a person visits when spending time on the Internet •**luồng nhấp chuột** (lưu lại danh sách tất cả các website đã truy cập)

cli-ent **ow** /'klaɪənt/ *noun* 1 **ow** a person who uses the services or advice of a professional person or organization •**khách hàng** (được chuyên gia/tổ chức tư vấn hoặc cung cấp dịch vụ): a lawyer with many famous clients ◇ to act on behalf of a client •*Social workers must always consider the best interests of their clients.* 2 (*computing* •**tin**) a computer that is linked to a SERVER •**máy con; máy khách**

cli-en-tele /,kliən'tel; NAmE kliən'tel/ *noun* [sing + sing./pl. v.] all the customers or clients of a shop/store, restaurant, organization, etc •**nhóm khách hàng** (cùa cửa hàng, nhà hàng, tổ chức, vv.): *an international clientele*

client-server *adj.* (only before noun) (*computing* •**tin**) (of a computer system •**hệ thống máy tính**) in which a central SERVER provides data to a number of computers connected together in a network •**chủ-khách** ◇ see also PEER-TO-PEER

client 'state *noun* a country which depends on a larger and more powerful country for support and protection •**nước phụ thuộc** (vào nước lớn hơn để được hỗ trợ và bảo vệ); **nước bị/được bảo hộ**

cliff /klif/ *noun* a high area of rock with a very steep side, often at the edge of the sea or ocean •**vách đá** (nhô ra biển): the cliff edge/top ◇ the chalk cliffs of southern England ◇ a castle perched high on the cliffs above the river ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V8

cliff-hang-er /'klɪfhæŋə(r)/ *noun* a situation in a story, film/movie, competition, etc. that is very exciting because you cannot guess what will happen next, or you do not find out immediately what happens next •**tình huống bất ngờ, tình tiết hấp dẫn** (trong bộ phim, cuộc thi đấu, vv.): *The first part of the serial ended with a real cliffhanger.* ▶ **cliff-hanging adj.**

cliff-top /'klɪftɒp; NAmE -taxp/ *noun* the area of land at the top of a cliff •**đỉnh vách núi** ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V8

cli-mac-tic /klar'mæktɪk/ *adj.* (*formal*) (of an event or a point in time •**sự kiện, thời điểm**) very exciting, most important •**rất thú vị, quan trọng nhất**

cli-mate **ow** /'klamət/ *noun* 1 **ow** [c, u] the regular pattern of weather conditions of a particular place •**khí hậu**: a mild/temperate/warm/wet climate ◇ the harsh climate of the Arctic regions 2 **ow** [c] an area with particular weather conditions •**mèn khí hậu**: *They wanted to move to a warmer climate.* 3 **ow** [c] a general attitude or feeling; an atmosphere or a situation which exists in a particular place •**xu hướng/xú ý chung; không khí, hoàn cảnh, môi trường**: the present political climate ◇ the current climate of opinion (= what people generally are thinking about a particular issue) ◇ a climate of suspicion/violence ◇ We need to create a climate in which business can prosper.

climate change *noun* [u] changes in the earth's weather, including changes in temperature, wind patterns and RAINFALL, especially the increase in the temperature of the earth's atmosphere that is caused by the increase of particular gases, especially CARBON DIOXIDE •**sự biến đổi khí hậu**: the threat of global climate change ◇ COLLOCATIONS at ENVIRONMENT ◇ compare GLOBAL WARMING

cli-mat-ic /klar'mætɪk/ *adj.* [only before noun] connected with the climate of a particular area •**thuộc về khí hậu**: **climatic**

changes/conditions ► **cli·mat·ic·al·ly** /-kli/ *adv.*

cli-mat-ology /,klamə'tɒlədʒi; NAmE -'ta:l-/ *noun* [u] the scientific study of climate •**khí hậu học** ► **cli·ma·to·logi·cal** /klamə'təlɒdʒɪkl; NAmE -'ta:lɒdʒɪkl/ *adj.* **cli·ma·to·lo·gist** /klamə'tɒlədʒɪst; NAmE -'ta:l noun

cli-max /'klaimæks/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun** 1 the most exciting or important event or point in time •**dinh đinh, cao trào**: to come to/reach a climax ◇ the climax of his political career 2 the most exciting part of a play, piece of music, etc. that usually happens near the end •**đoán cao trào** (thường diễn ra gần cuối vở kịch, bản nhạc, vv.): 3 the highest point of sexual pleasure •**diễn cực khoái** ◇ orgasm ◇ compare ANTICLIMAX

■ **verb** 1 [i, T] to come to or form the best, most exciting, or most important point in sth •**đến cao trào/dinh đimpl**: ~ with/in sth The festival will climax on Sunday with a gala concert. ◇ ~ sth (especially NAmE) The sensational verdict climaxed a six-month trial. 2 [i] to have an ORGASM •**đạt cực khoái**

climb **ow** /klaɪm/ *verb, noun*

■ **verb**

► **GO UP** 1 **ow** [T, i] ~ (up) (sth) to go up sth towards the top •**leo lên**: to climb a mountain/hill/tree/wall ◇ She climbed up the stairs. ◇ The car slowly climbed the hill. ◇ As they climbed higher, the air became cooler.

► **GO THROUGH/DOWN/OVER** 2 **ow** [i] + **adv./prep.** to move somewhere, especially with difficulty or effort •**leo, trèo**: I climbed through the window. ◇ Sue climbed into bed. ◇ Can you climb down? ◇ The boys climbed over the wall.

► **MOUNTAIN/ROCK, ETC.** 3 **ow** **go climbing** to go up mountains or climb rocks as a hobby or sport •**đi leo núi**: He likes to go climbing most weekends.

► **AIRCRAFT/SUN, ETC.** 4 **ow** [i] to go higher in the sky •**nhô lên, lên cao** (trên bầu trời): The plane climbed to 33 000 feet.

► **SLOPE UP** 5 **ow** [i] to slope upwards •**dốc lên**: From here the path climbs steeply to the summit.

► **OF PLANTS** 6 [i] to grow up a wall or frame •**dây leo**: a climbing rose

► **INCREASE** 7 **ow** [i] (of temperature, a country's money, etc. •**nhiệt độ, tiền tệ, vv.**) to increase in value or amount •**giá tăng** (về giá trị, số lượng): The dollar has been climbing all week. ◇ The paper's circulation continues to climb.

► **IMPROVE POSITION/STATUS** 8 [i] ~ (to sth) to move to a higher position or social rank by your own effort •**thăng tiến**: In a few years he had climbed to the top of his profession. ◇ The team has now climbed to fourth in the league. IDM see BANDWAGON

PHRVS **climb down (over sth)** to admit that you have made a mistake or that you were wrong •**thừa nhận sai sót** ◇ related noun CLIMBDOWN

■ **noun**

► **MOUNTAIN/STEPS** 1 an act of climbing up a mountain, rock or large number of steps; a period of time spent climbing •**đi leo núi/dâibậc thang; thời gian leo**: an exhausting climb ◇ It's an hour's climb to the summit. 2 a mountain or rock which people climb up for sport •**núi/dâibậc leo**: Titan's Wall is the mountain's hardest rock climb.

► **INCREASE** 3 [usually sing.] an increase in value or amount •**sự giá tăng** (về giá trị, số lượng): the dollar's climb against the euro

► **TO A HIGHER POSITION OR STATUS** 4 [usually sing.] progress to a higher status, standard or position •**sự vươn lên**: a rapid climb to stardom ◇ the long slow climb out of the recession

climb-down /'klaimdaʊn/ *noun* (BrE) an act of admitting that you were wrong, or of changing your position in an argument •**đi xuống nước/nhung bờ** (trong cuộc tranh luận): The Chancellor was forced into a humiliating climbdown on his economic policies.

climb-er /'klaimə(r)/ *noun* 1 a person who climbs (especially mountains) or an animal that climbs •**người leo núi; động vật leo trèo**: climbers and hill walkers ◇ Monkeys are efficient climbers. 2 a climbing plant •**cây leo** ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V24 ◇ see also SOCIAL CLIMBER

climb-ing **ow** /'klaimɪŋ/ *noun* [u] the sport or activity of climbing rocks or mountains •**môn leo vách đá/núi**: to go climbing ◇ a climbing accident

climbing frame (BrE) (NAmE **jungle gym**) *noun* a structure made of metal bars joined together for children to climb and play on •**khung leo trèo** (cho trẻ em) ◇ picture at FRAME ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V44

climbing wall noun a wall with parts to hold onto, usually inside a building, for people to practise climbing on •tường tập leo (thường trong nhà)

clime /klaim/ noun [usually pl.] (literary or humorous) a country with a particular kind of climate •vùng, miền (có loại khí hậu nào đó): I'm heading for sunnier climes next month.

clinch /klinç/ verb, noun

■ verb (informal) 1 ~ sth to succeed in achieving or winning sth •đạt được, giành được: to clinch an argument/a deal/a victory 2 ~ sth to provide the answer to sth; to settle sth that was not certain •giải đáp; giải quyết vấn đề chua chát chắn: I'll pay your airfare.'Okay, that clinches it—I'll come with you.' ◊ a clinching argument

■ noun 1 (informal) a position in which two lovers hold each other tightly •sự ghi chấn (của tình nhân) SYN embrace 2 a position in a fight in which two opponents hold each other tightly •thέ đánh ôm sát người (của hai đối thủ trong trận đấu)

clincher /'klinçə(r)/ noun [usually sing.] (informal) a fact, a remark or an event that settles an argument, a decision or a competition •ly lẽ/diem mâu chốt (giải quyết cuộc tranh luận, quyết định, trán đấu, vv.)

cline /klain/ noun a series of similar items in which each is almost the same as the ones next to it, but the last is very different from the first •tập hợp các thành phần tương tự nằm kề cận nhau nhưng cái cuối cùng rất khác biệt với cái đầu tiên SYN continuum

cling /klɪŋ/ verb (clung, clung) 1 [i] to hold on tightly to sb/sth •bám, níu: ~ to sb/sth survivors clinging to a raft ◊ ~ on to sb/sth She clung on to her baby. ◊ ~ on Cling on tight! ◊ ~ together They clung together, shivering with cold. 2 SYNONYMS at HOLD 2 [i] to stick to sth •dính chặt: a dress that clings (= fits closely and shows the shape of your body) ◊ ~ to sth The wet shirt clung to his chest. ◊ The smell of smoke still clung to her clothes. 3 [i] ~ (to sb) (usually disapproving) to stay close to sb, especially because you need them emotionally •gắn bó (về tinh cảm): After her mother's death, Sara clung to her aunt more than ever.

PHR V 'cling to sth | cling 'on to sth to be unwilling to get rid of sth, or stop doing sth •không muốn từ bỏ/khư khú giữ cái gì: Throughout the trial she had clung to the belief that he was innocent. ◊ He had one last hope to cling on to. ◊ She managed to cling on to life for another couple of years.

cling film (BrE) (NAmE) 'plastic wrap, Saran Wrap™' noun [u] a thin transparent plastic material that sticks to a surface and to itself, used especially for wrapping food •giấy bông bọc thực phẩm

cling-ing /'klingɪŋ/ (also **clingy** /'klingi/ adj. 1 (of clothes or material •quần áo, vật liệu) sticking to the body and showing its shape •bó sát 2 (usually disapproving) needing another person too much •deo bám: a clinging child

clin-ic /'klinik/ noun 1 a building or part of a hospital where people can go for special medical treatment or advice •phòng khám chuyên khoa: the local family planning clinic 2 (especially BrE) a period of time during which doctors give special medical treatment or advice •thời gian điều trị đặc biệt: The antenatal clinic is on Wednesdays. 3 (especially BrE) a private hospital or one that treats health problems of a particular kind •bệnh viện tư; bệnh viện chuyên khoa: He is being treated at the London clinic. ◊ a rehabilitation clinic for alcoholics 4 (NAmE) a building where visiting patients can get medical treatment; a building shared by a group of doctors who work together •khu khám ngoại trú; phòng mạch 5 an occasion in a hospital when medical students learn by watching a specialist examine and treat patients •thực tập lâm sàng 6 an occasion at which a professional person, especially a SPORTSMAN OR SPORTSWOMAN gives advice and training •bài giảng thể thao, dịp huấn luyện thể thao: a coaching clinic for young tennis players

clin-i-cal /'klinikl/ adj. 1 [only before noun] relating to the examination and treatment of patients and their illnesses •thuộc về khám và chữa trị: clinical research (= done on patients, not just considering theory) ◊ clinical training (= the part of a doctor's training done in a hospital) ◊ clinical trials of a drug 2 (disapproving) cold and calm without feeling or sympathy •lạnh đạm, lạnh lùng: He watched her suffering with clinical detachment. 3 (disapproving) (of a room, building, etc. •căn phòng, tòa nhà, vv.) very plain; without decoration •rất đơn sơ; không trang trí •clinical-ally /-kli/ adv. clinically dead (= judged to be dead from the condition of the body) ◊ clinically depressed

clin-i-cian /klɪ'nɪʃn/ noun a doctor, PSYCHOLOGIST, etc. who has direct contact with patients •bác sĩ lâm sàng

click /klɪŋk/ verb, noun

■ verb [i, T] to make or cause sth to make a sharp ringing sound, like that of glasses being hit against each other •(làm) kêu leng keng SYN chink: clinking coins ◊ ~ sth They clinked glasses and drank to each other's health.

■ noun [sing.] 1 (also **click-ing**) a sharp ringing sound like the sound made by glasses being hit against each other •tiếng leng keng 2 (old-fashioned, slang) prison •tù, nhà giam

clink /'klɪŋkə(r)/ noun 1 [u, c] the hard rough substance left after coal has burnt at a high temperature; a piece of this substance •(miếng) clinker 2 [sing.] (NAmE) a wrong musical note •nót nhạc sai: The singer hit a clinker.

clip /klɪp/ noun, verb

■ noun 1 [c] (often in compounds •thường dùng trong từ ghép) a small metal or plastic object used for holding things together or in place •cái ghim, cái kep: a hair clip •toe clips on a bicycle ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V81 ➤ see also BICYCLE CLIP, BULLDOG CLIP, PAPER CLIP 2 [c] a piece of jewellery that fastens to your clothes •ghim/kep cái áo: a diamond clip 3 [sing.] the act of cutting sth to make it shorter •sự cắt/xén: He gave the hedge a clip. 4 [c] a short part of a film/movie that is shown separately •trích đoạn phim: Here is a clip from her latest movie. 5 [c] (BrE, informal) a quick hit with your hand •cú đánh: She gave him a clip round the ear for being cheeky. 6 [c] a set of bullets in a metal container that is placed in or attached to a gun for firing •hộp đạn (của súng)

IDIOM at a fast, good, steady, etc. 'clip' (especially NAmE) quickly •nhanh, nhanh chóng

■ verb (-pp-) 1 [T, i] to fasten sth to sth else with a clip; to be fastened with a clip •(bi) gắn/kep: ~ sth + adv./prep. He clipped the microphone (on) to his collar. ◊ Clip the pages together. ◊ + adv./prep. Do those earrings clip on? 2 [T] to cut sth with scissors or SHEARS, in order to make it shorter or neater; to remove sth from somewhere by cutting it off •cắt, xén: ~ sth to clip a hedge ◊ ~ sth from sth/off (sth) He clipped off a length of wire. 3 [T] to hit the edge or side of sth •va vào cạnh: ~ sth The car clipped the kerb as it turned. ◊ ~ sth + adv./prep. She clipped the ball into the net. 4 [T] ~ sth (out of/from sth) to cut sth out of sth else using scissors •cắt (bằng kéo): to clip a coupon (out of the paper)

IDIOM clip sb's wings to restrict a person's freedom or power •giới hạn tự do/quyền lực

PHR V 'clip sth 'off sth (informal) to reduce the time that it takes to do sth by a particular length of time •rút ngắn thời gian: She clipped two seconds off her previous best time.

clip art noun [u] (computing •tin) pictures and symbols that are stored in computer programs or on websites for computer users to copy and add to their own documents •hình rời (hình ảnh và ký hiệu mặc định trên máy tính/website để sao chép và sử dụng trong văn bản)

clip-board /'klɪpbɔ:d; NAmE -bɔ:rd/ noun 1 a small board with a clip at the top for holding papers, used by sb who wants to write while standing or moving around •bia kep hò sơ ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V81 2 (computing •tin) a place where information from a computer file is stored for a time until it is added to another file •bộ nhớ đám

clip-clop /'klɪpclo:p; NAmE klap:p/ noun a sound like the sound of a horse's HOOFs on a hard surface •tiếng lopp cộp (vó ngựa)

clip joint noun (informal, disapproving) a NIGHTCLUB which charges prices that are too high •hộp đêm đắt đỏ

clip-on ad [only before noun] fastened to sth with a CLIP •gắn kep, gai: clip-on earrings ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V76

clipped /klɪpt/ adj. (of a person's way of speaking •cách nói của một người) clear and fast but not very friendly •liển thoảng (nhưng thiếu thân thiện): his clipped military tones

clip-per /'klɪpə(r)/ noun 1 **clippers** [pl.] a tool for cutting small pieces off things •dụng cụ cắt xén: a pair of clippers ➤ see also NAIL CLIPPERS 2 a fast sailing ship, used in the past •(trong quá khứ) thuyền cao tốc

clip-ping /'klɪppɪŋ/ noun 1 [usually pl.] a piece cut off sth •mẫu cắt ra; hedge/nail clippings 2 (especially NAmE) (also 'press clipping' BrE, NAmE) (BrE also cut-ting, 'press cutting') an article or a story that you cut from a newspaper or magazine and keep •bài báo được cắt ra và lưu lại

clique /'kli:k/ noun [C+sing./pl. v.] (often disapproving) a small group of people who spend their time together and do not allow others to join them •phe nhóm nhỏ

clikey /'kli:ki/ (also **cliquish** /'kli:kiʃ/) **adj.** (*disapproving*) tending to form a clique; controlled by cliques •**có tính bè lũ/phé phái:** *He found the school very clikey and élitist.*

clit·ori·s /'klɪtərɪs/ **noun** the small sensitive organ just above the opening of a woman's VAGINA which becomes larger when she is sexually excited •**âm vật** ► **clit·or·al** /'klɪtərəl/ **adj.** [only before noun]

Cllr *abbr.* (*BrE*) (used before names in writing) •**đứng trước tên gọi khi viết**: Councillor: *Cllr Michael Booth*

cloak /klaʊk/ *NAmE* kloʊk/ **noun, verb**

■ **noun 1** [c] a type of coat that has no sleeves, fastens at the neck and hangs loosely from the shoulders, worn especially in the past •**chùa yếu trong quá khứ** áo **choàng không tay** (**buộc cỗ**) 2 [sing.] (*literary*) a thing that hides or covers sb/sth •**lót, matted**: *They left under the cloak of darkness.*

■ **verb ~ sth** (in sth) [often passive] (*literary*) to cover or hide sth •**che, phủ, giấu**: *The hills were cloaked in thick mist.* ◇ *The meeting was cloaked in mystery.* ► **cloaked** **adj.**: a tall cloaked figure (= a person wearing a cloak)

cloak-and-dagger **adj.** [only before noun] **cloak-and-dagger** activities are secret and mysterious, sometimes in a way that people think is unnecessary or ridiculous •**hoạt động bí ẩn, bí mật, thân kín, vung trộm** (**đối khi bị cho là lố bịch, không cần thiết**)

cloak·room /'klaʊkrʊm; -rʊm; NAmE 'klaʊk-/l noun 1 (*especially BrE*) (*NAmE usually* **check-room, coat check, coat room**) a room in a public building where people can leave coats, bags, etc. for a time •**phòng giữ đồ** (**áo khoác, túi xách, vv**) 2 (*BrE*) a room that contains a toilet or toilets •**nâh vệ sinh** ◇ note at TOILET

clob·ber /'klɒbə(r)/ *NAmE* 'klɑ:bə-/ **verb, noun**

■ **verb (informal) 1** ~ sb to hit sb very hard •**đập, ném, giáng** 2 [often passive] ~ sb/sth to affect sb badly or to punish them, especially by making them lose money •**phạt tiền**: *The paper got clobbered with libel damages of half a million pounds.* 3 [usually passive] ~ sb/sth to defeat sb completely •**đánh bại hoàn toàn**: *We got clobbered in the game on Saturday.*

■ **noun** [U] (*BrE, informal*) a person's clothes or equipment •**quần áo, tu trang** **SYN** stuff

cloche /'kloʊʃ; NAmE 'kluːʃ/ **noun 1** (also **cloche 'hat**) a woman's hat, shaped like a bell, and fitting close to the head, worn especially in the 1920s •**mũ chụp (nữ), dạng chuông, đội khít đầu, phô biến vào những năm 1920** 2 a glass or plastic cover placed over young plants to protect them from cold weather •**lồng kính/nhựa bảo vệ cây, chuông chụp cây** ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V24

clock /'klɒk/ *NAmE* kla:k/ **noun, verb**

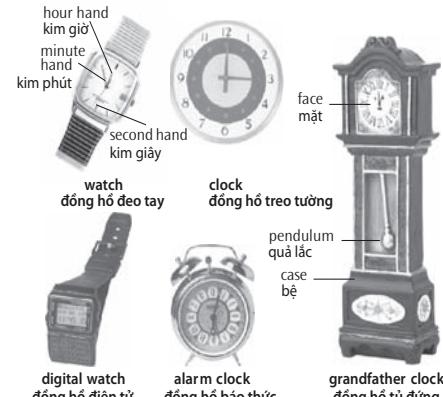
■ **noun 1** [c] an instrument for measuring and showing time, in a room or on the wall of a building (not worn or carried like a watch) •**đồng hồ treo tường**: *It was ten past six by the kitchen clock.* ◇ *The clock struck twelve/midnight.* ◇ *The clock is fast/slow.* ◇ *The clock has stopped.* ◇ *the clock face* (= the front part of a clock with the numbers on) ◇ *The hands of the clock crept slowly around.* ◇ *Ellen heard the loud ticking of the clock in the hall.* ◇ see also ALARM CLOCK, BIOLOGICAL CLOCK, BODY CLOCK, CARRIAGE CLOCK, CUCKOO CLOCK, GRANDFATHER CLOCK, O'CLOCK, TIME CLOCK 2 **the clock** [sing.] (*informal*) = MILOMETER: a used car with 20 000 miles on the clock

IDM against the 'clock if you do sth against the clock, you do it fast in order to finish before a particular time •**vượt thời gian** around/round the 'clock all day and all night without stopping •**suốt ngày đêm** put the clocks forward/back (*BrE*) (*NAmE* set/move the clocks ahead/back) to change the time shown by clocks, usually by one hour, when the time changes officially, for example at the beginning and end of summer •**diều chỉnh đồng hồ nhanh/chậm hơn một giờ vào đầu và cuối mùa hè** put/turn the 'clock back 1 to return to a situation that existed in the past; to remember a past age •**quay lại quá khứ**: *I wish we could turn the clock back two years and give the marriage another chance.* 2 (*disapproving*) to return to old-fashioned methods or ideas •**trở lại phương pháp/tư tưởng lỗi thời**: *The new censor law will turn the clock back 50 years.* run down/out the 'clock (*US*) if a sports team tries to run down/out the clock at the end of a game, it stops trying to score and just tries to keep hold of the ball to stop the other team from scoring •**kéo dài thời gian** (**cố giữ bóng để ngăn đối thủ ghi bàn**), **câu giờ** ◇ compare TIME-WASTING the 'clocks go forward/back the time changes officially, for example at the beginning and end of summer •**mùi**

giờ thay đổi chính thức, ví dụ vào đầu và cuối mùa hè ◇ more at BEAT V., RACE n., STOP V., WATCH V.

clocks and watches

đồng hồ đeo tay và đồng hồ treo tường



■ **verb 1** ~ sth to reach a particular time or speed •**đạt được** (*thời gian/tốc độ nào đó*): *He clocked 10.09 seconds in the 100 metres final.* 2 to measure the speed at which sb/sth is travelling •**đo lường tốc độ di chuyển**: ~ sb doing sth *The police clocked her when she was over 100 miles an hour.* ◇ ~ sb/sth (at sth) *Wind gusts at 80 m.p.h. were clocked at Rapid City.* 3 ~ sb | ~ that... | ~ what/where, etc... (*BrE, informal*) to notice or recognize sb •**chú ý, nhận ra**: *I clocked her in the driving mirror.* 4 ~ sth (*BrE, informal*) to illegally reduce the number of miles shown on a vehicle's MILOMETER (= instrument that measures the number of miles it has travelled) in order to make the vehicle appear to have travelled fewer miles than it really has •**giảm con số trên đồng hồ** *dặm của xe một cách bất hợp pháp*

PHRv **clock in/on** (*BrE*) (*NAmE*, **punch in**) to record the time at which you arrive at work, especially by putting a card into a machine •**ghi lại giờ đến chỗ làm việc, nhất là bằng cách đút thẻ vào máy** **clock out/off** (*BrE*) (*NAmE*, **punch out**) to record the time at which you leave work, especially by putting a card into a machine •**ghi lại giờ nghỉ làm, nhất là bằng cách đút thẻ vào máy** **clock up sth** to reach a particular amount or number •**đạt đến** (**số lượng nào đó**): *On the trip we clocked up over 1 800 miles.* ◇ *He has clocked up more than 25 years on the committee.*

clock·er /'klɒkə(r)/ *NAmE* 'kla:k-/ **noun (informal) 1** (*BrE*) a person who illegally changes a car's MILOMETER so that the car seems to have travelled fewer miles than it really has •**người giảm con số trên đồng hồ dặm của ô tô một cách bất hợp pháp** 2 (*NAmE*) a person who sells illegal drugs, especially COCAINE or CRACK •**người bán thuốc cầm**

clock 'radio **noun** a clock combined with a radio that can be set to come on at a particular time in order to wake sb up •**radio kết hợp đồng hồ** ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V28

clock speed **noun** [U] (*computing, tin*) the speed at which a computer operates •**tốc độ đồng hồ**: *This machine has a clock speed of 1.6GHz.*

clock tower **noun** a tall tower, usually part of another building, with a clock at the top •**tháp đồng hồ** ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V2

clock-watcher **noun** (*disapproving*) a worker who is always checking the time to make sure that they do not work longer than they need to •**người thường xuyên kiểm tra đồng hồ để biết giờ nghỉ**

clock-wise /'klɒkwaɪz; NAmE 'kla:k-/ **adv., adj.** moving around in the same direction as the hands of a clock •**theo chiều kim đồng hồ**: *Turn the key clockwise.* ◇ *a clockwise direction* OPP anticlockwise, counterclockwise

clock-work /'klɒkwɜːk; NAmE 'kla:k'wɜːrk/ **noun** [U] machinery with wheels and SPRINGS like that inside a clock •**bộ máy đồng hồ**: *clockwork toys* (= toys that you wind up with a key)

IDM go/run like 'clockwork to happen according to plan; to happen without difficulties or problems •**diễn ra theo kế hoạch/suôn sẻ** ◇ more at REGULAR adj.

clod /klɒd; NAmE 'kla:d/ **noun 1** [usually pl.] a lump of earth or CLAY

•**cục đất/dát sét 2** (*informal*) a stupid person •**ké ngốc nghênh**

clod·hop·per /'klɒdhɒpə(r); NAmE 'kla:dhɔ:p-/ **noun** (*informal*) 1 [usually pl.] a large heavy shoe •**giày to nặng** 2 (*disapproving*) an awkward or CLUMSY person •**người cục mịch/vụng về**

clog /klɒg; NAmE kla:g; klɔ:g/ *verb, noun*

- **verb** •**gg.** [T, often passive, I] to block sth or to become blocked •(làm) kẹt/nghẽn: ~ sth (up) (with sth) *The narrow streets were clogged with traffic. ◇ Tears clogged her throat. ◇ ~ (up) (with sth) Within a few years the pipes began to clog up.*
- **noun** a shoe that is completely made of wood or one that has a thick wooden SOLE and a leather top •guốc ➔ VISUAL VOCAB page V74 **IDM** see POP v.

'clog dance noun a dance that is performed by people wearing clogs •diệu nhảy khua guốc

clois-ter /'kloɪstə(r)/ *noun* 1 [C, usually pl.] a covered passage with ARCHES around a square garden, usually forming part of a CATHEDRAL, CONVENT OR MONASTERY •hành lang có nhiều mái vòm, bao quanh một khu vườn vuông vức trong các thánh đường/tu viện ➔ VISUAL VOCAB page V18 2 [sing.] life in a CONVENT OR MONASTERY •cuộc sống trong tu viện

clois-tered /'kloɪstəd; NAmE -tard/ *adj. (formal)* protected from the problems and dangers of normal life •tách biệt, ẩn dật: a cloistered life ◆ the cloistered world of the university

clone /kləʊn; NAmE kloʊn/ *noun, verb*

■ **noun** 1 (biology •sinh) a plant or an animal that is produced naturally or artificially from the cells of another plant or animal and is therefore exactly the same as it •thực vật/dòng vật vô tính 2 (sometimes disapproving) a person or thing that seems to be an exact copy of another •bản sao chính xác (của người/vật) 3 (computing •tin) a computer designed to work in exactly the same way as another, usually one made by a different company and more expensive •bản sao chép, bản nhái (thường là của sản phẩm đất nước hơn do công ty khác sản xuất)

■ **verb** 1 ~ sth to produce an exact copy of an animal or a plant from its cells •sinh sản vô tính: A team from the UK were the first to successfully clone an animal. ◇ Dolly, the cloned sheep 2 ~ sth to illegally make an electronic copy of stored information from a person's credit card or mobile/mobile/cell phone so that you can make payments or phone calls but the owner of the card or phone receives the bill •sao chép và sử dụng trái phép các thông tin trong thẻ tín dụng/điện thoại di động của người khác

clonk /klɒŋk; NAmE klæŋk/ *noun* (BrE, informal) a short loud sound of heavy things hitting each other •tiếng xứng xêng ➔ clonk verb [I, T] ~ (sth)

close¹ 0☞ /kləʊz; NAmE klouz/ *verb, noun* ➔ see also CLOSE²

■ **verb**

► **WINDOW/DOOR, ETC.** 1 ☞ [T, I] ~ (sth) to put sth into a position so that it covers an opening; to get into this position •đóng ➔ **SYN** shut: Would anyone mind if I closed the window? ◇ She closed the gate behind her. ◇ It's dark now—let's close the curtains. ◇ I closed my eyes against the bright light. ◇ The doors open and close automatically. **OPP** open

► **BOOK/UMBRELLA, ETC.** 2 ☞ [T] ~ sth (up) to move the parts of sth together so that it is no longer open •đóng, khép, gập ➔ **SYN** shut: to close a book/an umbrella **OPP** open

► **SHOP/STORE/BUSINESS, ETC.** 3 ☞ [T, often passive, I] to make the work of a shop/store, etc. stop for a period of time; to not be open for people to use •ngưng làm việc; đóng cửa: ~ sth (for sth) *The museum has been closed for renovation. ◇ ~ sth (to sb/sth) The road was closed to traffic for two days. ◇ ~ (for sth) What time does the bank close? ◇ We close for lunch between twelve and two.* **OPP** open 4 ☞ [T, I] ~ (sth) (also **close down**, **close sth↔down**) if a company, shop/store, etc. closes, or if you close it, it stops operating as a business •ngừng hoạt động: *The club was closed by the police. ◇ The hospital closed at the end of last year. ◇ The play closed after just three nights.* **OPP** open

► **END** 5 ☞ [T, I] to end or make sth end •kết thúc, chấm dứt: *The meeting will close at 10.00 p.m. ◇ The offer closes at the end of the week. ◇ ~ sth to close a meeting/debate ◇ to close a case/an investigation ◇ to close an account (= to stop keeping money in a bank account) ◇ The subject is now closed (= we will not discuss it again).* **OPP** open

► **FINANCE** 6 [I] ~ (at sth) to be worth a particular amount at the end of the day's business •kết thúc, ngưng giao dịch (vào cuối ngày làm việc): *Shares in the company closed at 265p. ◇ closing prices*

► **DISTANCE/DIFFERENCE** 7 [T, I] ~ (sth) to make the distance or difference between two people or things smaller; to become smaller or narrower •thu nhỏ, thu hẹp (khoảng cách, điều khác biệt): *These measures are aimed at closing the gap between rich and poor. ◇ The gap between the two top teams is closing all the time.*

- **HOLD FIRMLY** 8 [T, I] ~ (sth) about/around/over sb/sth to hold sth/stb firmly •nắm/ôm chặt: *She closed her hand over his. ◇ Her hand closed over his.*

Which Word?**close / shut**

Có thể dùng từ **close** và **shut** với nghĩa đóng cửa ra vào (door), đóng cửa sổ (window), nhắm mắt (eyes), ngậm miệng (mouth), vv..

■ **Shut** có thể hàm ý có nhiều tiếng ồn hơn và thường gấp trong các cụm từ như *slammed shut, banged shut, snapped shut*.

■ **Shut** thường còn dùng cho những vật chứa như hộp, va li, vv.; dày, đóng

■ **Dùng từ close hoặc shut để chỉ giờ đóng cửa của các cửa hàng, văn phòng, vv.: What time do the banks close/shut? ◇ A strike has shut the factory.** Có thể dùng từ **closed** hoặc **shut** (tiếng Anh Bắc Mỹ thường dùng từ **closed**): *The store is closed/shut today.* Nhất là trong tiếng Anh Bắc Mỹ, **shut** nghe có thể không lịch sự bằng.

■ Trước danh từ dùng **closed**, không dùng từ **shut**: *a closed window.*

■ **Dùng closed khi nói về đường sá (road), sân bay (airport), vv.: The road is closed because of the snow.**

■ Trong văn phong trang trọng, **close** chỉ việc kết thúc buổi họp hoặc buổi nói chuyện.

IDM **close the book on sth** to stop doing sth because you no longer believe you will be successful or will find a solution •bỏ cuộc, ngưng: *The police have closed the book on the case (= they have stopped trying to solve it).* **close its doors** (of a business, etc. •doanh nghiệp, vv.) to stop trading •ngưng làm việc: *The factory closed its doors for the last time in 2009.* **close your mind to sth** to refuse to think about sth as a possibility •tù chí não/nóng close ranks 1 if a group of people **close ranks**, they work closely together to defend themselves, especially when they are being criticized •đoàn kết: *It's not unusual for the police to close ranks when one of their officers is being investigated.* 2 if soldiers **close ranks**, they move closer together in order to defend themselves •(quân lính) siết chặt hàng ngũ, tăng cường lực lượng ➔ more at **DEALER, DOOR, EYE n.**

PHR **V close down** (BrE) when a radio or television station **close down**, it stops broadcasting at the end of the day •(đài phát thanh, truyền hình) ngừng phát sóng (vào cuối ngày) ➔ related noun **CLOSE-DOWN**, **close down** | **close sth↔down** = **CLOSE¹** (4) *All the steelworks around here were closed down in the 1980s.* ➔ related noun **CLOSE-DOWN** **OPP** open up **close in** 1 when the days **close in**, they become gradually shorter during the autumn/fall •(ngày) ngắn lại vào mùa thu 2 if the weather **close in**, it gets worse •(hời tiết) xấu đi 3 when the night **close in**, it gets darker •(đêm) tối dần: *They huddled around the fire as the night closed in.* **close in** (on sb/sth) to move nearer to sb/sth, especially in order to attack them •tiếp cận để tấn công ai/cái gì: *The lions closed in on their prey.* **close sth↔off** to separate sth from other parts so that people cannot use it •cách ly, phong tỏa: *The entrance to the train station was closed off following the explosion.* **close out sth** (NAME) 1 to sell goods very cheaply in order to get rid of them quickly •bán tổng tảng ➔ related noun **CLOSEOUT** 2 to finish or settle sth •hoàn thành; giải quyết: *A rock concert closed out the festivities.* **close over sb/sth** to surround and cover sb/sth •bao quanh, bao phủ: *The water closed over his head.* **close up** 1 when a wound **close up**, it heals •vết thương lành, đóng miệng, liền da 2 to hide your thoughts or emotions •kim nén, che giấu (suy nghĩ, cảm xúc): *She closed up when I asked about her family.* **close up** | **close sth↔up** 1 to shut and lock sth such as a shop/store or a building, especially for a short period of time •đóng cửa (nhất là trong thời gian ngắn): *Why don't we close up and go out for lunch? ◇ Can the last one out close up the office?* **OPP** open up 2 to come closer together; to bring people or things closer together •khit lại; sát lại: *Traffic was heavy and cars were closing up behind each other.* 3 to become narrower and less open •hẹp lại: *Every time he tried to speak, his throat closed up with fear.* **OPP** open up

■ **noun** [sing.] (formal) the end of a period of time or an activity •sự kết thúc/một giai đoạn/một hoạt động: *at the close of the 17th century ◇ His life was drawing to a close. ◇ Can we bring this*

meeting to a close?

close² /kləʊs; NAmE klous/ adj., adv., noun 

■ **adj.**  (**closer**, **closest**)

► **NEAR 1**  [not usually before noun] ~ (to sb/sth) | ~ (together) near in space or time •gần (trong không gian, thời gian): Our new house is close to the school. ◇ I had no idea the beach was so close. ◇ The two buildings are close together. ◇ This is the closest we can get to the beach by car. ◇ We all have to work in close proximity (= near each other). ◇ The President was shot at close range (= from a short distance away). ◇ The children are close to each other in age. ◇ Their birthdays are very close together. 

► **ALMOST/LIKELY 2**  [not before noun] ~ to sth | ~ to doing sth almost in a particular state; likely to do sth soon •gần như; sắp: He was close to tears. ◇ The new library is close to completion. ◇ She knew she was close to death. ◇ We are close to signing the agreement.

► **RELATIONSHIP 3**  ~ (to sb) knowing sb very well and liking them very much •thân thiết: Jo is a very close friend. ◇ She is very close to her father. ◇ She and her father are very close. ◇ We're a very close family. 4  near in family relationship •gần gũi (trong quan hệ gia đình): close relatives, such as your mother and father, and brothers and sisters  distant 5  very involved in the work or activities of sb else, usually seeing and talking to them regularly •gần bô chất chẽ với công việc hoặc hoạt động của người nào, thường xuyên gặp gỡ và trò chuyện với họ: He is one of the prime minister's closest advisers. ◇ The college has close links with many other institutions. ◇ She has kept in close contact with the victims' families. ◇ We keep in close touch with the police.

► **CAREFUL 6**  [only before noun] careful and thorough •ky lưỡng và thấu đáo: Take a close look at this photograph. ◇ On closer examination the painting proved to be a fake. ◇ Pay close attention to what I am telling you.

► **SIMILAR 7**  ~ (to sth) very similar to sth else or to an amount •tương tự, giống: There's a close resemblance (= they look very similar). ◇ His feeling for her was close to hatred. ◇ The total was close to 20% of the workforce. ◇ We tried to match the colours, but this is the closest we could get.

► **COMPETITION/ELECTION, ETC. 8**  won by only a small amount or distance •thắng sát nút/sát sao: a close contest/match/election ◇ It was a very close finish. ◇ I think it's going to be close. ◇ Our team came a close second (= nearly won). ◇ The game was closer than the score suggests. ◇ The result is going to be too close to call (= either side may win).

► **ALMOST BAD RESULT 9** used to describe sth, usually a dangerous or unpleasant situation, that nearly happens •suyt lâm nguy/gặp điều không hay: Phew! That was close—that car nearly hit us. ◇ We caught the bus in the end but it was close (= we nearly missed it).

► **WITHOUT SPACE 10** with little or no space in between •sát, kề, cạnh: over 1 000 pages of close print ◇ The soldiers advanced in close formation.

► **CUT SHORT 11** cut very short, near to the skin •cắt ngắn, cắt sát: a close haircut/shave

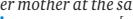
► **GUARDED 12** [only before noun] carefully guarded •bảo vệ cẩn thận: The donor's identity is a close secret. ◇ She was kept under close arrest.

► **WEATHER/ROOM 13** warm in an uncomfortable way because there does not seem to be enough fresh air •oi, ngột ngạt  stuffy

► **PRIVATE 14** [not before noun] ~ (about sth) not willing to give personal information about yourself •kin đáo (về thông tin cá nhân): He was close about his past.

► **MEAN 15** [not before noun] (BrE) not liking to spend money •keo kiệt, bẩn tiện: She's always been very close with her money.

► **PHONETICS 16** (also **high**) (of a vowel •nguyên âm) produced with the mouth in a relatively closed position •đóng  compare OPEN

► **close-ly**  adv.: I sat and watched everyone very closely (= carefully). ◇ He walked into the room, closely followed by the rest of the family. ◇ a closely contested election ◇ She closely resembled her mother at the same age. ◇ The two events are closely connected. 

IDM **at/from close quarters** very near •rất gần: fighting at close quarters close, but no cigar (informal, especially NAmE) used to tell sb that their attempt or guess was almost but not quite successful •gần thành công a close call/shave (informal) a situation in which you only just manage to avoid an accident, etc. •thoát hiểm trong gang tấc a close thing a situation in which success or failure is equally possible •năm ăn năm thua: We got him out in the end, but it was a close thing. **close to home** if a remark or topic of discussion is close to home, it is accurate or connected with you in a way that makes you uncomfortable or embarrassed •gần nhau, hầu nhau: Her remarks about me were embarrassingly close to home. **keep a close eye/watch on sb/sth** to watch sb/sth carefully •trông chừng: Over the next few months we will keep a close eye on sales. 

► **adv. (closer, closest)** near; not far away •gần; không xa: They sat close together. ◇ Don't come too close! ◇ She held Tom close and pressed her cheek to his. ◇ I couldn't get close enough to see. ◇ A second police car followed close behind.

IDM **close at hand** near; in a place where sb/sth can be reached easily •gần; dễ đến: There are good cafes and a restaurant close at hand. **close by (sb/sth)** at a short distance (from sb/sth) •gần: Our friends live close by. ◇ The route passes close by the town. **close on | close to** almost; nearly •hầu nhau; gần nhau: She is close on sixty. ◇ It is close on midnight. ◇ a profit close to £200 million a close run thing a situation in which sb only just wins or loses, for example in a competition or an election •tinh huống một thắng một thua (trong cuộc thi đấu, bầu cử) **close to | close up** in a position very near to sth •rất gần: The picture looks very different when you see it close to. **close up to sb/sth** very near in space to sb/sth •rất gần: She snuggled close up to him. **come close (to sth/to doing sth)** to almost reach or do sth •gần nhau (đat đến, làm được điều gì): He'd come close to death. ◇ We didn't win but we came close. **run sb/sth close (BrE)** to be nearly as good, fast, successful, etc. as sb/sth else •gần ... bằng với: Germany ran Argentina very close in the final. 

► **noun 1** (BrE) (especially in street names) •chủ yếu dùng trong tên đường a street that is closed at one end •đường cut: Brookside Close 2 the grounds and buildings that surround and belong to a CATHEDRAL •sân và các tòa nhà ở xung quanh và thuộc về nhà thờ

close-cropped /kləʊs 'krɒpt; NAmE klous 'kra:pt/ adj. (of hair, grass, etc. •tóc, cỏ, vv.) cut very short •cắt rất ngắn

closed  /kləʊzd; NAmE klouzd/ adj.

1  [not before noun] shut •đóng: Keep the door closed. 2  [not before noun] shut, especially of a shop/store or public building that is not open for a period of time •(nhất là cửa hàng, nơi công cộng) đóng cửa: The museum is closed on Mondays. ◇ This road is closed to traffic. 3  not willing to accept outside influences or new ideas •bao thủ: a closed society ◇ He has a closed mind. 4 [usually before noun] limited to a particular group of people; not open to everyone •giới hạn; không mở rộng: a closed membership  open 

IDM **behind closed doors** without the public being allowed to attend or know what is happening; in private •kin; riêng tư a closed book (to sb) a subject or person that you know nothing about •đè tài/người không được biết đến

closed-captioned adj. (NAmE) (of a TV programme •chuồng trình truyền hình) having CAPTIONS that can only be read if you have a special machine (= a DECODER) •có lời chú thích (chỉ đọc được qua máy giải mã)

closed-circuit television noun [u] (abbr. CCTV) a television system that works within a limited area, for example a public building, to protect it from crime •hệ thống camera giám sát

close-down /kləʊz daʊn; NAmE 'klouz/ noun [u, sing.] the stopping of work, especially permanently, in an office, a factory, etc. •đóng cửa vĩnh viễn (vận phỏng, nhà máy, vv.)

'closed season noun [sing.] = CLOSE SEASON

closed shop noun a factory, business, etc. in which employees must all be members of a particular TRADE/LABOR UNION •nhà máy, doanh nghiệp, vv. mà mọi nhân viên đều phải gia nhập công đoàn

closed syllable noun (phonetics •ngữ) a syllable which ends with a consonant, for example sit •âm tiết đóng (kết thúc bằng phụ âm)

close-fitting /kləʊs 'fɪtɪŋ; NAmE klous/ adj. (of clothes •quần áo) fitting tightly, showing the shape of the body •bó sát

close harmony /kləʊs 'ha:məni; NAmE klous 'ha:rmoni/ noun [u] (music •nhạc) a style of singing in HARMONY in which the

different notes are close together • cách hát sao cho các nốt tạo thành hợp âm hài hòa

close-knit /'kləʊs 'nɪt; NAmE 'klouz/ (also less frequent **closely-knit**) *adj.* (of a group of people • nhóm người) having strong relationships with each other and taking a close, friendly interest in each other's activities and problems • thân thiết, gần bó: the close-knit community of a small village

close-mouthed /'kləʊs 'maʊðəd; NAmE 'klouz/ *adj.* [not usually before noun] not willing to say much about sth because you want to keep a secret • kín tiếng, it nói

close-out /'kləʊzut; NAmE 'klouz-/ *noun* (NAmE) an occasion when goods are sold cheaply in order to get rid of them quickly • bán tống táng

close-range /'kləʊs 'reɪndʒ; NAmE 'klouz/ *adj.* [only before noun] at or from a short distance • ở/từ khoảng cách ngắn: The close-range shot was blocked by the goalkeeper.

close-run /'kləʊs 'rʌn; NAmE 'klouz/ *adj.* [usually before noun] (of a race or competition • cuộc đua, cuộc thi đấu) won by a very small amount or distance • thắng suýt soát/sít sao: The election was a close-run thing.

close season /'kləʊz sɪ:zn; NAmE 'klouz/ *noun* [sing.] (BrE) 1 (also **closed season** NAmE, BrE) the time of year when it is illegal to kill particular kinds of animal, bird and fish because they are breeding • mùa cấm săn bắn OPP open season 2 (NAmE 'off season) (in sport • trong thể thao) the time during the summer when teams do not play important games • thời gian nghỉ thi đấu, mùa nghỉ thi đấu (trong mùa hè)

close-set /'kləʊs 'set; NAmE 'klouz/ *adj.* very close together • sit, rát gần nhau: close-set eyes

closet /'kləʊzɪt; NAmE 'kla:zət/ *noun, adj., verb*

■ *noun* ① (especially NAmE) a small room or a space in a wall with a door that reaches the floor, used for storing things • tủ (âm tường, sát sàn nhà): a walk-in closet ⇨ VISUAL VOCAB page V28 ⇨ compare CUPBOARD, WARDROBE ⇨ see also WATER CLOSET

IDIOM **come out of the 'closet** to admit sth openly that you kept secret before, especially because of shame or embarrassment • công khai thừa nhận điều được giấu kín bấy lâu, nhất là vì xấu hổ: Homosexuals in public life are now coming out of the closet. ⇨ see also COME OUT (10) IDM SEE SKELETON

■ *adj.* [only before noun] used to describe people who want to keep some fact about themselves secret • bí mật: closet gays ⇨ I suspect he's a closet fascist.

■ *verb* ~ sb/by yourself + adv./prep. to put sb in a room away from other people, especially so that they can talk privately with sb, or so that they can be alone • nhốt/giữ ai trong phòng riêng: He was closeted with the President for much of the day. ⇨ She had closeted herself away in her room.

close-up /'kləʊs ʌp; NAmE 'klouz/ *noun* [c, u] a photograph, or picture in a film/movie, taken very close to sb/sth so that it shows a lot of detail • hình cận cảnh: a close-up of a human eye ⇨ It was strange to see her own face in close-up on the screen. ⇨ close-up pictures of the planet

clos-ing /'kləʊzɪŋ; NAmE 'klouzɪŋ/ *adj., noun*

■ *adj.* [only before noun] coming at the end of a speech, a period of time or an activity • kết thúc (bài diễn văn, giai đoạn, hoạt động): his closing remarks ⇨ the closing stages of the game OPP opening

■ *noun* [u] the act of shutting sth such as a factory, hospital, school, etc. permanently • sự đóng cửa vĩnh viễn: the closing of the local school OPP opening

closing date *noun* the last date by which sth must be done, such as applying for a job or entering a competition • hạn cuối

closing time *noun* [c, u] the time when a pub, shop/store, bar, etc. ends business for the day and people have to leave • giờ đóng cửa (quán rụng, cửa hàng, bar, vv.)

closure /'kləʊzə(r); NAmE 'klouz-/ *noun* 1 [c, u] the situation when a factory, school, hospital, etc. shuts permanently • sự đóng cửa vĩnh viễn: factory closures ⇨ The hospital has been threatened with closure. 2 [c, u] the temporary closing of a road or bridge • sự đóng/chặn tạm thời (đường sá, cầu) 3 [u] the feeling that a difficult or an unpleasant experience has come to an end or been dealt with in an acceptable way • cảm giác nhẹ nhõm/thứ thái: The conviction of their son's murderer helped to give them a sense of closure.

clot /klɒt; NAmE klə:t/ *noun, verb*

■ *noun* 1 = BLOOD CLOT: They removed a clot from his brain. 2 (old-fashioned, BrE, informal) a stupid person • kè ngu ngốc

■ *verb* (-tt-) [I, T] ~ (sth) when blood or cream clots or when sth clots it, it forms thick lumps or clots • đóng cục, vón lại: a drug that stops blood from clotting during operations ⇨ the blood clotting agent, Factor 8

Cloth /kləʊθ/ /klɒθθ; NAmE klə:θθ/ *noun* (pl. **cloths** /klɒθθ; NAmE klə:θθz/)

1 **①** [u] material made by weaving or knitting cotton, wool, silk, etc • vải: woollen/cotton cloth ⇨ bandages made from strips of cloth ⇨ the cloth industry/trade ⇨ a cloth bag ⇨ note at FABRIC

2 **②** [c] (often in compounds • thường dùng trong từ ghép) a piece of cloth, often used for a special purpose, especially cleaning things or covering a table • giẻ lau, khăn trải bàn: Wipe the surface with a damp cloth. ⇨ see also DISHCLOTH, DROP CLOTH, FLOORCLOTH, TABLECLOTH 3 **the cloth** [sing.] (literary) used to refer to Christian priests as a group • giới tu sĩ: a man of the cloth IDM see COAT n.

cloth cap (also **flat cap**) (both BrE) *noun* a soft cap, normally made of wool, traditionally a symbol of working men • mũ vải (thường là biểu tượng cho người lao động): The party has shed its cloth cap image (= it is not just a working-class party any more). ⇨ VISUAL VOCAB page V75

clothe /kləʊθ; NAmE klouθ/ *verb* 1 ~ sb/by yourself (in sth) (formal) to dress sb/by yourself • mặc quần áo: They clothe their children in the latest fashions. ⇨ (figurative) Climbing plants clothed the courtyard walls. 2 ~ sb to provide clothes for sb to wear • cung cấp quần áo: the costs of feeding and clothing a family

cloth-eared *adj.* (BrE, informal, disapproving) (of a person • người) unable to hear or understand things clearly • không thènhe/hiểu rõ ràng

clothed /kləʊθd; NAmE klouθd/ *adj.* [not usually before noun] ~ (in sth) dressed in a particular way • ăn mặc (theo cách nào đó): a man clothed in black ⇨ She jumped fully clothed into the water. ⇨ (figurative) The valley was clothed in trees and shrubs.

Synonyms

clothes

clothing • garment • dress • wear • gear

Tất cả những từ này đều chỉ những thứ dùng để mặc, như sơ mi, áo vest, váy đầm và quần dài.

clothes [pl.] • quần áo (nói chung, như áo sơ mi, áo khoác, váy đầm và quần dài).

clothing [U] (rather formal) • quần áo (một loại nào đó): warm clothing

CLOTHES HAY CLOTHING?

Clothing trang trọng hơn **clothes** và thông dụng nhất với nghĩa 'một loại quần áo cụ thể'. Không có dạng số i cho **clothes** cũng như **clothing**: a piece/an item/an article of clothing nói về loại trang phục bạn mặc, như váy đầm hoặc áo sơ mi.

garment (formal) • cái quần, cái áo: He was wearing a strange shapeless garment. NOTE Garment chỉ nên dùng trong những ngữ cảnh trang trọng hoặc trong văn học; trong ngữ cảnh hàng ngày dùng a piece of clothing.

dress [U] • quần áo, nhất là khi mặc theo một phong cách hoặc vào một dịp nào đó; trang phục: We were allowed to wear casual dress on Fridays.

wear [U] • (thường dùng trong từ ghép) quần áo mặc với một mục đích hoặc trong một dịp nào đó, nhất là khi được bày bán trong các cửa hàng: the children's wear department

gear [U] (informal) • quần áo: Her friends were all wearing the latest gear (=fashionable clothes).

PATTERNS

■ **casual** clothes/clothing/dress/wear/gear

■ **evening/formal** clothes/dress/wear

■ **designer/sports** clothes/clothing/garments/wear/gear

■ **children's/men's/women's** clothes/clothing/garments/wear

■ **to have on/be in/wear** ...clothes/garments/dress/gear

Clothes /kləʊθ/ /kləuz; NAmE kluoθz; klouz/ *noun*

[pl.] the things that you wear, such as trousers/pants, dresses and jackets • quần áo: I bought some new clothes for the trip. ⇨ to put

on/take off your clothes ◇ Bring a change of clothes with you.
◇ She has no clothes sense (= she does not know what clothes look attractive). ➔ COLLOCATIONS AT FASHION ➔ VISUAL VOCAB pages V71, V72 **IDM** see EMPEROR

'clothes hanger noun = HANGER

'clothes horse noun 1 (BrE) a wooden or plastic folding frame that you put clothes on to dry after you have washed them •giá phơi quần áo 2 (disapproving) a person, especially a woman, who is too interested in fashionable clothes •người phụ nữ nghiện quần áo thời trang

'clothes line (BrE) (also **line** NAmE, BrE) (BrE also **'washing line**) noun a piece of thin rope or wire, attached to posts, that you hang clothes on to dry outside after you have washed them •dây phơi quần áo

'clothes peg (BrE) (NAmE **'clothes·pin**) noun = PEG (3) ➔ picture at PEG

clo-thier /kləʊðɪə(r); NAmE 'klouðɪŋ/ noun (formal) a person or company that makes or sells clothes or cloth •người/công ty sản xuất/bán quần áo/vải vóc

cloth-ing 0-1 /'kləʊðɪŋ; NAmE 'klouðɪŋ/ noun [U] clothes, especially a particular type of clothes •quần áo, trang phục (nhất là thuộc loại nào đó): protective clothing ◇ the high cost of food and clothing ◇ an item/article of clothing ➔ SYNONYMS at CLOTHES **IDM** see WOLF n.

clot-ten **'cream** noun [U] a very thick type of cream made by slowly heating milk, made and eaten especially in Britain •kem đóng (hớt ra từ súp dùn gần sôi, nhất là ở Anh): scones and jam with clotted cream

'clotting factor noun [C, U] (biology •sinh) any of the substances in the blood which help it to clot (= become thick and form lumps) •nhân tố làm đông máu

cloud 0-1 /klaud/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** 0-1 [C, U] a grey or white mass made of very small drops of water, that floats in the sky •mây: The sun went behind a cloud. ◇ The plane was flying in cloud most of the way. ➔ COLLOCATIONS AT WEATHER ➔ see also STORM CLOUD, THUNDERCLOUD 2 0-1 [C] a large mass of sth in the air, for example dust or smoke, or a number of insects flying all together •dám (bụi, khói, côn trùng) 3 [C] something that makes you feel sad or anxious •diều phiền muộn/lỗi lòng: Her father's illness cast a cloud over her wedding day. ◇ The only dark cloud on the horizon was that they might have to move house. ◇ He still has a cloud of suspicion hanging over him.

IDM every cloud has a silver lining (saying) every sad or difficult situation has a positive side •trong cái rủi có cái may on cloud 'nine (old-fashioned, informal) extremely happy •cực kỳ hạnh phúc under a cloud if sb is under a cloud, other people think that they have done sth wrong and are suspicious of them •dáng ngờ, khả nghi ➔ more at HEAD n.

■ **verb 1** [I] ~ sth if sth clouds your judgement, memory, etc, it makes it difficult for you to understand or remember sth clearly •gây khó hiểu/khó nhớ: Doubts were beginning to cloud my mind. ◇ His judgement was clouded by jealousy. 2 [I, T] (formal) (of sb's face •giương mặt) to show sadness, fear, anger, etc; to make sb look sad, afraid, angry, etc •buồn/sợ/giận, vv.; làm ai buồn/sợ/giận, vv.: ~ (over) Her face clouded over with anger. ◇ ~ sth Suspicion clouded his face. 3 [T] ~ the issue to make sth you are discussing or considering less clear, especially by introducing subjects that are not connected with it •danh lắc hướng 4 [I] ~ (over) (of the sky •bầu trời) to fill with clouds •phù mây: It was beginning to cloud over. 5 [T] ~ sth to make sth less pleasant or enjoyable •kiến điều gì kém thù vị, bớt đê chi: His last years were clouded by financial worries. 6 [I, T] if glass, water, etc. clouds, or if sth clouds it, it becomes less transparent •đục: ~ (with sth) Her eyes clouded with tears. ◇ ~ sth Steam had clouded the mirror.

cloud-burst /'klaʊdbɜːst; NAmE -bɜːrst/ noun a sudden very heavy fall of rain •con mưa to đột ngột

'cloud computing noun [U] a way of using computers in which data and software are stored mainly on a central computer, to which users have access over the Internet •diện toán đám mây

cloud 'cuckoo land (BrE) (NAmE **'cloud-land, 'la-la land**) noun [U] (informal, disapproving) if you say that sb is living in cloud cuckoo land, you mean that they do not understand what a situation is really like, but think it is much better than it is •(sống như) trên mây, mơ ước viên vông

'cloud forest noun [C, U] a forest in tropical or subtropical parts of the world that usually has thick cloud at the level of the tops of the trees •rừng mây nhiệt đới (khu rừng nhiệt đới/tiểu nhiệt đới thường có lớp mây dày trên ngọn cây) ➔ compare RAINFOREST

cloud-less /'klaʊdləs/ adj. clear; with no clouds •quang đãng; không mây: a cloudless sky

cloudy /'klaudi/ adj. (cloud-ier, cloudi-est) 1 (of the sky or the weather •bầu trời, thời tiết) covered with clouds; with a lot of clouds •phù mây; nhiều mây ➔ clear: a grey, cloudy day 2 (of liquids •chất lỏng) not clear or transparent •đục ➔ cloudi-ness noun [U]

cloud-tuft /'klaʊtfʊt/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** [U] power and influence •quyền lực và ảnh hưởng: political/financial cloud ◇ I knew his opinion carried a lot of clout with them. 2 [C, usually sing.] (informal) a blow with the hand or a hard object •cù đấm/thoi/dánh/dập (băng tay, vật nặng)

■ **verb ~ sb** (informal) to hit sb hard, especially with your hand •đấm, thoi, nện (nhát là băng tay)

clove /'kluːv; NAmE 'klouv/ noun 1 [C, U] the dried flower of a tropical tree, used in cooking as a spice, especially to give flavour to sweet foods. Cloves look like small nails. •cây đinh hương ➔ VISUAL VOCAB page V39 2 [C] a garlic ~ | a ~ of garlic one of the small separate sections of a BULB (= the round underground part) of GARLIC •nhánh tỏi ➔ VISUAL VOCAB page V37 ➔ see also CLEAVE v.

clove 'hoof noun the foot of an animal such as a cow, a sheep, or a goat, that is divided into two parts •móng chέ (của bò, cừu, dê)

clo-ver /'klaʊvə(r); NAmE 'klouvə-/ noun [U] a small wild plant that usually has three leaves on each STEM and purple, pink or white flowers that are shaped like balls •cỏ ba lá: a four-leaf clover (= one with four leaves instead of three, thought to bring good luck)

IDM be/live in clover (informal) to have enough money to be able to live a very comfortable life •sống an nhàn/sung túc

clover-leaf /'klaʊvəlɪf; NAmE 'klouvər-/ noun (NAmE) a place where a number of main roads meet at different levels, with curved sections that form the pattern of a four-leaf clover •giao lộ có vòng xoay nhiều tầng cỏ hình cỏ ba lá

clown /klaʊn/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** an entertainer who wears funny clothes and a large red nose and does silly things to make people laugh •hè: (figurative) Robert was always the class clown (= he did silly things to make the other students laugh). 2 (disapproving) a person that you disapprove of because they act in a stupid way •thảng hè: What do those clowns in the government think they are doing?

■ **verb [I] ~ (around)** (often disapproving) to behave in a silly way, especially in order to make other people laugh •đùa cợt

clown-ish /'klaʊnɪʃ/ adj. like a clown; silly •giống hè; ngớ ngẩn

cloy /kloɪ/ [I] (of sth pleasant or sweet •điều dễ chịu, ngọt ngào) to start to become slightly disgusting or annoying, because there is too much of it •lạm phát ngây: After a while, the rich sauce begins to cloy.

cloy-ing /'kloɪɪŋ/ adj. (formal) 1 (of food, a smell, etc. •thức ăn, mùi, vv.) so sweet that it is unpleasant •ngọt đến mức (gây) khó chịu 2 using emotion in a very obvious way, so that the result is unpleasant •ngọt ngào một cách già tạo: the cloying sentimentality of her novels ➔ cloy-ing-ly adv.

cloze test /'klaʊz test; NAmE 'kluoz/ noun a type of test in which you have to put suitable words in spaces in a text where words have been left out •bài kiểm tra điền từ thích hợp vào chỗ trống

club 0-1 /klaub/ noun, verb

■ **noun**

► **FOR ACTIVITY/SPORT 1** 0-1 [C+sing./pl. v.] (especially in compounds •chủ yếu dùng trong từ ghép) a group of people who meet together regularly, for a particular activity, sport, etc •câu lạc bộ: a golf/tennis, etc. club ◇ a chess/film/movie, etc. club ◇ to join/belong to a club ◇ The club has/have voted to admit new members. ➔ see also FAN CLUB, YOUTH CLUB 2 0-1 [C] the building or rooms that a particular club uses •tòa nhà/phòng dành cho một câu lạc bộ: We had lunch at the golf club. ◇ the club bar ➔ see also COUNTRY CLUB, HEALTH CLUB 3 0-1 [C+sing./pl. v.] (BrE) a professional sports organization that includes the players, managers, owners and members •câu lạc bộ thể thao

(gồm các vận động viên, huấn luyện viên, chủ sở hữu và các thành viên): Manchester United Football Club

► **MUSIC/DANCING 4** [c] a place where people, especially young people, go and listen to music, dance, etc •*nơi thanh niên đến nghe nhạc, nhảy múa, v.v.*: a jazz club ◇ the club scene in Newcastle ◇ see also CLUBBING, NIGHTCLUB, STRIP CLUB

► **SOCIAL 5** [c+sing./pl. v.] (especially in Britain) an organization and a place where people, usually men only, can meet together socially or stay •(chủ yếu ở Anh) tổ chức/dia diểm để nam giới gặp nhau hoặc ở lại: He's a member of several London clubs.

► **SELLING BOOKS/CDS 6** [c] an organization that sells books, CDs, etc. cheaply to its members •tổ chức bán sách, đĩa CD, vv. giá rẻ cho thành viên: a music club ◇ see also BOOK CLUB

► **WEAPON 7** [c] a heavy stick with one end thicker than the other, that is used as a weapon •gậy, dùi cui ◇ see also BILLY CLUB

► **IN GOLF 8** [c] = GOLF CLUB

► **IN CARD GAMES 9** **clubs** [pl., u] one of the four sets of cards (called SUITS) in a PACK/DECK of cards. The clubs have a black design shaped like three black leaves on a short STEM •quán chuồn: the five/queen/ace of clubs ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V45
10 [c] one card from the SUIT called clubs •lá bài chuồn: I played a club.

IDM **be in the club** (BrE, informal) to be pregnant •mang thai, có thai ◇ more at JOIN v.

■ **verb (-bə-)** 1 [T] ~ sb/sth to hit a person or an animal with a heavy stick or similar object •đánh bằng gậy: The victim was clubbed to death with a baseball bat. 2 [I] **go clubbing** (BrE, informal) to spend time dancing and drinking in NIGHTCLUBS •nhảy múa và uống rượu trong hộp đêm

PHRv **club together** (BrE) if two or more people club together, they each give an amount of money and the total is used to pay for sth •góp tiền/chung tiền để chi vào việc gì: We clubbed together to buy them a new television.

clubbing /klʌbɪŋ/ noun [u] the activity of going to NIGHTCLUBS regularly •việc đi hộp đêm thường xuyên: They go clubbing most weekends. ► **clubber** noun: The venue was packed with 3 000 clubbers.

club car noun (NAmE) a coach/car on a train with comfortable chairs and tables, where you can buy sth to eat or drink •toa cảng tin (trên tàu hỏa)

'club class noun [u] (BrE) = BUSINESS CLASS

club foot noun [c, u] a foot that has been DEFORMED (= badly shaped) since birth •bàn chân dị tật bẩm sinh ► **club-footed** adj.

club-house /'klæbhaʊs/ noun the building used by a club, especially a sports club •trụ sở câu lạc bộ thể thao

club-land /'klæblənd/ noun [u] (BrE) popular NIGHTCLUBS in general and the people who go to them; an area of a town where there are a lot of NIGHTCLUBS •giới hộp đêm; khu vực nhiều hộp đêm: modern clubland ◇ London's clubland

club sandwich noun a SANDWICH consisting of three slices of bread with two layers of food between them •bánh sandwich có ba lát bánh mì

cluck /klʌk/ verb, noun

■ **verb 1** [I] when a chicken clucks, it makes a series of short low sounds •kêu cục cục 2 [I] to make a short low sound with your tongue to show that you feel sorry for sb or that you disapprove of sth •tặc lưỡi: The teacher clucked sympathetically at the child's story.

■ **noun** the low, short sounds that a chicken makes •tiếng cục cục (của gà): (figurative) a cluck of impatience/annoyance

clucky /'klʌki/ adj. (Austral, NZE, informal) 1 (of a hen •gà mái) sitting or ready to sit on eggs •(sẵn sàng) áp trúng SYN broody 2 (of a woman) wanting to have a baby •(phu nữ) muôn có con SYN broody

clue /klu:/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** ~ (to sth) an object, a piece of evidence or some information that helps the police solve a crime •vật chứng, bằng chứng: The police think the videotape may hold some vital clues to the identity of the killer. 2 ~ (to sth) a fact or a piece of evidence that helps you discover the answer to a problem •dấu mối, manh mối: Diet may hold the clue to the causes of migraine. 3 some words or a piece of information that helps you find the answers to a CROSSWORD, a game or a question •từ/thông tin gợi ý (trò đố chữ, trò chơi, câu hỏi): You'll never guess who I saw today! 'Give me a clue.'

293

clutch

IDM **not have a 'clue** (informal) 1 to know nothing about sth or about how to do sth •không biết gì: I don't have a clue where she lives. 2 (disapproving) to be very stupid •rất ngu ngốc: Don't ask him to do it—he doesn't have a clue!

■ **verb**

PHRv **clue sb in (on sth)** (informal) to give sb the most recent information about sth •cập nhật thông tin: He's just clued me in on the latest developments.

clued-up (BrE) (NAmE) **clued-in** adj. ~ (on sth) (informal) knowing a lot about sth; having a lot of information about sth •biết nhiều; có nhiều thông tin

clue-less /'kluːləs/ adj. (informal, disapproving) very stupid; not able to understand or to do sth •rất ngu ngốc; không thể hiểu/làm điều gì: He's completely clueless about computers.

clump /klʌmp/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** a small group of things or people very close together, especially trees or plants; a bunch of sth such as grass or hair •nhóm, đám; bụi, lùm: a clump of trees/bushes 2 the sound made by sb putting their feet down very heavily

■ **verb 1** [I] + adv./prep. (especially BrE) to put your feet down noisily and heavily as you walk •đi sầm sập: The children clumped down the stairs. 2 [I, T] ~ (together) | ~ A and B (together) to come together or be brought together to form a tight group •kết thành khói: Galaxies tend to clump together in clusters.

clumpy /klʌmpi/ adj. (BrE) (of shoes and boots •giày và giày ông) big, thick and heavy •dày nặng

clumsy /'klʌmzɪ/ adj. (clum-sier, clam-si-est) 1 (of people and animals •người và động vật) moving or doing things in a very awkward way •vụng về, lóng ngóng: I spilt your coffee. Sorry—that was clumsy of me. ◇ His clumsy fingers couldn't untie the knot. 2 (of actions and statements •hành động và lời tuyên bố) done without skill or in a way that offends people •không có kỹ năng; gáy xúc phạm: She made a clumsy attempt to apologize. 3 (of objects •đồ vật) difficult to move or use easily; not well designed •khó di chuyển/sử dụng; thiết kế kém 4 (of processes •quá trình) awkward; too complicated to understand or use easily •rắc rối; khó hiểu; khó sử dụng: The complaints procedure is clumsy and time-consuming. ► **clum-si-ly** /l-ɪlɪ/ adv. **clum-si-ness** noun [u]

clung past tense, past part. of CLING •đặng quá khứ đơn, phần từ quá khứ của từ cling

clunk /klʌŋk/ noun a dull sound made by two heavy objects hitting each other •tiếng leng keng ► **clunk** verb [I]

clunk-er /'klʌŋkə(r)/ noun (NAmE, informal) 1 an old car in bad condition •ô tô cũ kém chất lượng 2 a serious mistake •lỗi nghiêm trọng

clunkily /klʌŋkɪ/ adj. (informal, especially NAmE) heavy and awkward •nặng nề và vụng về: clunkily leather shoes ◇ (figurative) The movie is ruined by wooden acting and clunkily dialogue.

clus-ter /'klʌstə(r)/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** a group of things of the same type that grow or appear close together •nhóm, cụm, khóm: a cluster of stars ◇ The plant bears its flowers in clusters. ◇ a leukaemia cluster (= an area where there are more cases of the disease than you would expect) 2 a group of people, animals or things close together •nhóm người, động vật, vật gần nhau: a cluster of spectators ◇ a little cluster of houses 3 (phonetics •ngữ) a group of consonants which come together in a word or phrase, for example /str/ at the beginning of string •phụ âm kép, phụ âm chùng: a consonant cluster

■ **verb** [I] to come together in a small group or groups •tụ họp, tụ lại: ~ together The children clustered together in the corner of the room. ◇ ~ around/round sb/sth The doctors clustered anxiously around his bed.

cluster bomb noun a type of bomb that throws out smaller bombs when it explodes •bom mè

clutch /klʌtʃ/ verb, noun

■ **verb 1** [T, I] to hold sb/sth tightly •ôm/nắm/giữ chặt SYN grip: ~ sth (+ adv./prep.) He clutched the child to him. ◇ She stood there, the flowers still clutched in her hand. ◇ + adv./prep. I clutched on to the chair for support ► **SYNONYMS AT HOLD** 2 [T, I] to take hold of sth suddenly, because you are afraid or in pain •đột ngột nắm lấy (vi so/dau): ~ sth He gasped and clutched his stomach. ◇ ~ at sb/sth (figurative) Fear clutched at her heart. **IDM** see STRAW

SYNONYMS AT HOLD

PHR V **clutch/****catch at sth/sb** to try to quickly get hold of sth/sb •giật, chộp **SYN** grab at

■ **noun 1** [c] the PEDAL in a car or other vehicle that you press with your foot so that you can change gear •bàn đạp ly hợp: Put your foot on the clutch. ◇ COLLOCATIONS AT DRIVING ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V59 **2** [c] a device in a machine that connects and disconnects working parts, especially the engine and the gears •khớp ly hợp: The car needs a new clutch. **3** a ~ of sth [sing.] (BrE) a group of people, animals or things •nhóm người/đóng vát/vát: He's won a whole clutch of awards. **4** **clutches** [pl.] (informal) power or control •quyền lực; quyền kiểm soát: He managed to escape from their clutches. ◇ Now that she had him in her clutches, she wasn't going to let go. **5** [c, usually sing.] a tight hold on sb/sth •cái ôm/nắm/giữ chặt **SYN** grip: (figurative) She felt the sudden clutch of fear. **6** [c] a group of eggs that a bird lays at one time; the young birds that come out of a group of eggs at the same time •ô trứng áp; ô già con mới nở **7** [c] (NaME) = CLUTCH BAG

clutch bag (NaME also **clutch**) noun a small, flat bag that women carry in their hands, especially on formal occasions •ví nịt, ví cầm tay ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V75

clut-ter /'klʌtə(r)/ verb, noun

■ **verb** ~ sth (up) (with sth/sb) to fill a place with too many things, so that it is untidy •lâm bừa bộn: Don't clutter the page with too many diagrams. ◇ I don't want all these files cluttering up my desk. ◇ (figurative) Try not to clutter your head with trivia.

■ **noun** [u, sing.] (disapproving) a lot of things in an untidy state, especially things that are not necessary or are not being used; a state of confusion •mớ lộn xộn; sự hỗn loạn **SYN** mess: There's always so much clutter on your desk! ◇ There was a clutter of bottles and tubes on the shelf.

clut-tered /'klʌtəd; NaME -tərd/ adj. ~ (up) (with sb/sth) covered with, or full of, a lot of things or people, in a way that is untidy •bừa bộn, lộn xộn (vật, người); a cluttered room/desk ◇ (figurative) a cluttered mind **OPP** uncluttered

cm abbr. (pl. **cm** or **cms**) CENTIMETRE

CM abbr. COMMAND MODULE

CND /si: en 'di:/ abbr. Campaign for Nuclear Disarmament (a British organization whose aim is to persuade countries to get rid of their nuclear weapons) •Tổ chức Vận động Giải trừ Vũ khí Hạt nhân Anh

CNN /si: en 'en/ abbr. Cable News Network (an American broadcasting company that sends television news programmes all over the world) •công ty truyền hình cáp của Mỹ, phát tin khắp thế giới

CO /si: 'əʊ; NaME 'ou/ abbr. Commanding Officer (an officer who commands a group of soldiers, sailors, etc.) •sĩ quan chỉ huy (chỉ huy một nhóm quân nhân, thủy thủ, vv.)

Co. /kəʊ; NaME kou/ abbr. **1** (business •kinh) company •công ty: Pitt, Briggs & Co. **2** (in writing •văn viết) county •hạt, tỉnh **3 and co.** (BrE, informal) and other members of a group of people •và các thành viên khác trong nhóm: Were Jane and co. at the party?

co- /kəʊ; NaME kou/ prefix (used in adjectives, adverbs, nouns and verbs) •tiễn tố trong tính từ, trạng từ, danh từ và động từ together with •cùng, đồng: co-produced ◇ cooperatively ◇ co-author ◇ coexist

c/o /si: 'əʊ; NaME 'ou/ abbr. (used on letters to a person staying at sb else's house) care of •ghi trên lá thư gửi cho người ở nhà người khác) nhờ...gửi hộ: Mr P Brown, c/o Ms M Jones

coach **0** /kəʊtʃ; NaME koutʃ/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** **0** [c] a person who trains a person or team in sport •huấn luyện viên: a basketball/football/tennis, etc. coach ◇ Italy's national coach **2** [c] (BrE) a person who gives private lessons to sb, often to prepare them for an exam •gia sư (đã chuẩn bị cho kỳ thi): a maths coach **3** [c] = LIFE COACH **4** **0** [c] (BrE) a comfortable bus for carrying passengers over long distances •xe buýt chạy đường dài (nhiều tiền nghỉ): They went to Italy on a coach tour. ◇ Travel is by coach overnight to Berlin. ◇ a coach station (= where coaches start and end their journey) ◇ a coach party (= a group of people travelling together on a coach) ◇ VISUAL VOCAB page V65 **5** **0** [c] (BrE) = CARRIAGE: a railway coach **6** [c] a large closed vehicle with four wheels, pulled by horses, used in the past for carrying passengers •xe ngựa (chở khách) ◇ see also STAGECOACH **7** [u] (NaME) the

cheapest seats in a plane •hạng vé máy bay rẻ nhất: to fly coach ◇ coach fares/passengers/seats **IDM** see DRIVE V.

■ **verb 1** to train sb to play a sport, to do a job better, or to improve a skill •huấn luyện (thể thao, công việc, kỹ năng): ~ sb (in/for sth) Her father coached her for the Olympics. ◇ ~ sb (to do sth) She has coached hundreds of young singers. ◇ ~ sth He coaches basketball and soccer. **2** ~ sb (in/for sth) (especially BrE) to give a student extra teaching in a particular subject especially so that they will pass an exam •dạy thêm (luyện thi) **3** ~ sb (in/on sth) | ~ sb (to do sth) to give sb special instructions for what they should do or say in a particular situation •hướng dẫn đặc biệt: They believed the witnesses had been coached on what to say.

'coach house noun a building where CARRIAGES pulled by horses are or were kept •nhà để xe ngựa

coach-ing /'kəʊtʃɪŋ; NaME 'koutʃɪŋ/ noun [u] **1** the process of training sb to play a sport, to do a job better or to improve a skill •sự huấn luyện (thể thao, công việc, kỹ năng): a coaching session **2** (especially BrE) the process of giving a student extra teaching in a particular subject •sự dạy thêm (một môn nào đó)

'coaching inn noun in the past, an INN along a route used by horses, at which horses could be changed •(trong quá khứ) quán trú có thể đổi ngựa

coach-load /'kəʊtʃləud; NaME 'koutʃləud/ noun (BrE) a group of people travelling together in a coach •số hành khách đi trên xe buýt: Tourists were arriving by the coachload.

coach-man /'kəʊtʃmən; NaME 'koutʃmən/ noun (pl. -men /-mənl/) (in the past) a man who drove a COACH pulled by horses •(trong quá khứ) xà ich

coach-work /'kəʊtʃwɜ:k; NaME 'koutʃwɜ:rk/ noun [u] (BrE) the metal outer part of a road or railway/railroad vehicle •vỏ kim loại của xe buýt/tàu hỏa

co-ag-u-late /kəʊ'ægju:lɪte; NaME kou-/ verb [i] ~ (sth) if a liquid coagulates or sth coagulates it, it becomes thick and partly solid •đóng đặc, đóng lại **SYN** congeal: Blood began to coagulate around the edges of the wound. ► **co-ag-u-la-tion** /kəʊ'ægju:leɪʃn; NaME kou-/ noun [u]

coal 0 /kəʊl; NaME koul/ noun **1** **0** [u] a hard black mineral that is found below the ground and burnt to produce heat •than đá: I put more coal on the fire. ◇ a lump of coal ◇ a coal fire ◇ a coal mine ◇ the coal industry **2** [c] a piece of coal, especially one that is burning •hòn than đang cháy: A hot coal fell out of the fire and burnt the carpet.

IMD **carry, take, etc. coils to 'Newcastle** (BrE) to take goods to a place where there are already plenty of them; to supply sth where it is not needed •chở củi về rừng **ORIGIN** Newcastle-upon-Tyne ở miền bắc nước Anh từng là một trung tâm than đá quan trọng. ◇ more at HAUL V., RAKE V.

coal-black adj. very dark in colour •rất sẫm màu: coal-black eyes

coalesce /kəʊə'les; NaME ,kouə-/ verb [i] ~ (into/with sth) (formal) to come together to form one larger group, substance, etc. •liền kết lại, hợp lại **SYN** amalgamate: The puddles had coalesced into a small stream. ► **co-ales-cence** /,kəʊə'lens; NaME ,kouə-/ noun [u]

coal-face /'kəʊlfəs; NaME 'koulfə/ (also **face**) noun the place deep inside a mine where the coal is cut out of the rock •phản láy than của via than

IMD **at the coalface** (BrE) where the real work is done, not just where people talk about it •tư thực tiễn/thực tế làm việc: Many of the best ideas come from doctors at the coalface.

coal-field /'kəʊlfɪld; NaME 'koulfɪld/ noun a large area where there is a lot of coal under the ground •vùng mỏ

coal-fired adj. using coal as fuel •vận hành bằng than đá: a coal-fired power station

'coal gas noun [u] a mixture of gases produced from coal, that can be used for electricity and heating •khí than đá (để phát điện và sưởi ấm)

coal-house /'kəʊlhaʊs; NaME 'koul-/ noun a small building for storing coal, especially in sb's garden in the past •(trong quá khứ) kho chứa than đá (nhất là ở trong vườn)

co-al-i-tion /,kəʊə'lɪʃn; NaME ,kouə-/ noun **1** [c+sing./pl. v.] a government formed by two or more political parties working together •chính phủ liên hiệp (gồm hai/nhiều đảng): to form a coalition ◇ a two-party coalition ◇ a coalition government **2** [c+sing./pl. v.] a group formed by people from several different groups, especially political ones, agreeing to work together for a particular purpose •liên hiệp, liên minh (thành viên các nhóm chính trị):

a coalition of environmental and consumer groups **3** [U] the act of two or more groups joining together •**sự liên hiệp/liên minh:** They didn't rule out coalition with the Social Democrats.

coal-man /'kəʊlmən; NAmE 'koulmən/ noun (pl. -men /l-mən/) a man whose job is to deliver coal to people's houses •**người chở than** (đến từng nhà)

coal mine (also **pit**) noun a place underground where coal is dug •**mỏ than**

coal miner noun a person whose job is digging coal in a coal mine •**thợ mỏ**

coal scuttle (also **scuttle**) noun a container with a handle, used for carrying coal and usually kept beside the FIREPLACE •**thùng đựng than** (đặt cạnh lò sưởi) ➔ VISUAL VOCAB page V26

'coal tar noun [U] a thick black sticky substance produced when gas is made from coal •**nhuỵ than dà**

coarse /kɔ:s; NAmE kɔ:s/ adj. (coars'er, coars'est) **1** (of skin or cloth •**da, vải**) rough •**thô, ráp:** coarse hands/linen ➔ smooth, soft **2** consisting of relatively large pieces •**thô, không min:** coarse sand/salt/hair ➔ fine **3** rude and offensive, especially about sex •**thô lỗ và có tính xúc phạm** (nhất là về tình dục) ➔ SYN vulgar: coarse manners/laughter ➔ **coarse-ly** adv.: coarsely chopped onions (= cut into large pieces) ◇ He laughed coarsely at her. **coarse-ness** noun [U]

'coarse 'fish noun (pl. **coarse fish**) (BrE) any fish, except SALMON and TROUT, that lives in rivers and lakes rather than in the sea •**cá nước ngọt** (trừ cá hồi)

coarse 'fishing noun [U] (BrE) the sport of catching coarse fish •**môn câu cá nước ngọt:** to go coarse fishing

coars'en /'kɔ:sn; NAmE 'kɔ:rsn/ verb **1** [I, T] to become or make sth become thicker and/or rougher •**(lâm) dày hòn/thô hòn:** Her hair gradually coarsened as she grew older. ◇ ~ sth His features had been coarsened by the weather. **2** to become or make sb become less polite and often offensive in the way they behave •**trở nên thô lô:** [T, I] ~ (sb) The six long years in prison had coarsened him.

Synonyms

coast

beach • **seaside** • **coastline** • **sand** • **seashore**

Tất cả những từ này đều nói đến khu đất ở bên cạnh hoặc ở gần biển, sông hoặc hồ.

coast • **khoảng đất ở bên cạnh hoặc ở gần biển, dài dương, bờ biển:** a town on the south coast of England ◇ The coast road is closed due to bad weather. **NOTE** Từ này gần như luôn có **dạng the coast**, trừ khi nó là danh từ không kèm đệm được: That's a pretty stretch of coast.

beach • **một bãi cát hoặc bãi sỏi, ở cạnh biển hoặc hồ:** She took the kids to the beach for the day. ◇ sandy beaches

seaside (especially BrE) • **khu vực ở cạnh biển, nhất là nơi để đến chơi trong ngày hoặc đến để nghỉ ngơi:** a trip to the seaside **NOTE** Từ này luôn có **dạng the seaside**, trừ khi đứng trước danh từ: a seaside resort. Tiếng Anh dùng the seaside; tiếng Anh Bắc Mỹ chỉ dùng **từ seaside** trước danh từ.

coastline • **khoảng đất dọc theo bờ biển, nhất là khi nghĩ về hình dáng của nó:** California's rugged coastline

sand • **bãi cát lớn trên một bãi biển:** We went for a walk along the sand. ◇ a resort with miles of golden sands

the seashore • **dải đất dọc theo rìa biển hoặc đại dương, thường có cát và đá:** He liked to look for shells on the seashore.

BEACH HAY SEASHORE?

Beach thường chỉ bãi cát giáp biển để nằm phơi nắng hoặc vui chơi, ví dụ như khi đi nghỉ mát. Seashore được dùng phổ biến hơn để chỉ khu vực ở gần biển có sóng, vỏ sò, đá, vv., nhất là nơi để đi dạo.

PATTERNS

- **along the coast/beach/coastline/seashore**
- **on the coast/beach/coastline/sands/seashore**
- **at the coast/beach/seaside/seashore**
- **by the coast/seaside/seashore**
- **a(n) rocky/unspoiled coast/beach/coastline**
- **to go to the coast/beach/seaside/seashore**

coast 0 /kəʊst; NAmE koust/ noun, verb

■ **noun 0** [C, U] the land beside or near to the sea or ocean •**bờ**

bíển: a town on the south coast of England ◇ islands off the west coast of Ireland ◇ a trip to the coast ◇ We walked along the coast for five miles. ◇ the Welsh coast ◇ a pretty stretch of coast ◇ the coast road ➔ VISUAL VOCAB pages V8, V9

IDM the coast is 'clear' (informal) there is no danger of being seen or caught •**không còn nguy hiểm:** As soon as the coast was clear he climbed in through the window.

■ **verb 1** [I] (+ adv./prep.) (of a car or a bicycle •**ô tô, xe đạp**) to move, especially down a hill, without using any power •**thả đác** (không cần năng lượng): The car coasted along until it stopped. ◇ She took her feet off the pedals and coasted downhill. **2** [I] (+ adv./prep.) (of a vehicle •**phương tiện cơ giới**) to move quickly and smoothly, without using much power •**lao nhanh:** The plane coasted down the runway. **3** [I] ~ (through/to sth) to be successful at sth without having to try hard •**thành công dễ dàng:** He coasted through his final exams. **4** [I] ~ (along) (disapproving) to put very little effort into sth •**nô lỵ/rất ít:** You're just coasting—it's time to work hard now. **5** [I] (of a ship •**con tàu**) to stay close to land while sailing around the coast •**đi dọc bờ biển**

coast-al /'kəʊstəl; NAmE 'koustl/ adj. [usually before noun] of or near a coast •**thuộc/gần bờ biển:** coastal waters/resorts/scenery ◇ a coastal path (= one that follows the line of the coast) ➔ VISUAL VOCAB page V8 ➔ compare INLAND

coast-eer-ing /'kəʊstɪrɪŋ; NAmE 'koustɪrɪŋ/ noun [U] the sport of following a route around a coast by climbing, jumping off CLIFFS and swimming •**môn thể thao leo/nhảy qua vách đá và bơi dọc bờ biển**

coast-er /'kəʊstə(r); NAmE 'koustə(r)/ noun **1** a small flat object which you put under a glass to protect the top of a table •**cái lót cóc** ➔ VISUAL VOCAB page V26 **2** a ship that sails from port to port along a coast •**tàu chạy ven biển** ➔ see also ROLLER COASTER

coast-guard /'kəʊstgɑ:d; NAmE 'koustgɑ:d/ noun **1** (usually **the coastguard**) [sing.] an official organization (in the US a branch of the armed forces) whose job is to watch the sea near a coast in order to help ships and people in trouble, and to stop people from breaking the law •**lực lượng tuần duyên Mỹ:** The coastguard was alerted. ◇ They radioed Dover Coastguard. ◇ a coastguard station **2** [C] (especially BrE) (US usually **coast-guards'man** /'kəʊstgɑ:dmən; NAmE 'koustgɑ:dmən/ pl. -men /l-mən/) a member of this organization •**nhan vien tuan duyen My**

coast-line /'kəʊstləm; NAmE 'koust-/ noun the land along a coast, especially when you are thinking of its shape or appearance •**bờ biển, hình dáng bờ biển:** a rugged/rocky/beautiful coastline ◇ to protect the coastline from oil spillage ➔ SYNONYMS at COAST

coat 0 /kəʊt; NAmE koot/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** ◇ a piece of outdoor clothing that is worn over other clothes to keep warm or dry. Coats have sleeves and may be long or short •**áo khoác có tay:** a fur/leather coat ◇ a long winter coat ◇ to put on/take off your coat ➔ VISUAL VOCAB page V71 ➔ see also DUFFEL COAT, GREATCOAT, HOUSECOAT, OVERCOAT, PETTICOAT, RAINCOAT, TRENCH COAT **2** (NAmE) (old-fashioned in BrE) a jacket that is worn as part of a suit •**áo khoác (một phần của bộ com lê)** ➔ see also FROCK COAT, MORNING COAT, TAILCOAT, WAISTCOAT **3** ◇ the fur, hair or wool that covers an animal's body •**lông thú:** a dog with a smooth/shaggy coat ➔ VISUAL VOCAB page V16 **4** ◇ a layer of paint or some other substance that covers a surface •**lớp phủ** (bằng sơn hoặc chất khác): to give the walls a second coat of paint ➔ see also TOPCOAT, UNDERCOAT

IDM cut your 'coat according to your 'cloth (saying) to do only what you have enough money to do and no more •**liệu com gấp mắm**

■ **verb** [often passive] ~ sth (with/in sth) to cover sth with a layer of a substance •**phù:** cookies thickly coated with chocolate ◇ A film of dust coated the table. ➔ see also SUGAR-COATED

'coat check noun (NAmE) = CLOAKROOM

'coat hanger noun = HANGER

coati /kəʊ:tɪ; NAmE kou-/ (also **coati-mundi** /kəʊ:tɪ'mʌndɪ; NAmE kou-/l/) noun a small animal with a long nose and a long tail with lines across it, which lives mainly in Central and S America •**loài thú nhỏ mũi dài, đuôi dài có sọc, sống chủ yếu ở vùng Trung và Nam Mỹ**

coating /'kəʊtɪŋ; NAmE 'koot-/ noun a thin layer of a substance covering a surface •**lớp phủ ngoài:** a thin coating of chocolate ◇

magnetic coating on a floppy disk

coat of arms noun (pl. **coats of arms**) (also **arms**) a design or a SHIELD that is a special symbol of a family, city or other organization •**huy hiệu** (của gia đình, thành phố, tổ chức): the royal coat of arms

coat-room /kəʊtrʊm; -rum; NAmE 'kout-/ noun (NAmE) = CLOAKROOM (1)

'coat stand noun a stand with hooks for hanging coats and hats on •giá treo quần áo

'coat-tails noun [pl.]

IDM on sb's **coat-tails** using the success and influence of another person to help yourself become successful •**dựa hơi**: She got where she is today on her brother's coat-tails.

co-'author noun a person who writes a book or an article with sb else •đồng tác giả ► **co-author** verb [T] ~ sth **'co-authorship** noun [U]

coax /kəʊks; NAmE kouks/ verb to persuade sb to do sth by talking to them in a kind and gentle way •**dỗ ngọt** SYN cajole: ~ sb/sth (into doing sth) She coaxed the horse into coming a little closer. ◇ ~ sb/sth (into/out of sth) He was coaxed out of retirement to help the failing company. ◇ ~ sb/sth (+ adv./prep.) She had to coax the car along. ◇ ~ (sb/sth) + speech 'Nearly there,' she coaxed.

PHRv **coax sth out of/from sb** to gently persuade sb to do sth or give you sth •**thuyết phục ai một cách nhẹ nhàng**: The director coaxed a brilliant performance out of the cast.

coax-ing /'kəʊksɪŋ; NAmE 'kou-I noun [U] gentle attempts to persuade sb to do sth or to get a machine to start •**sự dỗ dành để thuyết phục ai làm gì**: No amount of coaxing will make me change my mind. ▶ **coax-ing adj.** **coax-ing-ly** adv.

cob /kɒb; NAmE ka:b/ noun 1 = CORNCOB: corn on the cob 2 a strong horse with short legs •**ngựa khoè chân ngắn** 3 (BrE) a round LOAF of bread •bánh mì tròn: a crusty cob

co-balt /kəʊbɔ:l; NAmE 'kou-b/ noun [U] 1 (symb. Co) a chemical element. Cobalt is a hard silver-white metal, often mixed with other metals and used to give a deep blue-green colour to glass. •**nguyên tố Cô-ban** 2 (also, **cobalt 'blue**) a deep blue-green colour •màu xanh thẫm, màu xanh cô-ban

cob-ber /'kɒbə(r); NAmE 'ka:bəl- noun [U] (AustralE, NZE, informal) (used especially by a man addressing another man •**chú yếu là cách xưng gọi giữa đàn ông với nhau**) a friend •ban

cob-'ble /'kɒbl; NAmE 'ka:bl/ verb ~ sth (old-fashioned) to make or repair shoes •đóng/sửa giày

PHRv **cobble sth ↔ together** to produce sth quickly and without great care or effort, so that it can be used but is not perfect •**làm cái gì một cách quấy ráo, làm cái gì cho có**: The essay was cobbled together from some old notes.

cob-'bled /'kɒблɪd; NAmE 'ka:bld/ adj. (of streets and roads •đường phô) having a surface that is made of COBBLES •rải sỏi

cob-blér /'kɒблə(r); NAmE 'ka:bɒlə- noun 1 [C] a type of fruit or meat PIE with a thick bread-like layer on top •bánh hoa quả, bánh nhân thịt (có lớp bánh mì dày bên trên): peach cobbler 2 [C] (old-fashioned) a person who repairs shoes •người sửa giày ▶ compare SHOEMAKER 3 [U] **coblér** (BrE, informal) nonsense •vô văn: He said it was all a load of cobblers.

cob-'bles /'kɒблz; NAmE 'ka:блz/ (also **cobble-stones**) noun [pl.] small stones used to make the surfaces of roads, especially in the past •(trong quá khứ) sỏi, cuội (để rải mặt đường)

cobble-stones /'kɒблстənz; NAmE 'ka:блстounz/ noun [pl.] = COBBLES ▶ **cobble-stone** adj.

COBOL /'kəубɒl; NAmE 'koубɒl/ noun [U] an early computer language used in business programs •**ngôn ngữ lập trình thương mại**

cobra /'kəубrə; NAmE 'kou-b/ noun a poisonous snake that can spread the skin at the back of its neck to make itself look bigger. Cobras live in Asia and Africa. •rắn hổ mang ▶ VISUAL VOCAB page V17

cob-web /'kɒблweb; NAmE 'ka:b-/ noun a fine net of threads made by a spider to catch insects; a single thread of this net (usually used when it is old and covered with dirt) •**mạng nhện, to nhện**: Thick cobwebs hung in the dusty corners. ◇ He brushed a cobweb out of his hair. ▶ see also WEB, SPIDER'S WEB ▶ **cob-webbed** /'kɒблwebbd; NAmE 'ka:b-/-adj.: cobwebbed corners

IDM blow/clear the 'cobwebs away to help sb start sth in a fresh,

b bad | d did | f fall | g get | h hat | j yes |

lively state of mind •giúp ai khởi sự với tinh thần sảng khoái, sôi nổi: A brisk walk should blow the cobwebs away.

coca /'kəʊkə; NAmE 'kou-kə/ noun [U] a tropical bush whose leaves are used to make the drug COCAINE •cây coca

Coca-Cola™ /'kəukələ; NAmE ,koukə 'koulə/ (also informal **Coke™**) noun 1 [U, C] a popular type of COLA drink •nuốc ngọt Coca-Cola 2 [C] a glass, bottle or can of Coca-Cola •ly/ chai/lon Coca-Cola

co-caïne /kəʊ'keɪn; NAmE kou-/ (also informal **coke**) noun [U] a powerful drug that some people take illegally for pleasure and can become ADDICTED to. Doctors sometimes use it as an ANAESTHETIC. •cocaine

coc-'cyx /'kɒksɪks; NAmE 'ka:k-/ noun (pl. **coc'cyxes** or **coc'cy'ges** /'kɒksɪdʒɪz; NAmE 'ka:k-/) (anatomy •phâi) the small bone at the bottom of the SPINE •xương cụt SYN tailbone ▶ VISUAL VOCAB page V68

coach-in-eal /,kɒtʃfi'nɪl; NAmE 'kætʃfəni:l/ noun [U] a bright red substance used to give colour to food •phẩm yên chi (màu đỏ tươi)

coach-lea /'kɒkliə; NAmE 'kouk-; 'kæk-/ noun (pl. **coach'leas** /-klɪə:/) (anatomy •phâi) a small curved tube inside the ear, which contains a small part that sends nerve signals to the brain when sounds cause it to VIBRATE •óc tai

cock /kɒk; NAmE ka:k/ noun, verb

■ **noun 1** (BrE) (also **rooster** NAmE, BrE) [C] an adult male chicken •**gà trống**: The cock crowed. ▶ compare HEN 2 [C] (especially in compounds •chú yếu dùng trong từ ghép) a male of any other bird •**chim trống**: a cock pheasant ▶ see also PEACOCK 3 [C] (taboo, slang) a PENIS •**đương vật** 4 [C] = STOPCOCK ▶ see also BALLCOCK 5 [sing.] (old-fashioned, BrE, slang) used as a friendly form of address between men •lối xưng gọi thân mật giữa nam giới với nhau ▶ see also HALF-COCK

■ **verb 1** ~ sth to raise a part of your body so that it is vertical or at an angle •**giơ lên, dựng lên** (bô phận cơ thể): The dog cocked its leg by every tree on our route (= in order to URINATE). ◇ He cocked an inquisitive eyebrow at her. ◇ She cocked her head to one side and looked at me. ◇ The dog stood listening, its ears cocked. 2 a gun/pistol/rifle to raise the HAMMER on a gun so that it is ready to fire •lên cò (súng)

IDM **cock an ear/eye at sth/sb** to look at or listen to sb/sth carefully and with a lot of attention •nhìn/nghe chăm chú **cock a snook at sb/sth** (BrE) to say or do sth that clearly shows you do not respect sb/sth •nói/hành động tỏ ra thiếu tôn trọng người nào/ điều gì: to cock a snook at authority

PHRv **cock sth ↔ up** (BrE, slang) to ruin sth by doing it badly, or by making a careless or stupid mistake •làm hỏng SYN bungle: I really cocked that exam up! ◇ She cocked up all the arrangements for the party. ▶ related noun COCK-UP

cock-ade /'kɒk'eɪd; NAmE ka:-/ noun a decorated BADGE or an arrangement of RIBBONS, feathers, etc. that is worn in a hat to show military rank, membership of a political party, etc. •phù hiệu đính mũ (cho biết cấp bậc quân hàm, thành viên của đảng chính trị, v.v.)

cock-a-doodle-doo /,kɒk ə,dudl 'du; NAmE ,ka:k/ noun the word for the sound that a COCK/ROOSTER makes •tiếng cúc cu cu (của gà trống)

cock-a-'hoop adj. [not usually before noun] ~ (about/at/over sth) (informal) very pleased and excited, especially about achieving sth •vui mừng, hồn hào (nhất là khi đạt được điều gì)

cock-a-leekie /,kɒk ə'lɪki:; NAmE ,ka:k/ (also **cock-a-leekie 'soup** noun [U] a type of Scottish soup, made with chicken and LEEKS (= long vegetables that taste like onions) •xúp gà Scotland (có hànhboa-rô)

cock-ama-mie (also **cock-ama-my**) /'kɒkə'memɪ:; NAmE 'kæk-/ adj. (NAmE, informal) (of an idea, a story, etc. •ý tưởng, câu chuyện, vv.) silly; not to be believed •ngờ ngẩn; không tin được

cock and 'bull story noun a story that is unlikely to be true but is used as an explanation or excuse •chuyện bịa đặt (để lừa lời giải thích/có)

cock-a-tiel /,kɒkə'ti:l; NAmE ,ka:k-/ noun an Australian PARROT with a grey body and a yellow and orange face •vẹt xám Úc, mặt màu vàng cam

cock-a-too /,kɒkə'tu:; NAmE 'kækətəu:/ noun (pl. -oos) an Australian bird of the PARROT family, with a large row of feathers (called a CREST) standing up on its head •vẹt mào (Úc)

cock-cha-fer /'kɒktʃəfə(r); NAmE 'kæ:k-/- (also **May bug**) noun a large brown insect that flies and makes a loud noise in early

k cat | l leg | m man | n now | p pen | r red

evening in summer •**b**ø da

cock·crow /'kɒkkrəʊ; NAmE 'ka:krou/ noun [U] (literary) the time of the day when it is becoming light •lúc tàng sáng SYN dawn

cocked 'hat noun IDM see KNOCK V.

cock·er /'kɒkə(r); NAmE 'ka:k-/ (also **cocker** 'spaniel) noun a small SPANIEL (= type of dog) with soft hair •chó cóc

cock·erel /'kɒkərəl; NAmE 'ka:k-/ noun a young male chicken •gà trống choai

cock·eyed /'kɒk'aɪd; NAmE 'ka:k-/ adj. (informal) 1 not level or straight •không bằng/ thẳng; méo SYN crooked: Doesn't that picture look cockeyed to you? 2 not practical; not likely to succeed •không thiết thực; không khà thi: a cockeyed scheme to make people use less water

cock·fight /'kɒkfɪt; NAmE 'ka:k-/ noun a fight between two adult male chickens, watched as a sport and illegal in many countries •trận đá gà ➤ cock·fight·ing noun [U]

cockle /'kɒkl; NAmE 'ka:kl/ noun a small SHELLFISH that can be eaten •sò IDM see WARM V.

cockle·shell /'kɒklʃəl; NAmE 'ka:kl/noun 1 the shell of a cockle •vò sò 2 a small light boat •thuyền nhẹ

cock·ney /'kɒknɪ; NAmE 'ka:kni/ noun 1 [C] a person from the East End of London •người ở khu Đông Luân Đôn 2 [U] the way of speaking that is typical of cockneys •lối nói chuyện điển hình của người ở khu Đông Luân Đôn: a cockney accent

cock·pit /'kɒkpit; NAmE 'ka:k-/ noun the area in a plane, boat or racing car where the pilot or driver sits •buồng lái ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V60, page V64

cock·roach /'kɒkrəʊtʃ; NAmE 'ka:kraʊtʃ/ (also NAmE informal **roach**) noun a large brown insect with wings, that lives in houses, especially where there is dirt •gián

cock·sucker /'kɒksa:kə(r); NAmE 'ka:k-/ noun (taboo, slang) an offensive word used to insult sb, usually a man •tù xúc phạm chỉ người đàn ông

cock·sure /,kɒk'ʃʊə(r); -ʃɔ:(r); NAmE ,ka:k'ʃʊər/ adj. (old-fashioned, informal) confident in a way that is annoying to other people and that they might find offensive •tự kiêu, kiêu ngạo

cock·tail /'kɒktel; NAmE 'ka:d-/ noun 1 [C] a drink usually made from a mixture of one or more SPIRITS (= strong alcoholic drinks) and fruit juice. It can also be made without alcohol •cocktail: a cocktail bar/cabinet/lounge 2 [C, U] a dish of small pieces of food, usually served cold •món ăn gồm nhiều miếng nhô, thường ăn lạnh: a prawn/shrimp cocktail •fruit cocktail 3 [C] a mixture of different substances, usually ones that do not mix together well •hợp chất (thường không hoà trộn tốt): a lethal cocktail of drugs ➤ see also MOLOTOV COCKTAIL

cocktail dress noun a dress that is suitable for formal social occasions •váy đầm dạ hội

cocktail party noun a formal social occasion, usually in the early evening, when people drink COCKTAILS or other alcoholic drinks •tiệc cocktail

cocktail stick noun (BrE) a small, sharp piece of wood on which small pieces of food are placed, for guests to eat at parties •que xiên cocktail (dành cho thực khách tham dự tiệc)

cock-teaser (also **cock-tease**, **prick-teaser**, **prick-tease**) noun (taboo, slang) an offensive word used to describe a woman who makes a man think she will have sex with him when she will not •tù xúp phảm chí người phụ nữ khiến đàn ông nghĩ có sê quan hệ với anh ta dù thật sự không phải vậy

cock-up noun (BrE, informal) a mistake that spoils people's arrangements; sth that has been spoilt because it was badly organized •sai lầm phá hỏng sự sắp xếp của người khác; cái bị hỏng vì tổ chức kém: There's been a bit of a cock-up over the travel arrangements.

cocky /'kɒki; NAmE 'ka:kki/ adj. (cock·ier, cocki·est) (informal) too confident about yourself in a way that annoys other people •tự kiêu, kiêu ngạo ➤ cocki·ness noun [U]

cocoa /'kəukəʊ; NAmE 'koukəʊ/ noun 1 [U] dark brown powder made from the crushed seeds (called cocoa beans) of a tropical tree •bột ca cao 2 [U] a hot drink made by mixing cocoa powder with milk and/or water and usually sugar •nuốc ca cao (bột ca cao pha sữa/nước, thường có đường): a mug of cocoa 3 [C] a cup of cocoa •tách ca cao ➤ compare CHOCOLATE, DRINKING CHOCOLATE

cocoa butter noun [U] fat that is obtained from cocoa BEANS and used in making chocolate and COSMETICS •bơ ca cao (chất dầu lấy từ hạt ca cao)

co·co·nut /'kəukənət; NAmE 'kou- / noun 1 [C] the large nut of a tropical tree called a coconut palm. It grows inside a hard shell and contains a soft white substance that can be eaten and juice that can be drunk. •quả dừa ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V37 2 [U] the soft white substance inside a coconut, used in cooking •com dừa: desiccated coconut ◊ coconut biscuits/cookies ◊ coconut oil

coconut butter noun [U] a solid substance inside COCONUTS that is used to make soap, CANDLES, etc. •dầu dừa (để làm xà phòng, nến, vv.)

coconut matting noun [U] (BrE) a material used to cover floors that is made from the hair inside the outer shell of coconuts •thảm xo dừa

coconut shy noun (pl. **coconut shies**) (BrE) an outdoor entertainment in which people try to knock coconuts off stands by throwing balls at them •trò ném dừa (hái dừa bằng cách ném bóng)

co·coon /kə'ku:n/ noun, verb

▪ **noun** 1 a covering of silk threads that some insects make to protect themselves before they become adults •kén 2 a soft covering that wraps all around a person or thing and forms a protection •vò bọc (cho người/vật) (nghĩa bóng): (figurative) the cocoon of a caring family

▪ **verb** [usually passive] ~ sb/sth (in sth) to protect sb/sth by surrounding them or it completely with sth •bao bọc: We were warm and safe, cocooned in our sleeping bags.

co·coon·ing /kə'ku:nɪŋ/ noun [U] the habit of spending more of your free time at home and less time going out and doing things with other people •thói quen rủ rú ở nhà

coco·yam /'kəukəu:jəm; NAmE 'koukou:/ noun [C, U] (WAFrE) a plant whose roots can be cooked and eaten or made into flour •cây khoai môn: roasted cocoyam ➤ see also FUFU

cod /kɒd; NAmE ka:d/ noun, adj.

▪ **noun** [C, U] (pl. **cod**) a large sea fish with white flesh that is used for food •cá tuyệt: fishing for cod ◊ cod fillets

▪ **adj.** [only before noun] (BrE, informal) not genuine or real •giả, không thật: a cod American accent ◊ cod psychology

COD /'sɪ.əu:di'; NAmE ou:/ abbr. cash on delivery or (in American English) collect on delivery (payment for goods will be made when the goods are delivered) •trả tiền khi nhận được hàng

coda /'kəuda; NAmE 'kould/ noun the final passage of a piece of music •đoạn nhạc cuối: (figurative) The final two months were a miserable coda to the President's first period in office.

cod·dle /'kɒdl; NAmE 'ka:dl/ verb 1 ~ sb (often disapproving) to treat sb with too much care and attention •nâng niu, chiều chuộng ➤ compare MOLLYCODDE 2 ~ sth to cook eggs in water slightly below boiling point •luộc trứng lòng đào

code 0-2 AWL /kəud; NAmE koud/ noun, verb

▪ **noun** 1 0-2 [C, U] (often in compounds) •thường dùng trong từ ghép) a system of words, letters, numbers or symbols that represent a message or record information secretly or in a shorter form •hệ thống mật mã: to break/crack a code (= to understand and read the message) ◊ It's written in code. ◊ Tap your code number into the machine. ◊ In the event of the machine not operating correctly, an error code will appear. ➤ see also AREA CODE, BARCODE, MORSE CODE, POSTCODE, SORT CODE, ZIP CODE 2 0-2 [C] = DIALLING CODE: There are three codes for London. 3 [U] (computing •tin) a system of computer programming instructions •mã ➤ see also MACHINE CODE, SOURCE CODE 4 [C] a set of moral principles or rules of behaviour that are generally accepted by society or a social group •quy tắc đạo đức/lòng xú: a strict code of conduct 5 [C] a system of laws or written rules that state how people in an institution or a country should behave •bộ luật: the penal code ➤ see also DRESS CODE, HIGHWAY CODE

▪ **verb** 1 ~ sth to write or print words, letters, numbers, etc. on sth so that you know what it is, what group it belongs to, etc. •viết/tin bằng mã (để cho biết đó là vật gì hoặc thuộc nhóm nào, vv.): Each order is coded separately. 2 ~ sth to put a message into code so that it can only be understood by a few people •mã hóa 3 ~ sth (computing •tin) to write a computer program by putting one system of numbers, words and symbols into another system •mã hóa, lập trình SYN encode

coded /'kəudid; NAmE 'kou-/ adj. 1 [only before noun] a coded message or coded information is written or sent using a special system of words, letters, numbers, etc. that can only be understood by a few other people or by a computer •được mã

hoa, bảng mật mă: a coded warning of a bomb at the airport **2** expressed in an indirect way •ngam, gián tiép: There was coded criticism of the government from some party members.

co-deine /'kɔdi:n; NAmE 'kou-/ noun [U] a drug used to reduce pain •thuốc giám đau codeine

'code name noun a name used for a person or thing in order to keep the real name secret •bi danh, mát danh ►'code-named adj. [not before noun]: a drug investigation, code-named Snoopy

'code of 'practice noun (pl. codes of practice) a set of standards that members of a particular profession agree to follow in their work •quy tắc nghề nghiệp/quy phạm thực hành

co-dependency /,kɔdi'pendənsi; NAmE kou-/ noun [U] (psychology •tám) a situation in which two people have a close relationship in which they rely too much on each other emotionally, especially when one person is caring for the other one •sự đồng phụ thuộc (hai người quan tâm, châm sóc lẫn nhau) ►co-dependent adj., noun

CODESA /kɔu'desa; NAmE kou-/ abbr. Convention for a Democratic South Africa (in the past, the group of politicians who discussed how South Africa would become a DEMOCRACY) •Linh minh vi nước Nam Phi Dân chủ

'code-sharing noun [U] (technical) an agreement between two or more AIRLINES to carry each other's passengers and use their own set of letters and numbers for flights provided by another airline •thoả thuận về các chuyến bay liên danh (thoả thuận giữa hai hoặc nhiều hàng hàng không nhầm vận chuyển hành khách của nhau, sử dụng các ký tự và mã số chuyến bay của hàng minh đối với các chuyến bay của hàng khác)

'code switching noun [U] (linguistics •ngón) the practice of changing between languages when you are speaking •vic chuyén má

codex /'kɔdeks; NAmE 'kou-/ noun (pl. codices /'kɔdɪsɪz; 'kɒdɪsɪz; 'kɔ:dɪ-/ or codexes) **1** an ancient text in the form of a book •sách chữ có **2** an official list of medicines or chemicals •danh sách thuốc/hóa chất chính thức

cod-ger /'kɒdʒə(r); NAmE 'ka:dʒ-/ noun (informal) old ~ an informal way of referring to an old man that shows that you do not respect him •(tù võ lẽ) lão già

co-di cil /'kɔdɪsɪl; NAmE 'kɑ:dsəsl/ noun (law •luát) an instruction that is added later to a WILL, usually to change a part of it •phản bổ sung vào di chúc, thường để thay đổi một phần

co-dify /'kɔdfɪfə(r; NAmE 'kɑ:d-/ verb (codifies, codify-ing, codified, codified) ~ sth (technical) to arrange laws, rules, etc. into a system •he thông hoá (luát, quy định, vv.) ►codification /'kɔdfɪkeʃn; NAmE 'kɑ:d-/ noun [U]

cod liver oil noun [U] a thick yellow oil from the LIVER of COD (= a type of fish), containing a lot of VITAMINS A and D and often given as a medicine •dầu cá (lây từ gan cá tuyết, chứa nhiều vitamin A và D)

cod-piece /'kɒdpɪs; NAmE 'kɑ:d-/ noun a piece of cloth, especially a decorative one, attached to a man's lower clothing and covering his GENITALS, worn in Europe in the 15th and 16th centuries •phản viết trang trí che trước quần của nam giới, mặc ở châu Âu vào thế kỷ 15-16

cods-wal-llop /'kɒdzwɒləp; NAmE 'kɑ:dzwɔ:ləp/ noun [U] (old-fashioned, BrE, informal) nonsense •chuyện vô vần: I've never heard such a load of old codswallop in my life.

coed /,kɔ'e:d; NAmE ,kou-/ noun (old-fashioned, NAmE) a female student at a co-educational school or college •nữ sinh phó thông, nữ sinh vien cao đẳng (trong trường có cả nam sinh lẫn nữ sinh)

co-educational (also informal coed) adj. (of a school or an EDUCATIONAL system •trường học, he thông giáo dục where girls and boys are taught together •day chung cho cả nam và nữ ►coeducation noun [U]

co-efficient /,kɔ'e:fɪnt; NAmE kou-/ noun **1** (mathematics •toán) a number which is placed before another quantity and which multiplies it, for example 3 in the quantity 3x •he số (số lần nhân) **2** (physics •vi) a number that measures a particular property (= characteristic) of a substance •he số (số đo tính chất của một chất): the coefficient of friction

coelacanth /'si:lækænθ/ noun a large fish found mainly in the seas near Madagascar. It was thought to be EXTINCT until one was discovered in 1938. •cá vây tay

coel-iac disease (BrE) (NAmE celiac disease) /'si:liæk dɪzɪ:z/

noun [U] a disease in which sb cannot DIGEST food (= break it down in their body) because their body is very sensitive to GLUTEN (= a substance that is found in flour, especially WHEAT flour) •bệnh không thể tiêu hóa thức ăn vi cơ thể rất nhạy cảm vi gluten (chất có trong bột mì)

coerce /kɔu'z:s; NAmE kou'z:rs/ verb ~ sb (into sth/into doing sth) | ~ sb (to do sth) (formal) to force sb to do sth by using threats •buộc, ép buộc: They were coerced into negotiating a settlement.

co-er-cion /kau'z:n; NAmE kou'z:rɔ:n/ noun [U] (formal) the action of making sb do sth that they do not want to do, using force or threatening to use force •sự ép buộc: He claimed he had only acted under coercion.

co-er-cive /kau'z:sɪv; NAmE kou'z:sɪv/ adj. (formal) using force or the threat of force •ép, ép buộc: coercive measures/powers

co-eval /kə'u'z:vl; NAmE kou'z:rl/ adj. (formal) ~ (with sth) (of two or more things •hai/nhiều vật) having the same age or date of origin •cùng tuổi; cùng thời: The industry is coeval with the construction of the first railways.

co-ex-ist /,kɔu'z:st; NAmE ,kou-/ verb [I] ~ (with sb/sth) (formal) to exist together in the same place or at the same time, especially in a peaceful way •cùng tồn tại (nhất là một cách hoà bình); sóng chung hoà bình: The illness frequently coexists with other chronic diseases. ◊ English speakers now coexist peacefully with their Spanish-speaking neighbours. ◊ Different traditions coexist successfully side by side.

co-ex-ist-ence /,kau'z:stəns; NAmE ,kou-/ noun [U] (formal) the state of being together in the same place at the same time •sự chung sống: to live in uneasy/peaceful coexistence within one nation

C of E /si: əv 'i:/ abbr. Church of England •Giáo hội Anh ↗ see also CE

coffee 0 /'kɔfi; NAmE 'kɔ:-; 'ka:-/ noun

1 [U, C] the ROASTED seeds (called coffee beans) of a tropical bush; a powder made from them •(buি/bột) cà phé: decaffeinated/instant coffee ◊ ground/real coffee ◊ a jar of coffee ◊ a blend of Brazilian and Colombian coffees ◊ coffee ice cream **2** [U] a hot drink made from coffee powder and boiling water. It may be drunk with milk and/or sugar added •cà phé (uống với sữa/đường): black/white coffee (= without with milk) ◊ Tea or coffee? ◊ I'll just make the coffee. ◊ Let's talk over coffee (= while drinking coffee). **3** [C] a cup of coffee •tách cà phé: Two strong black coffees, please. **4** [U] the colour of coffee mixed with milk; light brown •màu cà phé sữa; màu nâu nhạt IDEM see WAKE V.

'coffee bar noun **1** (BrE) (also 'coffee shop NAmE, BrE) a place, sometimes in a store, train station, etc, where you can buy coffee, tea, other drinks without alcohol and sometimes simple meals •khu vực trong cửa hàng, ga tàu hoá, vv. có bán cà phé, trà, thức uống không còn và đôi khi là thức ăn nhẹ **2** (NAmE) a small restaurant that sells special sorts of coffee and cakes •quán cà phé (bán các loại cà phé và bánh ngọt)

'coffee break noun a short period of rest when you stop working and drink coffee •giờ nghỉ uống cà phé: to have a coffee break

'coffee cake noun (NAmE) a small cake with melted sugar on top that people eat with coffee •bánh ngọt nhỏ có phủ đường trên mặt, dùng với cà phé

'coffee house noun **1** a restaurant serving coffee, etc, especially one of a type popular in Britain in the 18th century or one in a city in Central Europe •quán cà phé (phố biển ở Anh vào thế kỷ 18 hoặc thành phố về vùng Trung Á): the coffee houses of Vienna **2** (NAmE) a restaurant serving coffee, etc, where people go to listen to music, poetry, etc. •quán cà phé

'coffee machine noun **1** = COFFEE MAKER **2** a machine that you put coins in to get a cup of coffee •máy bán cà phé (bằng tiền xu)

'coffee maker (also 'coffee machine) noun a small machine for making cups of coffee •máy pha cà phé ↗ VISUAL VOCAB page V30

'coffee morning noun (BrE) a social event held in the morning, often at a person's house, where money is usually given to help a charity •tiệc sáng để quyên góp tiền từ thiện (thường tổ chức tại nhà một người)

'coffee shop noun a small restaurant, often in a store, hotel, etc, where coffee, tea, other drinks without alcohol and simple food are served •quán cà phé (thường trong cửa hàng, khách sạn, vv., bán cà phé, trà, thức uống không còn và thức ăn nhẹ)

'coffee table noun a small low table for putting magazines, cups,

etc. on, usually in front of a sofa •bàn cà phê (kê trước ghế sofa, đặt báo chí, ly tách, vv.) ➤ VISUAL VOCAB page V26

'coffee-table book noun a large expensive book containing many pictures or photographs, that is designed for people to look through rather than to read carefully •quyển sách lớn đặt trên chén nhiều hình ảnh, được thiết kế để xem lướt hơn là đọc tì mi
cof-fer /'kɒfə(r); NAmE 'kɔ:fə; 'ka:fə/ noun 1 [c] a large strong box, used in the past for storing money or valuable objects •(trong quá khứ) két (đựng tiền, vật quý giá) 2 also **coffers** [pl.] a way of referring to the money that a government, an organization, etc. has available to spend •ngân quỹ (của chính phủ, tổ chức, vv.): The nation's coffers are empty.

cof-fin /'kɒfin; NAmE 'kɔ:fin; 'ka:fɪn/ (especially BrE) (NAmE usually **cas-ket**) noun a box in which a dead body is buried or cremated •quán tài ➤ see NAIL n.

cog /kɒg; NAmE ka:g/ noun 1 one of a series of teeth on the edge of a wheel that fit between the teeth on the next wheel and cause it to move •răng, máu ➤ picture at COGWHEEL 2 = COGWHEEL

IDM a cog in the machine/wheel (informal) a person who is a small part of a large organization •người có vai trò nhỏ bé trong tổ chức lớn

co-gent /'kəudʒənt; NAmE 'kou-l adj. (formal) strongly and clearly expressed in a way that influences what people believe •vững chắc; có sức thuyết phục ➤ convincing: She put forward some cogent reasons for abandoning the plan. ➤ **co-gency** /'kəudʒənsi; NAmE 'kou-l noun [u] **co-gent-ly** adv.

cogi-tate /'kɒdʒɪteɪt; NAmE 'ka:dʒ-l verb [i] ~ (about/on sth) (formal) to think carefully about sth •ngắn ngõi, suy ngẫm ➤ **cogi-tation** /'kɒdʒɪ'teɪʃn; NAmE 'ka:dʒ-l noun [u, c]

cognac /'kɒnɪæk; NAmE 'koun-l noun 1 [u, c] a type of fine BRANDY made in western France •ruou cognac (ruou mạnh, ngon vùng tây Pháp) 2 [c] a glass of cognac •ly cognac

cognate /'kɒgnɪt; NAmE 'kæg-l adj., noun

■ **adj. 1** (linguistics •ngôn) having the same origin as another word or language •cùng nguồn gốc: 'Haus' in German is cognate with 'house' in English. ◇ German and Dutch are cognate languages.

2 (formal) related in some way and therefore similar •có liên quan; tương tự: a cognate development

■ **noun** (linguistics •ngôn) a word that has the same origin as another •tù đồng nguyên: 'Haus' and 'house' are cognates.

cognition /'kɒgnɪʃn; NAmE ka:g-/ noun [u] (psychology •tâm) the process by which knowledge and understanding is developed in the mind •sự nhận thức

cog-ni-tive /'kɒgnɪtɪv; NAmE 'ka:g-z/ adj. [usually before noun] connected with mental processes of understanding •thuộc về nhận thức: a child's cognitive development ◇ cognitive psychology

cog-ni-zance (BrE also -i-sance) /'kɒgnɪzəns; NAmE 'ka:g-z/ noun [u] (formal) knowledge or understanding of sth •kiến thức, điều hiếu biết ➤ **cog-ni-zant**, -i-sant adj. [not before noun]: cognizant of the importance of the case

IDM take cognizance of sth (law •luật) to understand or consider sth; to take notice of sth •hiểu, xem xét; nhận biết

co-gnos-centi /,kɒnɪdʒ'ʃenti; NAmE ,ka:nə-n/ noun [pl.] **the cognoscenti** (from Italian, formal) people with a lot of knowledge about a particular subject •chuyên gia, chuyên viên

cog-wheel /'kɒgwɪl; NAmE 'ka:g-/ (also **cog**) noun a wheel with a series of teeth on the edge that fit between the teeth on the next wheel and cause it to move •bánh răng



co-habit /kəu'hæbit; NAmE kou-/ verb [i] ~ (with sb) (formal) (usually of a man and a woman) •thường về nam và nữ) to live together and have a sexual relationship without being married •sống chung như vợ chồng; sống thử ➤ **co-hab'itation** /,kəu,hæbɪ'teɪʃn; NAmE ,kou-/ noun [u]

co-here /kəu'hɪə(r); NAmE kou'hɪr/ verb (formal) 1 [i] ~ (with sth) (of different ideas, arguments, sentences, etc. •ý kiến, luận cứ, câu khác nhau, vv.) to have a clear logical connection so that together they make a whole •hợp logic: This view does not cohere with their other beliefs. 2 [i] (of people •người) to work closely together •làm việc phối hợp chặt chẽ: It can be difficult to get a

group of people to cohere.

co-her-ence AW /kəu'hɪərəns; NAmE kou'hɪr-l noun [u] (formal) the situation in which all the parts of sth fit together well •sự kết dính: The points you make are fine, but the whole essay lacks coherence. ➤ **incoherence**

co-her-ent AW /kəu'hɪərənt; NAmE kou'hɪr-l adj. 1 (of ideas, thoughts, arguments, etc. •ý nghĩ, suy nghĩ, luận cứ, vv.) logical and well organized; easy to understand and clear •mạch lạc; rõ ràng và dễ hiểu: a coherent narrative/account/explanation ◇ a coherent policy for the transport system 2 (of a person •người) able to talk and express yourself clearly •nói chuyện rõ ràng: She only became coherent again two hours after the attack. ➤ **incoherent** ➤ **co-her-ently** AW adv.

co-he-sion /kəo'hi:ʒn; NAmE kou'-noun [u] 1 (formal) the act or state of keeping together •sự kết dính SYN unity: the cohesion of the nuclear family ◇ social/political/economic cohesion 2 (physics, chemistry •lý, hóa) the force causing MOLECULES of the same substance to stick together •lực cõ kết

co-he-sive /kəo'hi:sɪv; NAmE kou'-adj. (formal) 1 forming a united whole •thông nhât: a cohesive group 2 causing people or things to become united •kết dính: the cohesive power of shared suffering ◇ well-structured sentences illustrating the use of cohesive markers such as 'nevertheless' and 'however' ➤ **co-he-sive-ness** noun [u]

co-hort /'kəuhɔ:t; NAmE 'kouhɔ:t/ noun [c+sing./pl. v.] 1 (techni-cal) a group of people who share a common feature or aspect of behaviour •nhóm người có cùng đặc điểm/lối cư xử: the 1999 birth cohort (= all those born in 1999) 2 (disapproving) a member of a group of people who support another person •đàn em: Robinson and his cohorts were soon ejected from the hall.

coif-fure /kwa:fju:r(r); NAmE '-fjur/ noun (from French, formal or humorous) the way in which a person's hair is arranged •kiểu tóc SYN hairstyle

coil /kɔɪl/ verb, noun

■ **verb** [i, T] to wind into a series of circles; to make sth do this •cuộn, quấn: ~ up The snake coiled up, ready to strike. ~ round, around, etc. sth Mist coiled around the tops of the hills. ~ sth (+ adv./prep.) to coil a rope into a loop ◇ Her hair was coiled on top of her head. ◇ a coiled spring ➤ picture at KNOT

■ **noun** 1 a series of circles formed by winding up a length of rope, wire, etc •cuộn: a coil of wire 2 one circle of rope, wire, etc. in a series •vòng, cuộn: Shake the rope and let the coils unwind. ◇ a snake's coils 3 a length of wire, wound into circles, that can carry electricity •cuộn dây điện 4 = IUD

coin ➤ /kɔɪn/ noun, verb

■ **noun** 1 [u] a small flat piece of metal used as money •đồng xu: a euro coin ➤ picture at MONEY 2 [u] money made of metal •tiền kim loại: notes and coin ➤ see SIDE n., two

■ **verb** 1 ~ sth to invent a new word or phrase that other people then begin to use •đặt ra từ/cụm từ mới: The term 'cardboard city' was coined to describe communities of homeless people living in cardboard boxes. 2 ~ sth to make coins out of metal •đúc tiền kim loại

IDM be'coining it (in) | be'coining' money (BrE, informal) to earn a lot of money quickly or easily •kiếm tiền nhanh/dé SYN rake in to coin a phrase 1 used to introduce a well-known expression that you have changed slightly in order to be funny •dùng để giới thiệu một câu nói nổi tiếng đã được sửa đổi chút để gầy cười 2 used to show that you are aware that you are using an expression that is not new •dùng để chỉ việc bạn nhận ra rằng mình đang sử dụng một hình thức biểu đạt cũ: Oh well, no news is good news, to coin a phrase.

coin-age /'kɔɪndʒ/ noun 1 [u] the coins used in a particular place or at a particular time; coins of a particular type •tiền đúc (tại một nơi/thời điểm; thuộc loại nào đó): Roman coinage ◇ gold/silver/bronze coinage 2 [u] the system of money used in a particular country •hệ thống tiền (trong một nước): decimal coinage 3 [c, u] a word or phrase that has been invented recently; the process of inventing a word or phrase •từ/cụm từ mới: việc tạo từ/cụm từ mới: new coinages

coin box noun (BrE, old-fashioned) a public telephone that you put coins in to operate •điện thoại công cộng dùng tiền xu (để gọi)

co-in-cide AW /,kəʊɪn'said; NAmE ,kou-/ verb 1 [i] (of two or more events •hai/nhiều sự kiện) to take place at the same time •xảy ra đồng thời: It's a pity our trips to New York don't coincide. ◇

~ with sth *The strike was timed to coincide with the party conference.* 2 [l] (*formal*) (of ideas, opinions, etc. •ý nghĩ, ý kiến, vv.) to be the same or very similar •ý hét, tương tự: *The interests of employers and employees do not always coincide.* ◇ ~ with sth *Her story coincided exactly with her brother's.* 3 [l] (*formal*) (of objects or places •đô vật, nơi chốn) to meet; to share the same space •gặp nhau; trùng khớp: *At this point the two paths coincide briefly.* ◇ ~ with sth *The present position of the house coincides with that of an earlier dwelling.*

co-in-ci-dence AW /kəʊ'ɪnsɪdəns; NAmE kou-/ noun 1 [c, u] the fact of two things happening at the same time by chance, in a surprising way •sự trùng hợp ngẫu nhiên: *a strange/an extraordinary/a remarkable coincidence* ◇ *What a coincidence! I wasn't expecting to see you here.* ◇ *It's not a coincidence that none of the directors are women* (= it did not happen by chance). ◇ *By (sheer) coincidence, I met the person we'd been discussing the next day.* ▷ SYNONYMS at LUCK 2 [sing.] (*formal*) the fact of things being present at the same time •sự xuất hiện đồng thời: *the coincidence of inflation and unemployment* 3 [sing.] (*formal*) the fact of two or more opinions, etc. being the same •sự giống nhau (của hai/nhiều ý kiến, vv.): *a coincidence of interests between the two partners*

co-in-ci-dent AW /kəʊ'ɪnsɪdənt; NAmE kou-/ adj. ~ (with sth) (*formal*) happening in the same place or at the same time •trùng hợp, trùng khớp

co-in-ci-dential AW /kəʊ'ɪnsɪdənl; NAmE kou-/ adj. [not usually before noun] happening by chance; not planned •ngẫu nhiên, tình cờ: *I suppose your presence here today is not entirely coincidental.* ◇ *It's purely coincidental that we both chose to call our daughters Emma.* ▷ **co-in-ci-dent-al-ly** /-tali/ adv.: *Coincidentally, they had both studied in Paris.*

coir /'kɔɪə(r)/ noun [u] rough material made from the shells of COCONUTS, used for making ropes, for covering floors, etc. •xơ dừa

co-it-us /'kɔɪtəs; 'kəʊtəs; NAmE 'kou-l/ noun [u] (medical •y or formal) = SEXUAL INTERCOURSE

coitus interruptus /,kɔɪtəs intə'raptəs; ,kəʊtəs; NAmE ,kou-/ noun [u] an act of SEXUAL INTERCOURSE in which the man removes his PENIS from the woman's body before he EJACULATES, in order to prevent the woman from becoming pregnant •việc xuất tinh ngoài

coke /kəuk; NAmE kouk/ noun [u] 1 (*informal*) = COCAINE 2 a black substance that is produced from coal and burnt to provide heat •than cốc

Coke™ /kəuk; NAmE kouk/ noun [c, u] (*informal*) = COCA-COLA: *Can I have a Diet Coke?*

Col. abbr. (in writing •văn viết) COLONEL: *Col. Stewart*

col /kɒl; NAmE ka:l/ noun (*technical*) a low point between two higher points in a mountain range •phản thấp nhất giữa hai đỉnh của một dãy núi SYN pass

col. abbr. (in writing •văn viết) COLUMN

cola /'kəʊlə; NAmE 'koulə/ noun 1 [u, c] a sweet brown, FIZZY drink (= with bubbles) that does not contain alcohol. Its flavour comes from the seeds of a W African tree and other substances. •nước ngọt cola 2 [c] a glass, can or bottle of cola •lylon/chai cola ▷ see also Coca-Cola, COKE

col-an-der /'kʌləndə(r); NAmE 'ka:l-/ noun a metal or plastic bowl with a lot of small holes in it, used for DRAINING water from vegetables, etc. after washing or cooking •cái chảo ▷ VISUAL VOCAB page V31

'cola nut (also 'kola nut) noun the seed of the cola tree, that can be chewed or made into a drink •hạt cola (có thể nhai hoặc làm nước uống)

cold 0- /kəuld; NAmE kould/ adj., noun, adv.

■ adj. 0- (cold-er, cold-est)

► **LOW TEMPERATURE** 1 0- having a lower than usual temperature; having a temperature lower than the human body •lạnh: *I'm cold. Turn the heating up.* ◇ to feel/look cold ◇ cold hands and feet ◇ a cold room/house ◇ hot and cold water in every room ◇ Isn't it cold today? ◇ It's freezing cold. ◇ to get/turn colder ◇ bitterly cold weather ◇ the coldest May on record ◇ (BrE) *The water has gone cold.*

► **FOOD/DRINK** 2 0- not heated; cooled after being cooked •không nóng, nguội: *a cold drink* ◇ *Hot and cold food is available in the*

cafeteria. ◇ cold chicken for lunch

► **UNFRIENDLY** 3 0- (of a person •người) without emotion; unfriendly •lạnh nhạt, không thân thiện: *to give sb a cold look/stare/welcome* ◇ *Her manner was cold and distant.* ◇ *He was staring at her with cold eyes.*

► **LIGHT/COLOURS** 4 0- seeming to lack warmth, in an unpleasant way •lạnh (gây khó chịu): *clear cold light* ◇ *cold grey skies*

► **ROUTE** 5 not easy to find •khó tìm: *The police followed the robbers to the airport but then the trail went cold.*

► **IN GAMES** 6 used in children's games to say that the person playing is not close to finding a person or thing, or to guessing the correct answer •(trong trò chơi trẻ em) không tìm được; không đoán đúng

► **UNCONSCIOUS** 7 out ~ [not before noun] (*informal*) unconscious •bất tỉnh: *He was knocked out cold in the second round.*

► **FACTS** 8 the ~ facts/truth facts with nothing added to make them more interesting or pleasant •sự thật trần trụi ▷ see also COLDLY, COLDNESS

IDM a cold 'fish a person who seems unfriendly and without strong emotions •người lạnh nhạt/thò or get/have cold feet (*informal*) to suddenly become nervous about doing sth that you had planned to do •bỗng nhiên thấy lo lắng khi thực hiện việc đã được lên kế hoạch: *He was going to ask her but he got cold feet and said nothing.* give sb the cold 'shoulder (*informal*) to treat sb in an unfriendly way •cú xù lạnh lùng ▷ see also COLD-SHOULDER in cold 'blood acting in a way that is deliberately cruel; with no pity •độc ác; không thương xót: *to kill sb in cold blood* in the cold light of day when you have had time to think calmly about sth; in the morning when things are clearer •lúc ban có thể gian suy nghĩ bình tĩnh; vào buổi sáng: *These things always look different in the cold light of day.* leave sb 'cold to fail to affect or interest sb •không ảnh hưởng/gây hứng thú: *Most modern art leaves me cold.* pour/throw cold 'water on sth to give reasons for not being in favour of sth; to criticize sth •giội gáo nước lạnh ▷ more at BLOOD, BLOW v., HOT adj.

Synonyms

cold

cool • freezing • chilly • lukewarm • tepid

Tất cả những từ này đều diễn tả ai/cái gì có nhiệt độ thấp.

cold • có nhiệt độ thấp hơn bình thường hoặc thấp hơn thân nhiệt; lạnh: (về thức ăn, đồ uống) không làm nóng; để nguội sau khi đã nấu chín; người, người lạnh: *I'm cold. Turn the heating up.* ◇ Outside it was bitterly cold. ◇ a cold wind ◇ hot and cold water ◇ It's cold chicken for lunch.

cool (often approving) •hơi lạnh, nhất là lạnh một cách dễ chịu; mát: a long cool drink ◇ We found a cool place to sit.

freezing •cực kỳ lạnh; có nhiệt độ thấp hơn 0 độ C; lạnh giá: It's absolutely freezing outside. ◇ I'm freezing!

chilly (rather informal) •quá lạnh nên không được thoải mái: Bring a coat. It might turn chilly later.

lukewarm (often disapproving) •hơi ấm, đôi khi ấm một cách khó chịu: Her coffee was now lukewarm.

tepid (often disapproving) •hơi ấm, đôi khi ấm một cách khó chịu: a jug of tepid water

LUKEWARM HAY TEPID?

Thực sự không có sự khác biệt nào về nghĩa hoặc về cách sử dụng của hai từ này.

PATTERNS

- to feel/get cold/cool/chilly
- cold/cool/freezing/chilly air/weather
- a cold/cool/freezing/chilly wind
- cold/cool/freezing/lukewarm/tepid water
- a cold/cool/lukewarm/tepid shower/bath
- cold/lukewarm/tepid tea/coffee/food
- a cold/cool drink
- It's cold/chilly/freezing outside.

noun

► **LOW TEMPERATURE** 1 0- [u] a lack of heat or warmth; a low temperature, especially in the atmosphere •sự lạnh lẽo; nhiệt độ thấp: *He shivered with cold.* ◇ Don't stand outside in the cold.